

# EDN<sup>®</sup>

ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS WORLDWIDE

PROCESSOR UPDATES  
PG 81

A CAHNERS PUBLICATION

June 18, 1992

## SPECIAL REPORT

The world of 8- and 16-bit microcontrollers  
pg 90

## DESIGN FEATURES

Fuzzy-logic basics: intuitive rules replace complex math  
pg 111

Fuzzy-logic system solves control problem  
pg 121

## TECHNOLOGY UPDATES

DSP for motion control  
pg 51

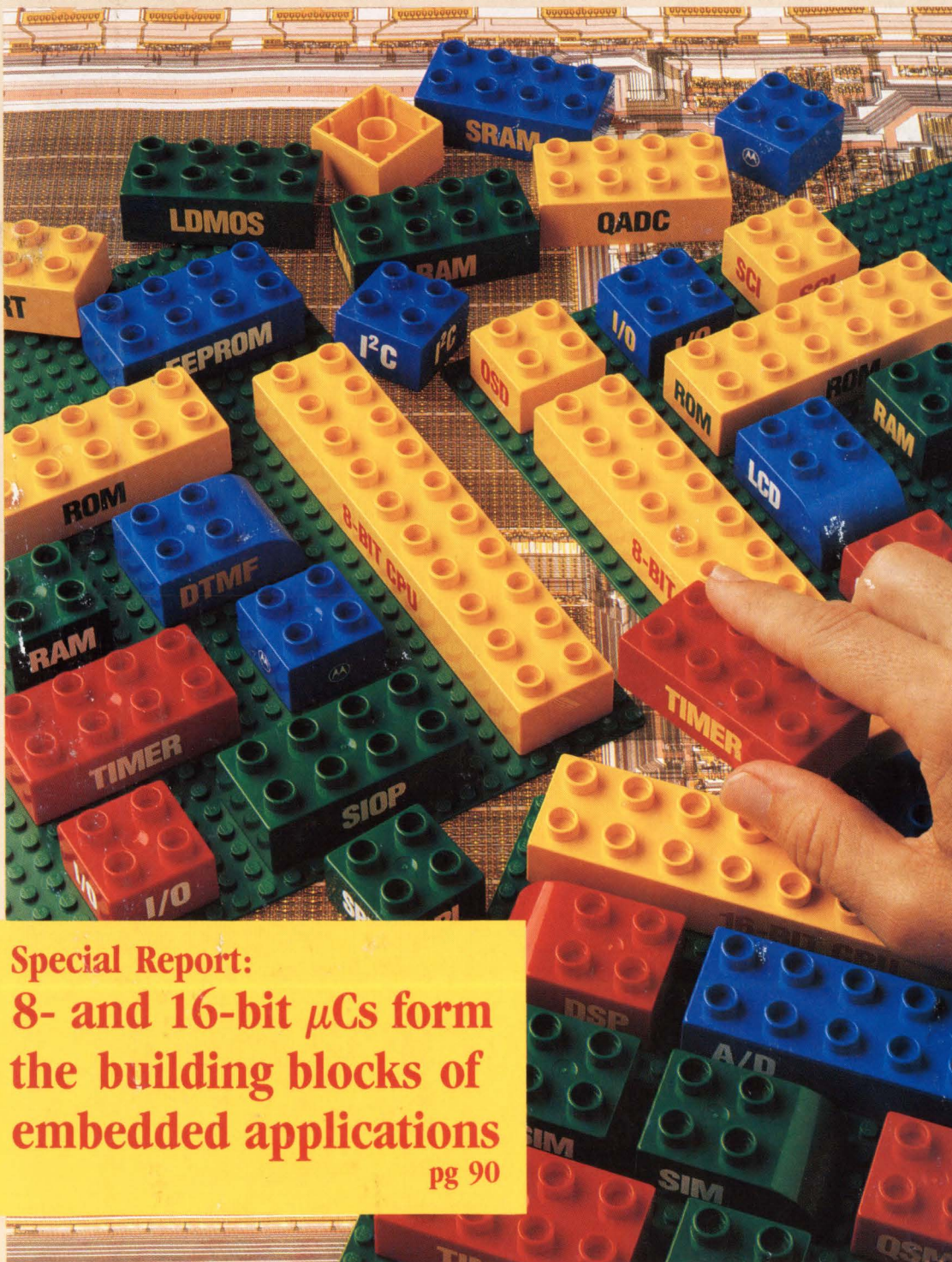
Video amplifiers set sights beyond large 3-dB bandwidths  
pg 61

## PROFESSIONAL ISSUES

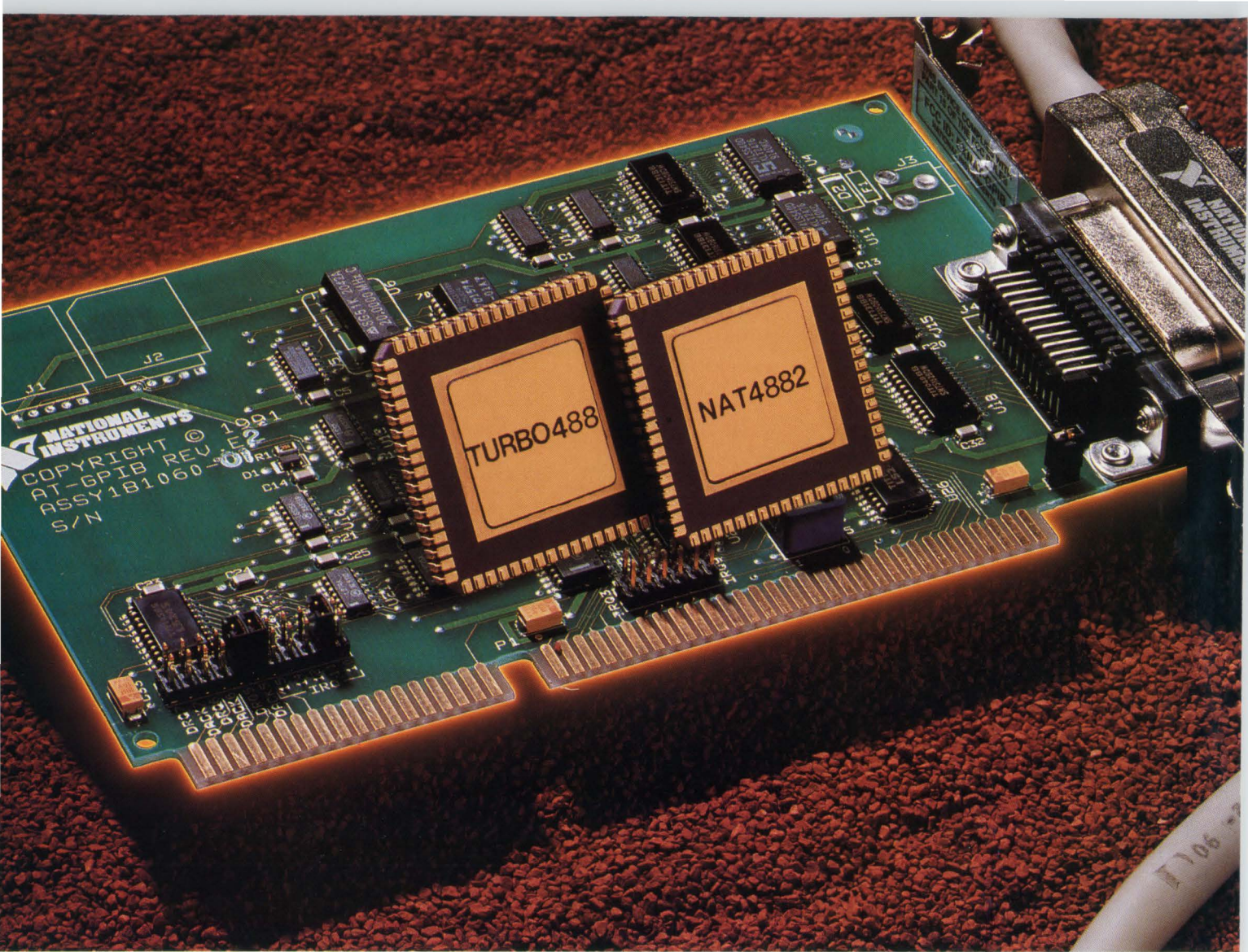
The enduring appeal of consulting  
pg 205

Ask EDN  
pg 34

Design Ideas  
pg 135



Special Report:  
8- and 16-bit  $\mu$ Cs form  
the building blocks of  
embedded applications  
pg 90



# High-Speed IEEE-488.2 Control

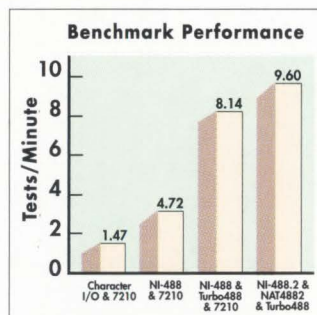
*Put the AT-GPIB to Your Test*

## IEEE-488.2 and SCPI

IEEE-488.2 is the foundation of Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments (SCPI) and of the new generation of GPIB test systems. Our AT-GPIB interface and NI-488.2™ software are the tools for putting IEEE-488.2 to work for you. The AT-GPIB features the NAT4882™ ASIC, which is 100% IEEE-488.2 compatible, and the performance-enhancing Turbo488™ ASIC. Transfer rates of 1 Mbytes/sec and above are possible with this powerful chip combination, and test program throughput is significantly increased.

## Software

Our NI-488 software is recognized as a *de facto* industry standard. Our latest generation of software, NI-488.2, is compatible with existing



The NAT4882/Turbo488 technology is also available on boards for the IBM PS/2, Macintosh NuBus, IBM RS/6000, Sun SPARCstation, and DECstation 5000.

application programs, and adds greater functionality, such as IEEE-488.2-specified Controller routines and dynamic system configuration. The AT-GPIB is shipped with NI-488.2 software for MS-DOS and Windows. Software is also available for OS/2 and UNIX.

To find out how you can put our latest GPIB technology to your test, call for a **FREE** brochure and catalog. (512) 794-0100 or (800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada).

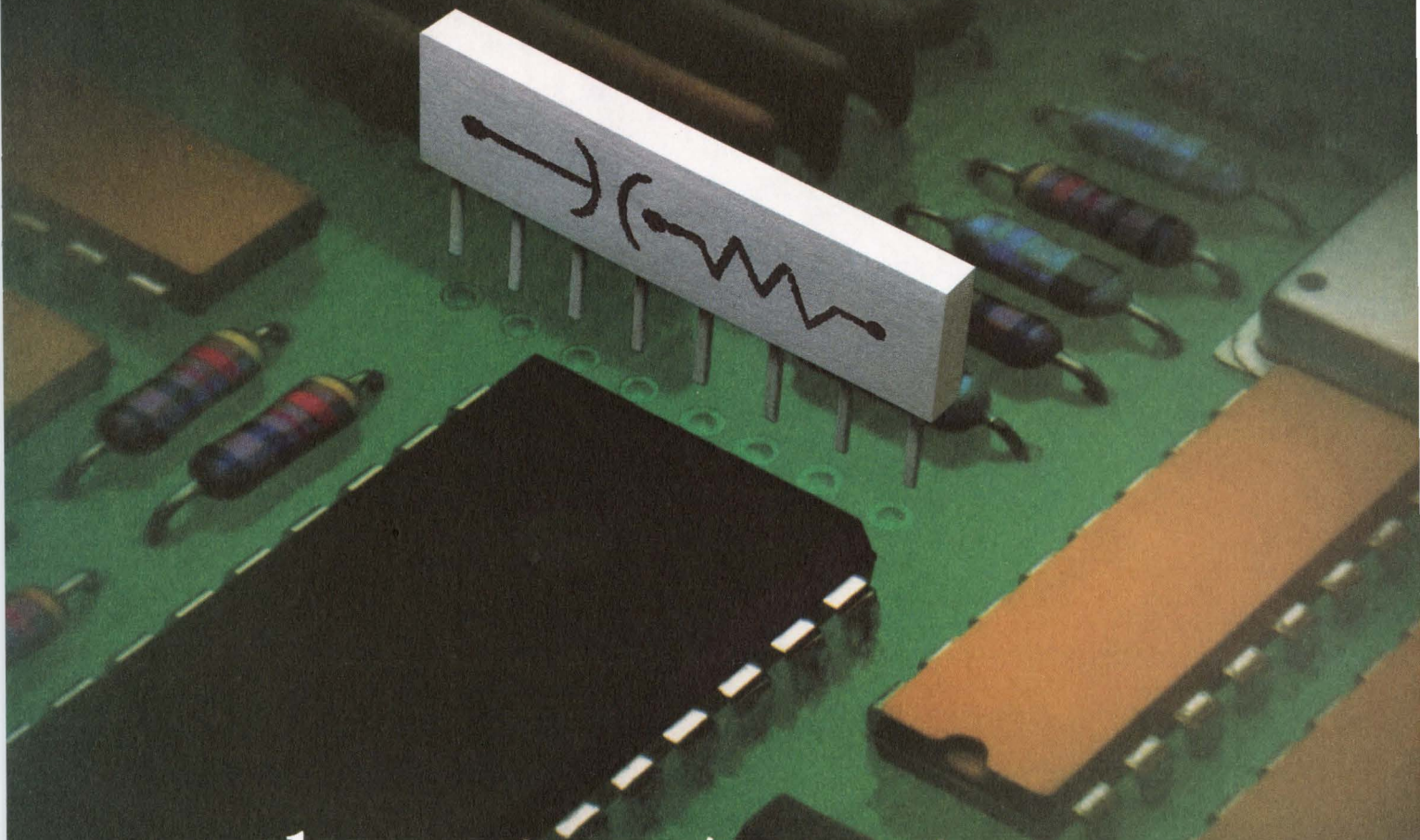


6504 Bridge Point Parkway  
Austin, TX 78730-5039  
Fax: (512) 794-8411

Branch Offices: AUSTRALIA 03 879 9422 • BELGIUM 02 757 00 20 • CANADA 519 622 9310 • DENMARK 45 76 73 22 • FRANCE 1 48 65 33 70 • GERMANY 089 714 50 93  
ITALY 02 48301892 • JAPAN 03 3788 1921 • NETHERLANDS 01720 45761 • NORWAY 03 846866 • SPAIN 91 896 0675 • SWEDEN 08 98 49 70 • SWITZERLAND 056 27 00 20 • U.K. 0635 523545  
Product and company names listed are trademarks or trade names of their respective companies. © Copyright 1992 National Instruments Corporation. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE NO. 143

# IMAGINE...



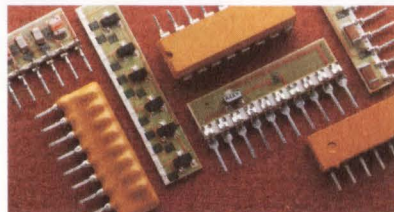
## the resistor/capacitor or custom networks you need.

Imagine the exact circuit you need. Then call Dale® and get dozens of ways to package resistors, capacitors and other components. Reliably. Faster. And in less space.

We're ready to deliver all types of general purpose R/C networks in molded DIP and conformal-coated SIP styles for ECL, line and Thevenin equivalent termination. In addition, we're an established producer of custom circuits which combine a variety of active and passive components in DIP, SIP or special packages.

Need extra precision? Our laser trimming methods can achieve

## Then call Dale.®



Resistor/Capacitor time constant matching of  $\pm 1\%$ . Special testing? Our capabilities include temperature cycling from  $-55^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+125^{\circ}\text{C}$  and power conditioning at room temperature,  $70^{\circ}\text{C}$  and  $125^{\circ}\text{C}$ .

Imagine how Dale networks can help you do a better job.

Then call (402) 371-0080 for immediate assistance or write: Dale Electronics, Inc., 2300 Riverside Blvd., Norfolk, NE 68701-2242.

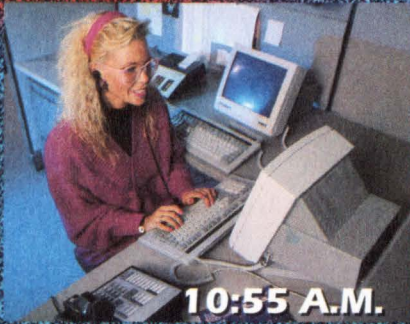
Remember, when it comes to delivering the networks you need — Dale Can.



Circle No. 1

# 106 MINUTES!

# ORDER ENTRY TO SHIPPING



10:55 A.M.

Order entry and customer service is provided by a friendly, competent staff providing real time stock status, on-line order entry and instant information retrieval.

From order entry to shipping, the typical Digi-Key order is processed in just 106 minutes! This is why more than 99% of all orders are shipped within 24 hours.



11:00 A.M.

Your order is inducted into Digi-Key's intelligent conveyor system utilizing state-of-the-art bar-coding and production technologies to achieve unparalleled speed and accuracy in order processing.



11:05 A.M.

Fully supervised by Digi-Key's host computer, the conveyor's programmed logic controllers flawlessly route your order, selectively diverting it to each relevant picking zone.



11:26 A.M.

Designated zones for value-added product and exceptions ensure that even orders with truly unique requirements are handled routinely in Digi-Key's fulfillment process.

Plus, more than 95% of the products in the Digi-Key catalog are available for "off-the-shelf" delivery. This gives you a level of performance that is unequalled among electronic component distributors.

Call, write, or fax for your **FREE CATALOG** today!



11:54 A.M.

Your order has been filled in 59 minutes and is routed to quality assurance where it is checked for accuracy, quantity, quality and proper packaging.



12:06 P.M.

Your order is carefully packaged and prepared for shipment using anti-static, environmentally-safe, CFC-free packaging materials.



12:41 P.M.

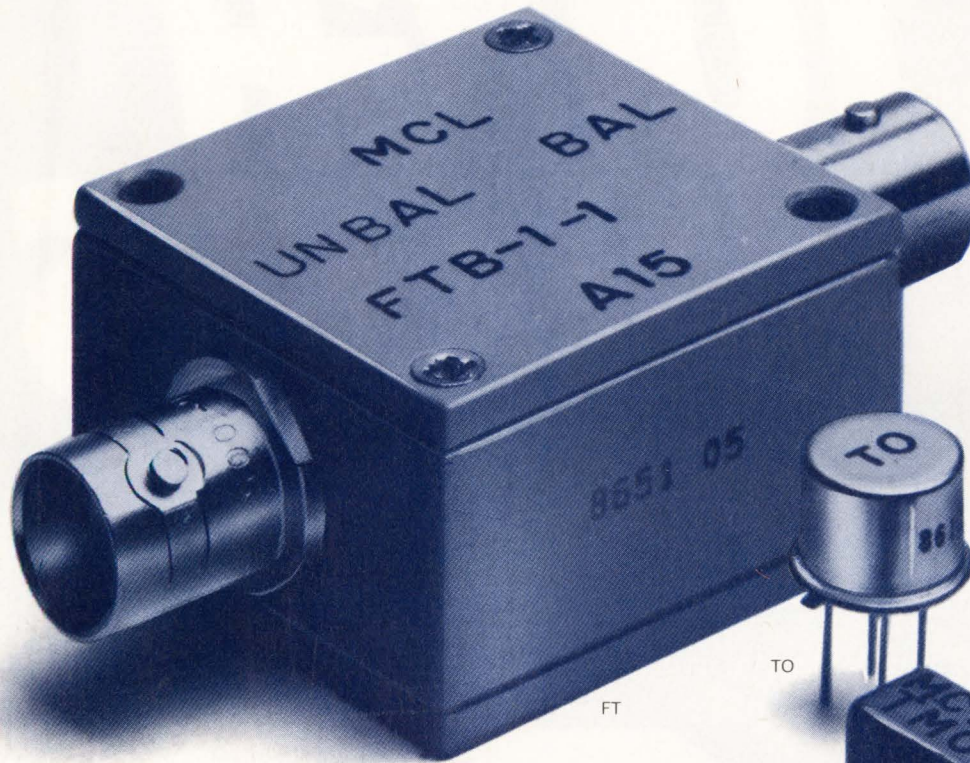
Your order is shipped via one of Digi-Key's 43 standard delivery options. Next-day delivery would typically place this order in your hands the next morning.

## Digi-Key<sup>®</sup> CORPORATION

701 Brooks Avenue South  
Thief River Falls, MN 56701  
Toll-Free: 1-800-344-4539  
FAX: 218-681-3380

# RF TRANSFORMERS

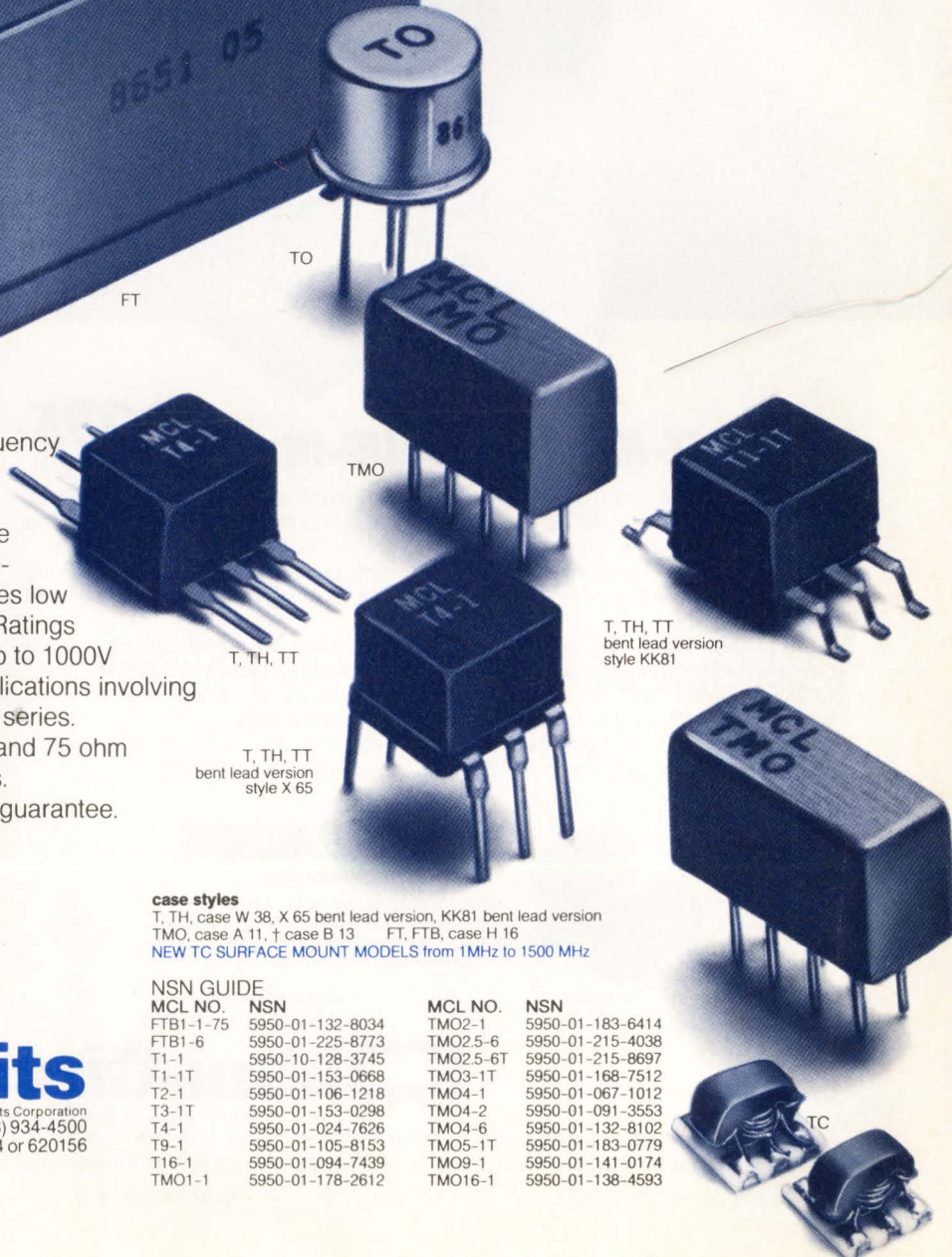
Over 50 off-the-shelf models...  
3KHz-800MHz from \$3<sup>25</sup>



Having difficulty locating RF or pulse transformers with low droop, fast risetime or a particular impedance ratio over a specific frequency range? ...Mini-Circuits offers a solution.

Choose impedance ratios from 1:1 to 36:1, connector or pin versions (plastic or metal case built to meet MIL-T-21038 and MIL-T-55831 requirements\*). Ultra-wideband response achieves low droop and fast risetime for pulse applications. Ratings up to 1000M ohms insulation resistance and up to 1000V dielectric voltage. For wide dynamic range applications involving up to 100 mA DC primary current, use the T-H series. Coaxial connector models are offered with 50 and 75 ohm impedance; BNC standard; request other types. Available for immediate delivery with one-year guarantee.

\*units are not OPL listed



#### case styles

T, TH, case W 38, X 65 bent lead version, KK81 bent lead version  
TMO, case A 11, † case B 13 FT, FTB, case H 16  
NEW TC SURFACE MOUNT MODELS from 1MHz to 1500 MHz

#### NSN GUIDE

MCL NO.	NSN
FTB1-1-75	5950-01-132-8034
FTB1-6	5950-01-225-8773
T1-1	5950-10-128-3745
T1-1T	5950-01-153-0668
T2-1	5950-01-106-1218
T3-1T	5950-01-153-0298
T4-1	5950-01-024-7626
T9-1	5950-01-105-8153
T16-1	5950-01-094-7439
TMO1-1	5950-01-178-2612

MCL NO.	NSN
TMO2-1	5950-01-183-6414
TMO2.5-6	5950-01-215-4038
TMO2.5-6T	5950-01-215-8697
TMO3-1T	5950-01-168-7512
TMO4-1	5950-01-067-1012
TMO4-2	5950-01-091-3553
TMO4-6	5950-01-132-8102
TMO5-1T	5950-01-183-0779
TMO9-1	5950-01-141-0174
TMO16-1	5950-01-138-4593

finding new ways ...  
setting higher standards

## Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500

Fax (718) 332-4661 Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

# TOUGH ALL-WELDED MIXERS



**SURFACE-MOUNT or PLUG-IN** FROM **\$395** (10 qty)

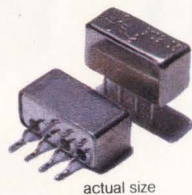
Expose Mini-Circuits' TUF-mixers to 250°C for five minutes, or to the extreme shock and vibration stresses of MIL-STD-28837, or to 200 cycles of thermal shock from -55° to +100°C... they'll survive without any change in specs. They are mighty tough mixers!

Available with LO drive levels from +7 to +17dBm, performance features include very low conversion loss flat over the entire band, high isolation (L-R, L-I), and well-matched VSWR at all ports.

All-welded internal and external construction is used to assemble and package the TUF-unit in its tiny 0.5 by 0.2 by 0.25 in. metal case, for plug-in or surface-mount\* assembly.

TUF-Ultra-Rel™ mixers are guaranteed for five years and boast unprecedented "skinny" sigma ( $\delta$ ) unit-to-unit repeatability as shown in the Table.

Tough, tiny, and with tight repeatability... Mini-Circuits' Ultra-Rel™ TUF-mixers with a five-year guarantee, priced from \$3.95... available only from Mini-Circuits.



## ULTRA-REL™ MIXERS

5-YR. GUARANTEE

with extra long life due to unique HP monolithic diode construction, 300°C high temp. storage, 1000 cycles thermal shock, vibration, acceleration, and mechanical shock exceeding MIL requirements.

finding new ways...  
setting higher standards



WE ACCEPT AMERICAN EXPRESS AND VISA

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661

Distribution Centers/NORTH AMERICA 800-654-7949 • 417-335-5935 Fax 417-335-5945 EUROPE 44-252-835094 Fax 44-252-837010

For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER Vol. 23 • MICROWAVES PRODUCT DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740-pg HANDBOOK.

### SPECIFICATIONS

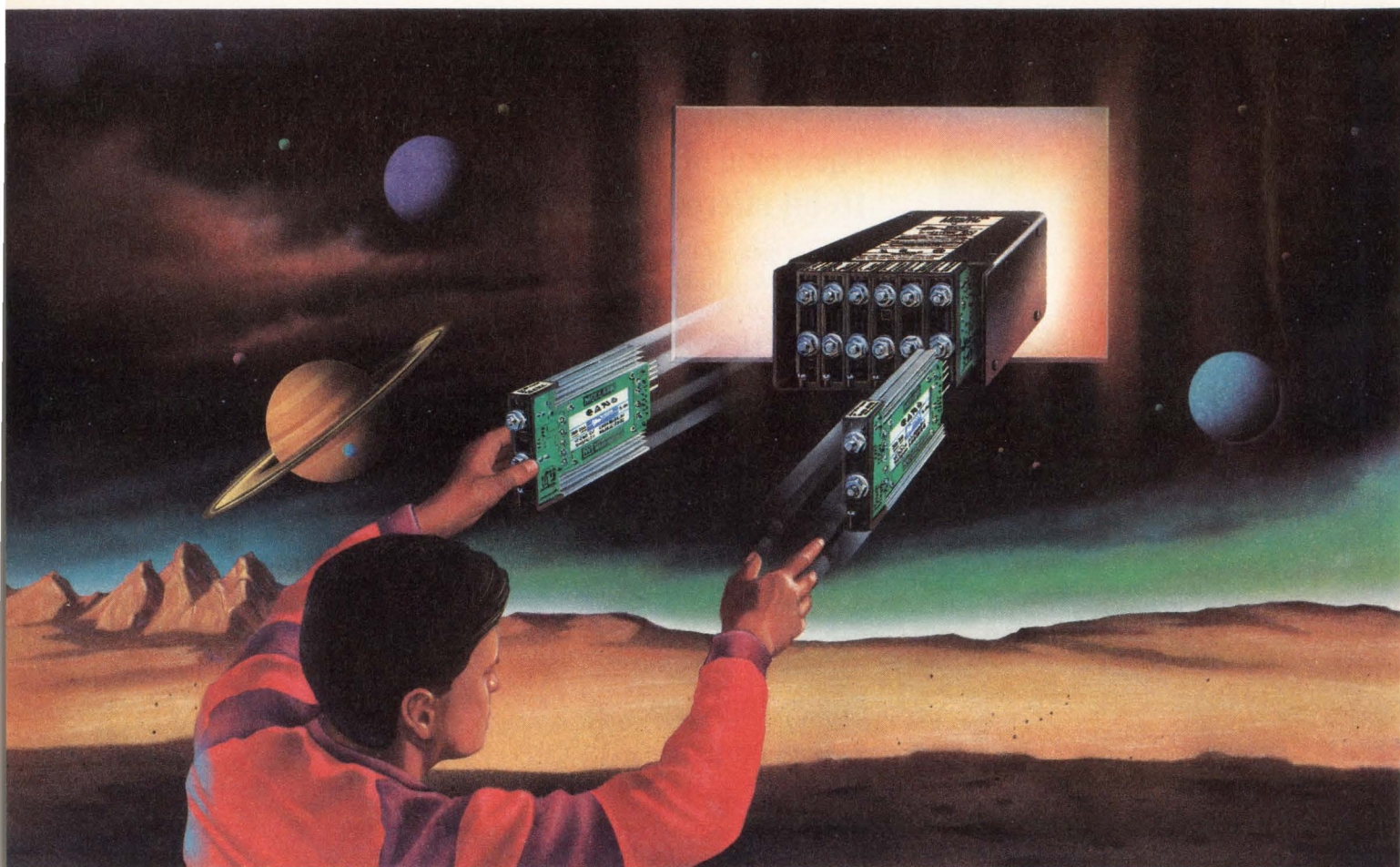
Model	LO Power (dBm)	Freq. LO/RF (MHz)	Conv. Loss (dB)		Isol. L-R (dB)	Price, \$ Ea. 10 qty
			$\bar{X}$	$\delta$		
TUF-3	7	0.15-400	4.98	0.34	46	5.95
TUF-3LH	10		4.8	0.37	51	7.95
TUF-3MH	13		5.0	0.33	46	8.95
TUF-3H	17		5.0	0.33	50	10.95
TUF-1	7	2-600	5.82	0.19	42	3.95
TUF-1LH	10		6.0	0.17	50	5.95
TUF-1MH	13		6.3	0.12	50	6.95
TUF-1H	17		5.9	0.18	50	8.95
TUF-2	7	50-1000	5.73	0.30	47	4.95
TUF-2LH	10		5.2	0.3	44	6.95
TUF-2MH	13		6.0	0.25	47	7.95
TUF-2H	17		6.2	0.22	47	9.95
TUF-5	7	20-1500	6.58	0.40	42	8.95
TUF-5LH	10		6.9	0.27	42	10.95
TUF-5MH	13		7.0	0.25	41	11.95
TUF-5H	17		7.5	0.17	50	13.95
TUF-860	7	860-1050	6.2	0.37	35	8.95
TUF-860LH	10		6.3	0.27	35	10.95
TUF-860MH	13		6.8	0.32	35	11.95
TUF-860H	17		6.8	0.31	38	13.95
TUF-11A	7	1400-1900	6.83	0.30	33	14.95
TUF-11ALH	10		7.0	0.20	36	16.95
TUF-11AMH	13		7.4	0.20	33	17.95
TUF-11AH	17		7.3	0.28	35	19.95

\*To specify surface-mount models, add SM after P/N shown.

■  $\bar{X}$  = Average conversion loss at upper end of midband ( $f_u/2$ )  
 $\delta$  = Sigma or standard deviation



# POWER To Configure



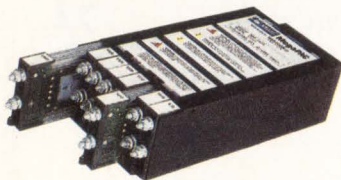
## MegaPAC™

**Power:** Up to 1200 Watts

**Input:** 110/220 VAC, strappable; 300 VDC

**Outputs:** 1 to 8 isolated and fully regulated,  
2 to 95 VDC

**Size:** 11.8"L x 6.0"W x 3.4"H



Plug into instant power supply configurability with the new MegaPAC switcher from our Westcor division. MegaPAC outputs can be configured in virtually an infinite number of voltage and power combinations using up to 8 slide-in

ModuPAC™ assemblies. Want to change a voltage or power level at your factory or at a customer site? No problem. . .shut down input power, slide out the ModuPAC you want to replace and slide in the new one. It's that simple.

MegaPAC's instant configurability takes Westcor's popular StakPAC to the next level of customization and flexibility. And its improved manufacturability means a substantial price reduction too! At the heart of each plug-in ModuPAC is a standard Vicor VI-26X series DC-DC converter module. . .over 1 million are operating reliably in systems world-wide. With potential applications around the globe, MegaPAC is designed to meet stringent UL, CSA, and IEC safety standards (approvals in process).

So take the risk out of specifying your system power supply. Contact us today and request ordering information. . .then sit back and relax. . . your custom-tailored MegaPAC will be delivered within four weeks.

Call VICOR EXPRESS (800) 735-6200 for information and be sure to ask for a MegaPAC data sheet. Or call WESTCOR (division of Vicor) at (408) 395-7050. Fax us at (508) 475-6715 or (408) 395-1518.

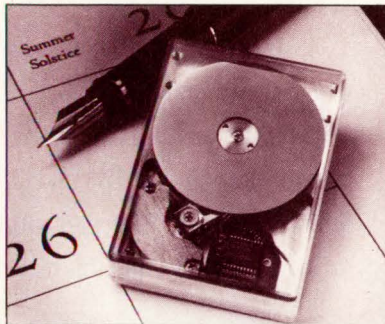


**VICOR Corporation**  
23 Frontage Road, Andover, MA 01810

*Component Solutions For Your Power System*

CIRCLE NO. 5





EDN's editors have selected Hewlett-Packard's Kittyhawk disk drive as this issue's Editors' Choice. The device, which holds 21.4 Mbytes, uses 1.3-in.-diameter media and weighs less than an ounce. Read more about it on . . . . **PAGE 77**

EDN Magazine offers Express Request, a convenient way to retrieve product information by phone. See the Reader Service Card in the front for details on how to use this free service.



## Video amplifiers set sights beyond large 3-dB bandwidths

### TECHNOLOGY UPDATES

You can buy video amplifiers and subcircuits that have low, stable gains and low distortion for \$3 to \$10.—*Anne Watson Swager, Technical Editor*

61

### PRODUCT UPDATES

- Disk drive with 1.3-in.-diameter media 77
- Software tool for analog models 78

### PROCESSOR UPDATES

- 16-bit microcontroller 81
- Graphics processor for X-Window design 82
- 386  $\mu$ P for mixed-voltage systems 84

### DESIGN IDEAS

- 8031's unused address bits become inputs 135
- FPGAs trade off modules for speed 136
- PC printer port programs PROMs 140
- Simple system speeds state machines 144
- Program calculates noise from Spice file 144
- Feedback and Amplification 148
- Software Shorts 152

Continued on page 9

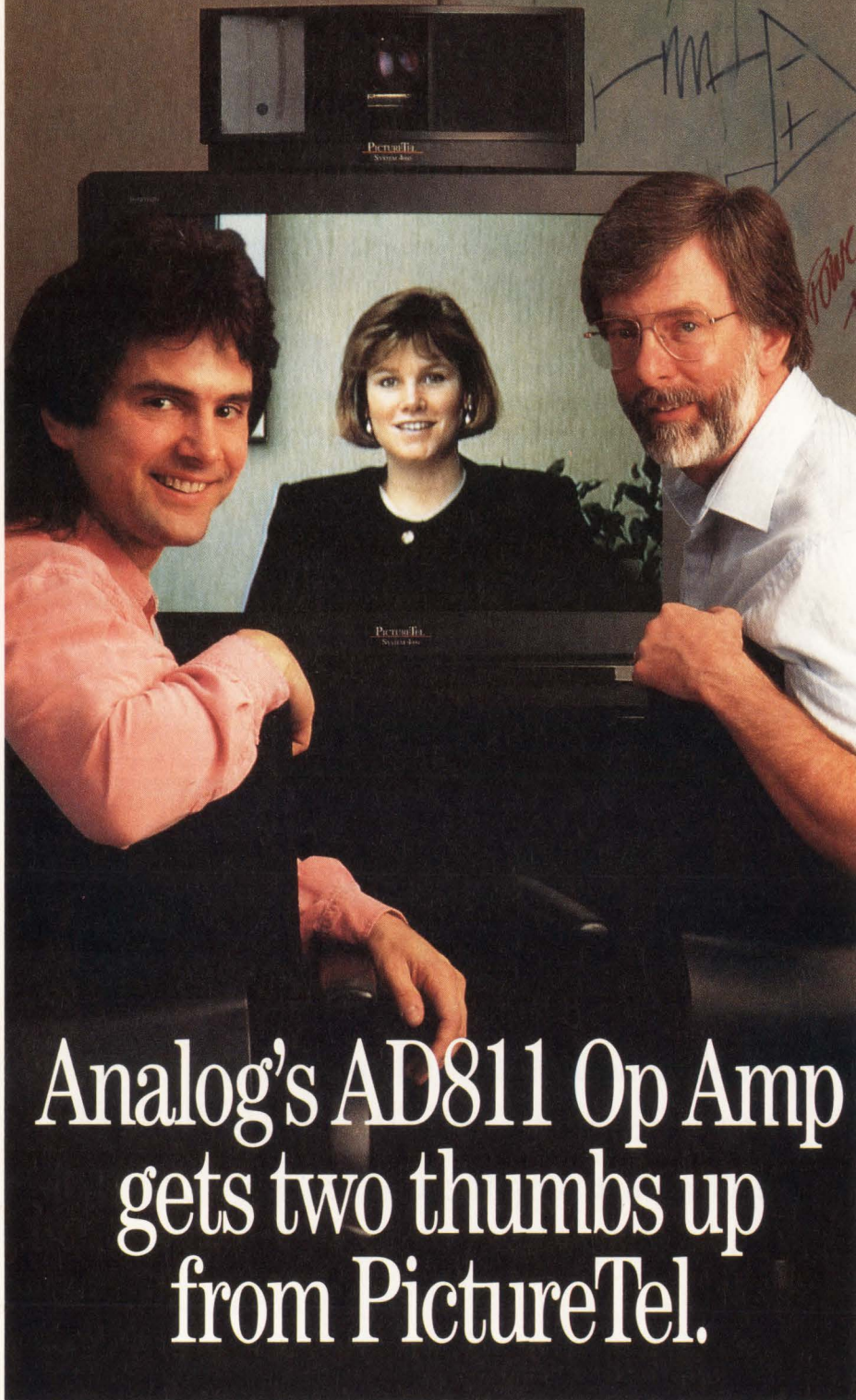
**Cahners Publishing Company**, A Division of Reed Publishing USA  Specialized Business Magazines for Building & Construction  Research  Technology  Electronics  Computing  Printing  Publishing  Health Care  Foodservice  Packaging  Environmental Engineering  Manufacturing  Entertainment  Media  Home Furnishings  Interior Design  and Lodging. Specialized Consumer Magazines for Child Care  Boating  and Wedding Planning.

**"Excellent low harmonic distortion performance pulls at the heart strings ...a must-see spec."**

*- Jim Smith, PictureTel*

**"The best differential gain and phase that I've seen in years...don't miss it."**

*- Bill Love, PictureTel*

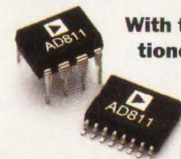


# Analog's AD811 Op Amp gets two thumbs up from PictureTel.

Introducing the premier high speed video op amp – the AD811 from Analog Devices.

What makes the AD811 such a star is that it delivers maximum performance in all the critical specs for video, while costing just \$2.85 (in 1000s).

In fact, the AD811 offers excellent specs in bandwidth (140 MHz,  $G=+1$ ), slew rate ( $>2500$  V/ $\mu$ s), differential gain (0.01%) and differential phase (0.01°), and output drive ( $>100$  mA) – and this high per-



**With the specs mentioned above, as well as excellent flatness (0.1 dB to 35 MHz), settling time (50 ns to 0.1% and 65 ns to 0.01%), low noise (1.9 nV/ $\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$ ) and low distortion (-74 dB @ 10 MHz), the AD811 will make your video design look great. Also available in an 8-pin SOIC.**

formance is achieved whether driving one or two back-terminated 75 $\Omega$  cables. All of which makes the AD811 not only HDTV compatible, but ideal for professional and consumer video cameras, routers, special effects generators, multi-media and general purpose high speed data acquisition.

The AD811 is one more example of how Analog Devices is the one company you can look to for affordable performance. For our free High Speed Op Amp Selection Guide, SPICE model diskette and an AD811 sample, call 1-800-262-5643. Or write to us at the address below.



Analog Devices, One Technology Way, P.O. Box 9106, Norwood, MA 02062-9106. Distribution, offices and application support available worldwide.

Authorized North American Distributors: Alliance Electronics 505-292-3360 • Allied Electronics 817-595-3500 • Anthem Electronics 408-453-1200 • Bell Industries 213-826-6778 • Future Electronics 514-694-7710 • Hall-Mark Electronics 214-343-5000 • Newark Electronics 312-784-5100 • Pioneer-Standard Electronics 800-874-6633 • Pioneer Technologies Group 800-227-1693 • Zentronics 416-564-9600

**Home Office**

275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158  
 EDN Bulletin Board: (617) 558-4241  
 MCI: EDNBOS  
 (617) 558-extension

**VP/Publishing Director**

Peter D Coley -4673

**VP/Publisher**

Roy Forsberg -4367

**VP/Editor/Editorial Director**

Jonathan Titus -4573

**Executive Editor**

Steven H Leibson -4214

**Managing Editor**

Joan Morrow Lynch -4215

**Assistant Managing Editor**

Anne Gallagher -4653

Gary Legg, *Senior Technical Editor* -4404  
 Tom Ormond, *Senior Technical Editor* -4414  
 Charles Small, *Senior Technical Editor* -4556  
 MCI: EDNSMALL; Compuserve: 70324, 3270

John A Gallant, *Technical Editor* -4666  
 John C Napier, *Technical Editor* -4690  
 Dan Strassberg, *Technical Editor* -4205  
 Julie Schofield, *Senior Associate Editor* -4619  
 Jay Fraser, *Associate Editor* -4561  
 Carl Quesnel, *Associate Editor* -4484  
 Susan Rose, *Associate Editor* -4738  
 Helen McElwee, *Senior Copy Editor* -4311  
 James P Leonard, *Copy Editor* -4324  
 Gillian A Caulfield, *Production Editor* -4263  
 Erin Heffernan, *Production Editor* -4333

**Editorial Field Offices**

Doug Conner, *Technical Editor*  
 Atascadero, CA: (805) 461-9669  
 MCI: EDNDCONNER

J D Mosley, *Technical Editor*  
 Arlington, TX: (817) 465-4961  
 MCI: EDNMOSLEY

Richard A Quinnell, *Technical Editor*  
 Aptos, CA: (408) 685-8028  
 MCI: EDNQUINNELL

Anne Watson Swager, *Technical Editor*  
 Wynnewood, PA: (215) 645-0544  
 MCI: EDNSWAGER

Ray Weiss, *Technical Editor*  
 Woodland Hills, CA: (818) 704-9454  
 MCI: EDNWEISS

Maury Wright, *Technical Editor*  
 San Diego, CA: (619) 748-6785  
 MCI: EDNWRIGHT

Brian Kerridge, *Technical Editor*  
 22 Mill Rd, Loddon  
 Norwich, NR14 6DR, UK  
 (508) 28435  
 MCI: EDNKERRIDGE

**Contributing Editors**

Robert Pease, Don Powers, Dave Pryce,  
 David Shear, Bill Travis

**Editorial Coordinator**

Kathy Leonard -4405

**Editorial Services**

Helen Benedict -4681

**Art Staff**

Robert L Fernandez, *Art Department Director*  
 Ken Racicot, *Senior Art Director* -4708  
 Chinsoo Chung, *Associate Art Director* -4446  
 Cathy Madigan, *Associate Art Director* -4599

**Marketing & Business Director**

Deborah Virtue -4779

**Marketing Communications**

Kathy Calderini, *Manager* -4526  
 Pam Winch, *Promotion Specialist* -4660

**EDITORIAL**

**Don't confine innovation to the R&D lab**

Companies can't expect to prosper—or even necessarily survive—if they confine their innovation to the R&D lab.—*Dan Strassberg, Technical Editor*

47

**PROFESSIONAL ISSUES**

**The enduring appeal of consulting**

Independent consulting has its drawbacks, but for some engineers it's the only way of life.—*Jay Fraser, Associate Editor*

205

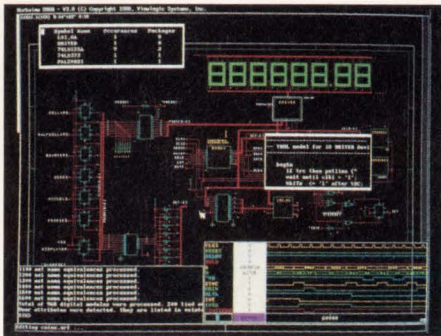
**NEW PRODUCTS**

Integrated Circuits. . . . .	161
Test & Measurement Instruments. . . . .	167
Computers & Peripherals. . . . .	173
Components & Power Supplies. . . . .	181
CAE & Software Development Tools. . . . .	193

**DEPARTMENTS**

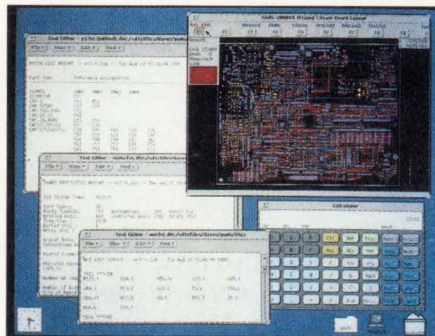
Inside EDN. . . . .	11
News Breaks. . . . .	21
Signals & Noise. . . . .	31
Ask EDN. . . . .	34
Calendar. . . . .	41
Literature. . . . .	203
Career Opportunities. . . . .	217
Business Staff. . . . .	221
EDN's International Advertisers Index. . . . .	223
EDN's Acronyms & Abbreviations. . . . .	224

# FINALLY, One Company offers you the Power and the ease...with integrated Workstation tools from PADS...



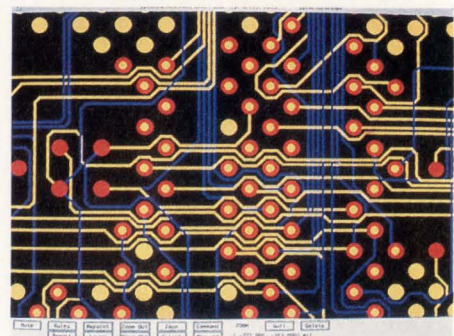
## PADS-View

- ▲ A complete design entry and simulation solution
- ▲ Mixed mode A/D simulation
- ▲ Multiple windows for probing simulation results
- ▲ Backward and forward annotation to PCB design
- ▲ Integrated analysis tools for Engineering Rule Checking
- ▲ Cross-probing between PCB and schematic



## PADS-Look

- Complete PCB design solution for UNIX™ based workstations
- Easy to install, learn and use
- Excellent price performance ratio
- Complete support of all current printed circuit board technologies
- Specialized tools for analog, digital and high speed design



## PADS-ForceRouter

- Autorouting for high density design and testability
- Gridless, shape based architecture supports: metric, fine pitch and off-grid placements
- High speed design toolset with table driven crosstalk analysis
- State-of-the-art "Design for Manufacturability"

**PADS** offers hardware independent EDA Solutions within your budget and to meet your toughest engineering challenges. PADS products offer you a consistent, easy-to-learn, easy-to-use design environment. For database compatibility, total migration and a common design philosophy between PC's and Workstations, call **1-800-554-SALES**, or your authorized PADS partner.

**PADS PADS PADS PADS PADS**

CAD Concepts, Inc.  
1-800-999-1317

CADware, Inc.  
1-800-735-4223

Collins Technology  
1-800-282-7237  
CIRCLE NO. 9

ElectroCAD, Inc.  
1-800-872-1036

The CAD T.E.A.M.  
1-800-668-0726

A summary and analysis of articles in this issue

**W**hat's in a name? Well, if the word "fuzzy" is a part of that name—as in **fuzzy logic**—perhaps engineers won't take the concept very seriously. That's what some people believe is one factor that has kept fuzzy logic from really taking off in the US since it was first proposed in 1965 by Lotfi Zadeh, a professor of electrical engineering at UC Berkeley.

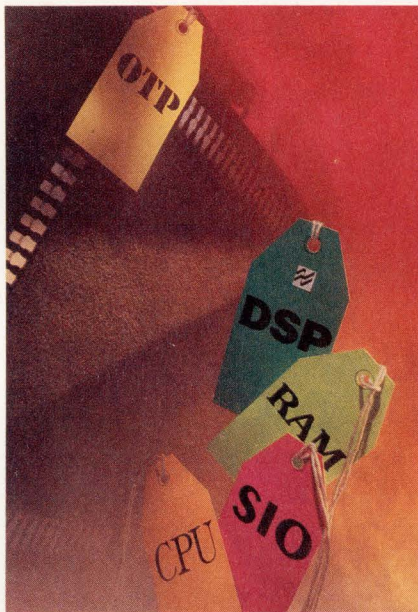
Another reason is the dearth of good material that explains in direct terms the concepts behind fuzzy logic, which is a computationally simple way to handle complex, non-linear control problems. Determined to get past this stumbling block, Senior Technical Editors Charles Small and Gary Legg went on a mission to find an expert that could write the way engineers think. After a long search, they found David Brubaker, author and coauthor of the articles on fuzzy logic included in this edition of EDN.

In this issue and in the next, we're devoting a considerable number of pages to analyze and explain the concepts and enormous implications behind fuzzy logic. According to Legg and Small, who handled the editing of Brubaker's articles, **Fuzzy logic basics** is a tutorial that gives you a solid foundation in the fundamentals. **Fuzzy logic solves control problem without complex math** provides practical steps on how to design a simple fuzzy-logic system. And in the next issue of EDN, look for the third part of our special coverage—Legg's article on the software tools that can help you at each step of a fuzzy-logic design.

For this issue's Special Report, Technical Editor Ray Weiss takes an extensive look at forces that have shaped the evolution of **8- and 16-bit microcontrollers**. He came to the conclusion that you'll have no problem finding a device that gives

the proper combination of processing power, peripherals, and price. Soon to come will be smarter peripherals and lots more on-chip memory.

Using "video" as an adjective tells a designer that a part operates up to a certain frequency. But the **video op amps and subcircuits** that Technical Editor Anne Swager dis-



This issue's Special Report covers the evolution of 8- and 16-bit microcontrollers.

cusses in her article don't rely on just their bandwidths to satisfy the "video" label. She covers the auxiliary specifications that make the devices tailored to state-of-the-art video applications.

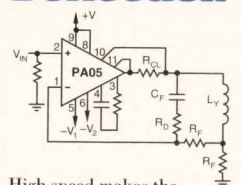
In three years, the typical price of a DSP IC has been cut in half. As these chips have become more affordable, designers have been finding some pretty innovative ways to use them. One such method supplants traditional analog circuits for motion control with 16-bit DSP devices. Technical Editor J D Mosley investigates **DSP for motion control**—just don't be lulled into thinking it's a complete panacea.

Joan Morrow Lynch  
Managing Editor

## A Winning Hand of POWER AMPLIFIERS

### PA05

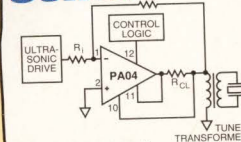
#### Deflection



High speed makes the PA05 operational amplifier the choice for deflection applications. Combining a 100V/ $\mu$ s slew rate with a 100V supply,  $\pm 30$ A output current, thermal protection, and a 360kHz power bandwidth, makes the PA05 a cost effective solution.

### PA04

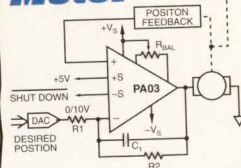
#### Sonar



The combination of voltage rating of up to 200V, current up to 20A, and a power bandwidth of 90kHz, makes the PA04 ideal for sonar transducer drive.

### PA03

#### Motor



Super power describes the PA03. With 500W of internal power dissipation, a 150V supply and  $\pm 30$ A of output current, the PA03 is a complete high power motor drive solution.

**FREE**

Applications Assistance!

Call **1-800-862-1015**

or Fax **1-602-888-3329**



APEX MICROTECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

5980 N. Shannon Road, Tucson, AZ 85741

For Product Information

Call **1-800-862-1015**

AUSTRALIA, N.Z. (08) 277-3288	BELGIUM/LUX. (03) 458 3033
CANADA (416) 821-7800	DENMARK (42) 24 48 88
DEUTSCHLAND (6152) 61081	ESPAÑA (1) 409 47 25
FRANCE (1) 69 07 08 24	INDIA (212) 339836
ISRAEL (3) 9345171	ITALIA (2) 99041977
NETHERLAND (10) 451 9533	NORGE (2) 50 06 50
ÖSTERREICH (222) 505 15 220	SUOMI (0) 8041-041
SCHWEIZ (56) 26 54 86	TURKIYE (1) 337 22 45
SVERIGE (8) 795 9650	UNITED KINGDOM (844) 278781

Circle No. 7 in U.S. In Europe Circle No. 8

**"THIS ONE'S MY FAVORITE. WE LAID IT OUT IN THREE DIFFERENT PROCESSES AND STILL BROUGHT IT IN ON TIME AND UNDER BUDGET THANKS TO NEW EPOCH."**



  
**CASCADE**  
DESIGN AUTOMATION

## INTRODUCING EPOCH.

*"But I don't have time to learn a new set of IC design tools."*

*We hear that from design engineers all the time, and our answer is always the same, "You won't have to."*

We named our product Epoch because it truly is a new way of looking at IC design. With Epoch, a designer can continue to work in a familiar CAE environment such as Mentor, Cadence, ViewLogic, VHDL, Verilog or EDIF and, at the same time, access a powerful set of design tools. Tools that have proven their ability, chip after chip, to deliver complex IC designs on time and within budget.

Epoch is a brand new version of a tool that engineers throughout the world have used for years to design ICs for all kinds of applications, from engine controllers to consumer electronics and from medical imaging to DSP. But our new version is so rich in capabilities we decided to give it a new name.

Epoch was developed, tested and proven by a team of engineers who have years of experience in IC design, IC software and a wide variety of foundry processes. Our team has a vital commitment to helping you succeed with Epoch, and to make sure you do, we're here with all the technical support you'll ever need.

Discover what's really new in IC design productivity.  
Call Cascade Design Automation: 1-800-258-8574.



### FEATURES AND BENEFITS

Open architecture for seamless interfacing with a wide range of CAE platforms.

Process-independent design methodology and a robust, parameterized library for true process migration and design reusability. Instead of simply re-scaling the entire design, Epoch automatically manipulates design rules independently to take full advantage of target processes.

Performance-driven layout to help create chips with the optimum balance of speed, density and power consumption.

Automated place and route with optional interactive optimization that enables the designer to fine-tune the design at critical junctures.



# The Official Flag Of The

## AMD Delivers The World's Fastest 386s.

The great 386 race is over. And the clear winner is the Am386 microprocessor family.

The fact is, no other 386 microprocessors available today can rival the sheer speed and performance of the Am386 microprocessors. The Am386DXL-40 CPU brings 40MHz,



*The 40MHz DXL-40 and the 33MHz SXL-33 are available in low-cost POFP packaging.*

full 32-bit 386 performance to the desktop. The Am386SXL-33 CPU makes 33MHz the standard for 386SX machines both at the desktop and for battery powered applications.

In either case, they're over 20% faster than those run-of-the-mill 386s.





# Am386 Microprocessors.

And of course, they're proven-compatible with the IBM® standard.

Best of all, they're available now, available in quantity, and available at surprisingly low prices.

So don't just keep up with the competition with ordinary 386 systems. Blow them away with the world's fastest 386 systems—built around the Am386 microprocessors from Advanced

Micro Devices. Call **1-800-222-9323** for more information.

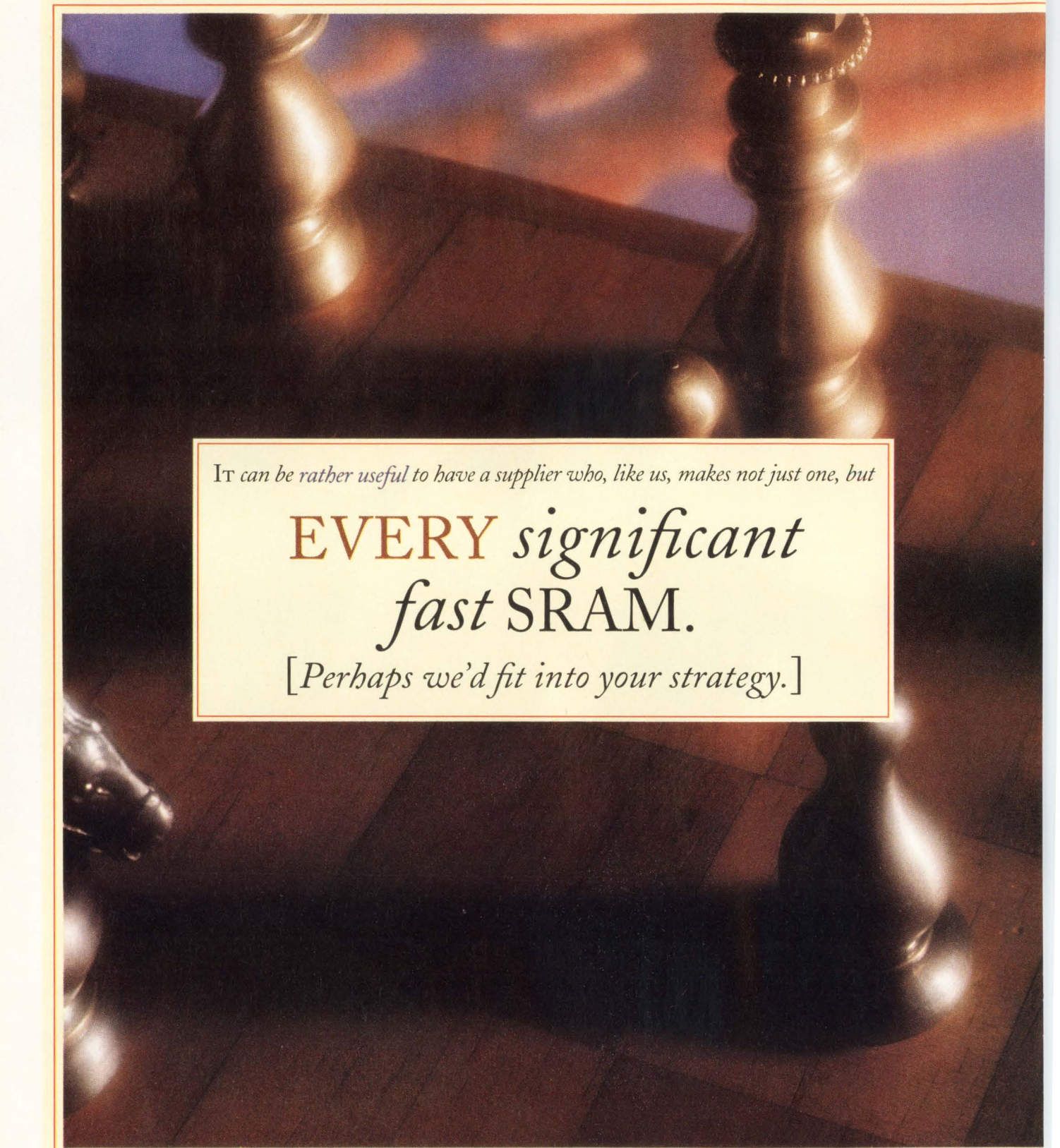


**Advanced Micro Devices**  
*"We're Not Your Competition."™*

is a trademark of Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. All brand or product names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE NO. 17

EDN June 18, 1992 • 15



IT can be rather useful to have a supplier who, like us, makes not just one, but

**EVERY** significant  
*fast* SRAM.

[Perhaps we'd fit into your strategy.]

If a single supplier can answer all your needs in a major category like fast SRAMs, then that in itself is a good reason to include the supplier in your buying strategy.

Samsung is such a supplier. And

we can help you succeed with your game plan.

We produce every significant fast SRAM used in the PC, workstation, mainframe, and telecommunications markets. Ours are

state-of-the-art CMOS SRAMs, and several are the fastest CMOS parts made—including our 17-ns 1-megs. All remaining products in our line are *equal* in speed to the fastest CMOS chips available.

*Samsung CMOS Fast SRAMs*

PART	ORG.	FEATURES	SPEED
KM681001	128Kx8		20 ns
KM641001	256Kx4		17 ns
KM641005	256Kx4	Sep. I/O	17 ns
KM611001	1MX1		17 ns
KM68257B	32Kx8		15 ns
KM68257B-L	32Kx8	Low Power	20 ns
KM64257A-L	64Kx4	Low Power	25 ns
KM64258B	64Kx4	OE	15 ns
KM64259B	64Kx4	Sep. I/O	15 ns
KM64260B	64Kx4	Sep. I/O	15 ns
KM61257A-L	256Kx1	Low Power	25 ns
KM6865B	8Kx8		15 ns
KM6865B-L	8Kx8	Low Power	20 ns
KM6466B	16Kx4	OE	12 ns
KM6465B	16Kx4		12 ns
KM78C80J	8Kx16 or 4Kx16x2 way	386 Cache RAM	20 ns
KM75C01	512x9	FIFO	15 ns
KM75C02	1Kx9	FIFO	15 ns
KM75C03	2Kx9	FIFO	15 ns



Beyond these fast SRAMs in CMOS, we also offer a comprehensive group of high-density, standard SRAMs (through 4-mb). And we're now completing a full line of advanced asynchronous and synchronous,

ultra-fast, BiCMOS SRAMs.

So in a manner of speaking, you could say we make everything from pawns to knights on up to royalty.

Please call 1-800-446-2760 or 408-954-7229 for more information

today. Or write to SRAM Marketing, Samsung Semiconductor Inc., 3655 No. First St., San Jose, CA 95134.



*A Generation AHEAD.*



© 1992 Signetics Company  
 PAL is a trademark of AMD/MMI.

Philips Semiconductors

The key to getting to market faster, with a better design, is finding a single PLD supplier who meets all your needs.

That's exactly what you get with Signetics.

Only Signetics offers all the PLDs needed to design your entire system.

With Signetics you can choose from the most popular PLDs for the majority of your designs. Then you can pick the application specific devices needed for that critical portion of your design that requires performance, efficiency and a high level of customization.

Popular PAL devices
■ 10ns CMOS PL22V10
■ 4.5ns ECL 100/10H20EV8-4
■ 5ns programmable high-speed decoder (PHD16N8)
■ 7.5ns PLUS16L8/R4/R6/R8 and PLUS 20L8/R4/R6/R8
■ 25ns zero standby power PLC18V8Z

Application specific PLDs
■ 55MHz programmable state machines (PLUS105/405-55)
■ 7.5ns 32-bit address decoder (PHD48N22-7)
■ 32-bit programmable bus interface (PML2552-35)
■ 10ns memory decoder (PLUS153-10, PLUS 173-10)
■ 5000-gate CMOS EPLD (PLV5000)

More often than not you will need several different PLD architectures to complete a single design. Only Signetics delivers every PLD you need for your system design. This eliminates the need to deal with multiple vendors, multiple qualifications and multiple contracts.

These PLD devices range from standard PAL<sup>®</sup> devices like our 10ns CMOS 22V10 and 4.5ns ECL 20EV8 to application specific devices including 7.5ns 32-bit address decoders, 55MHz program-

## SIGNETICS PUTS 100% OF YOUR PLD REQUIREMENTS RIGHT AT YOUR FINGERTIPS.

mable state machines, 32-bit programmable bus interfaces, up to 5000-gate CMOS EPLDs and more.

Plus our complete PLD family is supported by industry-standard software and programmers. This allows you to eliminate the need for specialty programmers, and you can complete 100% of your design using a single software package.

So make the right selection. Call Signetics today to receive your PLD selection guide and software demo disk: 800-227-1817, ext. 733D.

Signetics offers you the *complete PLD solution*.

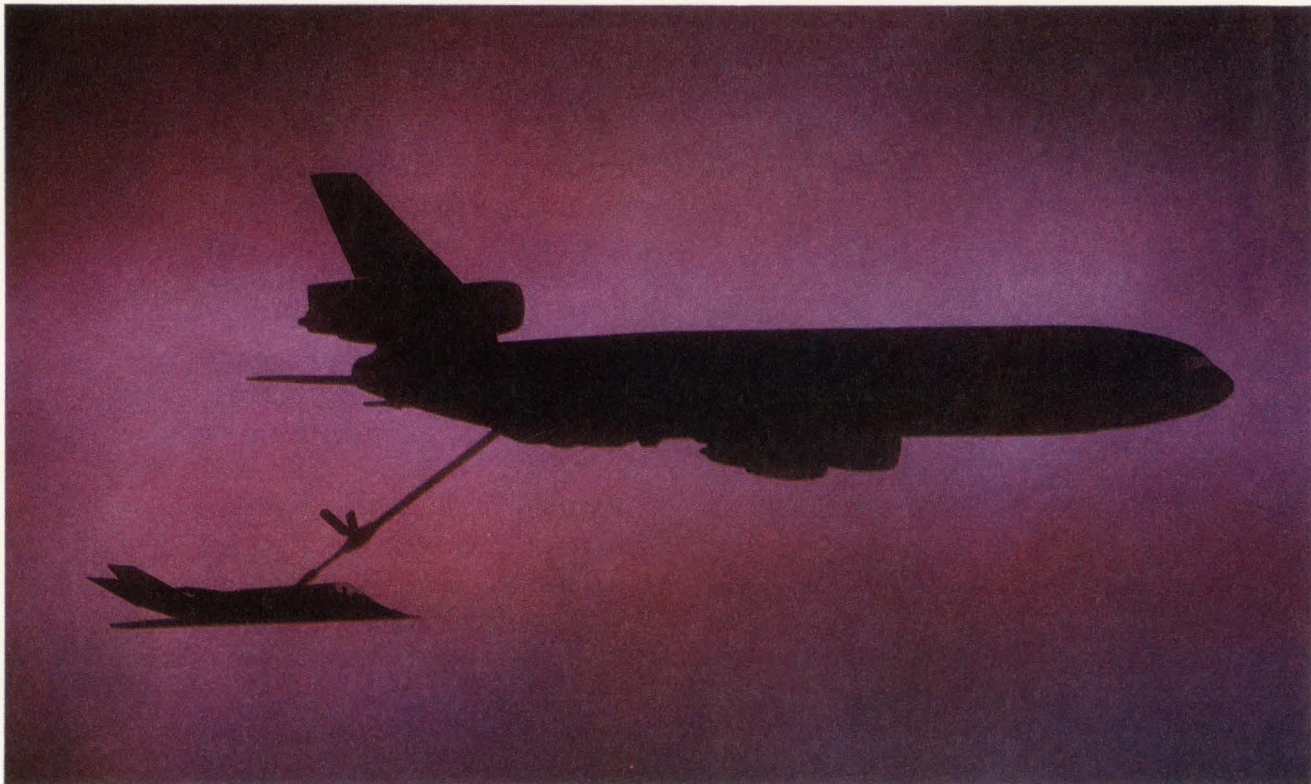
**Signetics**

Extending the Dimensions of Performance



**PHILIPS**

# FUELING THE NEXT GENERATION IN DEFENSE ELECTRONICS



## The Commitment of HP, the Technology of Avantek.

Avantek, the innovative and reliable MIL SPEC RF/microwave component manufacturer you've trusted for the past quarter century now has the backing and resources of Hewlett-Packard. And a new commitment to meet your defense/aerospace program requirements far into the next century.

We're proud to have played a part in many of your EW, ECM, C<sup>3</sup>I, and guidance programs, such as:

ASPJ, APG-68, MIMIC, ALQ-142, LANTIRN, ALR-67, EA6B/ADVCAP... AN/APR-50, SSMIS, ALQ-162, HARPOON, ALQ-161, ICS-B1B... TPQ-37, TORNADO-ELS, ALR-85, DESM, ALQ-184, ESM... GD53, ALQ-94/137, GPS, ALQ-99,

AMRAAM, ALQ-117/172, S3B... TPQ-36, PAVEMINT, ALQ-119, RAPPORT, ALR-56C/M... SUPER-CVR, APR-50, AQUILA, SLQ-32, ERINT, APG-65, SM-2, APG-164... MILSTAR, ALQ-126B, HARM, ORC-80, RAPIER, ALQ-131, JAS-RADAR... ALR-62(1), ALARM, APG-66, ZEUS, ALQ-135, ADVANCED (PAT)... ALR-64, PATRIOT, ALQ-137, DCSC, ALR-66, MANPACK...

And, we're taking this opportunity to tell our customers we will offer a renewed dedication to design, develop and deliver the highest performance RF/microwave ICs, components, and sub-assemblies available *anywhere*.

We've geared up to meet your requirements. With the vanguard technology of Avantek, combined with HP's tradition of reliability, competitive pricing and customer service, we're just

what you'll need in the next generation of defense electronics.

## The Next Generation in Defense Electronics is Here.

As you begin making the critical choices for platform retrofits and next generation programs, from conformal/steerable array radar, to anti-stealth platforms, to microexpendables, advanced countermeasures, and communications systems, call Avantek. We're poised for the long run—thanks to HP—and we're looking to bring our new team to your new team.

## For additional information call:

USA: 1 (800) 752-0900  
ext. 3203  
Canada: 1 (800) 387-3867  
dept. 3203  
Europe: 44-276-685753



**AVANTEK**  
A Subsidiary of Hewlett-Packard

## Kit teaches fuzzy-logic design

Now through August, you can order a \$195 fuzzy-logic educational kit that explains how to implement fuzzy-logic functions on Motorola's standard microcontrollers. The FLEDKT00 kit will cost \$295 on September 1. The kit is more than just a demo version of the company's announced Fuzzy Inference Development Environment (Fide); it contains three basic items: a computer-based educational course that teaches users how to apply fuzzy logic to their applications by guiding them step by step through a typical fuzzy-logic design cycle; an introductory version of Fide, which helps users determine the correct membership functions and rules for their application and generates microcontroller code for the HC05 and HC11 microcontroller families; and free fuzzy-logic-related software and associated documentation.

For a limited time, you can also order an M68HC05EVM and M68HC1EVM board-level in-circuit emulator along with the kit for \$600 (part numbers are FLEDKT05 and FLEDKT11, respectively). The kit requires a minimum of a PC/AT-class or -compatible computer with one 5¼- or 3½-in. floppy, a 40-Mbyte hard drive, and a VGA monitor. DOS 3.30 with Windows 3.0 is required, but DOS 5.0 is recommended. Motorola Inc, Austin, TX, (512) 891-2840, contact Jack Davis.—Anne Watson Swager

## RISC µP available as ASIC core processor

If your latest embedded design requires the performance of a 32-bit µP, but lacks the budget or power supply for the "big-name" processors, you should consider the ARM6 (advanced RISC machine) processor core now available from GEC Plessey Semiconductors. The processor executes 15 MIPS at 20 MHz and requires less than 250 mW at that speed. The core architecture includes features you'd expect a 32-bit processor to have, such as a memory-management unit and a 4-kbyte, 64-way, set-associative cache mem-

ory. NRE charges for ASICs incorporating this processor core start at \$60,000, and parts cost approximately \$45 (1000). Software development tools include C, Fortran 77, and Pascal compilers; an assembler; and an emulator. GEC Plessey Semiconductors, Scotts Valley, CA, (408) 438-2900, FAX (408) 438-5576, contact Stephen Tang-Kong.—Steven H Leibson

## Controller pumps data at 24 Mbytes/sec

Higher disk capacities require faster disk-to-controller data-transfer rates. Simulex Corp's IPI-2 disk

controller, the SC1615, can pump data at rates as high as 24 Mbytes/sec with built-in error-correction code (ECC). The chip integrates the company's SC1610 disk controller chip and SX1620 ECC chip. It has a 36-bit DMA data bus (64-Mbyte address space), as well as a separate processor interface.

To speed system performance, the chip provides a 32-bit DMA channel to the host. The DMA channel moves data at rates as fast as 50 Mbytes/sec and handles multiple command, response, or data buffers. A 16-word FIFO buffer delivers DMA bursts of 1, 2, 4, 8, or 16 words. To offload the CPU, the chip executes all IPI-2 disk sequences without the need for CPU intervention. Available July 20, the chip comes in a 208-pin quad flatpack and sells for \$72 (1000). Simulex Corp, Tustin, CA, (714) 730-1300, FAX (714) 730-7176.—Ray Weiss

## Generate ASIC cell libraries quickly

GenRad's Master Toolbox suite of utilities guarantees that target cell libraries simulate in the target environment exactly as the source cells simulate in the source environment. The company claims the software lets users create rapid high-accuracy cell libraries for a range of simulators in weeks, instead of months. Source and target design environments include

VHDL (VHSIC Hardware Description Language), Spice, GenRad's System HILO 4, LSI Logic's Modular Design Environment, Mentor's QuickSIM II, and Cadence's Verilog-XL. You can use other environments by adding a procedural interface. Depending on the configuration, prices range from \$100,000 to \$250,000. GenRad Inc, Milpitas, CA, (408) 432-1000.

—Doug Conner

## Foundry-independent floorplanner speeds IC design

Using Preview, a floorplanner from Cadence, you can control the physical layout of an IC by providing data that specifies the rough topology, timing, size, and power requirements that will be used during physical layout. The software is automated, and the company claims you can use it effectively even if you have little or no physical design experience. You input a set of design constraints, and the software analyzes it to create a floorplan automatically. You can modify the floorplan to optimize it further.

Without a floorplanner, you typically work with statistical prelayout delays that use little, if any, information about how your design will be placed on the IC. Even if the logical design is perfect, a complex IC design running at 50 MHz or

*Text continued on pg 22*

*Text continued from pg 21*

faster may fail timing simulation when you get the accurate timing data for the physical layout back from the foundry. A floorplanner can reduce or eliminate the need for additional iterations of IC layout to get the performance you need out of your design.

The software will be available in the third quarter of 1992 on the Sun-4 workstation for \$25,000 per network license. It will be available on Digital, IBM, and HP workstations in the fourth quarter. Cadence Design Systems, San Jose, CA, (408) 943-1234, FAX (408) 943-0513.

—Doug Conner

## EPROMs adapt to application needs

The humble EPROM has joined the ranks of general-purpose memory devices that are adapting to specific applications. The conflicting needs of high-speed processors, power-limited systems, and low-voltage operation has prompted National Semiconductor to introduce three special-feature EPROM product families.

The processor-oriented EPROM family, NM27Pxxx, addresses the timing constraints posed by 80x86 and 680x0 processors. To meet processor hold times,

the devices retain valid output data for 5 to 30 nsec following deselection, compared with the 0 to 60 nsec of valid data from conventional EPROMs. The low-current family, NM27LCxxx, draws less than 10 mA when operating, 100  $\mu$ A in standby. The low-voltage family, NM27LVxxx, offers operation at 3V.

The processor-oriented family comes in densities from 512 kbits to 4 Mbits with access speeds from 90 to 200 nsec. Prices start at \$4 (1000). The low-current family is available in 64-, 256-, and 512-kbit sizes with 8-bit-wide interfaces. Prices range from \$2.49 to \$4.84 (1000). The low-voltage family currently has only one member, a 1-Mbit device. It costs \$6.15 (1000) in a 32-pin plastic leaded chip carrier and \$7.05 for thin small-outline packages. The low-voltage version is not presently available in a windowed package. National Semiconductor, Santa Clara, CA, (408) 721-5000.

—Richard A. Quinell

## Mips-based RISC CPU board prototypes X-Terminal

X-Terminals require heavyweight graphics and local processing. LSI Logic's prototype X-Terminal board, the RacerX, is built around the company's 25-MHz Mips-based RISC CPU, the LR33020 GraphX. The board is a complete X-Terminal with screen resolutions to 1280 x 1024 pixels, monochrome or 8-bit color, and video refresh rates as high as 75 Hz. The 7 x 9.25-in. board has 4 Mbytes of dynamic RAM (DRAM) that's expandable to 8 Mbytes, optional video RAM (VRAM) (1 Mbyte, which is expandable to 2 Mbytes), a PS/2 keyboard port, a mouse port, two serial RS-232C ports, and thick or thin Ethernet.

The board's processor is supplemented by an on-chip graphics processor, video controller (with DMA), static RAM, VRAM, and DRAM memory controllers. The graphics coprocessor offloads the CPU with its bitblt processor and DMA channel. The on-chip memory and video controllers minimize board glue logic. Each evaluation board costs \$2950 (monochrome display) or \$3950 (color display). The boards will be available in July. You can buy Age Logic's Xoftware M300L X-Server software with the board (\$25,000 for a binary OEM license). A full set of software is also available for the CPU, including real-time operating systems, a PROM monitor, graphics libraries, and networking programs. LSI Logic Corp, Milpitas, CA, (408) 433-8000.—Ray Weiss

## Hardware modeler simulates complex devices

A 640-pin device adapter and the release of version 2.0 of its software lets Logic Modeling do a better job simulating complex devices. The software features automatic timing-error detection and improved handling of unknown conditions. In addition, simulations run faster because the software evaluates the hard-

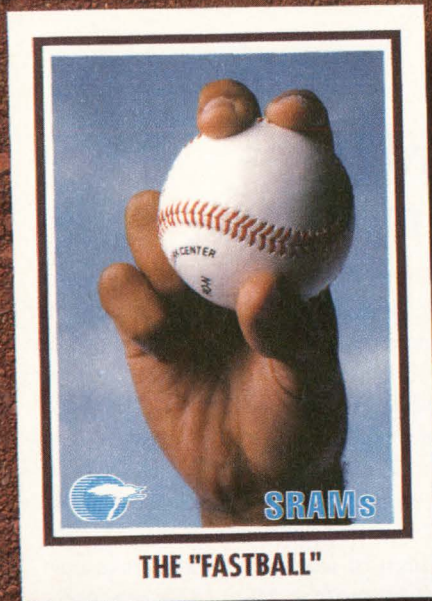
ware model simultaneously with the software model instead of serially, as it did in the past. The device adapter costs \$9700, and the software upgrade is \$10,800 for users not covered by maintenance agreements. Logic Modeling, Milpitas, CA, (408) 957-5200.

—Doug Conner

## MPEG ICs target consumer products

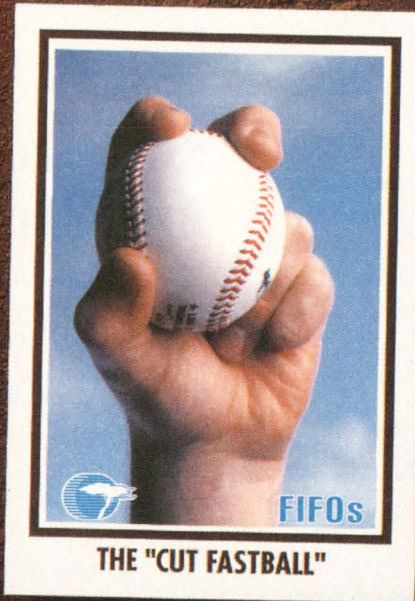
Two new MPEG (Moving Picture Experts Group) ICs target cost-sensitive applications in consumer electronics. C-Cube Microsystems and SGS-Thomson have announced chips that will perform real-time decoding of MPEG video for a hardware price of \$30 to \$50. Both ICs suit CD video and other full-motion video applications. C-Cube's CL450, which will cost \$50 in production qty, is available now in sample qty for \$250. SGS-Thomson is projecting a \$20 large-quantity price for its STI3240, but the chip requires an external DCT (discrete cosine transform) chip, which will increase the overall decoding cost. Samples of the STI3240 will be available in September; SGS-Thomson has not announced a small-quantity price. C-Cube Microsystems, Milpitas, CA, (408) 944-6370. SGS-Thomson, Grenoble, France, (33) 7658-5184 and Phoenix, AZ, (602) 867-6100.—Gary Legg





THE "FASTBALL"

Scorching access times and a wide range of densities make our SRAMs untouchable. 12 ns 256Ks, 8 ns 64Ks, 4 ns 16Ks and more.



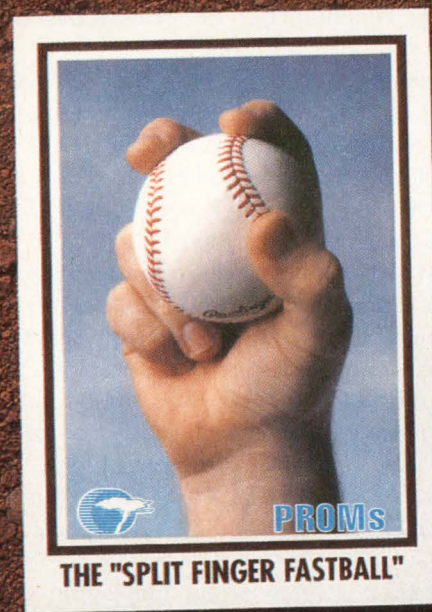
THE "CUT FASTBALL"

At 70 MHz, with read/write clocks and synchronous flag features, our FIFOs and Bi-FIFOs move data in and out quickly.



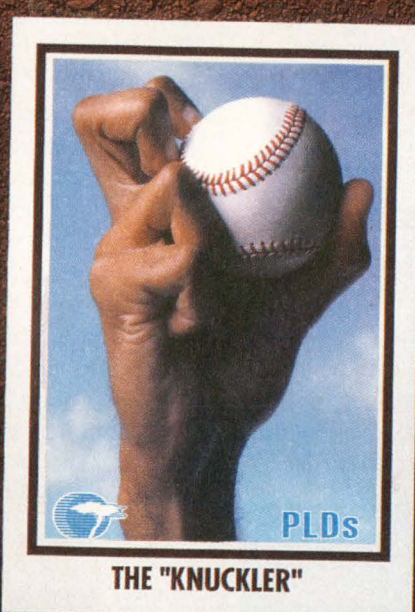
THE "CURVEBALL"

Let 'em just try to keep up with the hottest SPARC multiprocessing concept going.



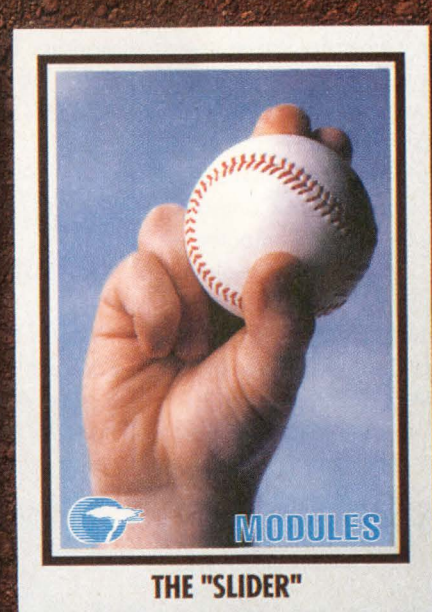
THE "SPLIT FINGER FASTBALL"

The fastest access in every PROM density. Broad options make these hard to beat.



THE "KNUCKLER"

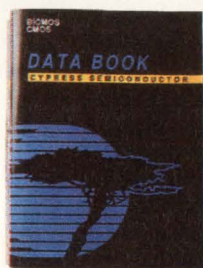
PLDs allow crafty designers to mix Gate Array density with 40 MHz performance; even support 125 MHz state machines.



THE "SLIDER"

Just when you thought the board was full, multichip modules slip 1 MB SRAMs into a 1/8" space.

## PLAY HARDBALL WITH THE COMPETITION.



Call today for your free copy of the Cypress 1992 CMOS/BiCMOS Data Book. Get the handbook that's jammed full of the semiconductors you need to create winning product line-ups. Then, smoke the competition.

**FREE 1992 DATA BOOK HOTLINE: 1-800-858-1810\*.**  
Ask for Dept. C44.



\*In Europe, fax your request to the above dept. at (32) 2-652-1504 or call (32) 2-652-0270. In Asia, fax to the above dept. at 1 (415) 961-4201.  
© 1992 Cypress Semiconductor, 3901 North First Street, San Jose CA 95134. Phone 1 (408) 943-2600, TELEX: 821032 CYPRESS SNJ UD TWX: 910-997-0753.

## West Coast wins the Fourth Annual Computer Bowl

The West Coast wrested the title "Computer Masters of the Universe" from their East Coast Rivals in the Fourth Annual Computer Bowl, May 1, 1992, at Boston's Park Plaza Castle. The score was 320 to 240. The East and West are now tied at two wins each in this bi-coastal contest of computer knowledge and trivia that has become computerdom's own celebrity classic event. The Computer Bowl Trophy will now travel to the West Coast until April of 1993, when the West will co-host the Fifth Annual Computer Bowl with The Computer Museum. This tie-breaker will be the final contest leading to the Championship Computer Bowl in 1994.

The event was created and produced by The Com-

puter Museum in Boston and presented by the Association for Computing Machinery; it benefits the Museum's educational programs. The Computer Bowl, similar in format to TV game shows, has raised \$2.2 million in cash, products, and services since 1988. Educating the public about computers is the mission of The Computer Museum. It is the world's only museum exclusively devoted to computers and their impact on society. The Association for Computing Machinery is one of the world's leading associations of computing professionals. The Computer Bowl, Boston, MA, (617) 426-2800.—Susan Rose

## CASS-tester venture formed

*General Electric Co, Hewlett-Packard, and Teradyne have formed Automated Test International (ATI), which will develop and market a commer-*

## SPARC board set uses MBus modules

SPARCstations are shifting to module-based designs for fast upgradability, high-performance, low-cost implementations. Nimbus Technology's NIM600 SPARC Board Set includes a chip set and pc board that makes up the mother board for a SPARC clone. The clone can take the new SPARC MBus modules from Sun Microcomputer Systems, Texas Instruments, and Cypress Semiconductor. With the board set, vendors can turn out an MBus-based SPARCstation with a minimum of design.

Sun's latest generation of workstation/servers is built around the 64-bit, 40-Mbyte/sec MBus. The processors are on MBus modules with a standard 120-pin pinout, which you can swap out to upgrade the system. Nimbus provides the same capabilities to SPARC clone vendors. The SPARC Board Set consists of seven chips—each a controller: the Interrupt, Peripheral I/O, Graphics, MBus-to-SBus, DMA, and two memory controllers.

The NIM6027 graphics controller chip has a video RAM frame buffer and runs directly on MBus, rather than SBus, speeding data transfers between the host SPARC and the graphics processor. Nimbus has a full mother-board design that is built around one MBus processor module, two 25-MHz SBus slots, and as much as 96 Mbytes of 60- to 80-nsec dynamic RAM SIMMs (single in-line memory modules), SCSI, and Ethernet and ISDN. The board set is compatible with Sunsoft, SunOS, and Solaris operating systems and fits into the SPARCstation enclosure and backplate. The chip set and board cost \$350 (10,000). The board is available now in sample quantities, with production volumes available in 30 days. Nimbus Corp, Santa Clara, CA, (408) 727-5445, FAX (408) 727-5447.—Ray Weiss



With a score of 320, the West Coast won the Fourth Annual Computer Bowl. The winners are, from left to right, Vern L Raburn (Slate Corp), Jeffrey C Kalb (MasPar Computer Corp), Team Captain John F Shock (Asset Management Corp), Ruthann Quindlen (Alexander Brown & Sons), and Dr John E Warnock (Adobe Systems Inc).

cial counterpart to the US Navy's CASS (Consolidated Automated Support System) standard test system. The venture is organized as a limited partnership, HP and Teradyne being the limited partners and GE the managing general partner. ATI, Daytona Beach, FL, (904) 226-2295.—Susan Rose

## Disk plant expands

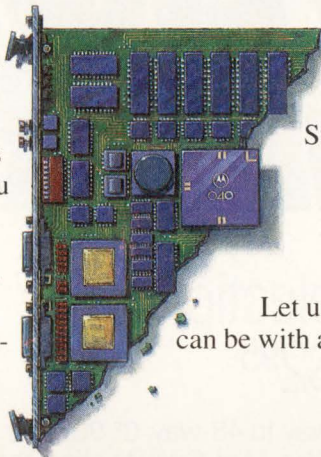
KAO Infosystems is expanding its facility in Plymouth, MA, making it one of the

three largest floppy-disk manufacturers in the world. The automated facility will perform the coating and manufacturing functions in the production of 3½- and 5¼-in. floppy disks. The facility will produce standard, high-density, and extra-density disks. The company will be able to produce 26 million disks per month in North America and nearly 36 million disks per month worldwide. KAO Infosystems, Plymouth, MA, (508) 747-5520, FAX (508) 747-5521.—Susan Rose

# Why Settle for 1/2 an '040 Board?

You've chosen the '040 because you need maximum performance in your VME system. But look carefully, because other Single Board Computers may only give you only half of what you expected from the '040.

Compare Synergy's SV430 performance to any other SBC. Compare bus speed, MIPS, support, flexibility, documentation, reliability, I/O intelligence or any spec you can think of. We think you'll find the same thing we did—the

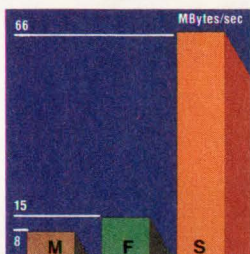


SV430 outperforms every other SBC on the market by as much as 150%.

Surprisingly, this kind of quality won't cost you any extra, because Synergy products lead in another important area—value. At Synergy, you don't have to pay a premium price for premium performance.

Let us show you just how far ahead your system can be with a Synergy processor board. Call us today, and get the *whole* '040 story.

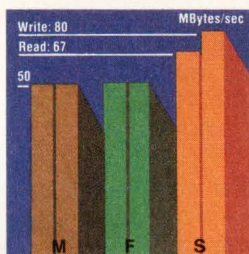
## Compare our specs. Synergy is superior across the board!



### VME Transfers

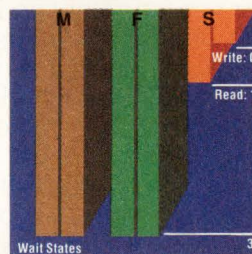
VME64 doubles bus performance to 66 MB/s—and the SV430 is the only '040 board that has it. But we don't need VME64 to win this comparison.

Even normal 32-bit transfers race at 33 MB/s. That's 200% faster than Force or Motorola.



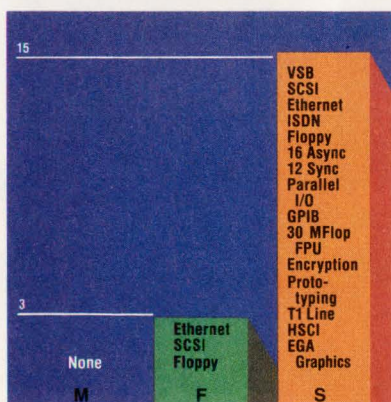
### DRAM Burst Rates

A 25 MHz '040 is capable of accessing memory at 80 MB/s. The closer you are to this maximum, the more '040 performance you're gaining. SV430 bursts are 26% faster than Force and Motorola.



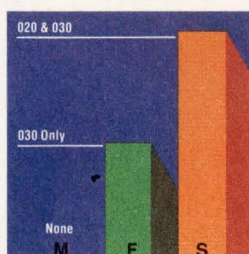
### DRAM Random Accesses

Non-burst '040 performance is measured in wait states. Fewer wait states mean higher performance. The SV430 is not only 66% faster than Force or Motorola, it supports twice the on-board memory—32 MB.



### I/O Modules

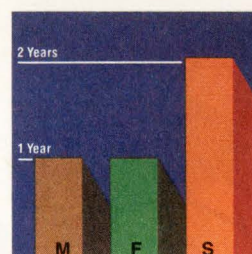
Synergy's EZ-Bus modules are compatible with our entire line of SBCs. This means Synergy's current line of 12 intelligent I/O modules are immediately available for the SV430—today. No other vendor comes close for selection, functionality or availability.



### '020/'030 Compatibility

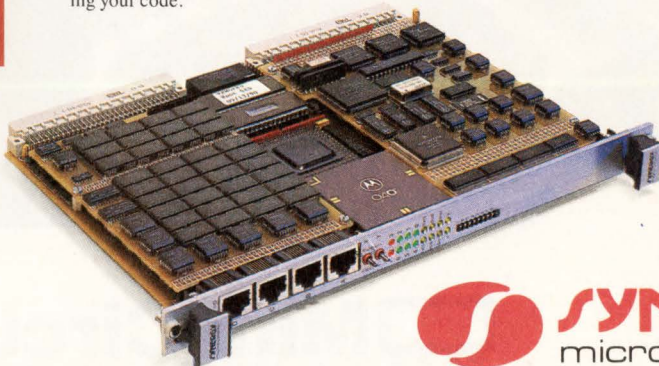
Software compatibility between Synergy SBCs means users have simple upgrades to the SV430 from our '020 and

'030 SBCs. Force offers compatibility only from the '030 level, and Motorola offers "upward migration"—a polite phrase that means rewriting your code.



### Product Warranty

Synergy backs the reliability of its SBCs with a two year standard warranty. Force and Motorola only offer you one.



Data from Motorola MVME165 data sheet dated 2/90, and Force CPU-40 data sheet A1 Rev. 1. DRAM measurements shown are with parity. VMEbus transfers are to a 60ns slave.

VME64 is a trademark of Performance Technologies, Inc.

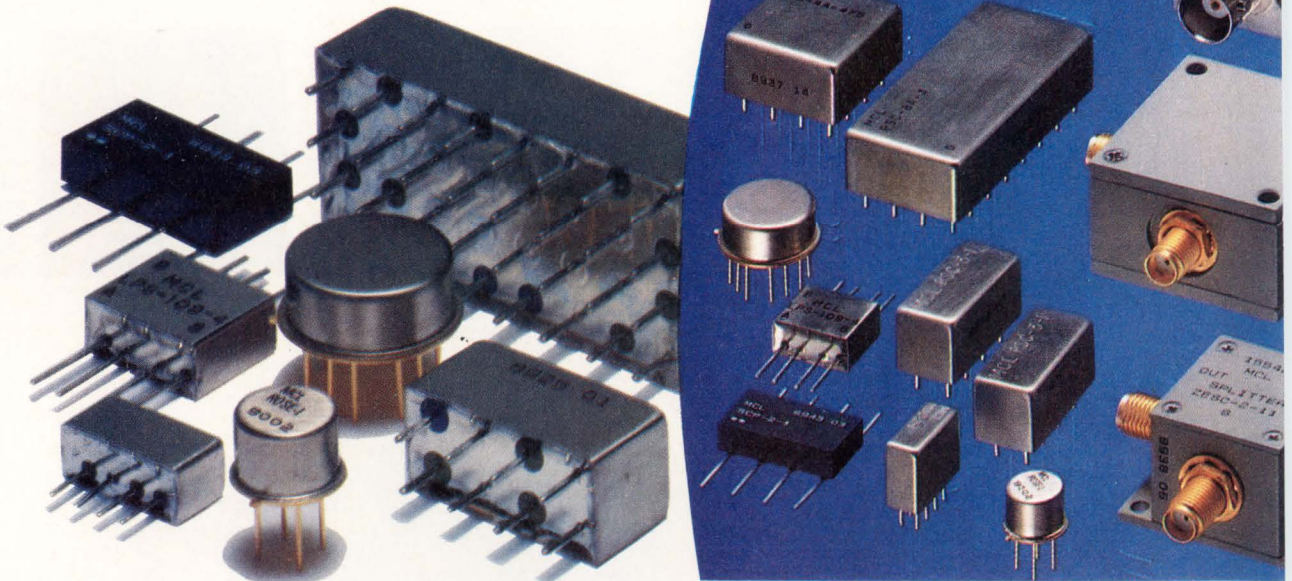
# POWER SPLITTERS/ COMBINERS

the world's largest selection  
2KHz to 10GHz from \$2<sup>95</sup>

With over 300 standard models, from 2-way to 48-way, 0°, 90° and 180°, 50- and 75-ohms, covering 2KHz to 10GHz, Mini-Circuits offers the world's largest selection of off-the-shelf power splitter/combiners. And, with rapid turnaround time, we'll also supply "special" needs, such as wider bandwidth, higher isolation, lower insertion loss and phase matched ports.

Available for use in military and commercial requirements, models include plug-in, flat-pack, surface-mount, connectorized standard and custom designs. New ultra-miniature surface mount units provide excellent solutions in cellular communications, GPS receivers, Satcom receivers, wireless communications, and cable systems.

All units come with a one-year guarantee and unprecedented "skinny" sigma unit-to-unit and production run-to-production run repeatability. All catalog models guaranteed to ship in one week. Mini-Circuits...dedicated to exceed our customers' expectations.

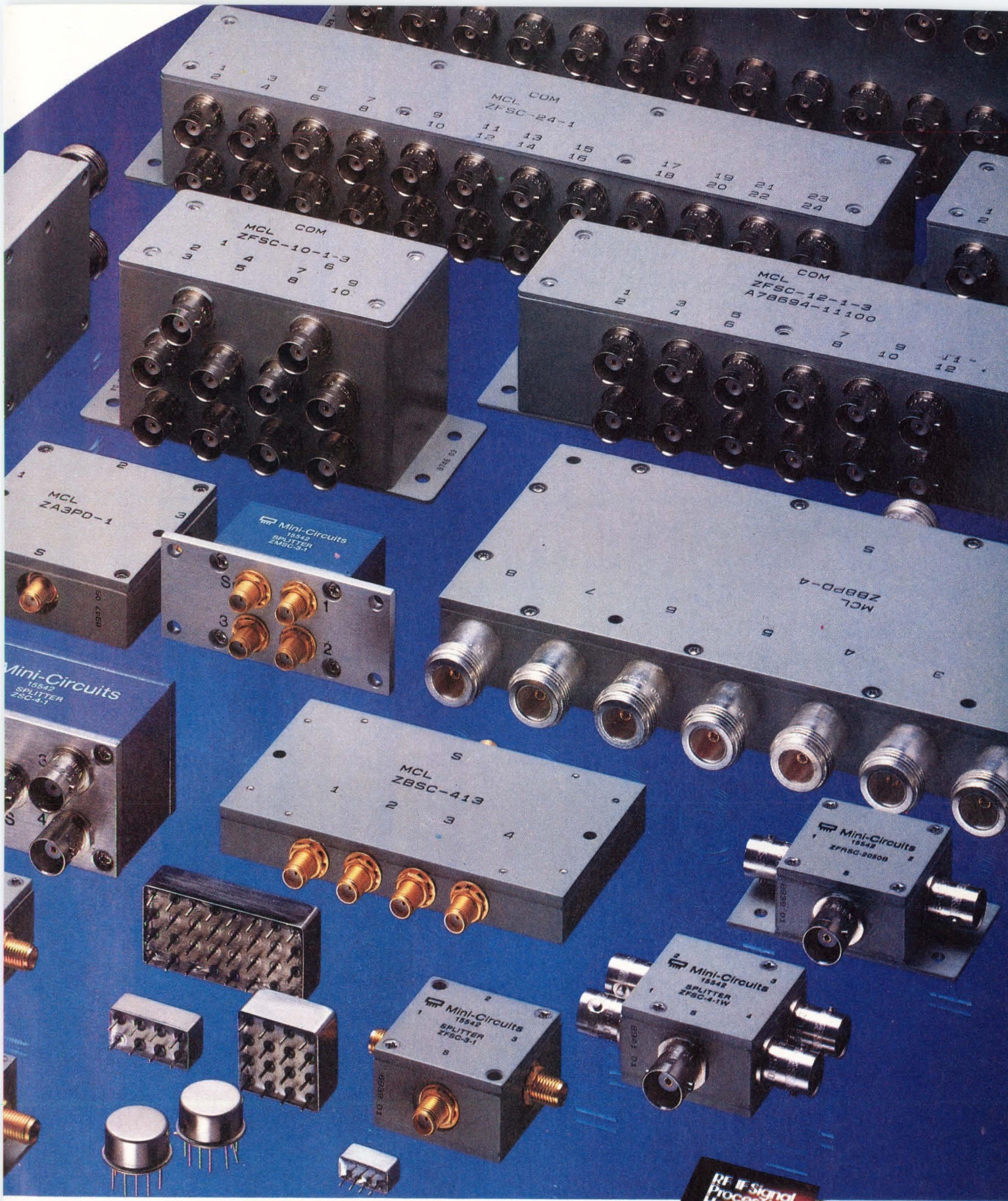


finding new ways ...  
setting higher standards

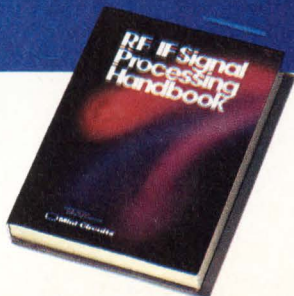
 **Mini-Circuits**™

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661

Distribution Centers / NORTH AMERICA 800-654-7949 • 417-335-5935 Fax 417-335-5945 EUROPE 44-252-835094 Fax 44-252-837010

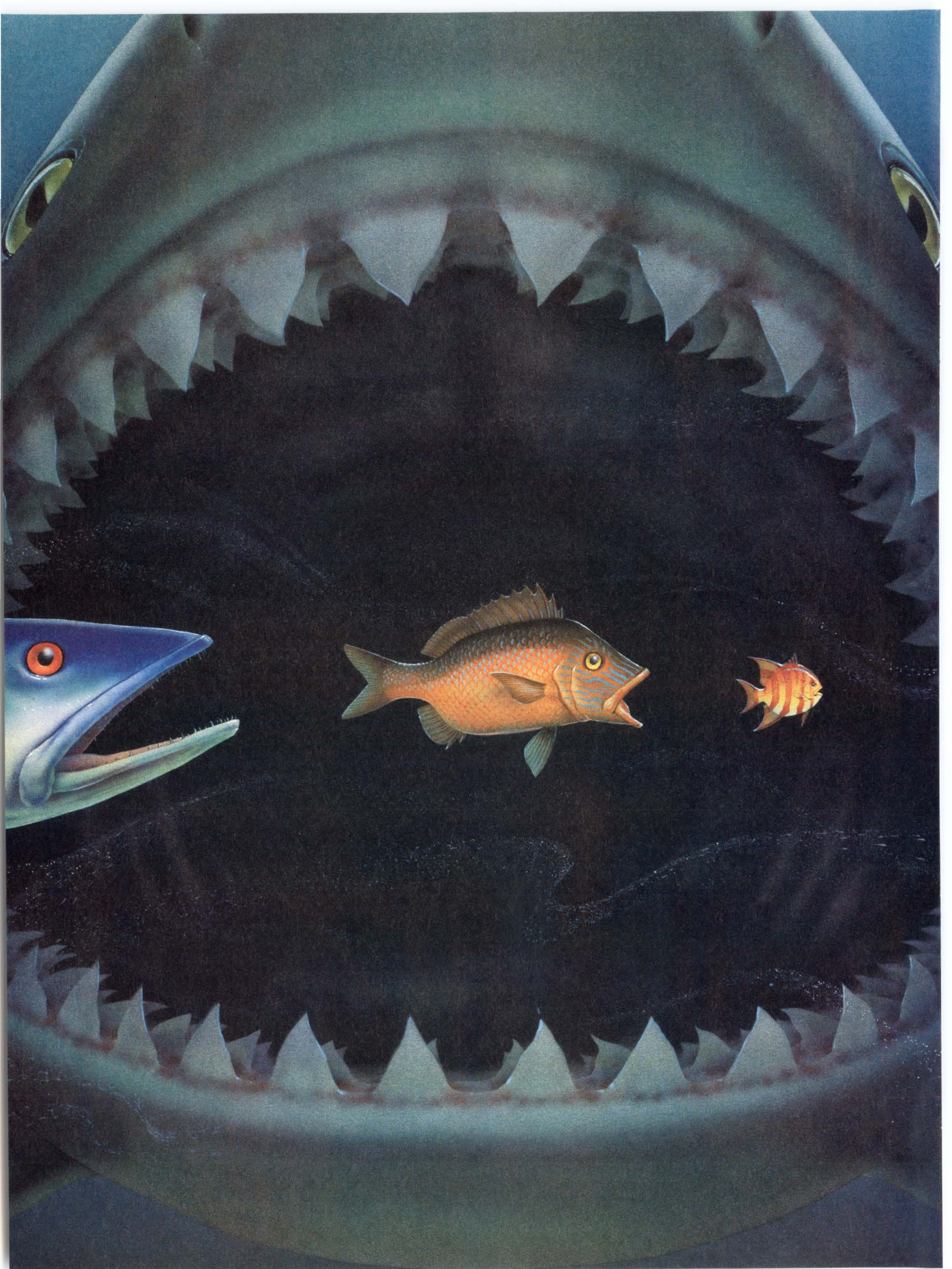


For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to  
 • THOMAS REGISTER Vol. 23 • MICROWAVES PRODUCT DIRECTORY  
 • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740-pg HANDBOOK.



CIRCLE NO. 24

F134 REV. C



# 10ns BiCMOS 1 Megs from Motorola. Everything else is dead in the water.

1 Meg BiCMOS Fast SRAMs from Motorola demonstrate a simple evolutionary principle: survival of the fastest.

With 10ns access times at 1 Meg densities, nothing else even comes close enough to compare — for speed *and* density.

MCM6726	MCM6728	MCM6729 <sup>■</sup>	MCM67282 <sup>▲</sup>	MCM6727
128K x 8 bit	256K x 4 bit	256K x 4 bit	256K x 4 bit	1 meg x 1 bit
10 <sup>*</sup> , 12, 15ns	10, 12, 15ns	10, 12, 15ns	10, 12, 15ns	10, 12, 15ns
MCM6706A	MCM6705A	MCM6708A	MCM6709A <sup>■</sup>	MCM67082A <sup>▲</sup>
32K x 8 bit	32K x 9 bit	64K x 4 bit	64K x 4 bit	64K x 4 bit
8, 10, 12ns	10, 12ns	8, 10, 12ns	8, 10, 12ns	10, 12ns

●3Q92   ■ Output Enable   ▲ Separate I/O

And as if that weren't enough to scare off the competition, these 1 Meg Fast SRAMs support both TTL and ECL I/O. They also feature an advanced pinout, with power supply, ground, and I/O pins centered on the package for reduced inductance and improved ground and power bussing.

Looking for even more speed? How about 8ns? That's the access time on our 256K BiCMOS Fast SRAMs.

Choose whichever speed-and-density combination is



right for you. Either way you'll get the built-in quality and reliability of Motorola's high volume, sub-micron manufacturing.

Reel in the power of our BiCMOS Fast SRAMs for your next design, and get ready to throw everything else back in the water.

To request technical information or a sample device, just mail in the coupon or FAX it to Motorola's Fast SRAM FAX line at 1-800-347-MOTO (6686).

Let's make some waves, Motorola. EDN 6/18/92  
 Send me more on BiCMOS Fast SRAMs today.  
 Motorola, Inc. Fast SRAM Operations, P.O. Box 1466, Austin, Texas 78767

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 Phone \_\_\_\_\_  
 Application \_\_\_\_\_  
 Production Start Date \_\_\_\_\_ Estimated Usage: 1992 \_\_\_\_\_ 1993 \_\_\_\_\_

SRAM:    1 Meg TTL I/O                      1 Meg ECL I/O                      256K TTL I/O

<input type="checkbox"/> 1 meg x 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 10ns	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 meg x 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 10ns	<input type="checkbox"/> 64K x 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 8ns
<input type="checkbox"/> 256K x 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 12ns	<input type="checkbox"/> 256K x 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 12ns	<input type="checkbox"/> 32K x 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 10ns
<input type="checkbox"/> 128K x 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 15ns	<input type="checkbox"/> 15ns	<input type="checkbox"/> 15ns	<input type="checkbox"/> 32K x 9*	<input type="checkbox"/> 12ns

\*10 & 12ns Only

If you like what's new, wait 'til you see what's next.



Motorola offers a complete portfolio of BiCMOS and CMOS Fast SRAMs with densities from 16K to 1 meg, plus 2 and 8 meg modules. CMOS access times are as fast as 15ns (256K) and 20ns (1 meg).

Ⓜ and Motorola are registered trademarks of Motorola, Inc. © 1992 Motorola, Inc.

A recent survey of over 1000 Electronic Design Magazine subscribers named OrCAD's Schematic Design Tool's Release IV as the CAD/CAE software of choice. Preferred over Mentor, Valid or P-CAD. Which isn't surprising, when you consider everything OrCAD has to offer. OrCAD EDA products are complete electronic design automation solutions: easy to learn and use, affordable, and offering the best support in the industry.

# The facts are in: OrCAD is the Clear Leader.



Source:  
A survey of Electronic Design  
readers made by the Adams Co.,  
Palo Alto, California  
(415) 325-9822

CIRCLE NO. 26

Whether you're a start-up design shop or a Fortune 500 Company, OrCAD EDA tools can be quickly configured to do designs the way you want. Then altered or extended as your needs change. OrCAD products are powerful enough to do large scale designs quickly and easily. Which means everyone gets the maximum output from their engineering resources. OrCAD EDA tools are also offered on the most popular EDA platforms, both UNIX and DOS.

OrCAD products are the first to offer design software with the ESP framework to give the user unprecedented ease of use. This powerful environment allows seamless integration between schematic design, simulation and other processes.

But more than software, OrCAD provides telephone technical support, a 24 hour BBS, free product updates, and other support services to maximize your success with OrCAD technology. In fact, over one half of all OrCAD employees are devoted to customer service.

Call or write today to receive a free demo disk. You'll see why more designs are made by more designers on OrCAD products

## OrCAD<sup>®</sup>



WE SELL PRODUCTIVITY

SALES LINE: (503) 690-9881

FAX LINE: (503) 690-9891

BBS: (503) 690-9791



## Small companies can get help for PID design

Timothy Rusco writes (EDN, March 16, 1992, pg 27) concerning the difficulty engineers at small companies face in getting started with PIDs (proportional-integral-derivative) devices. Let me offer a suggestion: Make use of distributors' design centers to do your first design.

Many distributors have the PID manufacturers' development systems and are willing to let prospective customers use them. (Be sure to buy at least the prototype parts from the distributor you use.) Once you've got a PID designed into a product, it's really easy to get a few thousand dollars freed up to buy your own development system.

I've been down this path myself and thought it worked fairly well. Of course, the snare is that your development system limits you to one family of PIDs, so look for the PID family that best serves your company's family of products.

*Jim Honea*

*Electronic Design Engineer  
Aerospace Controls Corp  
Little Rock, AK*

## Report left out product for testability synthesis

In Michael Markowitz's article on "Design for test (without really trying)" (EDN, February 17, 1992, pg 114), he compared our test and testability tools with those of the competition and found differences. Unfortunately, he left out Panther Expert, the top-end product of our test and testability-synthesis product line. Testability synthesis refers to all actions necessary for making an IC design testable.

Panther Expert provides three types of access: direct, serial scan, and transfer—or a combination thereof. Direct access is possible if a macro has its pins connected directly to IC pins. Serial Scan is a proven method for generating easy access and saving test design time. Transfer is used to generate access

when optimal IC performance is required. It utilizes transfer properties of macros by knowing the function of the macro (for example, the multiplier  $c = a * b$  is transparent from  $a$  to  $c$  if  $b$  is fixed to "1").

Panther automatically performs test-control block generation. The test-control block controls internal signals during test without adding many test pins.

Automatic boundary-scan insertion adds the necessary input/output logic and controller to the IC design, according to the IEEE-1149 standard. The scan-chain router optimizes the interconnection of individual scan chains (for macros where scan is used) into an optimal number of optimal-length scan chains.

*Jaap B Sondervan*

*Marketing Manager EDA  
Philips Electronic Design & Tools  
Hilversum, The Netherlands*

## People's program for building "their" something

In his editorial, Dan Strassberg asks "Where have all the investments gone?" (EDN, February 17, 1992, pg 55).

If there could be a kind of economic Homestead Act, where people could use their limited means and some of their own hard work to build something that would be theirs, a whole new energy for a renewal would emerge. People in the past have given and have supported their government and industry, while receiving no tangible results.

Now, the people who do the rejuvenation need to be given a little. They need something that will show them where their hard work will do something for them. If we are a nation of the people and for the people, the people themselves must be able to achieve what their effort is about.

*Roy L Ruth*

*Component Engineer  
Video Monitors Inc  
Chippewa Falls, WI*

# LON™ or LINC™ ?

Now that engineers have investigated LON technology, many are coming back to the original LINC (the CY233 Local Intelligent Network Controller), or are discovering the CY233 chip for the first time.

With CY233s, one IBM-PC COM port can address up to 2048 TTL I/O lines. Try this with LON!

- The CY233 instruction set and features are fully documented. Try getting this info for LON.
- The CY233 does not require a \$17,995.00 development system! You can start for \$17.95 plus any RS232 port computer.
- No CY233 royalties or licenses required. Be sure to check out LON terms and conditions.
- Learn 7 LON levels or 1 easy LINC level.
- Easy CY233 interface to 8051 and similar microcontrollers.
- The CY233 is in stock now.

Discouraged by \$17,995.00 to start using LON? If you need a network, but LON is overkill, **try these introductory offers!** Get started with the  CYB233 prototyping kit with an onboard CY233 and wirewrap area, ready to assemble, for only \$179.95,  or try our introductory chip offer of 2 CY233s for only \$17.95 each.

**Call 415-726-3000 today or  
Fax 415-726-3003 for info.**

**Say LON sent you, and get these  
great introductory prices!  
Credit Cards OK!**

The CMOS CY233 operates at speeds up to 57,600 baud and is available from stock in a 40-pin DIP. (44-pin PLCC or Quad Flat Pak available in 1000s.)

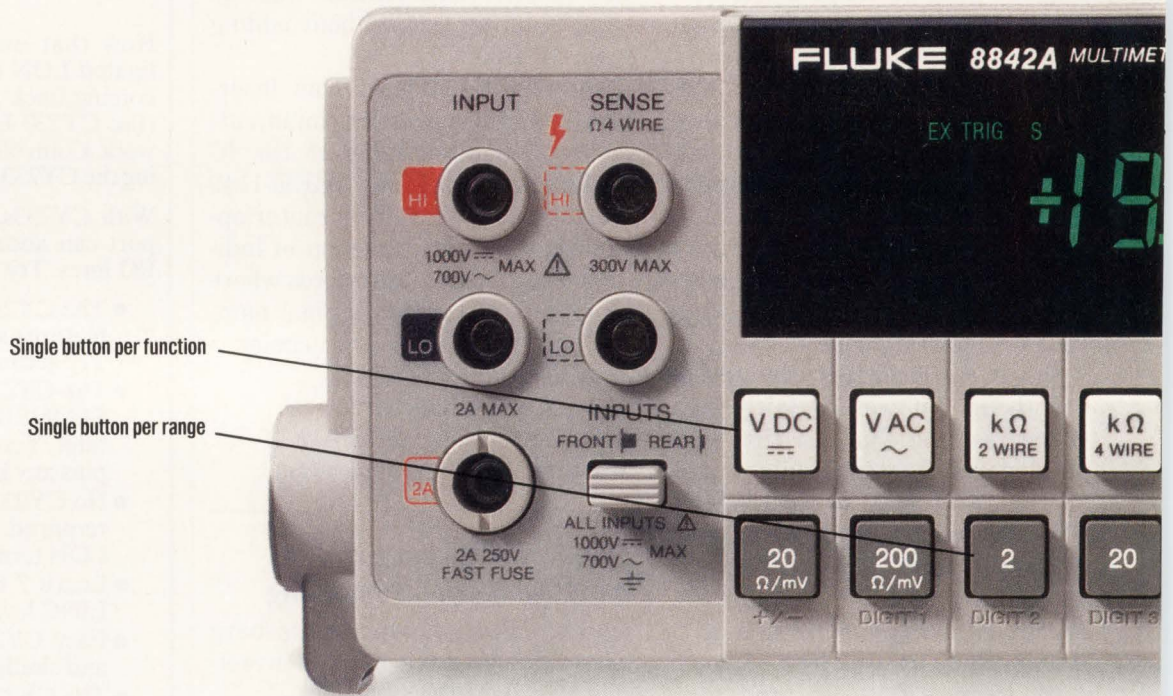
## Cybernetic Micro Systems



PO Box 3000  
San Gregorio CA 94074  
Tel: 415-726-3000  
Fax: 415-726-3003

LON is a trademark of Echelon Corp.  
CY233-Linc is a trademark of Cybernetic Micro Sys.  
Limit one of each introductory offer per customer.

**FLUKE**®



# Maybe the best 6½ digit DM

Can a 5½ digit DMM really outperform a 6½ digit DMM? The answer is a resounding "yes" if both ease-of-use and performance are important.

There's a lot more to evaluating a DMM's overall utility than simply counting the number of digits displayed on the front panel.

Take the time-tested 5½ digit Fluke 8842A: It gives HP's new 6½ digit 34401 something to measure up to, starting with ease of use.

Turn on a Fluke 8842A and what you see is what you get: A clean, simple front panel, ready to use.

There's a function for each button and clear annunciators that show you where you are. HP's 34401, on the other hand, powers up in 5½ digit mode and then

requires as many as 14 keystrokes before finally arriving at the specified 6½ digit mode. There's no display to

tell you where you are in the process. And if you turn it off, your set-up is gone.

Then there's interference. Will common or normal mode noise

Feature	Fluke 8842A	HP 34401A
Normal Mode Noise Rejection	>98 dB	>70 dB
Common Mode Noise Rejection	>140 dB	140 dB
MTBF	>100,000 Hrs.	Unknown
Stored Set-Ups	Not needed	No
Input Impedance @ 20V	10,000 MΩ	10MΩ
dV Ranges	Six: 20 mV - 1000V	Five: 100 mV - 1000V
Isolation Common Mode Voltage	1000V dc	500V dc
Basic One Year DC Accuracy	±0.003%	±0.0035%



**PHILIPS**



— All ranges and functions specified

— Closed-case software calibration

— User-selectable reading rates

# M is actually a 5½ digit DMM.

interfere with your measurements? Will input impedance load your circuits? Not with a Fluke 8842A. It beats HP's 34401 hands down.

If isolation is an issue — say you're making null measurements — Fluke's 8842A provides the 1000V dc you need, unlike HP's 34401 which has just 500V dc.

Since their introduction, the 8842A and its companion the 8840A have become the most popular bench

DMMs in the business because they deliver what you're looking for: accuracy, stability and ease of use. Simple as that.

So if you're looking for a tough, dependable tool, look beyond the data sheets and the footnotes.

You'll choose the Fluke 8842A. For more information, contact your local Fluke representative. Or give us a call toll-free at 1-800-44-FLUKE (1-800-443-5853).

John Fluke Mfg., Inc., P.O. Box 9090, M/S 250E, Everett, WA 98206-9090. U.S. (206) 356-5400. Canada (416) 890-7600. Other countries: (206) 356-5500. ©1992 John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc. All rights reserved. Ad no. 00212. HP\* is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Co. Information subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE NO. 28

**FLUKE®**

## Compact monitor needed to run off car's dc voltage

We are working on a project that requires us to install a VGA (640×480-pixel resolution) monochrome or color monitor in an automobile. Our design calls for the monitor to be powered from the dc voltages available in the car, either through a regulator or a dc/dc converter. Because the monitor will be mounted on a pedestal, we are interested in display technologies that offer compact, thin, and lightweight designs, such as LCDs and electroluminescent and plasma displays. As the final constraint, the monitor must be able to plug directly into the VGA port on our computer without requiring any additional adapter hardware.

We have contacted several vendors whose products seemed

promising, but so far no one can satisfy all of our requirements. Some of the vendors said that they were working on displays that would satisfy our requirements, but we feel strongly that someone has already built one, and we just haven't heard about it yet. Can you help?

*Greg Larson  
California Dept of Transportation  
Div of New Technology  
Sacramento, CA*

EDN's first reaction to Mr Larson's request was to inquire whether the application precludes using a complete laptop or notebook computer. Many of these computers have dc/dc converters that let you plug them into an automobile cigarette-lighter socket, so using one seemed to be a compact solution.

However, Mr Larson informed us that his computer, which runs MS-

DOS software, resides in a VMEbus card cage that requires an external monitor. Because his application is mobile, he can't use a bulky CRT display having a dc/ac inverter. He has considered using an external dc/ac inverter to drive a display, but he can't afford the power loss caused by the inefficiencies of these products. Mr Larson's application needs an external compact monitor whose dc/dc converter can operate from any automobile dc voltage—preferably 12V. If anyone knows of such a product, please contact Ask EDN.

## European reader wants to renew subscription

Please send me the fax number of your European edition in The Netherlands. The number is not printed in the magazine at all. I

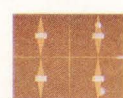
# HUGE INNOVATIONS IN HIGH

You can rely on Harris to generate innovations in high-rel power. Why, Harris offers a full complement of everything you need for that high-rel application. And we offer a wide variety of hermetic packages, including surface mount and modules.

Some of our power MOSFETs are mega-rad hard. Others are QPL. (Just like our MOVs—they're the only ones in the world that are). And our bipolar power transistors are mil-qual, too.

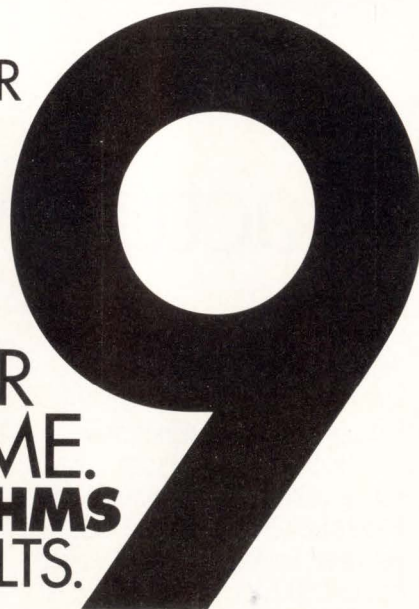
So for the real source of power in high-rel, come to Harris. Call 1-800-4-HARRIS, ext. 7010. Today.

 **HARRIS**  
SEMICONDUCTOR



Shown Actual Size

THIS SIZE 9 POWER  
**MOSFET**  
IS THE BIGGEST  
THING TO HIT  
HIGH-REL POWER  
IN A LONG TIME.  
WITH JUST **7 MILLIOHMS**  
**R<sub>ds(on)</sub>** AT 500 VOLTS.



need to notify them that I want to renew my subscription, which expired in March.

**Francisco Amado**  
**Datalum**  
**Barcelona, Spain**

The fax number of the European subscription office is (31) 20 653 1316.

### Manual needed for discontinued unit

We still use a few "Displayphones," a product of Northern Telecom sold by the Dutch company DTT until the spring of 1990. The unit is an integrated business telephone and data terminal that can handle voice and data calls at the same time, so you can talk to someone while accessing a database and viewing the information on the unit's screen.

In Holland there are no manuals or schematic diagrams available for our NT6K80 series Displayphone. Could you help us find this information?

**Peter Winters**  
**Application Engineer**  
**Pehaco Electronics**  
**Groningen, The Netherlands**

Northern Telecom's address and phone number are

8200 Dixie Rd  
Box 3000  
Brampton, Ontario  
L6V2M6 Canada  
(416) 452-2000.

A company representative told us that most of the Displayphone documentation was sent to Liam Dowling in the Galway, Ireland, office. His phone number is 353-91-57671, and he will be sending you the manual you seek shortly.

### Reader seeks processor definitions

I am a subscriber to EDN and ask for the definitions of microprocessor, microcontroller, and digital signal processor.

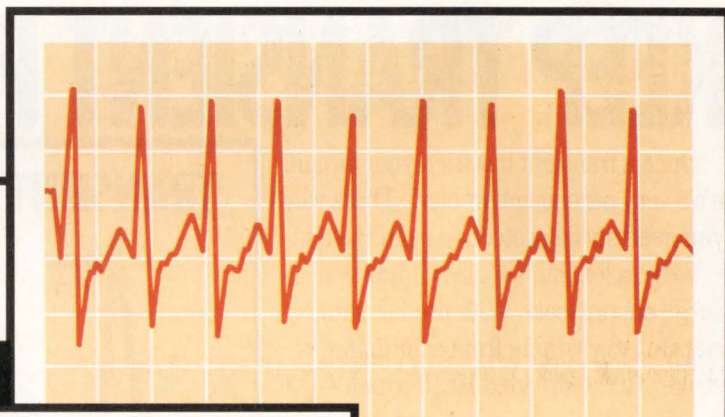
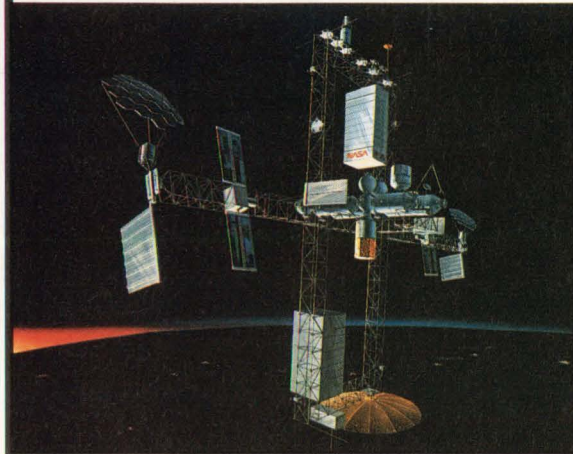
**William P O'Hara**  
**Scientific Components**  
**Cheshire, CT**

Technical Editor Ray Weiss responds: These days there are many confusing definitions for different processors. Here is a set of definitions that work:

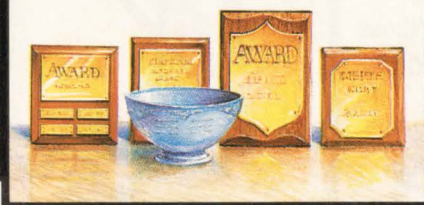
**Microprocessor**—a processor on a chip. It may or may not have on-chip memory and an MMU, but otherwise a microprocessor is a complete CPU with registers, an ALU, and addressing capability. Some microprocessors have on-chip floating-point units; others use a support chip. Motorola's 68040, Intel's 486,

# -REL POWER

**DOCKED IN SPACE** Harris Power MOSFETs are permanent members of the crew of the Space Station. In fact, we're the leading supplier for power distribution and power management.



**RECOGNIZED EVERYWHERE** Not just military customers, but also commercial customers in the automotive and telecommunications markets have recognized our powerful performance in quality and customer satisfaction.



Harris supplies IGBTs for high-rel medical electronic devices like pacemakers and defibrillators.

and Mips' R4000 are all microprocessors.

**Microcontroller**—a single-chip microprocessor that has on-chip memory and peripherals. There are 4-, 8-, and 16-bit microcontrollers, but no 32-bit ones. This definition works for 4- and 8-bit chips, but starts to fail for 16- and 32-bit processors, which cannot hold enough memory for large-scale processors. The Intel 8051, Motorola 68HC05, Zilog Z8, Hitachi H8, Microchip PIC, and the NEC K0 are examples of microcontrollers. Some of these microcontrollers can access both external and internal memory. For example, the Intel 8051 accesses both external and internal memory; the Motorola 68HC05 accesses on-chip memory only.

**Embedded processor**—a microprocessor designed for embedded applications. Embedded processors

are typically microprocessors augmented with on-chip peripherals for embedded systems and may or may not have on-chip memory. Zilog's Z80 variants, Motorola's 683xx family, and Intel's 186 and 196 are all embedded processors. By definition, microcontrollers are a subset of embedded processors. Advanced Micro Devices' 29000 and Intel's i960 32-bit RISC chip families are embedded processors. Both require off-chip memory but are used in embedded applications.

**DSP processor**—a microprocessor optimized for digital signal processing; that is, one that's strong in algorithmic and vector processing. DSP processors represent an evolutionary path different from that of microprocessors. DSP chips have simple memory interfaces and typically execute multiple operations in parallel. These chips generally do

a multiply and accumulate (multiply two numbers and add the result to an accumulated total) in one cycle. This operation may be pipelined; the multiply could execute in one cycle, and the add execute in the next cycle in parallel with the next multiply. Additionally, DSP processors usually provide automatic indexing for the  $x$  and  $y$  parameters (the two numbers to be multiplied), which minimizes inner-loop processing.

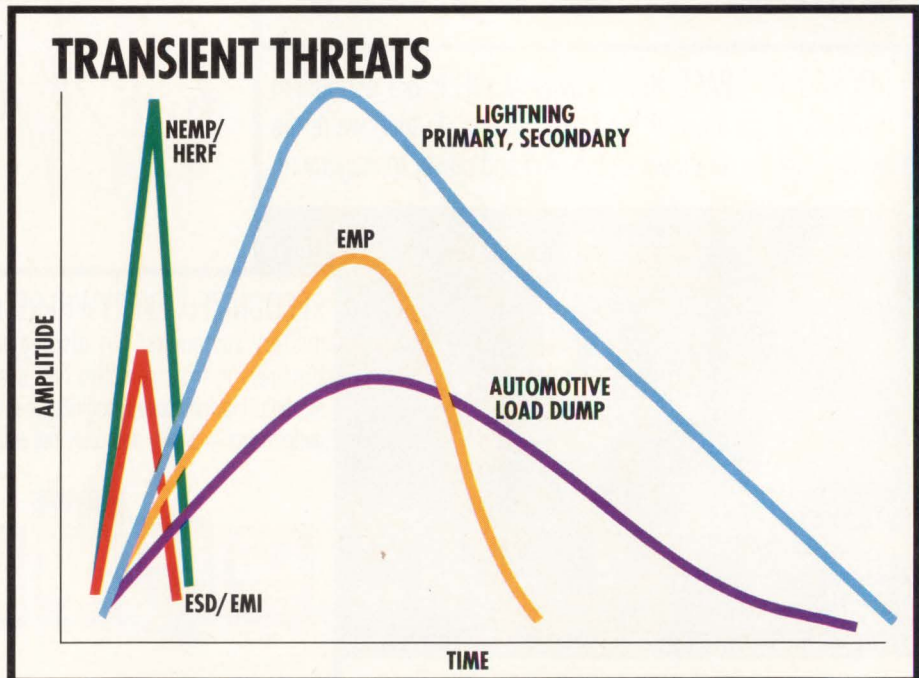
And just to confuse these definitions, DSP processors and peripherals such as multiply-and-accumulate units (MACs) are emerging in standard microprocessors and microcontrollers. Both National Semiconductor and Zilog, for example, have added DSP capability to their microcontrollers, and Motorola has added a MAC unit to its 68HC16.

# KEEP TRANSIENT PROBLEMS FROM

Once a transient has fried your circuit, it's a very permanent problem. That's why you need surge protection from Harris.

We're a leading supplier of transient surge suppressors. With products that can stop everything from a lightning strike. To the dreaded HERF (high energy radio frequencies). In fact, our ceramic chips and MOVs cover a range of voltages from 3.5V dc to 6000V ac. From a tiny 10th of a joule to tens of thousands of them.

And Harris is your one and only source for QPL MOVs. So suppress those transient surges. Call 1-800-4-HARRIS, ext. 7011. Today.



## Rieger's third question answered

In the January 20, 1992, Ask EDN, James Rieger posed three questions. Answers to the first two questions were printed in the April 9, 1992, issue. His third question was "What is the carrier deviation for transmission of a satellite-relayed television signal? Because the television waveform is asymmetrical, what is the position of blanking with regard to the band edges of the channel? Does white cause a positive deviation of the carrier frequency or a negative one?" A reader wrote in to put this last question to rest.

In response to James Rieger's third question in the January 20, 1992, EDN, I may be of some help. The carrier deviation for trans-

mission of a satellite-relayed television signal depends on the satellite and transponder being used. Most domestic satellite-relayed television signals use frequency modulation on the 5925- to 6425-MHz band for transmitting to the satellite. The 3700- to 4200-MHz band is used for receiving from the satellite. The transponders are typically 36 MHz wide and have 20-MHz channel spacing with 40-MHz channel spacing for transponders of equal polarization.

Carson's Rule for RF bandwidth is  $B_{RF} = 2\Delta f + 2f_v$ ; in this case,  $B_{RF}$  is the RF bandwidth of 36 MHz and  $f_v$  the video bandwidth of 4.2 MHz for NTSC. Thus, the  $\Delta f$  peak FM deviation must be less than 13.8 MHz to ensure a good quality picture with tolerable distortion.

The position of blanking level

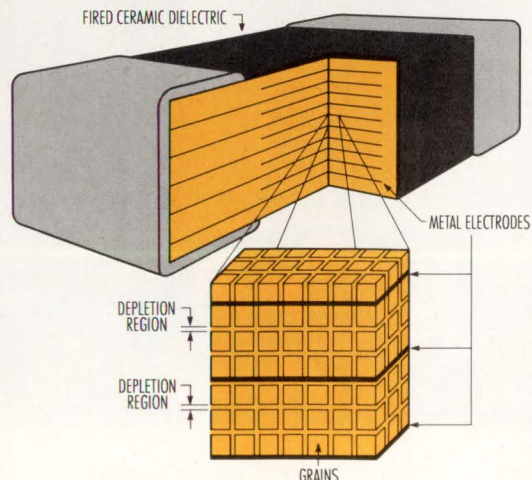
0 with regard to the band edges of the channel is equal to  $25\% \pm 2.5\%$  of the peak FM deviation on systems without a triangular energy-dispersal waveform. White causes a positive deviation of the carrier frequency.

*Bari Ari  
ONE Inc  
Lake Bluff, IL*

Ask EDN solves nagging design problems and answers difficult questions. Address your letters to Ask EDN, 275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158. FAX (617) 558-4470; MCI: EDNBOS. Or send us a letter on EDN's bulletin-board system at (617) 558-4241: From the Main System Menu, enter SS/ASK\_EDN and select W to write us a letter.

# BECOMING PERMANENT

Traditional transient suppressors have their response times slowed by parasitic lead impedances. But Harris's new surface mount surge suppressors feature a unique multi-layer interdigitated construction that results in virtually zero inductance. For response time less than 100 picoseconds. And much better protection.



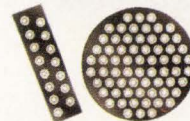
TRANSIENT THREAT	TYPE OF APPLICATIONS
NEMP	Military, Rad Hard
HERF, EMI	Aerospace
ESD	Instrumentation, Computer Logic
EMP	Motors, Power Supplies, Controls, Medical
Primary Lightning	Transformer, Power Delivery & Distribution, HVAC
Secondary Lightning (Inductive Switching)	Domestic, Industrial, PCs, Medical
Automotive Load Dump	ABS, Engine Management

## NEW FORMS OF SURGE SUPPRESSION FROM HARRIS



### Connector Pin MOVs

Unique design slips over connector pin, eliminating inductive lead effects



### Pin Array Multilayers

Protects all pins of connector, adding negligible weight and space



### MultiLayer Surface Mount

### Surge Suppressors

Unique lead-less design has virtually zero inductance; improves response time, increases protection

# Some companies pro Murata Erie can only





# promise you the moon. deliver the world.



Promises are one thing, resources and performance another.

In selecting your component source, only the latter two count—especially when you're out to strengthen your ability to compete in a shifting, global manufacturing and marketing environment.

In passive components, that source is Murata Erie. Because no one's better positioned to address the multiple needs of those committed to winning market-share battles anywhere in the world.

First, we know you seek certainty about having product and technical support where they're needed, when they're needed and our world ranging facilities end those concerns. We're nearby. Whether the need is a million monolithics in Manaus, Brazil, or design aid in Aldershot, England.

Further, we both know design cycle times are compressing. So an alliance with Murata Erie also puts proven technological leadership and responsiveness at your side. And helps your products consistently draw the leading-edge line.

Next, you demand the best in product and service. From the start, that's been a Murata Erie "given," now even more strongly ensured by our 1.0 QRS (100% quality, reliability, service) Program.

Finally, as owners of the broadest product line, from chip caps to piezoelectric gyroscope systems, need we remind you that acquiring your components from one source can, beyond streamlining logistics, bring measurable economic advantages.

Call or write for details: Murata Erie North America, Marketing Communications, 2200 Lake Park Drive, Smyrna, GA 30080; 1-800-831-9172. Because, if it's the world you're after, we deliver.

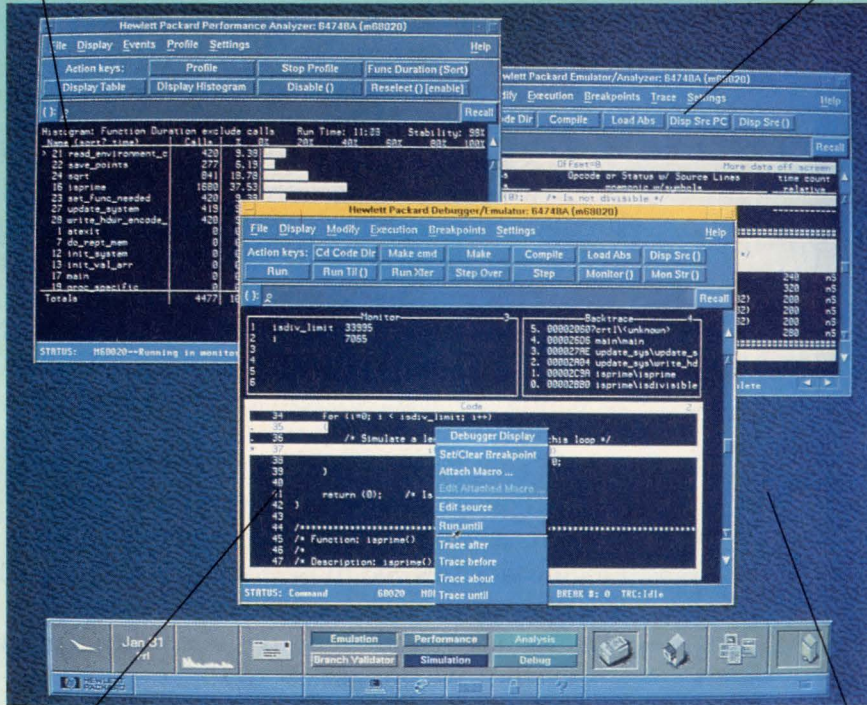
**muRata ERiE**<sup>®</sup>  
MURATA ERIE NORTH AMERICA

*Delivering Technology Worldwide*<sup>SM</sup>  
CIRCLE NO. 32

# If you're looking for easier embedded debugging, try our new environment.

Real-time software performance analyzer profiles your code and speeds optimization.

User-configurable tools offer intuitive operation and share common look and feel.



Full-featured C debugger runs in-circuit with our emulator.

Concurrent real-time analyzers and debuggers provide simultaneous, linked views of target.

© 1992 Hewlett-Packard Co. TMCOL205/EDN

## The new HP 64000 embedded debugging environment makes it easy.

If easier embedded debugging is what you're looking for, the HP 64000 can point you in the right direction, with a new graphical user interface that has pull down menus for workstation hosted products. Point and click measurements. And rapid action keys to speed up routine tasks.

For most popular processors, the interface is always the same. So you don't have to learn new commands for different jobs.

And the interface is completely integrated. Emulators, debuggers,

and the software performance analyzer all operate consistently and interactively. Which means you can share data between tools, and enjoy all the productivity benefits of synchronized measurements operating in a multiple window, high-performance environment.

So, if you're looking for a simpler way to develop embedded systems, call 1-800-452-4844. Ask for Ext. 3036, and we'll send you a free video that shows you how the HP 64000 embedded debugging environment makes it easy.

EMULATORS <sup>(1)</sup>		
MOTOROLA		
68000/EC000	68331/332	68030/EC030
68HC000/001	68340	68040/EC040
68302	68020/EC020	68LC040
INTEL		
80960SA/SB	80C186EA/EB/EC	8086/88
80960KA/KB	80C186XL	80C186/188
		80286/C286
PLATFORM SUPPORT		
HP 9000 Series 300, 400 & 700		
Sun Microsystems SPARCstations		
IBM PC Compatibles		
<small>(1) Also support for AMD, Texas Instruments, Zilog, National Semiconductor, ATT, NEC, Hitachi and Mitsubishi; call for more information.</small>		

There is a better way.



**Statistical Process Control in Semiconductor Manufacturing** (short course), University of California, Berkeley, CA. University of California Extension, Dept B, 2223 Fulton St, Berkeley, CA 94720. Phone (510) 642-4151. FAX (510) 643-8683. June 29 to July 1.

**Symposium on Parallel Algorithms & Architectures**, San Diego, CA. HT Kung, SPAA Program Chair, School of Computer Science, Carnegie Mellon University, 5000 Forbes Ave, Pittsburgh, PA 15217. June 29 to July 1.

**International Broadcasting Convention**, Amsterdam, The Netherlands. IBC Convention Office, Savoy Pl, London WC2R 0BL, UK. Phone (071) 240-1871. FAX (071) 497-3633. TLX 261176. July 3 to 7.

**International Workshop on Computer-Aided Software Engineering**, Montreal, Quebec, Canada. Gene Forte, CASE Consulting Group, 11830 Kerr Pkwy, Suite 315, Lake Oswego, OR 97035. Phone (503) 245-6880. FAX (503) 245-6935. July 5 to 10.

**IEEE Power Engineering Society Summer Meeting**, Seattle, WA. Robert Youngs, Seattle City Light, 1015 3rd Ave, Seattle, WA 98104. Phone (206) 684-3040. July 12 to 16.

**IEEE Nuclear & Space Radiation Effects Conference**, New Orleans, LA. Charles Utrias, United Technologies Microelectronics Center, 1575 Garden of the Gods Rd, Colorado Springs, CO 80907. Phone (719) 594-8087. FAX (719) 594-8187. July 13 to 17.

**International Conference on Supercomputing**, Washington, DC. Ken Kennedy, CITI Rice University, Box 1892, Houston, TX 77251. Phone (713) 527-6009. July 19 to 24.

**NEW!**

# Guarded-measurement Capability in a Low-cost MDA



## Powerful New Features!

- AC and DC measurements of up to 1600 points; each with 6 guard points
- Test capacitors, inductors, resistors, semiconductors, opens and shorts
- Complete 400-point systems with fixture and PC for \$9995. (200-point core systems starting at \$4495.)

*The most cost-effective way to find manufacturing faults!*

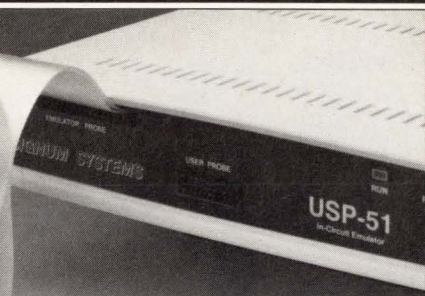
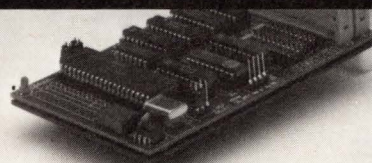
Call (206) 653-4861



8416 134th St. N.E., Arlington, WA 98223

CIRCLE NO. 34

## BEYOND EXPECTATION



**8051/52 • 8096/196**

No two emulators run the same. The trick is to get the best functionality you can for your investment. With the SIGNUM 8051 family in-circuit emulator you get even more... you get:

- Outstanding price/performance
- Easy window interface & flash download
- Free user support
- C and PL/M debuggers
- Local variable support
- 512K Mappable emulation RAM with 256K H/W breakpoints
- Break on register ranges
- Program & external data access on the fly
- Bank switching

SIGNUM also has the Intel 8048, Zilog Z8 and Super-8, Texas Instruments DSP, the 8051/52 (from AMD, Siemens and Signetics), and more chips covered.

So, don't just look at in-circuit emulators. The only way to truly test an emulator is to use it. Call for your own free trial and demo disk.

You owe it to yourself to find how much emulator you can really get for your money.


**10 DAY FREE TRIAL**

**SIGNUM SYSTEMS**

171 East Thousand Oaks Blvd.  
Thousand Oaks, CA 91360

Info. Tel: (415) 903-2220 FAX: (415) 903-2221

CIRCLE NO. 36



# IEEE-488

You can control any IEEE-488 (HP-IB, GP-IB, 488.2) device with our cards, cables and software for the PC/AT/386, EISA, Micro Channel and Macintosh II. You get fast hardware and software support for all the popular languages, plus a software library of time saving utilities. Instrument control has never been easier.

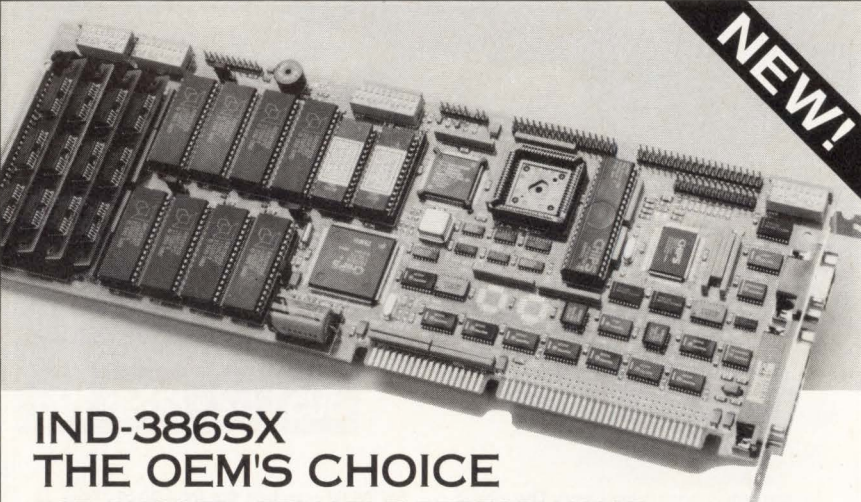
**FREE**  
Informative Catalog **800-234-4CEC**  
Applications help **617-273-1818**



**Capital Equipment Corp.**  
Burlington, MA. 01803

Micro Channel is a trademark of IBM

CIRCLE NO. 37



**NEW!**

## IND-386SX

### THE OEM'S CHOICE


#### FOR RUGGED, RELIABLE PERFORMANCE

MCSI introduces the new diskless IND-386SX single board computer featuring the PROMDISK® multi-drive disk emulator.

- Occupies only a single slot!
- Low-power CMOS architecture.
- OEM configuration switches.
- 100% PC/AT compatible & directly runs MS-DOS, QNX, etc.
- High speed (25MHz).
- 16Meg DRAM.
- 4Meg PROMDISK®.
- Co-processor socket.

Made in the USA, MCSI products are backed with a level of service that can't be matched.

For optimal performance on your next project, call MCSI at (619) 598-2177 today and ask for your free 30-day evaluation.



2598-G Fortune Way, Vista, CA 92083  
Tel. 619/598-2177 • Fax 619/598-2450

M C S I - T H E E M B E D D E D P C S P E C I A L I S T S

CIRCLE NO. 38

**Joint European Conference on Information Systems**, London, England. Elias Awad, University of Virginia, McIntire School of Commerce, Charlottesville, VA 22903. Phone (804) 924-3423. July 22 to 24.

**Computational Learning Theory (workshop)**, Pittsburgh, PA. Robert Daley, University of Pittsburgh, Dept of Computer Science, Pittsburgh, PA 15260. Phone (412) 624-5930. July 27 to 29.

**International Conference on Factory Automation**, York, England. IEE Secretariat, Conference Services, Savoy Pl, London WC2R 0BL, UK. Phone (071) 240-1871, ext 222. FAX (071) 497-3633. TLX 261176. July 27 to 29.

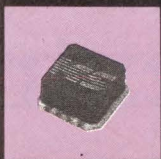
**Summer Computer Simulation Conference**, Reno, NV. Society for Computer Simulation, Box 17900, San Diego, CA 92177. Phone (619) 277-3888. July 27 to 30.

**National Association of Scientific Materials Managers Conference & Trade Show**, Philadelphia, PA. Barbara Neff, 92 Host, St Joseph's University, Chemistry Dept, Philadelphia, PA. Phone (215) 660-1790. August 3 to 7.

**Fed Micro '92: Microcomputer Conference & Exposition**, Washington, DC. National Trade Productions, 313 S Patrick St, Alexandria, VA 22314. Phone (800) 638-8510; (703) 683-8500. FAX (703) 836-4486. August 5 to 6.

**Symposium in Principles of Distributed Computing**, Vancouver, BC, Canada. Norm Hutchinson, University of British Columbia, Dept of Computer Science, 6356 Agriculture Rd, Vancouver, BC V6T 1Z2, Canada. Phone (604) 822-8188. August 10 to 12.

With 546 different standard product configurations, our *Piezoresistive Silicon Pressure Sensors* meet almost anyone's spec. DIP and surface mount packages



help cut your assembly costs, too. Which makes you more competitive—and more profitable. Find out why so many engineers are designing these sensors into their OEM applications. Circle the number below.

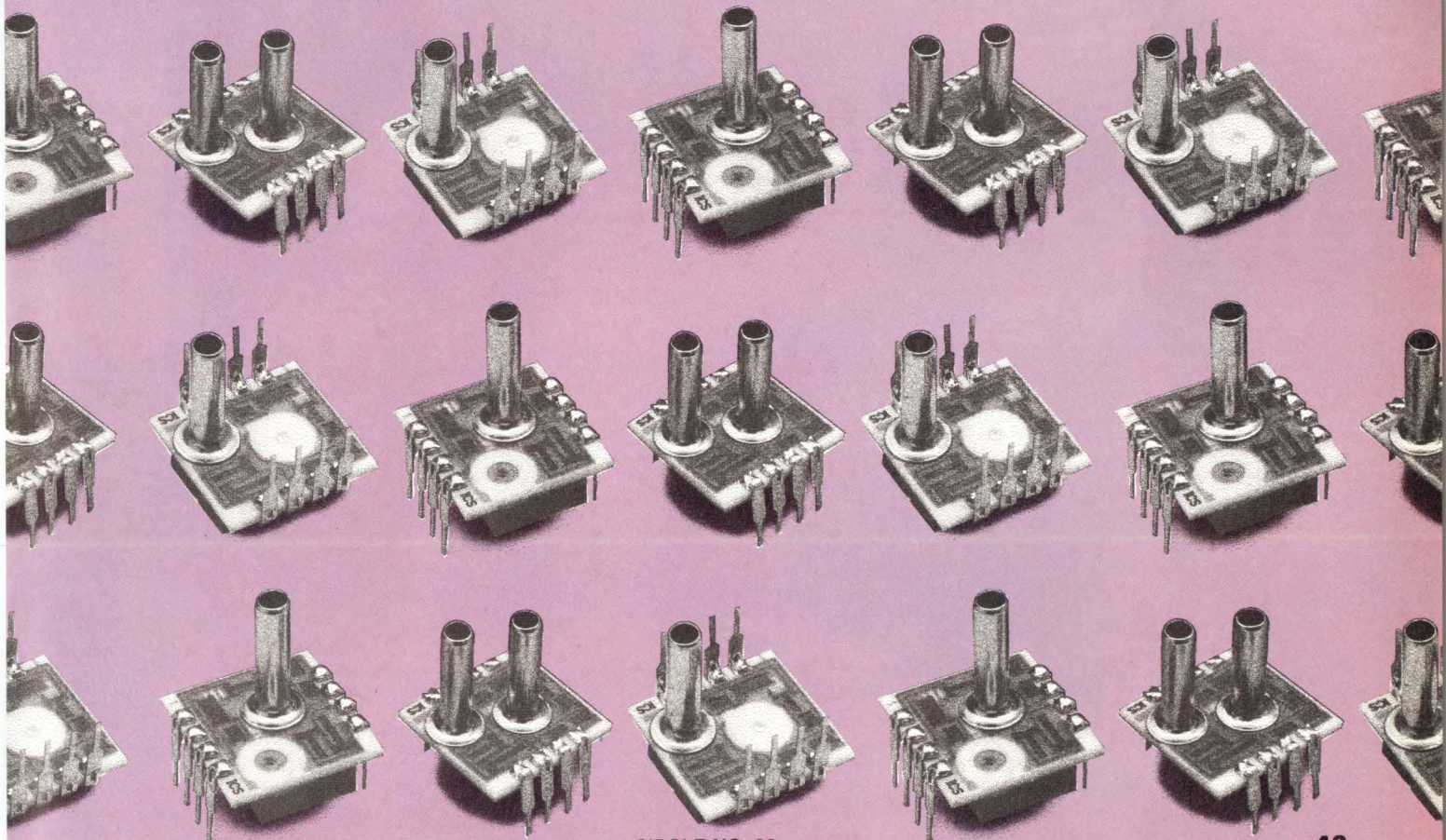
We'll send you product literature and data sheets.

Or call **800-767-1888**.

**SENSORS**

1701 McCarthy Blvd. Milpitas, CA 95035-7416

# 546 Different Silicon Pressure Sensors. One Phone Call.



CIRCLE NO. 39

43

When systems demand extra  
can shape a TMS320 to your

TMS320

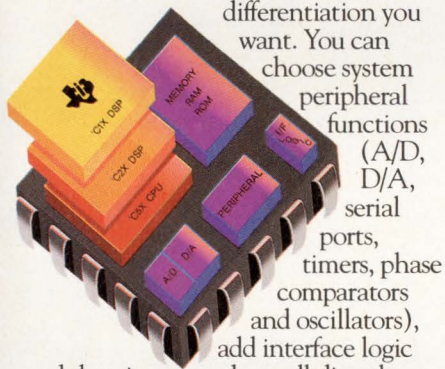


# -special DSPs, we needs.

Choosing the right DSP for your application is vital to your marketplace success. Only TI has the customizable capability and broad TMS320 family to help you get what you need.

### What you want is what you get

With our unique customizable digital signal processing (cDSP) capability, you can achieve the integration and product



differentiation you want. You can choose system peripheral functions (A/D, D/A, serial ports, timers, phase comparators and oscillators), add interface logic

and then integrate them all directly on proven TMS320 DSP chips. You can even change the mix of on-chip memory and peripherals. Yet device development cycles are shorter and costs are lower than with full-custom gate-level approaches.

### Broad TMS320 family

Our more than 30 standard DSP solutions can meet the majority of your price/performance needs.

You can choose from our 16-bit fixed-point DSPs that start at \$3 or from our 32-bit floating-point devices beginning

at \$25.

There are family members delivering 50-MFLOPS performance, EPROM and OTP DSPs and those optimized for specific applications, plus military versions.

When you want super-processing power, our parallel-processing TMS320C40 DSP allows direct processor-to-processor communications to achieve the MOPS, MBPS, MIPS and MFLOPS your design requires.

### World-class support

To speed you to market faster, you can talk with TMS320 specialists, attend hands-on workshops, read over 2,000 pages of applications notes and contact more than 100 third parties and consultants.

The development environment you will use is the same as that for general-purpose microprocessors whether you are working with a standard TMS320 or a cDSP. It includes high-level-language optimizing compilers, multi-tasking operating systems and realtime emulation.

To make your DSP match, call 1-800-336-5236, ext. 3538

You will receive information on our cDSP capability, the complete TMS320 family of devices and our world-class support.

What's more, we'll send you "Designing with DSPs is Easy" – an interactive disk that gives you a personal look at TMS320 support and the TMS320 Programmer's Interface.



 **TEXAS  
INSTRUMENTS**

# USER-FRIENDLY ASIC SUPPORT AT YOUR FINGERTIPS

## Local Resources Speed ASIC Design Cycle

**E**asy access to ASIC support means fast design cycles—and fast time to market. Oki's East and West Coast design centers offer the local, comprehensive ASIC resources you need for quick turnaround times.

With Oki, you work in a user-friendly environment equipped with state-of-the-art workstations, industry-standard CAD tools, advanced software support, and an experienced staff. We provide leading-edge 0.8 $\mu$ m sea-of-gate, standard cell, and 3-volt technology. Plus we assign a task team to your project, ensuring a steady communications link and a speedy, successful design flow.

For easy access to complete, local ASIC design support, call 1-800-OKI-6388 today. To receive Oki's ASIC Capabilities Brochure, ask for Package 057.



### Oki ASIC Design Tool Support for 0.8 $\mu$ m, 1.0 $\mu$ m, & 1.2 $\mu$ m

Vendor	Platform	Operating System/Application
Cadence	Sun/Solbourne	Verilog: Simulation, fault grading, design verification
DAZIX	Sun	Design capture, simulation
IKOS	IKOS	Simulation, fault grading
Mentor Graphics	HP/Apollo Sun/Solbourne	Design capture, simulation Parade: Layout, clock and timing structures
Synopsys	Sun-4	Design synthesis, test synthesis
	Interface to Mentor, Valid, Viewlogic	
Valid	Sun/Solbourne DECstation 3100 IBM RS6000	Design capture, simulation Design check GED, ValidSIM, RapidSIM
VIEWlogic	Sun-4 PC386	Design capture, simulation Design check

All brands, product names, and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

TRANSFORMING TECHNOLOGY INTO CUSTOMER SOLUTIONS



**OKI**  
Semiconductor

785 North Mary Avenue  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086-2909  
800-OKI-6388



# Don't confine innovation to the R&D lab



In doing some research for upcoming articles, I've acquired a disquieting impression about American companies' willingness to innovate.

The field I'm exploring is filled to bursting with acronyms and buzzwords: concurrent engineering, JIT (just in time), DFT (design for test), QFD (quality function deployment), TQM (total quality management), and many, many more. The fact that so many American managers won't try new ways of doing things until someone has given those new ways a name or an acronym is evidence of the bankruptcy of the managers' approach to their jobs.

Generally speaking, what happens is that someone, usually in Japan, innovates and learns which techniques work and which don't. Then an American visits Japan, studies what the Japanese are doing, develops a seminar or writes a book, and figures out a catchy name. Only then, when the approach has been dubbed "all the rage," will Americans try it. Although the recent malaise in the Japanese stock market may have put a crimp in this copy-cat approach, there is little reason to believe that Americans won't soon return to finding more Japanese techniques to imitate.

In this country, we make much of the fact that Americans originated many of the techniques the Japanese have employed to such good advantage, and that the Japanese copied the techniques from us. But the spirit of innovation that produced those techniques is no longer evident in American business. That spirit appears to have been submerged by conservatism that threatens to engulf American business.

Of course, there is another less cynical

and more hopeful explanation: American companies *are* innovating new processes for designing, developing, and manufacturing products. But companies that innovate see their innovations as a competitive advantage and don't talk about them. Maybe those companies are too busy innovating to do much talking.

As you know, EDN is written by and for design engineers. Your business is innovation; so is ours. But a company that wants to remain competitive can't confine its innovation to design. It must innovate in every one of its functions—manufacturing, test, service, purchasing, marketing, sales . . . It must adopt innovative ways of dealing with its people. If the folks in R&D are the only ones innovating, they'll soon be innovating for some other company—if they're fortunate enough to find new jobs.

If your company has developed an innovative way of doing something and is willing to go public with the story, let me know. The sorts of things I'm looking for differ from the circuit and software innovations we publish in the Design Ideas section, or the more complex technical innovations covered in our Design Features. I'm looking for innovations in how companies define new products and get them to market, manage projects, make sure that customers are happy, etc. The innovations should affect the way design engineers work and should be the sorts of techniques that design engineers and managers can drive an organization to implement. Above all, each story should contain a message about what worked for you and why it worked.

**Dan Strassberg**  
Technical Editor



**Jesse H. Neal**  
Editorial Achievement Awards  
1990 Certificate, Best Editorial  
1990 Certificate, Best Series  
1987, 1981 (2), 1978 (2),  
1977, 1976, 1975

**American Society of**  
Business Press Editors Award  
1988, 1983, 1981

Send me your comments via FAX at (617) 558-4470, or as E-mail on the EDN Bulletin Board System at (617) 558-4241 300/1200/2400, 8,N,1; on 9600-bps modems try (617) 558-4580, 4582, or 4398. My user ID on the EDN BBS is EDNSTRAS.

# Memories of Tomorrow. Available Today.



**LOW VOLTAGE**

***For fast answers, call us at:***

USA Tel:1-800-632-3531. Fax:1-800-729-9288. Germany Tel:0211-650302. Fax:0211-6503490. The Netherlands Tel:040-445-845. Fax:040-444-580. Sweden Tel:08-753-6020. Fax:08-755-3506.  
France Tel:1-3067-5800. Fax:1-3946-3663. Spain Tel:1-504-2787. Fax:1-504-2860. Italy Tel:02-6709108. Fax:02-66981329. UK Tel:0908-691133. Fax:0908-670290. Ireland Tel:01-6794200.  
Fax:01-6794081. Hong Kong Tel:755-9008. Fax:796-2404. Taiwan Tel:02-719-2377. Fax:02-719-5951. Korea Tel:02-551-0450. Fax:02-551-0451. Singapore Tel:253-8311. Fax:250-3583.  
Australia Tel:03-8878012. Fax:03-8878014. Japan Tel:03-3454-1111. Fax:03-3798-6059.



**L**ow-voltage chips give you new design freedom. They not only decrease power consumption, they also reduce noise and heat concerns. NEC is the leader in developing low-voltage memories that offer outstanding performance across the full spectrum of memory needs.

#### **4M DRAMs**

Low-voltage 4M DRAMs available today include:

x8, x9, x16, x18 configurations for 3.3V±0.3V

x1, x4 configurations for 3.3V±0.3V, 3.0V±0.3V, 3.0V-5.5V

The x1 and x4 devices are forerunners of a new generation of 4M DRAMs, fabricated with the 0.55 $\mu$  process developed for our 16M DRAMs. They have plenty to offer besides low-voltage operation.

Access speed: 60ns.  Self-refresh function.

Package types: SOJ, ZIP, TSOP.

We'll soon introduce x8, x9, x16 and x18 versions and 16M DRAMs, all at the three low-voltage regions.

#### **SRAMs**

Low-voltage SRAMs to meet your needs for lower power applications are available in both 256K and 1M densities. These devices require only 3.0V power supplies and are specifically designed for all hand-held and battery-backed applications. They come in SOP and TSOP packages to save you board space as well as power. Fast statics are available in 3.3V for 64K and 256K densities.

If your design calls for low-voltage memories, you'll find exactly what you're looking for at NEC. Call us today for information about our comprehensive development program covering DRAMs, SRAMs, Mask ROMs, EPROMs, and VRAMs.

*From the leader in memory technology*

**NEW**  
2900/3900  
Programming Series starts at \$2995!

# The new 3900 takes you wherever technology goes.

At the speed technology is advancing, you need to be ready for anything. On a limited budget.

The NEW 3900 Programming System keeps up with your most advanced designs while keeping device-programming costs down. It offers leading-edge support for FPGAs, PLDs, memory devices, and microcontrollers up to 88 pins, with future device and package capabilities built in. Yet this support is



offered in device libraries so you pay for only what you need, when you need it. And you can get into the 2900/3900 Programming Series for as little as \$2995.\* Move up to 88-pin support and beyond with a simple upgrade.

Find out how the 3900 can make

your future affordable.

Call today for more information and we'll also send you a FREE copy of Data I/O's all-new, and expanded Wall Chart of Programmable Devices (a \$24.95 value).

To qualify, just call us with the brand name and serial number of any programmer you are currently using.



**1-800-3-DataIO**  
(1-800-332-8246)

\*U.S. list price only.

**Data I/O Corporation** 10525 Willows Road N.E., P.O. Box 97046, Redmond, WA 98073-9746, U.S.A. (206) 881-6444  
1-800-3-DataIO (1-800-332-8246)

**Data I/O Canada** 6725 Airport Road, Suite 302, Mississauga, Ontario L4V 1V2 (416) 678-0761

**Data I/O Europe** 660 Eskdale Road, Winnersh, Wokingham, Berkshire, United Kingdom RG11 5TS, 0734 448899

**Data I/O GmbH** Lochhamer Schlag 5A, 8032 Graefelfing, Germany, +49 (0)89-858580

**Data I/O Japan** Sumitomoseimei Higashishinbashi Bldg., 8F, 2-1-7, Higashi-Shinbashi, Minato-Ku, Tokyo 105, Japan  
011-81-3-3432-6991

**Data I/O Limited** 660 Eskdale Road, Winnersh, Wokingham, Berkshire, United Kingdom RG11 5TS, 0734 440011

©1992 Data I/O Corporation

CIRCLE NO. 43

# DATA I/O

## DSP FOR MOTION CONTROL

# Analog movements go digital with DSP

J D MOSLEY, Technical Editor



**The cost of DSP ICs has plunged to half of the 1989 selling prices. As a result, design engineers are now using these chips for improved stability and precision in robotic and motor applications by avoiding the component drift and aging problems inherent in analog control circuits.**

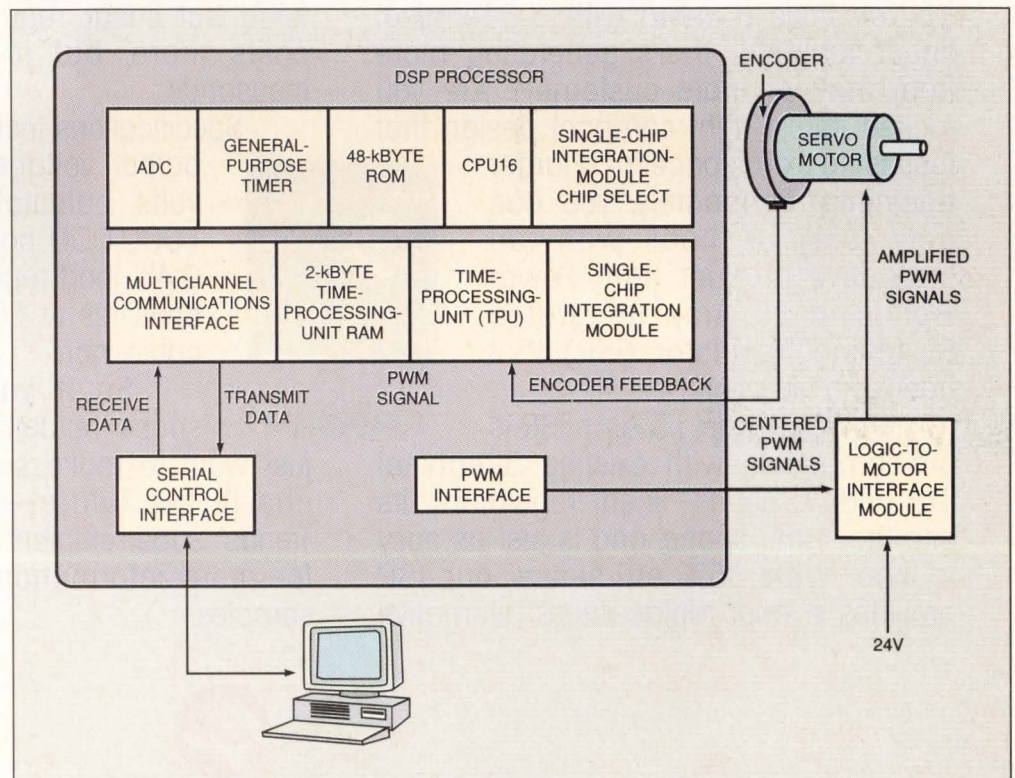
Motion control has traditionally been an analog function. However, 16-bit DSP chips—selling for as little as \$3 in OEM quantities—are demonstrating that with enough speed and power you can use binary data to represent continuous movements while reducing the size and cost of your control circuit and increasing its accuracy. For example, compact DSP-based motor-control circuits are key factors in the continuing miniaturization of hard-disk drives. Similar innovative trends are occurring as design teams integrate DSP processors into automotive and robotic controls.

DSP chips are particularly suitable for use in motion control because their high-

speed hardware multipliers and fast on-chip memories eliminate the delay associated with data I/O. These factors promote rapid execution of control algorithms. In addition, the filtering capabilities of DSP processors allow for smooth output and noise reduction.

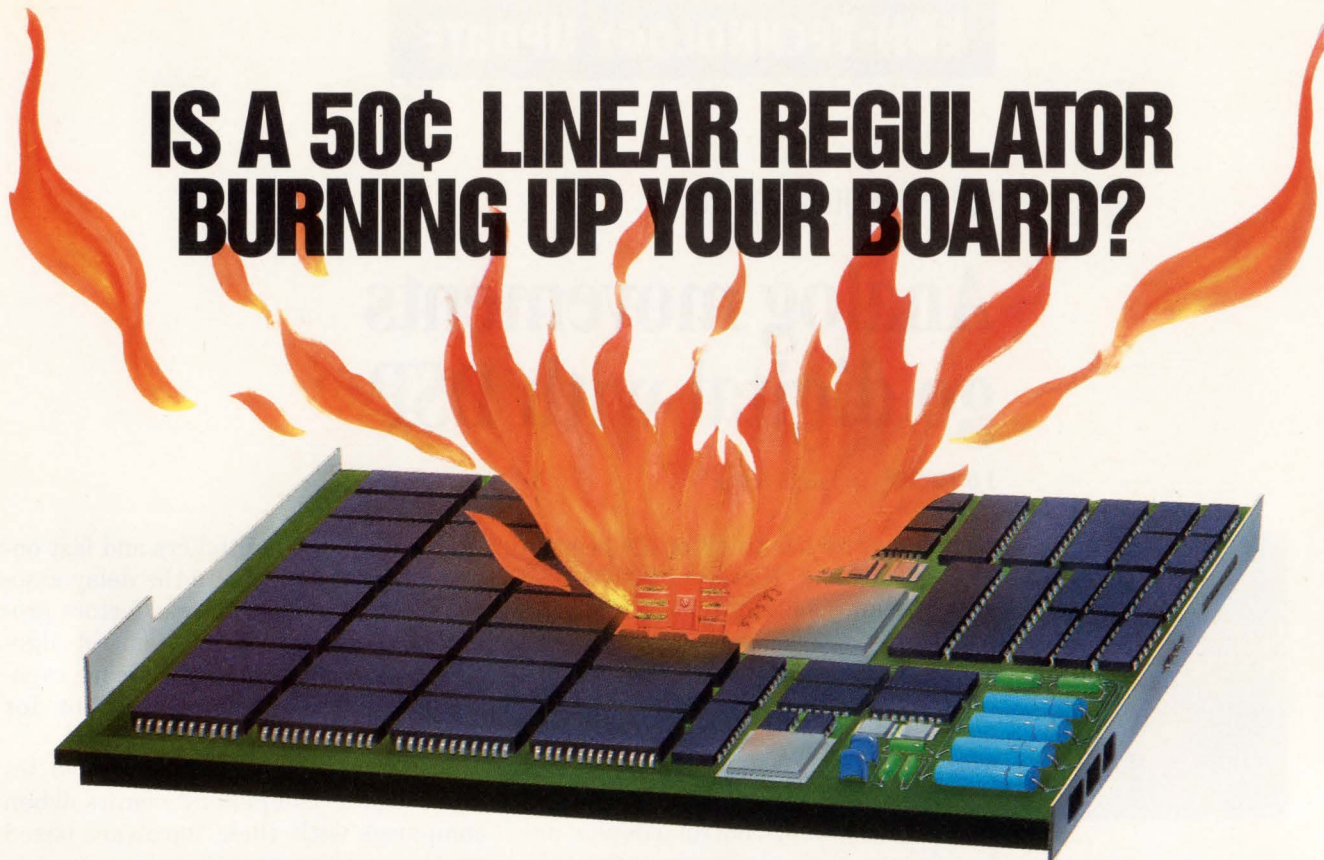
DSP-based control circuits also involve lower component counts when compared with their hardware-based analog counterparts. Fewer components result in increased reliability, faster access times, and increased circuit density.

In addition, the electrical characteristics of analog components vary with temperature and age. In contrast, even under extreme environmental condi-



With its on-chip DSP functions, Motorola's MC68HC16Y1 microcontroller simplifies the task of designing a servo-motor control.

# IS A 50¢ LINEAR REGULATOR BURNING UP YOUR BOARD?



## PLAY IT COOL WITH OUR 1.5 AMP INTEGRATED SWITCHING REGULATOR

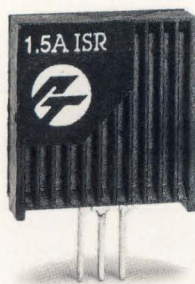
Do you have a board with a 3-terminal linear regulator that's generating more heat than an irate customer? Are you locked into a tight compact design that leaves no extra space for a larger heatsink? Fortunately, you can now play it cool with an innovative product from Power Trends—a 1.5 Amp Integrated Switching Regulator (ISR) that needs no heatsink.

Power Trends' 1.5 Amp ISR is pin-compatible with existing 3-terminal "78 and 79 Series" linear regulators, fits into the same space, and is just as easy to use. With 85% efficiency, our ISR provides a cool replacement alternative

for a hot linear regulator. Of course it costs more, but it could save you thousands.

Specifications include: laser-trimmed output voltages from 3.3 to 15 volts, calculated MTBF of over 1,000,000 hours, 0.2% line and 0.4% load regulation, and power densities of 25 to 100 watts per cubic inch.

So if you have a heat/space/reliability problem now, or just want to make sure you don't have one in the future—check out Power Trends' super-efficient ISR. Call or write for more information, and ask about samples.



**POWER TRENDS**

Power Trends, Inc. 1101 North Raddant Road, Batavia, IL 60510 • (708) 406-0900 • FAX (708) 406-0901

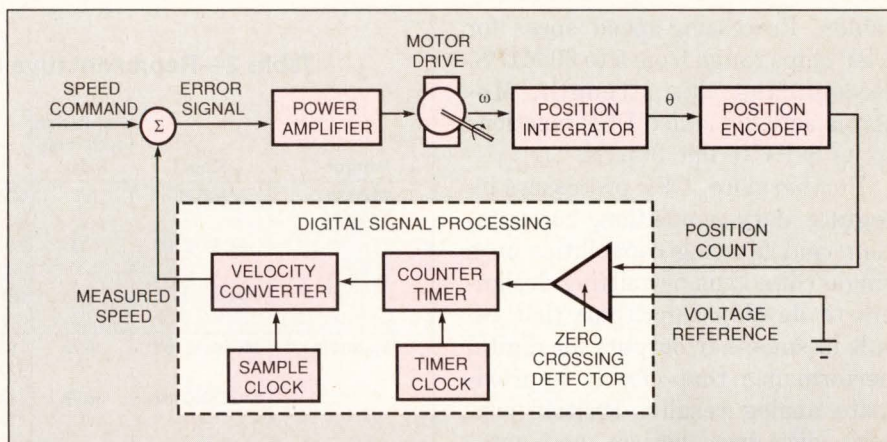
## DSP FOR MOTION CONTROL

tions, digital devices remain stable and linear, so their output maintains predictability.

Applications for DSP processors traditionally involve filtering tasks for image and audio processing. However, the computational processing speed of these chips lets them rapidly implement the increasingly complex control algorithms now used in servo mechanisms more efficiently than other general-purpose processors can.

All motion-control systems include a controller, motor, load, and sensor. The motor and load are referred to as the plant. Under classical control, the control system is described as single-input, single-output transfer functions with algorithms that provide notch filtering, lead/lag compensation, and proportional-integral-differential (PID) control.

Modern control algorithms use matrices for system representation, estimation of plant output, and control law. These algorithms include state controllers, state estimators, linear-quadratic regulators, and stationary Kalman filters. Although



**When dealing with mixed analog and DSP control loops, you can use a software simulator such as Analog's Saber to detect potential problems in the early stages of the design.**

the structure of the algorithms is the same, the difference lies in design techniques that provide multi-variable control and optimization of specific performance criteria.

A more complex type of algorithm provides adaptive control with self-tuning model references and dynamic Kalman filters. Adaptive control allows for real-time system identification and parameter updates. These algorithms let you use a single controller for multiple plants, but you may have to resort

to relatively expensive floating-point DSP chips for dynamic range.

The speed difference between DSP chips and slower general-purpose processors is often an order of magnitude or more. This difference is partially because most DSP processors use a Harvard architecture, which has separate data and instruction memories that separate buses access. As a result, instructions and data move in parallel instead of sequentially, so most instructions execute in a single cycle. In contrast, a  $\mu\text{P}$  requires several clock cycles to execute one multiply instruction.

One example offered by Irfan Ahment and Steven Lindquist of Texas Instruments is a 13-instruction program for a PID control algorithm that executes in 2.6  $\mu\text{sec}$  on a 20-MHz TMS32010 DSP chip. The same algorithm executes in 25.4  $\mu\text{sec}$  if you use a 10-MHz Motorola 68000  $\mu\text{P}$  or in 26.1  $\mu\text{sec}$  with a 12-MHz Intel (Chandler, AZ) 8096 processor. Other speed comparisons are offered in **Table 1**.

In addition, microcontrollers ( $\mu\text{Cs}$ ) are not as precise as DSP processors because they rely on look-up tables to approximate the results of intricate algorithms. In contrast, DSP processors provide real-time calculations for analog-like performance without look-up

**Table 1—Performance comparisons between DSP and general-purpose processors**

Parameter	TMS320C14 DSP	TMS320C25 DSP	TMS320C30 DSP	TMS320C50 DSP	Intel 80C196 $\mu\text{C}$	Motorola 68020 $\mu\text{P}$
Instruction-cycle time (MHz)	25	40	33	50	12	24
FIR filter TAP ( $\mu\text{sec}$ )	0.32	0.10	0.06	0.05	2.80	1.10
PID loop ( $\mu\text{sec}$ )	2.30	1.40	0.84	0.75	27.00	5.10
Matrix multiply (3x3)(3x1) ( $\mu\text{sec}$ )	4.30	2.70	1.60	1.40	24.30	9.70
Third-order Kalman filter stationary ( $\mu\text{sec}$ )	15.30	7.80	4.70	3.90	Not applicable	Not applicable
Interrupt response ( $\mu\text{sec}$ )	0.32	0.30	0.00	0.50	2.70	1.40

(Courtesy Texas Instruments)

## DSP FOR MOTION CONTROL

tables. Processing-speed specs for DSP chips range from 5 to 30 MIPS. Recognizing this strength, Motorola actually added DSP functions to its 68HC16 line of  $\mu$ Cs.

Furthermore, DSP processors integrate data-acquisition, computation, and filtering capabilities on a single chip, thus permitting designers to develop algorithms that result in smoother outputs for digital performance that closely approximate analog results. Position sensors, disk-drive servos, and automotive-engine controls are just a few of the applications that demand such integrated capabilities.

### Tweak the software

Another reason DSP processors are gaining favor over hardware-based analog circuits is the ease of altering the control parameters. Instead of desoldering and replacing different values of resistors and capacitors, with a DSP-based circuit you can fine tune or radically change control signals via software revisions. The time and money saved in designing the initial control circuit and in revising for subsequent product improvements makes the switch to DSP chips an obvious way to cut costs without sacrificing quality.

However, to gain maximum advantage of this software-based flexibility, your design team must be adept in real-time programming techniques. To fit your algorithms into the small memory space that DSP chips have available, you'll have to resort to coding in assembly language. For example, one popular DSP processor—Analog Devices' ADSP-2105—can address only 1k 24-bit words of program RAM and 512 16-bit words of data.

To offset the difficulties of coding in such a small space, the company offers a set of development tools ranging from the \$499 EZ-Kit to a \$17,000 full-featured emulator. The EZ-Kit includes development-soft-

**Table 2—Representative DSP ICs for motion control**

Vendor	Model	Instruction cycle time (MHz)	Price	Program memory	Data memory	Serial ports	Timers
Analog Devices	ADSP-2101	66	\$72 (100)	2kx24 bits	1kx16 bits	2	1 (programmable)
	ADSP-2105	40	\$9.90 (1)	1x24 bits	0.5kx16 bits	1	1 (programmable)
	ADSP-2111	66	\$87 (100)	2kx24 bits	1kx16 bits	2	1 (programmable)
Motorola	MC68HC16Y1	16.78	\$33.80 (10,000)	48kx16 bits	2kx16 bits	2	2
	MC68HC16Z1	16.78	\$17.60 (10,000)	8k to 64kx16 bits	1-kbyte static RAM	2	2
Texas Instruments	TMS320C14	25	\$9.90 (1000)	4k words	256 words	1	4
	TMS320C25	40	\$15 (1000)	4k words	544 words	1	1
	TMS320C30-27	33	\$137 (1000)	4k words	2k words	2	2

ware design tools, an evaluation board for testing applications in real time, a DSP textbook, and an applications handbook with source code on floppy disks. The emulator offers an 8k-word trace buffer, breakpoints and hardware event triggers, and conversion kits for multiple processors. The company also offers a \$1995 EZ-ICE emulator that provides full-speed emulation, single-step capability, 16 breakpoints, and upload/download capability from your personal computer.

### Math adds to the problem

Yet, one aspect of control design that DSP development tools won't address is the mathematical conversion of vectored motion into algorithms. If you don't already have a mathematics guru on staff, it would be wise to invest in a math-analysis program. Such software helps you convert the movements you want into the algorithms that represent their mathematical descriptions.

Analogy Inc markets simulation software to ease your introduction to the z domain and sampled-data systems. The firm's \$15,000 Saber simulator provides top-down modeling capability on Sun, Hewlett-

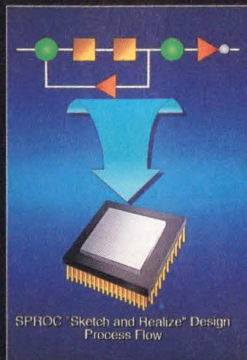
Packard, and DEC workstations. Because this simulator can model both the analog and digital aspects of a motion-control loop, you gain the flexibility of mixed-mode simulation to study cascade failure effects found in actual applications. Saber lets you describe your sampled-data application as functional blocks. Its library of component and behavioral models represent algebraic, integral, differential, and rational polynomial functions.

Comdisco Systems also has a software package, Signal Processing Worksystem, for interactively designing DSP systems. Available for Sun, HP, and DEC workstations, this \$25,000 simulator provides a graphical user interface that lets you design, test, and implement both DSP and mixed analog-digital designs. Via mouse and menu selections, you can create block diagrams of hierarchical signal flows in multiple windows. A signal-display editor provides analysis and review functions, including auto- and cross correlations, histograms, FFTs, and  $x, y$  plots.

Yet, even with such sophisticated tools to aid development, a DSP-based control system may not be



# Changing the Signal Processing World Forever.



**ZAP!** Sometimes the best ideas come suddenly. With one great flash of insight, the problem is illuminated and quickly solved. Provided, of course, you are working with SPROC™ signal processing technology from STAR Semiconductor.

Before SPROC, many bright ideas produced little more than a flash of light and wasted energy. And you have probably seen more than one enlightened solution bogged down in the time-consuming prototyping of an analog board or the agonizing handcoding of a DSP chip.

Now SPROC can help you transform your bright ideas into brilliant signal processing solutions in a flash. By integrating an advanced, programmable signal processing chip and a powerful, easy-to-use

development system, SPROC technology allows you to create and modify an application in a matter of minutes . . . without writing code.

How? The SPROClab™ development system uses the unique "Sketch and Realize"™ design approach to allow rapid transformation of signal processing designs from signal flow block diagrams. SPROClab automatically converts your diagrams into code optimized for the SPROC chip, which contains multiple on-chip processors for real-time signal processing performance.

To learn more about the new SPROC technology, specially-designed to handle the needs of real-time signal processing, call for your **free** 350-page DataBook and demonstration disk.

**(908) 647-9400.**



*The Signal Processing Company*

25 Independence Boulevard, Warren, NJ 07059

CIRCLE NO. 45



## A Flash of Brilliance.

## DSP FOR MOTION CONTROL

appropriate for your application. Despite their fast computational speed, DSP processors are certainly not a panacea for motion control. Software development time tends to be longer for DSP-based controllers when compared with using general-purpose processors. In addition,  $\mu$ Cs and  $\mu$ Ps can actually outperform DSP chips in applications that require large amounts of memory. And if your performance criteria are not particularly high, a  $\mu$ P-based control circuit will typically be your least expensive digital alternative.

Your design team's ability to compress the necessary code to fit the memory parameters of your DSP chip will determine the level of complexity of your circuit. However, you should remember that the effort required for code development becomes a progressively reduced factor in the cost of your product when amortized over the production run. In contrast, hardware ultimately reaches a component-cost level that will not diminish, regardless of the volume of product you can market.

As a result, the more hardware you can replace with software, the better the bottom line will be for your product. As noted by Thomas Bucella, president of Teknic Inc, which designs DSP-based motion-control systems, some of the circuits you can replace include A/D and D/A converters, sine-wave commutation circuits, and encoder counters. A DSP processor with on-chip timers and PWM capabilities can efficiently generate arbitrary waveforms, run small isolation supplies, and calibrate circuits. Teknic has even begun utilizing fuzzy logic to implement even more sophisticated functions into its products. And to simplify the design effort of driving brushless motors, the company offers a single-chip DSP-based controller, the TEK32BL15, for \$90 (OEM).

## For more information . . .

For more information on the DSP products discussed in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card or use EDN's Express Request service. When you contact any of the following manufacturers directly, please let them know you read about their products in EDN.

**Analog Devices Inc**  
1 Technology Way  
Norwood, MA 02062  
(617) 461-3074  
FAX (617) 326-8703  
Contact Denis Regimbal  
**Circle No. 708**

**Analogy Inc**  
9205 SW Gemini Dr  
Beaverton, OR 97075  
(503) 626-9700  
FAX (503) 643-3361  
**Circle No. 709**

**Comdisco Systems Inc**  
919 E Hillsdale Blvd  
Foster City, CA 94404  
(415) 574-5800  
FAX (415) 358-3601  
**Circle No. 710**

**Motorola Inc**  
6501 William Cannon Dr W  
Austin, TX 78735  
(512) 891-3465  
FAX (512) 891-4465  
Contact Judy Racino  
**Circle No. 711**

**Teknic Inc**  
214 Andrews St  
Rochester, NY 14604  
(716) 546-3212  
FAX (716) 546-6183  
**Circle No. 712**

**Texas Instruments Inc**  
Box 809066  
Dallas, TX 75380  
(800) 336-5236  
(713) 274-2517  
**Circle No. 713**

However, the general-purpose DSP chip preferred by designers at Teknic is Texas Instruments' TMS320C14. Although not the most powerful of DSP processors, the C14 includes the on-chip peripherals necessary for motion control with a minimum of external hardware. The chip has four 16-bit timers, two general-purpose timers, a watchdog timer, a baud-rate generator, 16 bit-selectable I/O pins, a serial port, and an event manager with 6-channel PWM and D/A capability. The event manager consists of a 6-output-compare subsystem and a 4-input-capture subsystem. You can vary the PWM output from 8 bits of resolution at 100 kHz to 14 bits at 1.6 kHz.

When compared with traditional analog controllers, DSP-based control systems offer greater reliability, maintainability, and testability. By eliminating the analog problem of parameter drift and by providing increased noise immunity, software-driven DSP chips can actually outperform certain hardware-based controllers. Reduced size, power, weight, and costs also make DSP chips an attractive control solution.

However, you may find that it is not a simple process to convert to DSP if your product currently has a control algorithm implemented in

hardware. Although some circuits will require only a simple component swap for a successful conversion, be aware that you may actually have to redesign part of your control system to accommodate the modification. To determine whether DSP is right for your control application, you must carefully analyze your design team's ability to meet the math and coding challenges that DSP controllers present. **EDN**

## References

1. Ahmed, Irfan and Steven Lindquist, "Digital Signal Processors: Simplifying high-performance control," *Machine Design*, September 10, 1987, pg 125.
2. Karagozyan, Kapriel, *Digital control system design with the ADSP-2100 family*, Analog Devices application note AN-227, January 1992.
3. Meshkat, S and I Ahmed, "Using DSPs in ac induction motor drives," *Control Engineering*, February 1988, pg 54.
4. Press, Flannery, Teukolsky, and Vetterling, *Numerical Recipes in C*, Cambridge University Press, 1988.
5. Texas Instruments, *Digital Control Applications with the TMS320 Family—Selected Application Notes*, 1991.

Article Interest Quotient  
(Circle One)

High 482 Medium 483 Low 484

# So Much Real-Time Power. Such A Small Package.



Pick up these ROMs and you're in touch with the world's most powerful real-time 680X0 system software solution—OS-9®.

But OS-9 is so much more than just a powerful real-time kernel. Check out this *Critical Features Checklist* to find out how OS-9 can give you "Real Time In No Time."

CRITICAL FEATURES CHECKLIST		
Real-Time Operating System Features	Robust Development Environment Features	Sophisticated I/O Features
<p>Compact (28K), high-performance real-time kernel for demanding applications</p> <p>Uses UNIX process and I/O models</p> <p>Multi-user, multi-tasking, pre-emptive scheduler</p> <p>Modular architecture</p> <p>User-installable system calls</p> <p>Interprocess communication facilities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• semaphores</li> <li>• pipes</li> <li>• signals</li> <li>• events</li> <li>• shared memory</li> </ul>	<p>UNIX-hosted development (UniBridge)</p> <p>PC-DOS-hosted development (PCBridge)</p> <p>Complete 680X0 development capabilities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• highly-optimizing ANSI C compiler, assembler/linker</li> <li>• C source level and system level debuggers</li> <li>• PVCS source code control system</li> <li>• advanced shell interface (MShell)</li> </ul>	<p>Hard and flexible disk support, SCSI Common Command Set</p> <p>Tape support</p> <p>WORM support</p> <p>Networking:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ethernet (IEEE 802.3)</li> <li>• NFS Version 2</li> <li>• ARCNET (SMC Data Point)</li> </ul> <p>Graphics:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• X Window System V11R4</li> <li>• OSF/Motif Version 1.1.1</li> <li>• RAVE for real-time graphics and multimedia</li> </ul>

Also, ask us about OS-9000® for 386/486 and RISC processors.

## Grab the Power.

So get your hands on these ROMs that have been proven in thousands of specialized and demanding 680X0 applications. Call Microware® today to put OS-9 to work for you.

**1-800-475-9000**  
**Call Microware Today!**

In California, call (408) 980-0201

*microware*®

MICROWARE SYSTEMS CORPORATION

1900 N.W. 114th Street • Des Moines, Iowa 50325-7077  
 England / Benelux: (44) 703 601990  
 France / Spain / Italy: (33) 42.58.63.00  
 Germany: (49) 6221-862091 • Sweden: (46) 18-192990  
 Switzerland: (41) 56-83-3377

**MORE CHOICES • MORE OPTIONS • TOTAL SUPPORT**



# We finally found a multiprotocol processor



INTEGRATED  
MULTIPROTOCOL  
PROCESSOR

And thousands of high performance fanatics agree.

When it comes to communications, the 68302 is the highest-performance, highest-integration multiprotocol controller ever made. So it can work wonders for almost any board. That's why it's the choice of thousands of cost-conscious designers around the world.

It communicates like crazy.

Nothing communicates like the 68302. Its dual processor architecture teams a Motorola 68000 microprocessor core with a high-speed RISC-based engine to manage three serial communication controllers.

So it can handle up to three different protocols concurrently. With superb efficiency. Including HDLC, UART, Bisync, transparent and more. And the 68302 deals with frames, not just bytes.



# board the 68302 can't radically improve.

So grab your board.

Want even more performance? Just switch modes. The 68302 becomes a peripheral to processors like the 68020 and 68030 families.

Easy integration? The 68302's system integration block is chock full of system glue logic, like timers, DMA and chip selects.

In all, it saves you a ton of time, money and board space. And it's backed by superior support and a wide range of development tools.

So grab your board. And call for all the exciting details.

We'll show you how the amazing 68302 can make your next board nothing short of radical.

CALL NOW!  
**1-800-925-5059**  
DATA COMMUNICATIONS  
Hours: 8AM - 5PM CT M-F Ref. EDN061892



**MOTOROLA**

# SIEMENS



## With Four Times The Performance Of The Competition, Nobody Else In The Field Is Even In The Running.

### Our innovative controllers keep you on the fast track of communications.

With our advanced 8-channel Enhanced Serial Communication Controller—the ESCC8 (SAB82538)—Siemens demonstrates once again why we lead the pack in communication IC technology.

### The World's First 8-Channel Multi-Protocol Data IC.

The ESCC8 is the latest in a long line of advanced communications controllers which have made us the industry leaders. Like the HSCX (SAB82525) for telecommunications and the ESCC2 (SAB82532), the first 2-Mbit asynchronous multi-protocol communications controller.

The ESCC8 offers a superior price/performance solution for your communications applications. Compared to the standard 2-channel devices, the ESCC8 provides four times the data throughput,

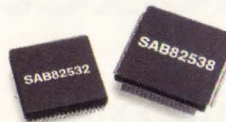
and the fastest speeds in the industry—up to 10 Mbit/sec synchronous and 2 Mbit/sec asynchronous. Which lets you replace four 2-channel devices with one ESCC8, for substantial savings in time, boardspace, and development costs.

The ESCC8 also supports a wide range of protocol options—including X.25 LAPB, ISDN, LAPD, HDLC, SDLC, and both ASYNC and BISYNC—plus easy adaptability to either Intel® or Motorola® microprocessors through the use of a 16-bit data bus interface. For fast, reliable and accurate multi-protocolling.

### A New Breed Of Performance ICs.

With 16- or 32-bit CRC handling and 28 programmable universal I/Os, the ESCC8 gives you superior performance in a communications controller. And only the ESCC8 offers a collision detect resolution scheme which provides multiple masters on one bus to prioritize data instructions,

plus 64-byte FIFOs per channel for increased storage capabilities.



2- and 8-Channel Controllers

And Siemens continues to hold a leadership position throughout the rest of the industry, with innovations like the DSP-based

ARCOFI-SP, the world's most advanced speaker-

phone IC for digital terminals. As well as advancements in CMOS echo cancellation technology which have made us the front-runner in single-chip ISDN U-interface transceivers.

For an ESCC8/ESCC2 evaluation kit, or more information on our full line of innovative communications ICs, call **800-456-9229**. And put yourself on the fast track of communications.

Ask for literature package M12A014.

**Siemens**  
**World Wide, Market Smart.**

# Video amplifiers set sights beyond large 3-dB bandwidths

ANNE WATSON SWAGER, Technical Editor



**You can buy video amplifiers and subcircuits that have low, stable gains and low distortion for \$3 to \$10.**

The latest generation of video op amps and subcircuits have much more going for them than bandwidths topping 100 MHz. Some amplifiers have differential gain and phase specifications of 0.01% and 0.01°, respectively; others have gain flatness of 0.1 dB to 30 MHz. These devices' high-frequency performance holds true for gains as low as 1 and 2. And the devices exhibit their high performance even when driving heavy loads such as cables. See **Table 1** for typical performance specs of state-of-the-art video amplifiers.

Many high-speed op amps and subcircuits also have added features that suit them for video applications. These features include gain control, fast disable pins, and devices that comprise three amplifiers.

The existence of high-speed amplifiers that are stable at low gains diminishes the misuse of the term "gain-bandwidth product." It's all too convenient for manufacturers to drop—and users to forget—the *product* part. The specification for gain-bandwidth product is meaningful only when you divide this term by the minimum closed-loop stable gain of the amplifier. An amplifier rated for a gain-bandwidth product of 250 MHz with a minimum stable gain of 5 has a usable bandwidth of 50 MHz.

The fact that many video amplifiers are stable at unity gain eliminates much of the former confusion. Even when an amplifier isn't unity-gain stable, more

manufacturers are stating the bandwidth specification as the bandwidth at some usable gain. However, always be sure to check the minimum stable gain on an amplifier's data sheet.

Instead of reporting only the 3-dB bandwidth, manufacturers are starting to specify the shape of the bandwidth curve. Any peaking in the frequency response of a video amplifier distorts the video signal. Thus, gain flatness minimizes distortion. For standard color TV

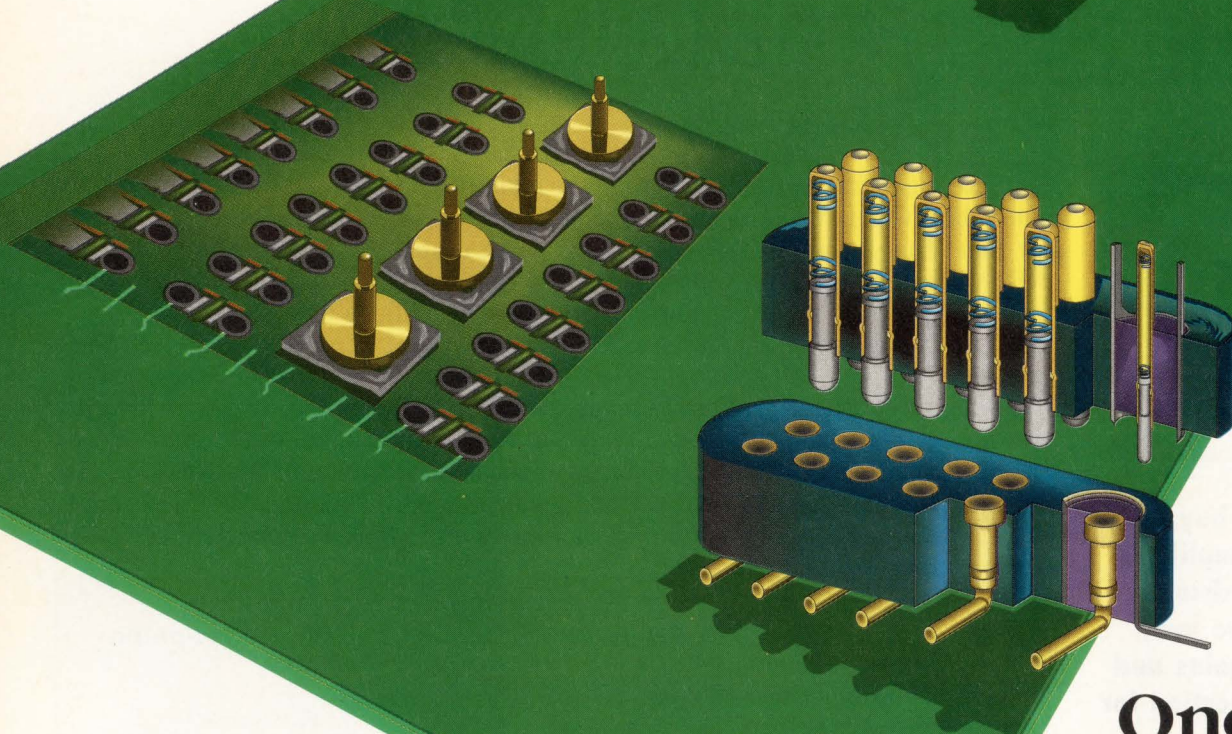
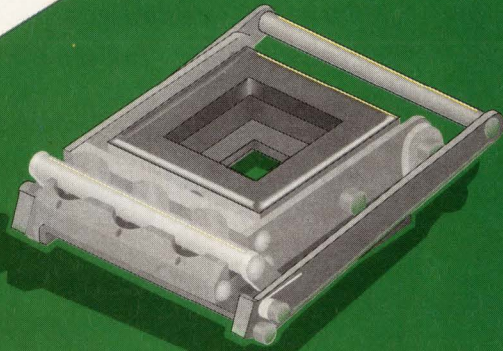
**Table 1—Typical performance of state-of-the-art video amplifiers**

Specification	Performance
3-dB bandwidth	> 100 MHz
Gain flatness	0.1 dB to 10 MHz (amplifiers for composite systems) 0.1 dB to 30 MHz (amplifiers for HDTV systems)
Minimum stable gain	1 or 2
Output drive	50 to 100 mA
Differential gain and phase	0.1%, 0.1°
Cost	\$3 to \$10

systems—NTSC in the US and PAL (phase-alternation line) in Europe—the desired flatness is a gain variation of only 0.1 dB from dc to 10 MHz. The desired 0.1-dB flatness for proposed HDTV (high-definition television) systems extends from dc to 30 MHz.

The ultimate in gain flatness is Harris Semiconductor's line of HFA11xx buffers and amplifiers. These devices vary by no more than 0.04 dB to 50 MHz. However, at \$9.95, the devices cost much more than most other video op amps. Several op amps in the \$3 to \$5 price range, such as Analog Devices'

# So many custom applications.



## One solution.

### Not just for board test anymore.

If you think spring loaded test probes are only used in Bed of Nail Printed Circuit Board Testers, think again. Compact and reliable, with consistent contact and compression force, Augat POGO® spring probes are the answer to unlimited test and non-test applications.

### Test Sockets you can live with.

With superior electrical shielding, POGO Custom Test Sockets offer reduced pin-to-pin cross talk. In addition, with a service life of 250,000 cycles versus less than 1,000 for conventional pin and Socket technology, POGO Test Sockets win again with the lowest total applied cost.

### Augat POGOs let you design it your way.

Ideal for custom assemblies, Augat POGOs are the smart choice for portable cellular telephone and military communication, battery recharging connectors.

With uniform contact force and excellent resistance to shock and vibration, Augat has the answer for your battery powered portable equipment. For Surface Mount boards, custom designed POGOs allow you to reflow solder the probes directly to the board, saving space and assembly costs.

### 1,000,000 cycle life.

With rated life of up to one million cycles, Augat POGOs, utilizing coil springs, out-perform conventional stamped and formed technology. With superior life and mating tolerances, plus a wide range of spring forces and electrical loads, POGOs are easily adaptable to your specific needs.

### A feature you can't resist.

Low levels of contact resistance are important. However, the more critical

performance measurement is the consistency of the resistance. Augat's unique Biasing Ball® design assures consistency over life, even to 3 sigma.

To learn more about how Augat POGOs can help answer your custom socket and contact needs, call and ask for our POGO Application Engineer.

**AUGAT**®  
Quality  
and Innovation  
INTERCONNECTION PRODUCTS DIVISION

452 John Dietsch Boulevard  
Attleboro Falls, MA 02763 USA  
Tel: (508) 699-9800 FAX: (508) 699-6717

CIRCLE NO. 51



## VIDEO OP AMPS AND SUBCIRCUITS

AD811 and Comlinear's CLC411, meet specifications of 0.1 dB to 30 MHz. Elantec's EL2120 has a gain flatness of 0.1 dB to 20 MHz. (*Note: All quoted prices are for 100-piece quantities.*)

### Distortion takes many forms

Video amplifiers can exhibit distortion in several other ways. Two critical distortion specs are differential gain and phase.

Differential gain is the change in output amplitude of a small, high-frequency sine wave at two stated levels of a low-frequency signal on which the sine wave is superimposed. Differential *phase* is the difference in output phase of a small, high-frequency sine wave at two stated levels of a low-frequency signal on which the sine wave is superimposed.

The amplitude of a TV signal carries brightness information and the phase of a high-frequency subcarrier carries the color information. Any shift in gain or phase can distort the video picture. Thus, you need to control differential gain and phase tightly—especially in systems that cascade many amplifiers together. In component video sys-

tems—systems that operate with color already separated into red, green, and blue components—differential gain and phase are not critical specs.

Many system specs for professional video equipment call for differential gain and phase numbers of 0.1% and 0.1°, respectively. (Differential gain and phase specs are often numerically equal.) Systems that require chains of amplifiers have to use amplifiers whose specs are far below those numbers. Currently, just a few amplifiers can boast differential gain and phase specifications of 0.01 dB and 0.01°. These amplifiers include Analog Devices' AD811 (\$3.35), Elantec's EL2120 (\$2.80), Comlinear's CLC411 (\$4.99), and Linear Technology's LT1227 (\$2.45).

For less-demanding system requirements or systems that require shorter amplifier chains, more than a handful of amplifiers have gain and phase specs between 0.01%/0.01° and 0.05%/0.05°. Such parts include Analog Devices' AD810 (\$2.80); Burr-Brown's OPA621 (\$8.95), OPA622 (\$7.10), and OPA623 (\$5.10); Comlinear's CLC406 (\$5.35) and CLC430

(\$2.99); Harris Semiconductor's HA-5020 (\$2.85); and Maxim Integrated Products' MAX404 (\$2.98).

Manufacturers specify only the typical differential gain and phase partly because these characteristics are difficult to measure. Judging extremely low differential gain and phase specs with some skepticism is warranted. You should always ask how a manufacturer tests its devices.

Each manufacturer has a preferred method for testing differential gain and phase. For example, some manufacturers measure the total effect of 10 cascaded amplifiers and divide the test results by 10. This approach is somewhat flawed because there can be additive or cancellation effects between each of the 10 stages.

Some benchtop equipment, such as the Tektronix VM700 stimulus and measurement box, can measure the differential gain and phase of op amps, but this equipment is limited to the accuracy of its internal components. According to Comlinear, which supplied some of the op amps in the VM700, the instrument has a resolution of 0.01% and 0.01° but an accuracy spec of

## For more information . . .

For more information on the video op amps and subcircuits discussed in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card or use EDN's Express Request service. When you contact any of the following manufacturers directly, please let them know you read about their products in EDN.

**Analog Devices Inc**  
Box 9106  
Norwood, MA 02062  
(617) 329-4700  
FAX (617) 329-1241  
**Circle No. 700**

**Burr-Brown Corp**  
Box 11400  
Tucson, AZ 85734  
(602) 746-1111  
FAX (602) 889-1510  
**Circle No. 701**

**Comlinear Corp**  
4800 Wheaton Dr  
Fort Collins, CO 80522  
(303) 226-0500  
FAX (303) 226-0564  
**Circle No. 702**

**Elantec Inc**  
1996 Tarob Ct  
Milpitas, CA 95035  
(408) 945-1323  
FAX (408) 945-9305  
**Circle No. 703**

**Harris Semiconductor**  
Box 883  
Melbourne, FL 32901  
(407) 724-3704  
FAX (407) 724-3937  
**Circle No. 704**

**Linear Technology Corp**  
1630 McCarthy Blvd  
Milpitas, CA 95035  
(408) 432-1900  
FAX (408) 434-0507  
**Circle No. 705**

**Maxim Integrated Products Inc**  
120 San Gabriel Dr  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
(408) 737-7600  
FAX (408) 737-7194  
**Circle No. 706**

**National Semiconductor Corp**  
Box 58090  
Santa Clara, CA 95052  
(800) 272-9959  
(408) 721-5000, ext 18096  
FAX (408) 721-4148  
**Circle No. 707**

## VOTE . . .

Please also use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):

**High Interest 473 Medium Interest 474 Low Interest 475**

## VIDEO OP AMPS AND SUBCIRCUITS

0.05% and 0.05°. The result, according to the company, is that this equipment can at best measure differential gain and phase as small as 0.04% and 0.01°, respectively.

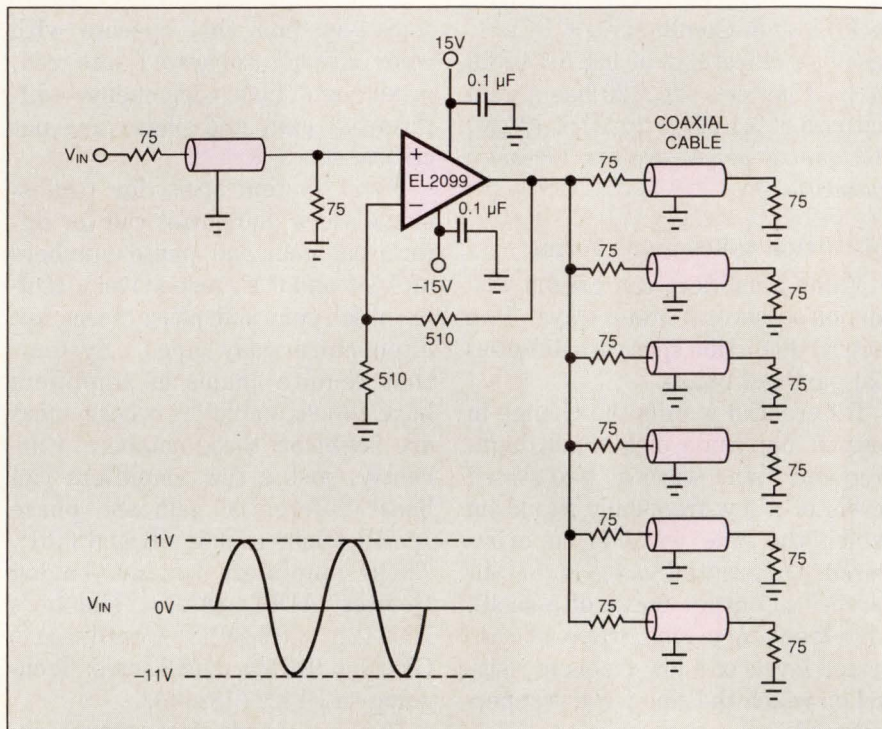
Comlinear has an application note describing its method of testing differential gain and phase (Ref 1). The method involves ramping the dc output of the amplifier and using a network analyzer to observe the small signal changes.

Many video applications require driving a doubly terminated 75Ω cable, or a total of 150Ω. For these cases, a gain of 2 is optimum for delivering an exact replica of the signal to the receiver. Thus, if not unity-gain stable, most video op amps are at least stable for gains of 2.

Driving these cables requires output-drive capability, and several video op amps can supply between 50 and 100 mA to the output. Analog Devices' AD811 typically can supply 100 mA; Elantec's EL2073 and EL2120 (both \$7.95) can supply a minimum of 50 and 60 mA, respectively.

Many video op amps have a wide operating power-supply voltage range, which lets you use the same devices in different parts of a system. Some amplifiers are specified over the ±5 to ±15V range. Linear Technology's LT1227's range extends from ±2V to ±15V. Note, however, that a device's performance specifications at each supply level may differ. For example, the AD811's gain flatness specification extends to 35 MHz for ±15V but shrinks to 25 MHz when the op amp operates with ±5V supplies.

The power dissipation of high-speed parts continues to diminish. Burr-Brown's BUF600 and -601 video open-loop buffers (\$5.68, \$5.83) have quiescent currents of 3 and 6 mA, respectively, and a signal bandwidth of 320 MHz. Comlinear's CLC411 op amp has a 10-mA no-load typical quiescent current.



**Fig 1—Driving cables is a challenge for any high-speed video amplifier. The EL2099 distribution amplifier from Elantec can deliver ±11V into 25Ω at slew rates of 900V/μsec while operating from ±15V supplies.**

Finally, the cost of these parts is becoming competitive with the cost of discrete designs. You'll find these specs in many op amps that cost less than \$3 (Ref 2).

#### Features add flexibility

The standard specifications and cost of these stand-alone op amps are noteworthy. But these amplifiers can also include extra features. Several devices include fast disable pins, which makes connecting amplifiers in parallel and switching between them easy. Video op amps that have disable functions include the AD810, CLC411, and LT1227.

Several video amplifiers implement gain control. The LT1228 (\$3.95) current-feedback amplifier includes a dc to 75-MHz gain-controlled amp. Together, the two amplifiers form a wideband variable-gain amplifier that has a 60-dB control range. While driving a 75Ω cable, the device's differential gain and phase

are 0.04% and 0.1°, respectively.

These stand-alone amplifiers can work together to implement a variety of video functions, such as distribution amplifiers, video buffers, differential receivers, and dc-restoration amplifiers. However, many of these functions are available in stand-alone ICs.

Distribution amplifiers are common in video systems, and high-performance types are becoming available. Operating from ±15V supplies, Elantec's EL2099 (\$4.95) can deliver ±11V into 25Ω at 900V/μsec and can drive six 75Ω, double-terminated cables (Fig 1). (The part also works at ±5V.) This device features differential gain and phase of 0.03% and 0.05°, respectively.

Differential receivers and difference amplifiers help reject common-mode noise at high frequencies. The AD830's (\$2.95) common-mode rejection ratio at 5 MHz is 60 dB. The device can provide 50 mA to an out-

**Actual size**

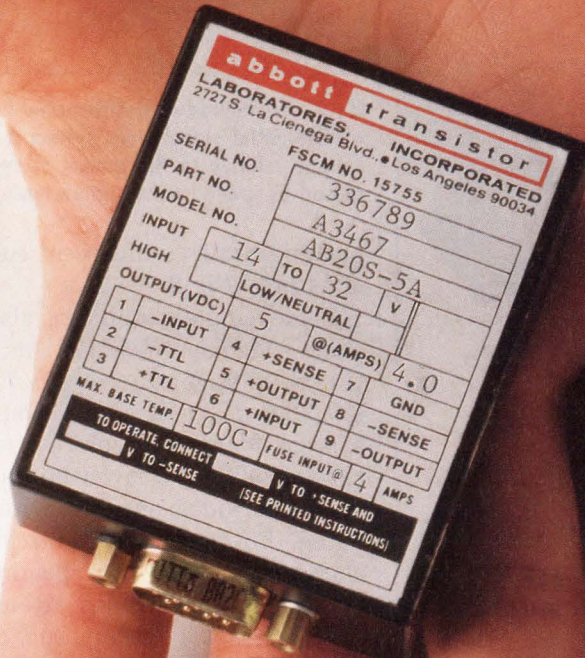
**Actual output**

20 WATTS

**Now AC to DC**

**Actually meets**

- MIL-STD-2000
- MIL-STD-810C
- MIL-S-901C
- MIL-STD-461C
- MIL-STD-704D
- NAVMAT GUIDELINES



**Mil/Pac™ high-density military power supplies.**

Now you can order Abbott's full mil-qualified compact power supplies in both DC and AC input models.

Mil/Pacs come in 20W, 35W and 50W configurations, with single (5, 12, 15, 24, or 28V) or dual ( $\pm 12V$ ;  $\pm 15V$ ) outputs.

DC-to-DC models accept input from 14V to 32V. AC-to-DC models accept 103.4 to 126.5V rms, 47-440 Hz single phase.

All Mil/Pacs operate at temperature extremes from

-55°C to +100°C. All are designed with a field-proven topology that has been verified by rigorous environmental stress screening.

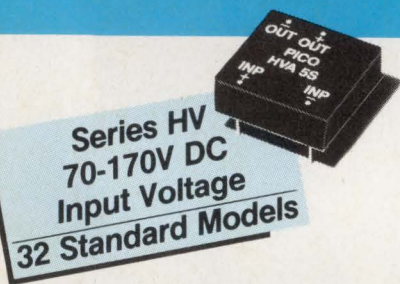
Mil/Pacs are available with or without MIL-STD-2000. Either way, the specs are worth reading. Just write us at 2727 South La Cienega Bl., Los Angeles, CA 90034. Or call (213) 936-8185.

**abbott**

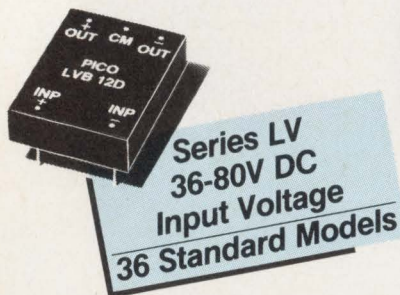
**WHEN RELIABILITY IS IMPERATIVE.™**

## PICO DC-DC INDUSTRIAL CONVERTERS

**Economical  
Wide Input Voltage  
36-170V DC  
Hi Reliability**



- Single and Dual Isolated Outputs
- Low Profile, .500" max. ht.
- Up to 15 Watts
- No External Components Required
- Fully Regulated
- Short Circuit Protection
- No Heat Sink or Electrical Derating Required
- -20°C to +70°C Operating Temp. Ambient



Delivery—  
stock to one week

**PICO Electronics, Inc.**  
453 N. MacQuesten Pkwy. Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10552

Call Toll Free **800-431-1064**

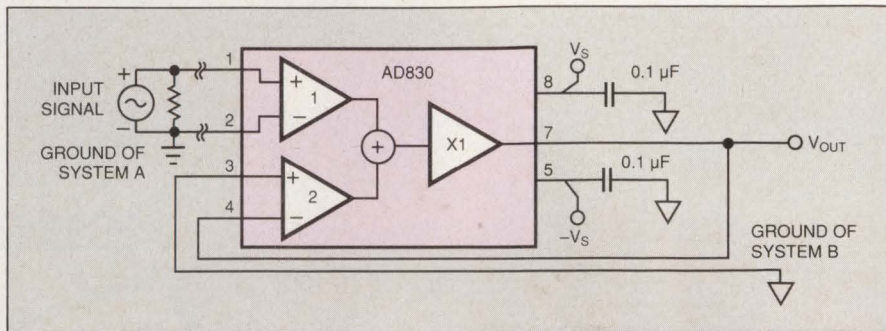
IN NEW YORK CALL **914-699-5514**

FAX **914-699-5565**

CIRCLE NO. 53

See EEM  
or send direct for  
FREE PICO Catalog

### VIDEO OP AMPS AND SUBCIRCUITS



**Fig 2**—Configured as a differential-line receiver, the AD830 from Analog Devices receives a differential signal from system A relative to A's ground and exactly reproduces that voltage relative to the ground of system B. The device rejects any common-mode noise caused by ground noise, interference, or a mismatch between system grounds.

put and draws a quiescent current of 14 mA (Fig 2).

Some single amplifiers also include video-specific functions. National Semiconductor's LM1202 (\$8.50) is a 230-MHz video amplifier system for high-resolution monochrome or RGB color monitors. The device includes one video amp, a gated differential-input black-level clamp comparator for brightness control, a dc-controlled attenuator for contrast control, and a dc-controlled subcontrast attenuator for drive control.

Devices that contain three amplifiers can serve as preamplifiers for graphics displays. Having three amplifiers in each package lets you slave the three devices, which provides for better tracking of the three color channels. High bandwidth for these amplifiers is necessary because of displays' high-resolution and refresh-rate requirements. For example, a 1280 × 1024-pixel display requires amplifier bandwidths of 100 to 120 MHz.

The one drawback of triple devices is crosstalk, which is invariably higher in packages that contain multiple high-speed amplifiers. To minimize crosstalk, National Semiconductor packages its triple RGB amplifiers in large packages and adds multiple power and ground pins to help isolate each amplifier. The isolation between one channel and a reference channel of the com-

pany's LM1203 and LM1204 (both \$6.85) devices is 15 dB at 100 and 150 MHz, respectively. At lower frequencies, the isolation rises to 60 dB or greater.

Elantec also sells two triple amplifiers, the EL2390 (\$6.95) and EL2393 (\$5.25). Each amplifier in these devices has a flatness of 0.1 dB to 10 MHz.

Triple-amplifier devices often contain much more than three amplifiers. For example, the EL2390 includes dc-restore circuitry. In addition to the three balanced amplifiers, the LM1204 contains on-chip blanking, a sync stripper, and back-porch clamp generators. The chip also provides digital control of the contrast adjustment, brightness, and color balance. The device directly drives most hybrid or discrete CRT amplifier input stages without needing an external buffer transistor. [CE]

### References

1. Potson, David, and M Steffes, "Differential gain and phase for composite video systems," Application note OA-08, Comlinear Corp, 1989.
2. Swager, Anne Watson, "High-speed monolithic op amps: Low-cost op amps break speed barriers," *EDN*, January 2, 1992, pg 53.

Article Interest Quotient  
(Circle One)

High 473 Medium 474 Low 475



## Disk drive stores 21 Mbytes using 1.3-in. platters

Bypassing the 2.5- and 1.8-in. disk-drive form factors, Hewlett-Packard has introduced a drive that uses 1.3-in.-diameter media. The Kittyhawk drive holds 21.4 Mbytes, measures  $2 \times 1.44 \times 0.4$  in., and weighs less than one ounce. You can actually fit two Kittyhawk drives in the volumetric space required by available 1.8-in. drives.

The small size, low weight, and ruggedness of Kittyhawk prompted the company to label the product a "personal storage module" rather than a disk drive. The drive can operate reliably through a 100g shock—equivalent to a 3-ft fall onto a concrete floor. The operating-shock spec is five times better than what the best 1.8-in. drive can offer and one or more orders of magnitude better than 2.5-in. and larger drives. Therefore, the Kittyhawk will target applications ranging from automobiles to laser-printer font cartridges to video-game cartridges, as well as portable-computer applications.

The drive operates through shocks by preparing for them. It uses the same type of technology used by car makers to sense collisions and deploy air bags. Therefore, the on-board controller can ensure the drive heads are not reading or writing data when a severe shock occurs.

The manufacturers of Flash memory storage devices have targeted traditional disk-drive applications with products that cost \$50 and more per Mbyte. Kittyhawk has the physical characteristics necessary to serve the same applications at OEM prices that should soon be less than \$10 per Mbyte. The drive's low price and ruggedness may well find it a place in traditional solid-state applications more than vice versa.

Kittyhawk provides a minimum of 100,000 start/stop cycles and features a MTBF of 300,000 hours. The drive spins its platters at 5400 rpm, resulting in an average rotational latency of 5.6 msec. It also features an average seek time of 18 msec and a sustained data-transfer rate of 0.9 Mbytes/sec.

The drive's controller includes a 4-level power-management scheme consisting of active, idle, standby, and sleep modes. Power consumption ranges from 2.2W at startup, to 1.6W for read/write operations, to 15 mW while in sleep mode. And the drive only requires 750 msec to spin up from sleep mode. The drive uses two glass-substrate platters and records data on three surfaces.

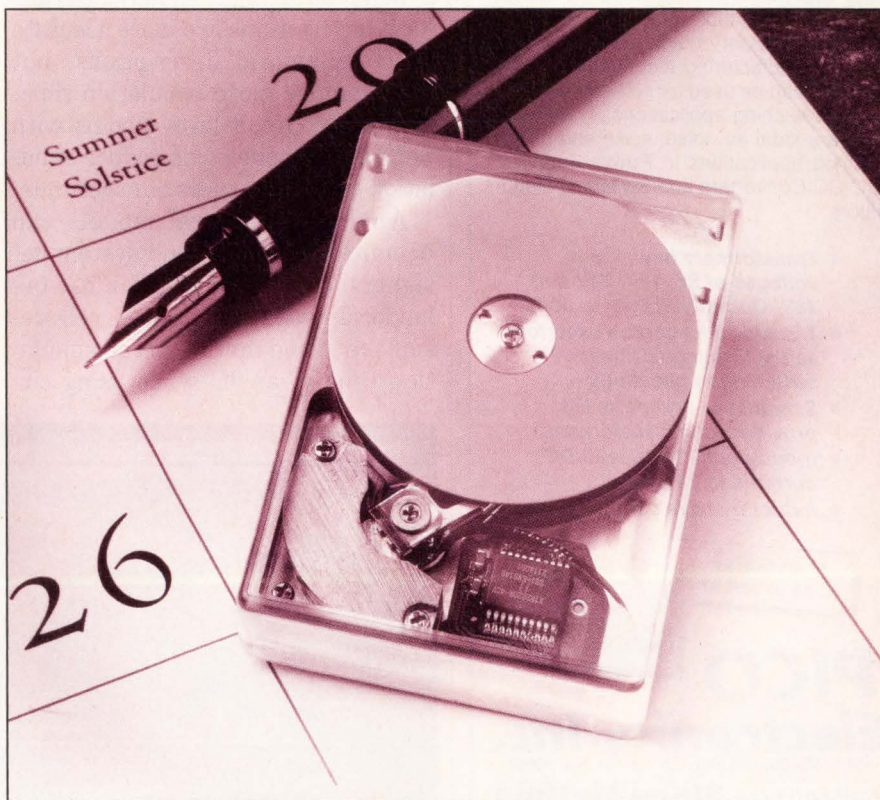
Kittyhawk's 0.4-in. height should

make it among the first products to meet the new PCMCIA type-3 (Personal Computer Memory Card Industry Association) standard for removable disk drives. Furthermore, two Kittyhawk drives can fit in a single PCMCIA type-3 slot.

You can buy samples of the Kittyhawk now for \$450, and production units will ship this month. Furthermore, expect higher-capacity-drive announcements from the company later this year. The drive's areal density of 111 Mbits/in<sup>2</sup> is state of the art, but not on the outer fringe of levels available with current technology.—**Maury Wright**

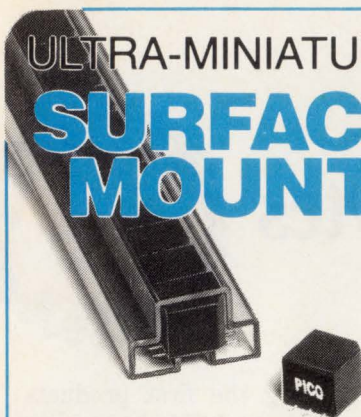
*Hewlett-Packard Co, 11413 Chinden Blvd, MS 337, Boise, ID 83714. Phone (208) 323-2332. FAX (208) 323-3991.*

**Circle No. 730**



The first 1.3-in. disk drive available, called Kittyhawk, stores 21.4 Mbytes in a  $2 \times 1.44 \times 0.4$ -in. package and can operate through a 100g shock.

# ULTRA-MINIATURE SURFACE MOUNT



Actual Size

## DC-DC Converter Transformers and Power Inductors

All PICO surface mount units utilize materials and methods to withstand extreme temperature (220°C) of vapor phase, IR, and other reflow procedures without degradation of electrical or mechanical characteristics.

These units have gull wing construction and are packaged in shipping tubes, which is compatible with tube fed automatic placement equipment or pick and place manufacturing techniques. Transformers can be used for self-saturating or linear switching applications. The Inductors are ideal for noise, spike and power filtering applications in Power Supplies, DC-DC Converters and Switching Regulators.

- Transformers have input voltages of 5V, 12V, 24V and 48V. Output voltages to 300V.
- Transformers can be used for self-saturating or linear switching applications
- Schematics and parts list provided with transformers
- Inductors to 20mH with DC currents to 23 amps
- Inductors have split windings

Delivery—  
stock to one week

See EEM  
or send direct for  
FREE PICO Catalog

# PICO Electronics, Inc.

453 N. MacQuesten Pkwy. Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10552

Call Toll Free 800-431-1064

IN NEW YORK CALL 914-699-5514

FAX 914-699-5565

CIRCLE NO. 53

## Software builds analog models automatically

The Analog Model Synthesis software tool accepts graphical data from circuit simulations or laboratory instruments and produces an equivalent analog behavioral model from that data. The model is written in the company's Mast analog hardware-description language. For frequency-domain simulations, the synthesizer can extract pole and zero information from the input data. In the time domain, the synthesizer models frequency response.

You can use this \$2000 product to create a model of an actual component, using lab equipment for applying stimulus to and measuring response from the part, or to convert a circuit-level description into a behavioral one. Usually, circuit-level descriptions are more accurate than behavioral descriptions, but they require more simulation time. Replacing circuit-level models with behavioral models can reduce simulation times by orders of magnitude.

Analog behavioral models can benefit chip, board, and system designers. Chip designers can use behavioral models of proven cell designs to speed up the overall simulation time of an IC while using cir-

cuit-level descriptions of newly designed cells to investigate the cells' behaviors. Board designers can encapsulate the behavior of entire subsystems using the synthesizer's ability to build models from stimulus and response data. Board and system designers can use the synthesizer to create behavioral simulation models for sensors, actuators, and other subsystems external to the circuit under development.

The company has demonstrated the synthesizer by using it to model a switched-capacitor filter (Fig 1). Because the synthesizer looks only at the input and output waveforms, the tool's output doesn't reflect the underlying circuitry. Thus, it didn't really matter whether a continuous- or discrete-time filter was being modeled. For the simple 1-pole filter model in Fig 1, the result would have been the same either way. You can use the synthesizer to create more complex models having more poles and zeros if you wish.

—Steven H Leibson

Analogy Inc, 9205 SW Gemini Dr, Beaverton, OR 97075. Phone (503) 626-9700. FAX (503) 643-3361.

Circle No. 731

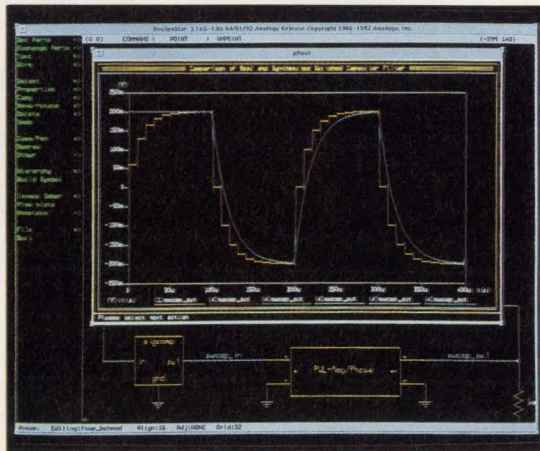


Fig 1—The response of a 1-pole switched-capacitor-filter model created by the Analog Model Synthesis software tool (blue trace) closely follows the general trend of the actual circuit's response (yellow trace). The tool can produce more accurate models having more poles and zeros, if you prefer.

# All the benefits of a laser printer

A size



- DESKTOP CONVENIENCE
- RELIABILITY
- LOW COST
- SHARP, HIGH QUALITY OUTPUT
- FAST PRINTING SPEED
- PLAIN PAPER

C size



## On a much larger scale.



At last. A personal output device that combines the best features of a desktop laser printer with the ability to produce large format drawings. It's called ProTracer — a 360 dpi desktop printer/plotter that produces A, B, as well as C-size output.

ProTracer's speed and quiet operation come from the latest Canon inkjet technology and an Intel i960 processor. Drawings that take up to half an hour to print on a pen plotter take only five minutes on ProTracer!

And, unlike other large format devices, ProTracer isn't limited to plotting. Start with the ProTracer base unit that incorporates resident IBM ProPrinter and Epson LQ-1050 emulations, as well as an ADI plotter driver for AutoCAD users. Then, depending on your needs, choose from a variety of optional accessories includ-

ing HP-GL® and PostScript® language emulation cards.

### Optional Printer Accessories

HP-GL emulation card	\$399
PostScript language emulation card	\$499
2 MB memory upgrade	\$299
4 MB memory upgrade	\$499
8 MB memory upgrade	\$899
Sheet feeder I (100 sheet)	\$149
Sheet feeder II * (100 sheet)	\$129
PacificTalk (AppleTalk interface module)	\$199

\*Sheet feeder I is required for use

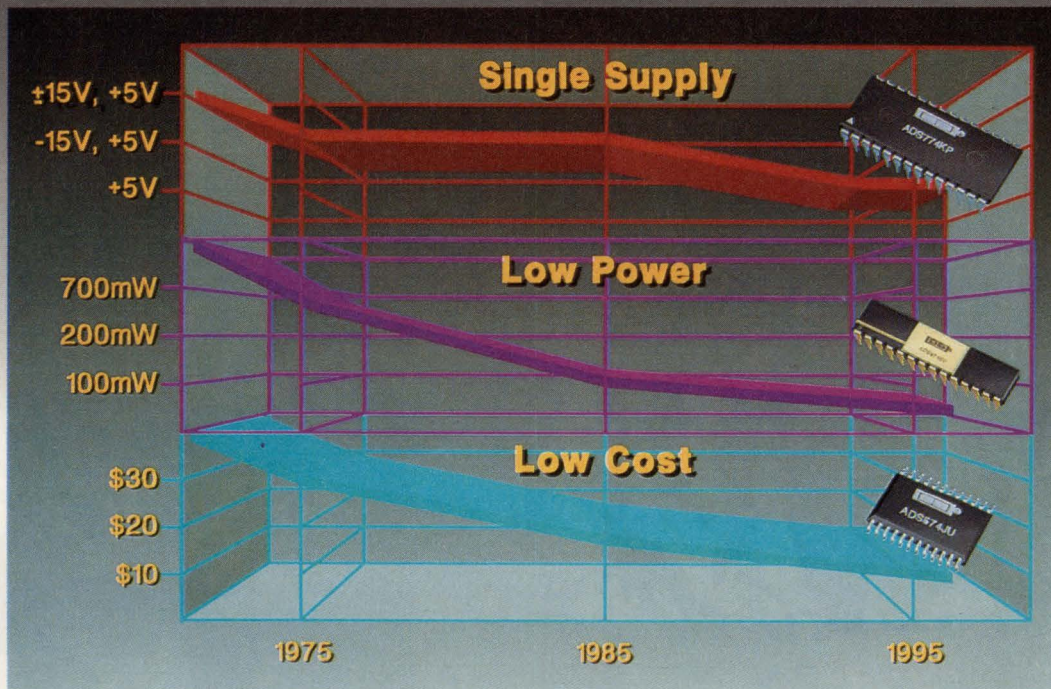
At Pacific Data Products, we're devoted to customer service. We offer a 60-day money back guarantee of satisfaction, one year and optional extended warranties, and free lifetime technical support. Should you require a replacement unit while under warranty, one will be rushed to you immediately to minimize your downtime.

If you'd like to expand your printing and plotting capabilities, call Pacific Data Products at (619) 597-4653, Fax (619) 552-0889.

**PACIFIC DATA**  
PRODUCTS

Pacific Data Products, Inc., 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, CA 92121. ProTracer is a trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Canon is a registered trademark of Canon, Inc. All other trade names referenced are the trademarks or registered trademarks of the respective manufacturer. Nozzle image courtesy of AutoDesk Inc. Tiger rendering, artist unknown; picture part of public domain. ProTracer uses the latest in high technology innovation including PeerlessPage™, the advanced Imaging Operating System from Peerless. EUROPEAN OFFICES: Geneva Tel (41) 22 41 26 50, Fax (41) 22 41 06 82, France Tel (33) 1 39 23 20 00, Fax (33) 1 39 63 31 20, U.K. Tel (44) 442 231414, Fax (44) 442 23 65 40 © 1992 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

# Use the "574" of the Future... Today



## The Evolution Continues

Since its introduction in the early 70's, the "574" has evolved from a multi-chip hybrid in an expensive, ceramic package to our new **ADS574** and **ADS774**. Instead of requiring three supplies with power requirements approaching 1 watt these low power, single supply, low cost, complete solutions are your "574" of the future—here, now!

## Advanced Innovations

We designed our new 12-bit CMOS A/D converter with the future in mind. ADS574 and ADS774 drop into most applications without any system modifications, use only 100mW power, and operate from a single +5V supply. Complete with on-chip sample/hold, clock, reference,  $\mu$ P interface, three-state outputs, and internal scaling resistors, ADS574 and ADS774 are tomorrow's innovations.

## Key Specifications

- Throughput time (acquire & convert)  
25 $\mu$ s max..... ADS574  
8.5 $\mu$ s max.... ADS774
- Power consumption  
100mW max...ADS574  
120mW max...ADS774
- Single +5V supply
- Guaranteed AC, DC performance
- Industry standard input ranges
- Industry standard digital interface
- Compact 0.3" or plug compatible 0.6" wide 28-pin plastic or ceramic DIP, 28-pin SOIC, die
- From \$13.10\*

## Try it Now!

Try tomorrow's parts...now. Test these innovative parts in your design. Just call **1-800-548-6132** for samples and detailed data sheets or contact your local sales rep for immediate assistance.

\* U.S. OEM prices, in 100s.

**Burr-Brown Corp.**  
P.O. Box 11400  
Tucson, AZ 85734

**BURR - BROWN®**  
**BB**



## 16-bit microcontroller upgrades to 20-MHz clock, 32-kbyte ROM

Intel continually modifies its 16-bit 196 family, which is one of the first 16-bit embedded controllers. A new version, the 196KD, boosts chip clock rate to 20 MHz from the 196KC's 16 MHz and doubles on-chip program ROM to 32 kbytes (ROM, one-time-programmable, or EPROM). In addition, on-chip RAM has been expanded to 1 kbyte of register and data RAM, up from 544 bytes.

The combination of a faster clock and larger memories raises 196KD code throughput. With the faster clock, multiply (156 × 16 bits) and divide (32/16 bits) are 1.4 μsec and 2.4 μsec, respectively. A register-to-register add takes 400 nsec, which is four 100-nsec internal clock cycles (the 20-MHz external clock is divided down by two, providing a 100-nsec base clock cycle.) The larger on-chip memory opens up the chip to more effective execution for programs in higher level languages like C or PL/M.

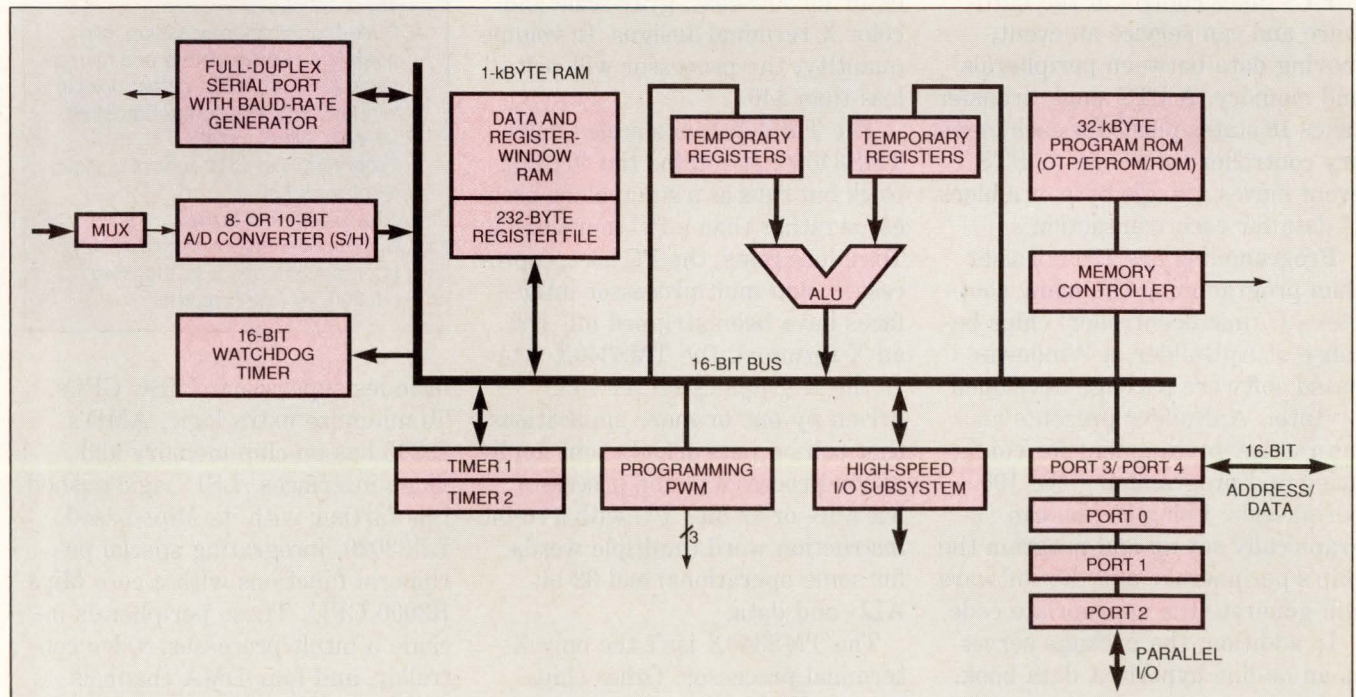
The 196KD is organized as a register architecture. On-chip RAM consists of a 1-kbyte RAM organized as 128 16-bit (or 256 8-bit) registers, which serve as sources and destinations for ALU and other operations. The remaining RAM serves as on-chip data memory or as variable size (32-, 64-, or 128-byte) register windows that can overlay register memory. These register windows support fast context switches, saving processor overhead by switching to another register bank rather than paying the cost of saving and restoring the current register values.

Memory address space is a single, 64-kbyte space shared by both code and data. The chip provides an 8- and 16-bit external memory interface for accessing external memory. External memory access costs two clock cycles. Because the chip has programmable wait states, it can accommodate slower memories.

Originally developed as a custom

processor for an automotive customer, the 196 suits motor control as well as automotive applications. Over the years, a peripheral set for the 196 has evolved that includes an ADC with variable scheduling, PWM generators, complex timing packages for capturing and detecting timing events, a waveform generator, and a peripheral controller for processing events without interrupting the CPU code stream. One μC variation, the 196MC, is tailored to control 3-phase ac and brushless dc motors.

The 196KD incorporates a number of μC peripherals: eight 8-bit I/O ports, an A/D converter, a special PWM generator with three dedicated independent timers, and the 196's HSIO—a high speed, complex timer set for capturing time on external events, and signaling time events. Also on chip is the peripheral-transaction service (PTS), whereby a controller automatically handles peripheral events (such as



Intel's 196, one of the first 16-bit μCs, has a register-based architecture with fast multiply and divide.

## Intel 196KD $\mu$ C

- 16-, 20-MHz external clock (divide-by-2 internal clock)
- Register-based architecture with 128 16-bit registers in RAM (or 256 8-bit registers)
- ADD(R + R), 400 nsec; NOP, 200 nsec; 1.4- $\mu$ sec MPY; 2.4- $\mu$ sec DIV
- 1-kbyte RAM (register and data)
- 32-kbyte ROM (EPROM, one-time-programmable available)
- Single 64-kbyte address space
- 8- or 16-bit multiplexed external bus
- Off-chip memory controller
- 48 I/O pins
- 2 16-bit timer/counters
- 16-bit watchdog timer
- 8-bit, 3-channel PWM generator
- 8- or 10-bit A/D with S/H (programmable)
- High-speed I/O: timer/counter capture and compare unit
- Peripheral transaction service: peripheral DMA controller
- 5 external interrupts
- Full-duplex serial port
- ApBuilder software graphically programs CPU/peripherals (free)
- 68-pin PLCC
- 16-MHz ROM, \$21.95; 20-MHz ROM, \$26.25 (2000)

A/D or HSIO time flags) without forcing the CPU to take an interrupt.

PTS takes control of the hardware and can service an event, moving data between peripherals and memory. A PTS single transfer takes 18 states plus 3 for each memory controller reference. A PTS event moves a single byte or a block of data for each transaction.

Programming the 196 is easier than programming the many complex  $\mu$ C (microcontroller) chips because of ApBuilder, a Windows-based software package developed by Intel. ApBuilder presents an interactive environment for configuring and programming the 196 peripherals. Using it, you can graphically set up and program the chip's peripherals, and the software will generate the appropriate code.

In addition, the package serves as an on-line hypertext data book. It documents the chip's instruction set, peripherals, and controls. This

software package is an effective code-training tool; you can interactively write assembly language code using the 196 instruction set. ApBuilder is free of charge and will be available for the 196 in July.

In addition, Intel is releasing an in-circuit emulator, the ICE-196KD/HX, which provides 20-MHz 196KD operation. The ICE handles the 196  $\mu$ C line as well.—**Ray Weiss**

*Intel Corp., Embedded Processor Group, 5000 W Chandler Ave., Chandler, AZ 85226. Phone (602) 554-8080. Circle No. 732*

## Graphics processor strips down for X-Window

Designing X-Window terminals that cost less than \$1000 is a tough task. It is getting easier, however, as chip vendors tailor processors to deliver low-cost, high-resolution-graphics performance. Texas Instruments has stripped down its TMS34020 graphics processor for low-cost, gray-scale and color X-terminal designs. In volume quantity, the processor will cost less than \$40.

The TMS340X is a scaled-down TMS34020: It retains the 40-MHz clock but runs as a stand-alone processor rather than a PC coprocessor. To reduce costs, the PC host, coprocessor, and multiprocessor interfaces have been stripped off. For an X terminal, the TMS340X acts as the X-graphics-server CPU driven by one or more applications that run on networked client-application processors. The processor has a 16- or 32-bit CPU with a 16-bit instruction word (multiple words for some operations) and 32-bit ALU and data.

The TMS340X isn't the only X-terminal processor. Other chips that target low-cost X terminals include the AMD 29K, Intel i960, and

LSI Logic Mips-based LR33020 RISC processors.

The 29K family is a classic RISC design that migrated to embedded systems, suiting applications in laser printers and X terminals. Intel's i960 is a specialized RISC family also used in laser printers, X terminals, and communications systems. The upper end of the i960 family

## Texas Instruments TMS340X

- 32-, 40-MHz external clock (divide-by-4 internal clock)
- 32-bit processor; 32-bit data word and ALU; 16-bit instruction; 32-bit multiplexed external memory bus
- 30 32-bit registers in two sets: A set—15 general purpose; B set—15 special purpose
- 512-byte instruction cache (256 words)
- 100-nsec ADD (R + R), NOP
- 3.7- $\mu$ sec MPY; 3.7- $\mu$ sec DIV
- Single 512-Mbyte address space
- External bus for dynamic RAM, video RAM: provides as much as 1 Mbyte of VRAM; CAS strobe for DRAM; VRAM block writes; minimum 2 cycles for access
- Pixel addressing (x,y coordinates) (linear)
- Programmable pixel sizes of 2, 4, 8, 16, or 32 bits
- Built-in graphics processing: clipping, line checks, rotate and merge variable width fields, detect pixel in window, find left- or right-most bit, fill, pixel block moves
- Programmable CRT control signals; display refresh
- 144-pin pin-grid array
- \$75 (sample qty), available in July; in production qty, less than \$40 (10,000) by fourth quarter

includes superscalar RISC CPUs. To minimize extra logic, AMD's 29200 has on-chip memory and video interfaces. LSI Logic pushed this further with its Mips-based LR33020, integrating special peripheral functions with a core Mips R3000 CPU. These peripherals include a bitblt processor, video controller, and four DMA channels.

The advantage of the TMS340X is that it's a dedicated graphics



# Now You Can See True Colors Without Getting Soaked.

**New full-featured RAMDACs from Brooktree deliver 24-bit true color for cost-conscious PC designers.** Introducing four new RAMDACs that span the spectrum of PC applications, from 640x480 VGA systems to 1280x1024 workstation-quality graphics. They've got the right features, the right prices and are available right now.

### True Color In A VGA Environment

Unplug Sierra. Plug in our totally compatible Bt481 or Bt482. You'll get 24-bit performance at 16-bit prices.

These new RAMDACs support 15-bit TARGA, 16-bit 5:6:5 and 24-bit true-color formats. They even allow you to switch between VGA and true color on a pixel-by-pixel basis.

Choose the Bt481 if you prefer an external

hardware cursor. Or pick the Bt482 for its on-board 32x32x2 cursor — ideal for faster windowing environments.

### Workstation Graphics at PC Prices

Introducing the Bt484 and Bt485, our newest mouth-watering RAMDACs. They combine true color with higher resolutions for higher performance graphics subsystems. And they're economical, too.

Bt485 operates at up to 135 MHz to drive pseudo color to 1280x1024 resolutions and gamma correct true color to 1024x768. It has a 64x64x2 cursor and all the serialization and timing to directly interface to a VRAM frame buffer.

Bt484 provides maximum flexibility with its programmable pixel port to provide 256

to 16.8 million colors, on-board 32x32x2 cursor and supports both interlaced and non-interlaced monitors.

Bt		Resolution			
		640x480	800x600	1024x768	1280x1024
Colors	16.8M	Bt481/Bt482			Bt485
	64K	Bt484/Bt485			Workstation RAMDACs
	256				

Call Brooktree at **1-800-VIDEO-IC** for technical details and pricing today.

Brooktree Corp., 9950 Barnes Canyon Road, San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 452-7580, FAX (619) 597-0673.

## Brooktree®

processor. Even though its divide-by-4 clock makes it slower than the high-clock-rate RISCs, the chip directly supports graphics processing, which simplifies graphics programming greatly. For example, the TMS340X CPU provides bit-level addressing to the pixel level. Programmers don't have to convert word- or byte-level code to find and handle bit-level data. The CPU addresses pixel data at the bit level, either as an x, y display construct or as a linear stream of bits.

Even better, pixel and screen sizes are programmable, held in special hardware registers. The same code can drive different-size CRT displays and pixel sizes without changes—other than setting the defining hardware registers. Thus, 340X designs can work with different graphics configurations without needing redesign. The 340X's graphics instructions include pixel draw and advance, pixel transfer, inner loop of Bresenham's line algorithm, a fast line draw, pixel block transfer, fill pixel array, clip an array for window, test if pixel point in window, and fill trapezoid block

lines. Window-checking hardware checks pixel placement relative to a defined window and provides automatic transparency processing for combining pixel overlays.

The chip provides mixed-memory implementations of dynamic RAM (DRAM), video RAM (VRAM), and ROM. The chip has a 32-bit multiplexed external bus, but it provides page-mode support with shared  $\overline{\text{RAS}}$  and  $\overline{\text{CAS}}$  address lines. Memory support includes as much as 1 Mbyte of VRAM and 4 Mbytes of DRAM. A complete X-terminal subsystem—with a 340X chip, memory (VRAM, DRAM, boot EPROM), LAN chip, keyboard/mouse/serial-port controller, two to three PAL devices for glue logic, and a RAMDAC—takes up just 35 to 42 in<sup>2</sup>. TI's 9×10-in. X-terminal evaluation board is called the Wildcat; the company also supplies RAMDACs, including a stripped-down palette chip for low-cost gray X terminals (TLC34074).

The basic bottleneck of this chip is memory bandwidth—the amount of pixel or graphic data it can move in a given time. The 340X has a

small on-chip instruction cache, 512 bytes or 256 16-bit instructions—or less, for multiple word instructions. This is enough for graphics algorithm inner loops, given the CPU's compact graphics instructions. Thus, in an inner loop, the memory bandwidth can be dedicated to pixel manipulation. With a 10-MHz internal clock and a 2-clock memory cycle, pixel bandwidth reaches 20 or 80 Mbytes/sec when setting four pixels to the same value in VRAM. According to the company, the 340X will support both color and gray-scale CRTs with a 1280×1024 resolution, and 8-bit pixels (256 colors or shades).

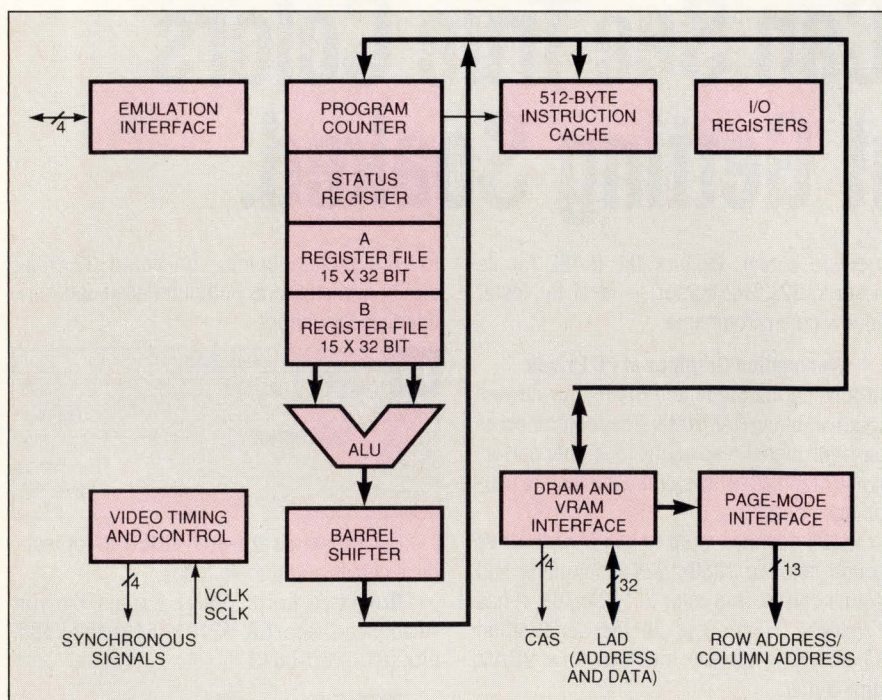
The TMS340x is code compatible, but not pin compatible, with the TMS34020. Instead, it comes in a lower-cost, 144-pin quad flatpack. Development tools include an ICE, assemblers, C compilers, and graphics libraries.—**Ray Weiss**

*Texas Instruments Inc, Box 809066, Dallas, TX 75380. Phone (800) 336-5236, ext 3990; (213) 995-6611, ext 3990.* **Circle No. 733**

## 386 $\mu$ P operates at 3.3 and 5V

Switching from 5 to 3.3V for low-power applications isn't as easy as you might think. Some key parts still have only 5V versions, but not Intel's 386SL. This processor can handle mixed-voltage systems in which some circuits are 3.3V and others 5.0V. The chip's ability to manage both voltages eliminates the need for additional voltage-translation hardware.

Designers built the 386SL by integrating a static 3.3V processor core with programmable voltage translators. This version lets you reconfigure existing notebook computers designed around the 5.5V 386SL for 3.3V peripherals without adding additional circuitry. You can set both the memory bus and the



The TI 340X is a stripped-down, stand-alone TMS34020 graphics processor that targets X-terminal applications.

# LAST SEPTEMBER, 85 MILLION PEOPLE DESPERATELY WANTED A DEMONSTRATION OF OUR FINEST LOGIC ANALYZER.



Only one logic analyzer could have brought the most crippling communications failure in U.S. history to a swift conclusion.

The new DAS/SE from Tektronix. With 200 MHz synchronous clocking, thousands of cycles of memory depth, and literally

hundreds of channels, the DAS/SE is without question the fastest and most powerful logic analyzer around. And with 11

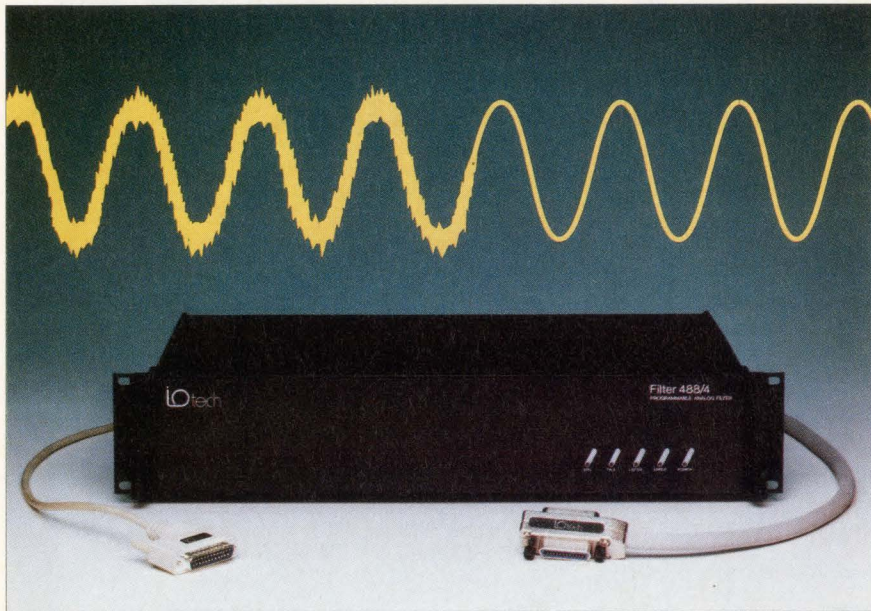
different stimulus & acquisition modules, it can be configured to solve any of your digital debug problems. For a personal demonstration, call Tektronix today and ask about the DAS/SE. The logic

analyzer that could very well prevent another banner year. **TALK TO TEK/1-800-426-2200 EXT. 73**



**Tektronix**  
Test and Measurement

# New Four or Eight Channel Programmable Analog Filter



*IOtech's Filter488 prevents A/D converter aliasing*

IOtech's Filter488 is a four or eight channel IEEE 488 or RS-232 programmable low-pass filter that can be configured with Bessel, Butterworth, Chebychev, or elliptic filter modules for use in time and frequency-domain applications. These filter options make the unit a versatile alternative to custom filters and PC plug-in and data-acquisition board filters, which offer less configurability.

### Anti-Aliasing for Accurate Measurement.

Filter488 increases test system accuracy by preventing A/D converter aliasing, which occurs when frequency components of a measured analog signal exceed one half the converter's sampling rate, leading to false-signal generation. Filter488's low-pass 8-pole Bessel, Butterworth, Chebychev, and elliptic filter options prevent aliasing by eliminating the measured signal's high frequency components, thus limiting its bandwidth. These filters provide attenuation slopes of 30 dB, 48 dB, 60 dB, and 70 dB, respectively, which enable steep rolloff with high stopband attenuation and suit them for anti-aliasing applications wherein the desired signal is near the cutoff frequency.

**Wide Cut-Off Frequency.** Filter488 features a 0.5 Hz to 50 kHz cut-off frequency, programmable in range-determined increments of .002 to 100 Hz, for excellent differentiation between wanted and unwanted signals. The unit also permits direct reading of low-level voltages without filtering via a bypass mode that provides X1, X10, or X100 input gain.

**Easy Test System Integration.** Filter488's range of programming options permits its use with an array of test systems and computer platforms. For example, its IEEE 488 programmability enables its integration into IEEE 488 systems for use as a front end with digitizing oscilloscopes and other digitizers or as an output filter with arbitrary function generators. Filter488's RS-232 programmability permits its integration into PC plug-in A/D board-based systems via a PC's COM port, eliminating the need for an IEEE interface.

Filter488 is rack mountable and offers BNC terminal signal connections for easy test system connection and integration. It also features a nonvolatile memory for user-definable configuration upon power up.

### Software Programmable Calibration.

Filter488 provides software-controlled offset adjustment by means of on-board D/A converters for each of its channels. These converters enable the controlling computer to perform automatic nulling of outputs based on external A/D converter measurements, eliminating the need for the user to make manual potentiometer adjustments.

**Pricing.** The four channel Filter488/4 is priced at \$1,995, and the eight channel Filter488/8 is priced at \$2,995. Both are available from stock. For more information, call IOtech at (216) 439-4091 or fax your request to (216) 439-4093.

standard PC/AT bus interfaces to 5 or 3.3V operation.

The 386SL is an extended 386. Chip designers increased processor throughput by adding an on-chip cache controller. To minimize glue logic and power, designers also added an ISA bus controller, a dynamic-RAM controller, and EMS (expanded memory) 4.0 hardware. A system-management mode integrates extended power management into the system. Instead of a single NMI (nonmasked interrupt) reset, the system supports several

### Intel 386SL $\mu$ P

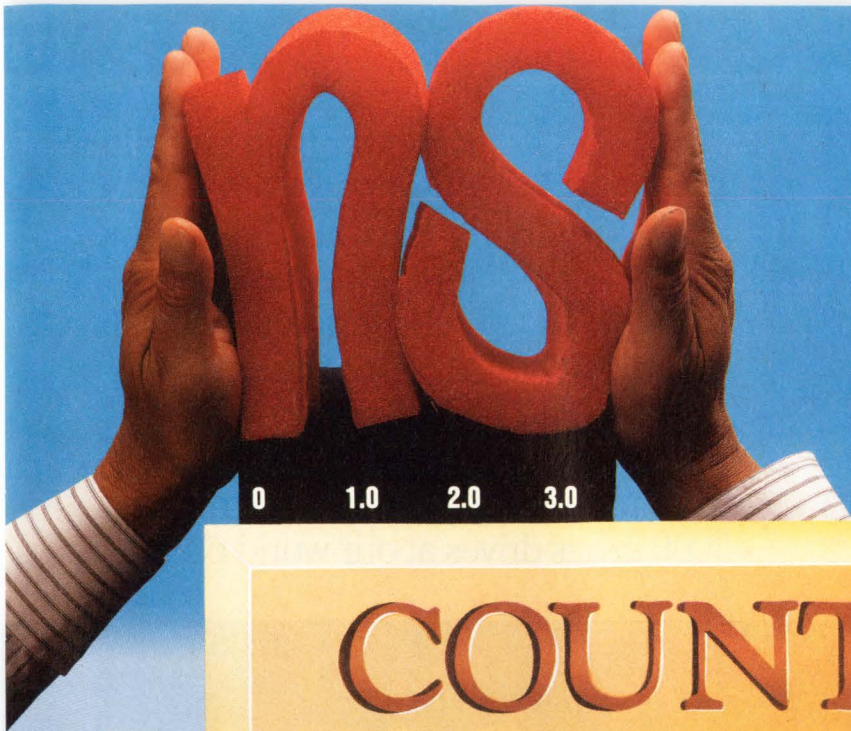
- 20-, 25-MHz external clock
- 32-bit processor
- Static design, clock down to 0 Hz
- Register-based architecture; eight 32-bit registers; 4 general, 4 pointer; six 16-bit segment registers
- Cache controller and tag static RAM for off-chip, write-through cache; no glue logic; 16-, 32-, or 64-kbyte cache; direct, 2- or 4-way set-associative organization; 16-bit line size
- Memory controller addresses as many as 32 Mbytes; page-mode interface; hardware LIM EMS (expanded memory) 4.0 address translation; 7-clock-cycle read/write
- ISA bus interface
- 3.3V core; 3.3, 5V interfaces
- 227-pin land-grid array
- 20-MHz version, \$101 (\$84 without cache); 25-MHz version, \$122 (1000)

system-management interrupts. External and internal events that can trigger these interrupts include a battery-low indicator, suspend button, modem ring, alarm, and various clocks.

The 386SL is part of a 2-chip set. The other chip, the 82360SL, serves as an ISA peripheral subsystem. The chip has two DMA channels, two timer/counters, a real-time clock, two serial I/O ports, an interrupt controller, and a keyboard controller. The two chips interact via the system ISA bus.—Ray Weiss

Intel Corp, Box 58119, Santa Clara, CA 95052. Phone (800) 548-4752 for literature. **Circle No. 734**

CIRCLE NO. 58



# COUNT ON IDT

## When Every Nanosecond Counts

Squeeze critical nanoseconds from your high-speed logic interface with the fastest FCT logic available. IDT's FCT-CT family offers speeds that are 50% faster than standard FCT or FAST logic families — as fast as 3.4ns (typical)!

## The Perfect System Solution

As a system designer, you need the perfect combination of:

1. **Fastest speed**
2. **Low ground bounce**
3. **Low power consumption**

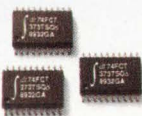
FCT-CT logic has true TTL compatibility for ease of design. The reduced output swings and controlled output edge rate circuitry ensure low system noise generation. No other technology offers higher speeds or lower power consumption.

The FCT-CT family is completely pin- and function-compatible with FCT logic, and is available today in all standard packaging.

FUNCTION	PROPAGATION DELAY (Max)	OUTPUT ENABLE (Max)	OUTPUT DISABLE (Max)
Buffers	4.1ns	5.8ns	5.2ns
Transceivers	4.1ns	5.8ns	4.8ns
Registers	5.2ns	5.5ns	5.0ns
Latches	4.2ns	5.5ns	5.0ns

## Free Logic Design Kit

Call our toll-free hotline today and ask for **Kit Code 3061** to get a **1991 High-Speed CMOS Logic Design Guide** and **free FCT-CT logic samples**.



**(800) 345-7015 • FAX: 408-492-8454**

The IDT logo, CEMOS, BiCEMOS, and R3051 are trademarks of Integrated Device Technology, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 59

## 12ns 256K SRAMS

Fastest cache solutions for RISC and CISC CPUs. 36+ ultra-high-speed sub-micron SRAMs for 33MHz processing & beyond are in the **SRAM Data Book**.



## 35mips RISC CHIPS AND MODULES

R3000A for the most mips at any MHz; R3051 for CPU, cache, & buffers on one chip. Modules, eval. boards & software complete the family. See them in the **RISC Data Book**.



## HIGHEST-PERFORMANCE MEMORIES

Fast FIFOs, dense dual-ports, BiCEMOS ECL, & memory modules. 120+ FIFOs & multi-port memories, 5ns ECL, & multi-chip modules are in the



**Specialized Memories Data Book.**



Call today for your new IDT data books with complete technical specifications and application information.

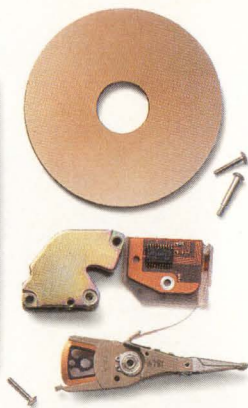


**Integrated Device Technology, Inc.**

Designing it, however, took slightly longer.

The key was simplicity. Getting the design down to as few parts as possible. That's where our engineers really outdid themselves.

You see, it takes only a handful of parts to produce our new 7213.

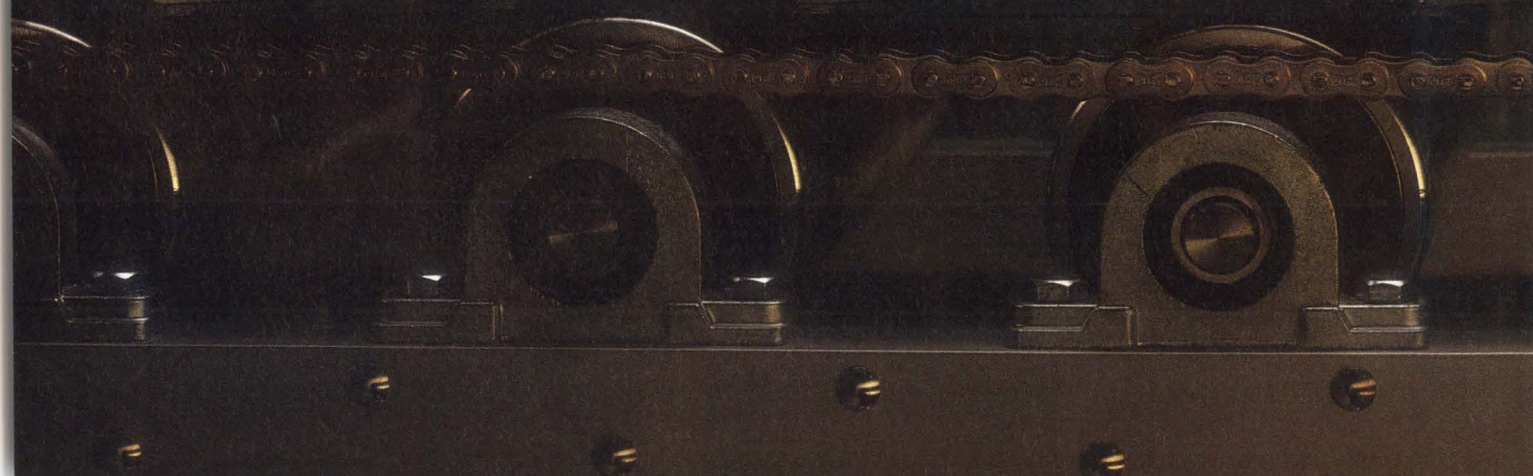
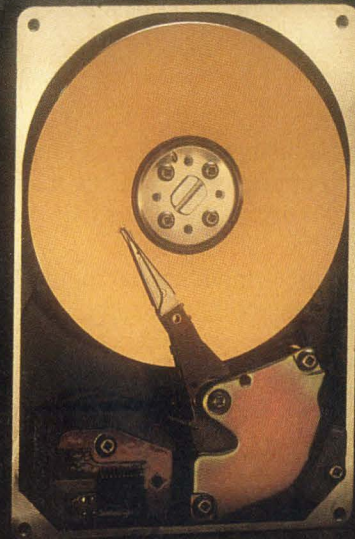
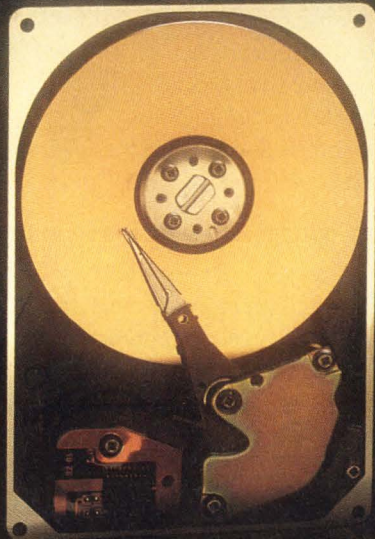


Far fewer than any other drive in its class.

But it also takes something else. Experience.

In designing the 7213, Maxtor engineers took full advantage of the experience that comes from producing more than 3 million 7000 series drives at our world class

# How long did it take lowest cost 200MB disk





manufacturing facilities.

The end result? A disk drive that's easier to manufacture in high volumes. And with greater reliability and lower production costs.

And that's great news for you. The Maxtor 7213 is simply the lowest cost 200 MB class disk drive in the business.

It's just one more example of the "New Drive at Maxtor." A very serious

commitment to customer satisfaction. Unequaled service and support. And visionary product design.

For more information, take a few seconds to call 1-800-2-MAXTOR. The Maxtor 7213. It drives a hard bargain.

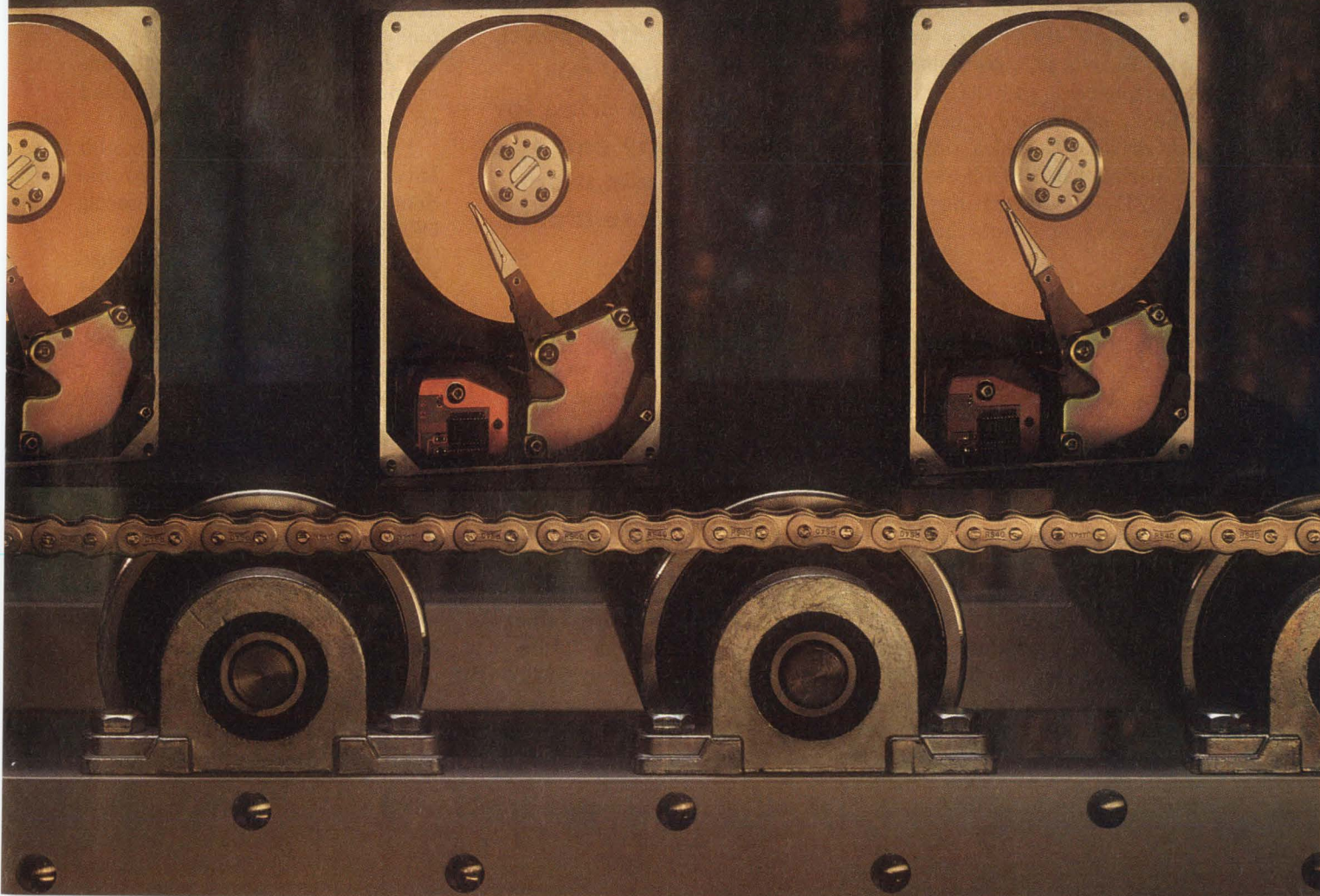
# Maxtor<sup>®</sup>

**There's a new drive at Maxtor.**

Maxtor Corporation, 211 River Oaks Parkway, San Jose, CA 95134

CIRCLE NO. 60

# us to produce the drive? About 8 seconds.





# THE WORLD OF 8- and 16-bit microcontrollers

The microcontroller ( $\mu$ C) world is bubbling with new and evolving processors. Architectures range from simple accumulator-based CPUs to general-purpose register-set implementations having RISC-like features. Gone are the days when engineers had to make do with a simple timer and a few I/O ports. Today's  $\mu$ Cs are bulking up on peripherals, such as A/D converters, secondary clocks, and LCD drivers. Complex timer sets and peripheral controllers offload  $\mu$ C CPUs by generating signals and processing events independently.

First-generation  $\mu$ Cs are also moving up the performance trail. Designers are adding peripherals and increasing clock rates. Designers have also optimized 8-bit  $\mu$ Cs such as Motorola's 68HC05 and Zilog's Z8 for low-end applications by reducing pin counts, using smaller packages, and lowering large-volume costs to less than \$1 each. These 8-bit chips are now challenging the dominance of 4-bit  $\mu$ Cs in low-end applications.

Architectural innovation is flourishing as  $\mu$ C designers devise new implementation strategies to boost chip performance. You want processing power? Now you've got it

**From meager beginnings, microcontrollers have evolved into a wide range of diverse processors. You can find a  $\mu$ C with the right speed, peripheral mix, power, and price for almost any embedded application you'd care to tackle.**

**Ray Weiss, Technical Editor**

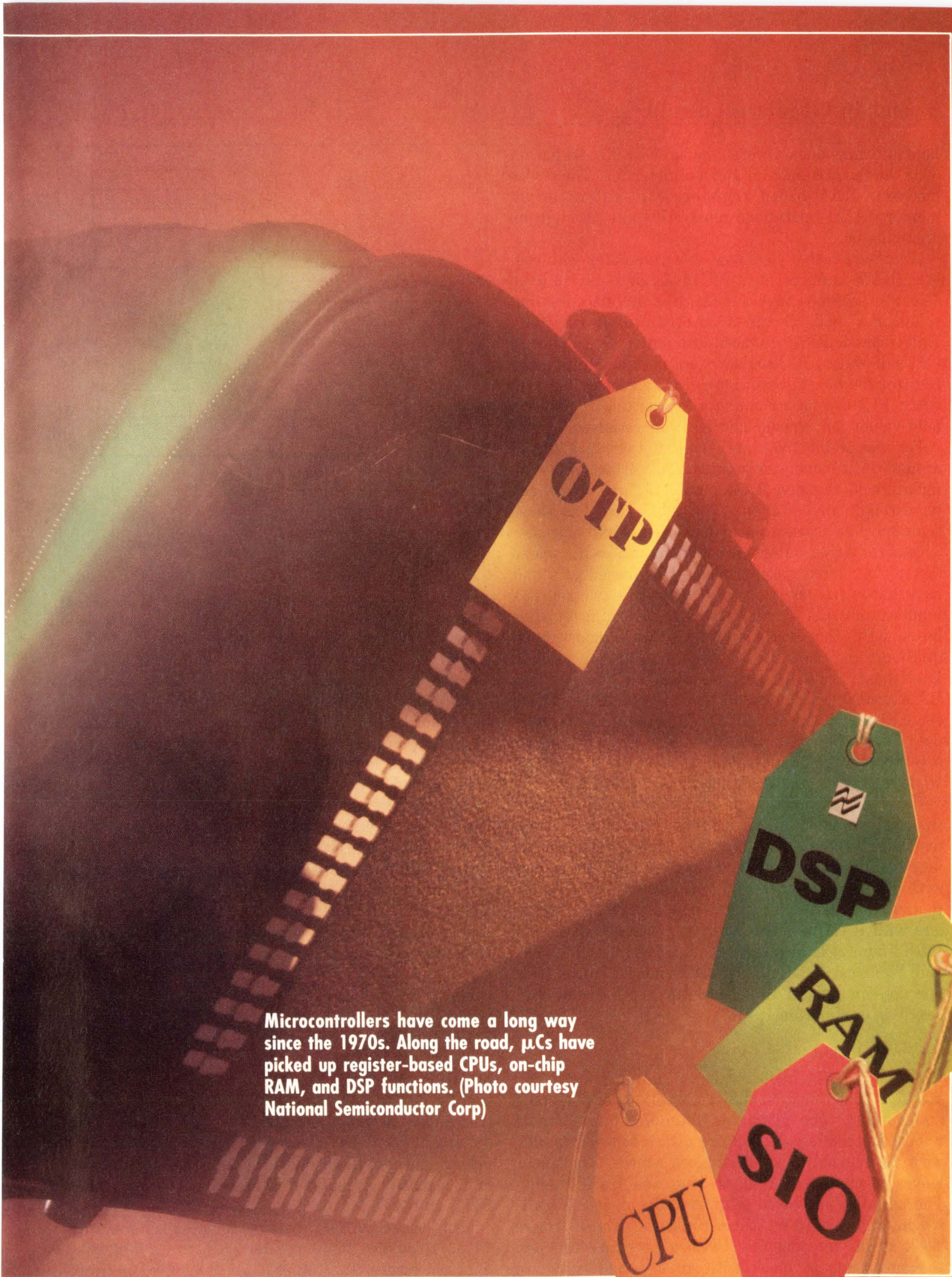
with DSP coprocessors or MAC (multiply and accumulate) units bolted onto 8- and 16-bit  $\mu$ Cs. Chip designers have also improved performance by tailoring  $\mu$ Cs for specific applications such as industrial and process control and fuzzy-logic processing.

Today there's a controversy about which is more effective: accumulator-based  $\mu$ C CPUs that have a few hardware registers or CPUs that rely on a set of general-purpose registers. First-wave 8- and 16-bit microcontrollers were

accumulator based. Silicon was expensive in the 1970s, so architectures tended to use one or two accumulators and only several index registers. Most operations, particularly those to and from memory or the ALU, passed through the accumulator. Second-wave  $\mu$ Cs took advantage of increasing silicon densities to weigh in with one or more general register sets but no accumulators.

First-wave  $\mu$ Cs include the 8-bit Intel 8048 and 8051, National Semiconductor COP800, Motorola 6800/68HC11, and SGS-Thomson ST6, as well as the 16-bit National Semiconductor HPC, Motorola 68HC016, and Intel 196. Second-wave  $\mu$ C members include the 8-bit Microchip PIC family and Zilog Z8, as well as the 16-bit NEC K0/K2/K3 family, Siemens 80C166, and Hitachi H8. Some  $\mu$ Cs, like the Z8, don't have on-chip data RAM at all. Instead, they address on-chip data storage as sets of registers.

Intel's 8048, a pioneering 8-bit  $\mu$ C, has an accumulator-based architecture as well as dual sets of general-purpose registers. Operations must go through the accumulator, but RAM-based general-purpose registers are available to



Microcontrollers have come a long way since the 1970s. Along the road,  $\mu$ Cs have picked up register-based CPUs, on-chip RAM, and DSP functions. (Photo courtesy National Semiconductor Corp)

## 8- and 16-bit microcontrollers

hold interim values. Intel's popular 8051, like its parent 8048, has an accumulator and a register file. The device has four RAM-based register sets, but external-memory ALU operations must still pass through an accumulator.

Another  $\mu\text{C}$  that combines an accumulator with register RAM is Microchip's PIC16C5x and -17C42  $\mu\text{C}$ s. These processors have a RISC-like architecture that relies on a small on-chip RAM organized as registers. Unlike classic RISC (reduced-instruction-set computer) CPUs, however, PIC registers are not in a multiported register file for multiple single-cycle accesses. Instead, PIC CPUs use an accumulator or working register to hold values for memory and ALU operations.

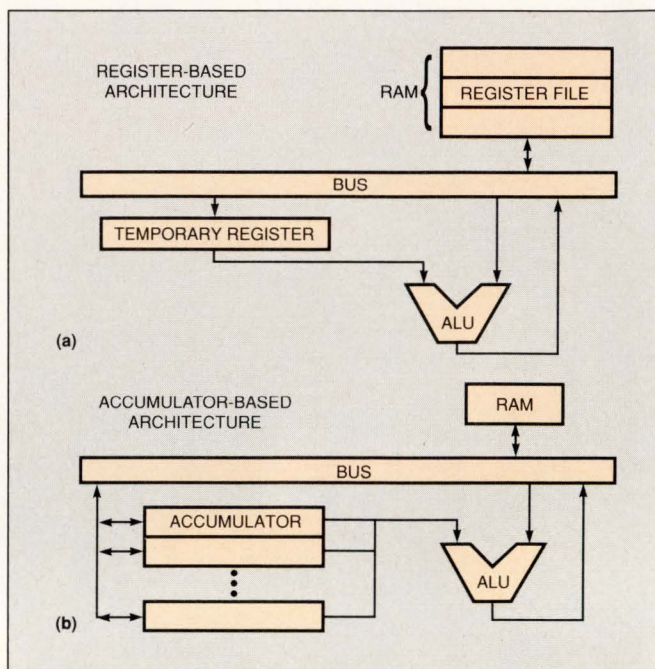
For the 16-bit 196, Intel took another tack to get around the accumulator problem. The 196 has 256 accumulators in register RAM, and ALU operations can go through any of them. The ALU core has three temporary registers to hold ALU inputs and outputs.

General-purpose register sets don't necessarily mean faster instruction cycles. Accumulator-based  $\mu\text{C}$ s that have hardware registers can easily gate two register inputs to an ALU in one bus cycle, as can a register-based CPU that has a set of hardware registers or dual-ported RAM. However, if not dual ported, a RAM-based register set provides one register per RAM access cycle. If an add needs two register values, the CPU needs two access cycles to move the register data for an ALU add operation. Also, the CPU needs a temporary holding register to hold the first value while it accesses the RAM for the second value.

However, general-purpose register sets do have their advantages. They can hold interim values for fast CPU access. Also, multiple register sets enable fast CPU context switches between tasks. Instead of saving all the registers, all you have to do is switch to another register set for the new task. Microcontrollers with RAM-based register sets include NEC's K0/K2/K3 family, Hitachi's H8 family, Toshiba's TLCS90, and Siemens' 80C166 family. Siemens' 16-bit 80C166 operates on a set of 16 general-purpose registers that reside in dual-ported RAM.

### Timer evolution

The first  $\mu\text{C}$ s had relatively simple timers and counters that relied on the processor for bookkeeping and control. The 8048, for example, has a single 8-bit timer/counter (with a prescaler counter) running with an internal or external clock source. This timer leaves it up to the code to load and track timing. The situation improved with the advent of the 8051, which has two 16-bit timer/counters. These timers clock at the internal rate (with a prescaler counter) to count time or clock with an external signal to



**A register-based architecture (a) can take longer to do an add than an accumulator-based architecture (b). The register-based design requires two cycles to move register values to the ALU.**

count events. Counter overflow triggers an interrupt.

With simple timers and counters, complex timing and counting tasks can eat up a lot of code. One school of thought began to separate the actual timer/counter activity from higher-level processing. Several companies defined a new level of hardware counting and timing capabilities, including event-triggered time capture, time-detection events, pulse counting, and pulse-width modulation (PWM). Instead of using multiple timers, this new approach involves using a free-running timer to detect multiple time points and capture the time of external events.

One of the first  $\mu\text{C}$  architectures to benefit from this approach was the Motorola 68HC11. Instead of confining a timer to a single task, the 68HC11 has a complex timer. A general-purpose timer runs free and is the base for counting and timing functions. The 68HC11 employs input capture and output compare registers. These registers either capture timing values based on an external event or compare the running timer value to values held in compare registers and trigger an interrupt on a match. The timer of Motorola's 16-bit 68HC16 is even more impressive. The general-purpose timer unit includes a capture/compare unit, a pulse accumulator, a prescaler counter, and a PWM unit with two outputs.

Many other  $\mu\text{C}$ s also employ complex timers. Intel added a complex timer/counter pack to its 8-bit 8051  $\mu\text{C}$  architecture. The Intel 87C51GB has two program-

mable counter arrays. Each array has a 16-bit free-running timer and five compare/capture modules. The timer/counter serves as a time base for the compare/capture modules, which can act as a software timer, external event-capture register, or PWM generator. The  $\mu$ C also has three 16-bit timer/counters for baud generation and up/down counting as well as additional timers and event counters.

Siemens also added a complex timer package to its 80C517A-5, a souped-up 8051. Four 16-bit timers serve the compare/capture unit, which can have as many as 21 output channels and 5 capture inputs.

On the 16-bit side, Siemens' 80C166 has two timer units. One unit has two 16-bit timer/counters for simple tasks; the other unit has three. The  $\mu$ C also has a capture/compare unit having two timers, two reload

registers, and 16 capture/compare registers. The capture/compare unit can handle as many as 16 compare interrupt-request flags and take in as many as eight I/Os as capture-event triggers. Also, Intel's 196 has a complex timer unit similar to the programmable counter arrays in the 87C1GB.

### Working smarter

One of the first bits of common wisdom tossed at junior engineers is that it's better to work smarter, not just harder. Microcontroller designers have taken this advice to heart: These days, many  $\mu$ Cs are working smarter, not harder. Instead of slaving  $\mu$ C CPUs to their peripherals, chip designers have offloaded much of the work in setting up, running, monitoring, and exchanging data to peripherals. Not only have

**Table 1—Representative microcontroller characteristics**

Processor characteristics	Processors (Vendor, $\mu$ C)	Comments
Accumulator architectures	Intel 8051* Motorola 68HC05/11/16 National COP800, HPC1600 SGS-Thomson ST6 Microchip PIC	Stripped-down architectures built around a minimal register set. Generally, all major operations pass through the accumulator.
General-purpose register architectures	Microchip PIC Hitachi H8 NEC K0/K2/K3 Siemens 166, Intel 196 Toshiba TLC90	Chips use general-purpose registers. Many have multiple register sets and do fast context switches.
Complex timers	Motorola 68HC11/16 Intel 8051FA Siemens 166, 80C517A-5 Hitachi H8, NEC K2/K3 TI 370, Intel 196	Complex timers provide functions on top of one or more timers. Functions include register compares, input capture, and multiple interrupts.
Wide-word instructions	Microchip PIC Hitachi H8/300	Chips use an instruction word wider than the data path. A wide word minimizes need for 2- and 3-byte instructions.
Low-voltage chips	National COP800 Motorola 68HC11 Matra 8051 Signetics 8051 SGS-Thomson ST6, Zilog Z8 Hitachi H8	Embedded $\mu$ Cs for small systems that need low power consumption. Power cut by using power modes, multiple clocks, static designs, and low-power chips.
RISC techniques	Microchip PIC Hitachi H8 Siemens 166 NEC K0/K2/K3	Pipelined designs have multiple stages, not hardwired CISCs. Small instruction sets; load/store architecture.
DSP, MAC, math capabilities	Zilog Z8 derivatives Motorola 68HC16, 68302 National HP1600 Siemens 80C517A	Add math processing power via an integrated DSP processor or MAC (multiply-accumulate) unit.
Intelligent processing	Motorola 68302, 68HC16 NEC K2/K3, Hitachi H8 National HPC, Intel 196 Toshiba TLC90 Siemens 166	Offload peripheral processing from CPU with on-chip I/O controller.
Peripherals	Motorola 68HC05 National COP8 SGS-Thomson ST6 Zilog Z8	Add range of special peripherals to meet application requirements. Custom chips available having desired peripheral combinations.
Special applications	Echelon Neuron 3150 Togai FC110	$\mu$ Cs aimed at specific processing niches such as fuzzy logic or networked industrial control.

\*Multiple second sources with architectural variations.

**Table 2—Representative 8- and 16-bit microcontrollers**

Company	Model	External clock (internal)	Memory	Price (10,000)	Comments
Hitachi	H8/330	10 MHz	32-kbyte ROM 1-kbyte RAM	\$7.55	8/16-bit $\mu$ C. 200-nsec instruction cycle; 16-bit instructions; OTP version available.
	H8/532	10 MHz	32-kbyte ROM 1-kbyte RAM	\$14.20	16-bit $\mu$ C has 200-nsec instruction cycle and 2.3- $\mu$ sec 16x16-bit multiply.
Intel	87C51FC	16 MHz	32-kbyte ROM 256-byte RAM	\$7.10	Programmable counter array, 3 timers, 32-kbyte EPROM.
	80C196KD	20 MHz	32-kbyte ROM 1-kbyte RAM	\$26.25 (2000)	16-bit $\mu$ C. Complex timer, PWM modules, ADC.
Matra	83C154 $\mu$ -30	30 MHz	16-kbyte ROM 256-byte RAM	\$8.50	Static 8051 has 3 timers with watchdog and 4 I/O ports.
Microchip	PIC16C57	20 MHz	2kx12 bits ROM 80-byte RAM	\$3.16	Low-end, fast 8-bit $\mu$ C in 28-pin package. OTP version available.
	PIC17C42	16 MHz	2kx16 bits ROM 256-byte RAM	\$6.25	More powerful PIC. Has 8-bit data and 16-bit instructions. OTP version available.
Motorola	68HC05K1	4 MHz	504-byte ROM 32-byte RAM 8-byte EEPROM	\$1.85	Stripped-down 68HC05. 10 I/O pins; 16-pin DIP or SOIC package.
	68HC11E9	4 MHz	12-kbyte ROM 512-byte RAM	\$8	32 kbytes of ROM and 1 kbyte of RAM max. Has compare/capture timer.
	68HC16Y1	4 MHz or 32 kHz (16.78 MHz)	48-kbyte ROM 2-kbyte RAM	\$34	16-bit $\mu$ C has MAC capability and sophisticated peripherals.
	68302	16.78 MHz	1152-byte RAM	\$53.46 (1000)	Communications controller built on a 68000 CPU core. Has 6 serial ports and built-in RISC CPU.
Motorola and Toshiba	Neuron 3150	612 kHz to 10 MHz	2-kbyte RAM 512-byte EEPROM (data)	\$11.39 \$10	Specialized process/network controller.
National Semiconductor	COP820CJ	10 MHz	1-kbyte ROM 64-byte RAM	\$1.25	Low-end, 8-bit $\mu$ C. Has watchdog timer, brownout detection, PWM timer, and analog comparator.
	HPC46100	40 MHz	Off-chip ROM/RAM 1-kbyte RAM	\$12	Integrates HPC CPU with MAC unit, timer, and ADC peripherals.
NEC Electronics	78K011	10 MHz	16-kbyte ROM 1056-byte RAM	\$6.38	8/16-bit $\mu$ C has 4-bit peripherals, dynamic clock speed, and 32-kHz subclock.
	78K217AGC	16 MHz (8 MHz)	32-kbyte ROM 1-kbyte RAM	\$8.50	8/16-bit $\mu$ C has I/O controller and complex timer. 500-nsec add.
Oki Semiconductor	MSM66417	10 MHz	32-kbyte OTP 1-byte RAM	\$21	Redesigned 8051 has 400-nsec instruction cycle, 16-bit internal bus, and 8-bit external bus.
	MSM67620	10 MHz	16-kbyte OTP 512-byte RAM	\$24	16-bit, advanced 8051 has 200-nsec instruction cycle.
Signetics	83C751	12 MHz	2-kbyte ROM 64-byte RAM	\$1.95	8051 in 300-mil-high DIP. Has serial bus.
SGS-Thomson	ST6210	8 MHz	2-kbyte ROM 64-byte RAM	\$2.28	Low-end 8-bit $\mu$ C in 20-pin package. No multiply or divide; 6.5- $\mu$ sec add.
Siemens	80C166S	40 MHz (20 MHz)	8-kbyte ROM 1-kbyte RAM	\$25	16-bit RISC-like $\mu$ C has 4-stage pipeline with 100-nsec stages.
	83C517A-5N	18 MHz	32-kbyte ROM 256-byte RAM 2-kbyte XRAM	\$15	Enhanced 8-bit 8051 has extra RAM, 32/16-bit math unit, and timer compare/capture unit.
Texas Instruments	TMS370C756	20 MHz	8-kbyte ROM 512-byte RAM 512-byte EEPROM (data)	\$17.51	8-bit $\mu$ C has complex timer, PWM generator, and watchdog timer.
Togai	FC110	20 MHz	Off-chip memory 256-byte RAM	\$50 (1000)	16-bit $\mu$ C has instructions for fuzzy logic.
Toshiba	TMP90C840AN (member of TLCS90 family)	12.5 MHz	8-kbyte ROM 256-byte RAM	\$4	Dual register set; 163 instructions. Has stepping motor control and I/O DMA.
Zilog	Z86L06	8 MHz	1-kbyte ROM 124-byte RAM	\$1.45	Low-end, 18-pin $\mu$ C features 2V operation, brownout detection, and analog comparators. Has 1- $\mu$ sec instruction cycle.
	Z89120	20 MHz	24-kbyte ROM 256-byte RAM	\$11.25 (1000)	8-bit Z8 $\mu$ C plus a 16-bit DSP chip. Separate processors have their own I/O and peripherals.

Notes: MAC = multiply and accumulate; OTP = one-time programmable; RISC = reduced-instruction-set computer; XRAM = extended RAM.

## 8- and 16-bit microcontrollers

peripherals gotten smarter, but some  $\mu$ Cs now have peripheral controllers that service peripherals directly instead of forcing a CPU interrupt and context switch. These controllers typically use DMAs to exchange data between peripherals and memory.

NEC's K2/K3 series has a built-in macro service that automatically responds to peripheral events. Macros steal bus cycles from the CPU to move data between memory and a peripheral. The CPU doesn't have to take an interrupt and pay the penalty of a context switch.

Hitachi's 16-bit H8/500 has an on-chip data-transfer controller that bypasses the CPU by moving data between peripherals and memory. An interrupt activates the data-transfer controller and provides a pointer to the DMA transfer information in register memory. The controller can trigger another interrupt at the end of the DMA transfer to signal a peripheral event to the CPU.

The peripheral-event controller of Siemens' 80C166 provides an alternative service to peripheral interrupts. As many as eight interrupts are handled by peripheral-event-controller service channels. Each channel moves a word at a time and automatically decrements a counter for that channel. The controller takes priority over most CPU interrupt servicing. The worst-case, peripheral-event-controller, interrupt-response time is 350 nsec at 40 MHz, which is less than the worst-case interrupt response of 500 nsec. Both times assume on-chip ROM code execution.

Intel has upgraded its 196 architecture with a peripheral-transaction server, which can handle transfers of as many as 32 bytes for each peripheral event. Intel engineers added a waveform-generator block to the 196MC. The block generates 3-phase sine waves for motor control. Coupled with an on-chip PWM module, the 196 can sustain PWM frequencies exceeding 30 kHz.

Early 8-bit  $\mu$ Cs were lucky to have a set of ports and a timer. But over the years, 8-bit  $\mu$ Cs have followed in the footsteps of their 4-bit ancestors by adding peripherals, including drivers for LCDs and other displays. Many 4-bit  $\mu$ Cs are customized for specific applications. Following that lead, Motorola's 8-bit 68HC05 exists in more than 100 variations. Motorola engineers developed many of these chips as custom designs—variations on the 6805 with a different peripheral twist—and later converted the custom chips into main-line products. To encourage even more diversity, Motorola has set up a program to tailor application-specific processors for custom applications. For volume production, the customization cost ranges from nothing for mixes of common peripherals to ASIC NRE charges for custom circuits.

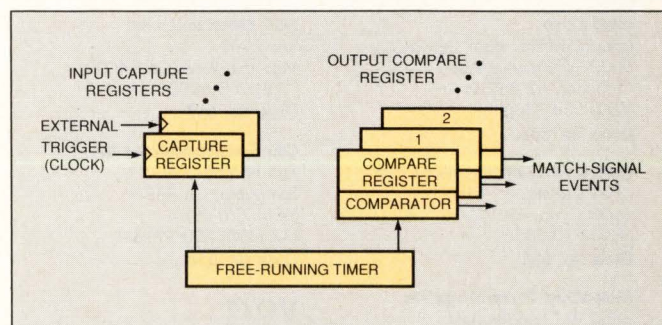
National Semiconductor, Zilog, and SGS-Thomson

have similar programs to provide application-specific processors. Many 8-bit  $\mu$ Cs are manufactured using modular chip layouts. Thus, vendors can easily devise special peripheral mixes or add new peripherals to the base design. The National Semiconductor COP800 employs a dual-bus structure for adding peripherals and special functions.

NEC, a major 4-bit- $\mu$ C supplier, is moving its 4-bit peripherals to its 8-bit K2 processor line. The new K0 line,  $\mu$ PD780xx, is based on a stripped-down version of the K2. The line is code compatible with the K2 line and features display drivers and controllers for LCDs and fluorescent displays. The K0 line has an added multiclock capability, which lets you dynamically change the base clock rate to a number of count-down values. NEC also added a 32.67-kHz secondary clock, or subclock. A common feature of 4-bit watch processors, the subclock delivers a slow base clock rate to minimize power while waiting for a trigger event.

Peripherals alone are not enough. Many engineers also want increased microcontroller processing power to accommodate larger and more complex programs and handle demanding applications such as servo control. Using RISC techniques is one way to boost CPU power. RISC techniques and characteristics include pipelining, minimal instruction sets, load/store architectures, fixed instruction-word sizes, sets of general-purpose registers in a register file, Harvard architectures (separate instruction and data memory buses), and simple, easily implemented instructions. The idea behind RISC is to simplify the architecture and thus minimize implementation logic. Simpler, less complex logic results in a compressed register-to-ALU cycle time, which speeds execution.

Designers are applying these techniques to a new generation of high-end 8- and 16-bit  $\mu$ Cs. These microcontrollers include the Hitachi H8, NEC K0/K2/K3 series, and Siemens 80C166. None of these  $\mu$ Cs are classic RISC processors; nonetheless, they share some common characteristics including general-purpose reg-



**A single timer can handle multiple functions. Input registers capture timer values on an external trigger. Also, compare registers hold time points that are detected and flagged as events.**

## 8- and 16-bit microcontrollers

ister sets and load/store architectures that have some instruction exceptions. These architectures lend themselves to high-level languages like C.

The most RISC-like  $\mu$ C is Siemens' 16-bit 80C166. It utilizes a 4-stage pipeline and has a dual-ported register file. The device includes a branch-target cache, which caches the last branch-target address to minimize branch delays during looping. And like later RISC chips, the 166 has multiply and divide instructions. At 40 MHz, if the pipeline is full and no long instructions, such as multiplies or divides, are waiting, instructions step through the pipeline in 100-nsec increments. The average instruction latency is 400 nsec (4 stages  $\times$  100 nsec).

The Siemens 166 differs from classic RISC CPUs. First, it—and all other RISC-like  $\mu$ Cs—has no data or instruction caches. Instead, the  $\mu$ C holds 8 kbytes of ROM or PROM and 1 kbyte of RAM on chip and addresses as much as 64 kbytes of external memory. Second, unlike classical RISC processors, the 166 is not a load/store machine in which all accesses to memory are loads and stores and all data manipulation is between registers. In the 166, you can add a register to a memory location.

Hitachi's H8/300 series  $\mu$ Cs aren't full RISC processors either. However, Hitachi designers employed several RISC concepts. The H8/300 is a load/store architecture based on a set of general-purpose registers and has a fixed instruction size of 2 or 4 bytes. An H8/330 delivers a base 200-nsec instruction cycle with a 10-MHz clock (20 MHz external).

Designers of the Motorola 68302—a specialized communications processor—built in a RISC-like processor to supplement the 16-bit 68000 core processor. The RISC-like processor handles line-level communications processing including checking, stripping off, and adding packet headers and trailers. The chip uses six serial ports as I/O for three full-duplex serial communications controllers. The controllers support protocols including the High-level Data Link Control protocol (HDLC), Synchronous Data Link Control protocol (SDLC), Binary Synchronous Communications protocol (BISYNC), and the Synchronous/Asynchronous Digital Data Communications Message Protocol (DDCMP).

RISC techniques aren't confined to high-end 8- and 16-bit  $\mu$ Cs. They've been applied to the low-end 8-bit chips as well. One 8-bit  $\mu$ C that takes advantage of

## Manufacturers of 8- and 16-bit microcontrollers

For more information on microcontrollers such as those described in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card or use EDN's Express Request service. When you contact any of the following manufacturers directly, please let them know you saw their products in EDN.

### Echelon Corp

4015 Miranda Ave  
Palo Alto, CA 94304  
(415) 856-6153  
FAX (415) 856-6153

Circle No. 650

### Hitachi America Ltd

Semiconductor and IC Div  
2000 Sierra Point Pkwy  
Brisbane, CA 94005  
(415) 589-8300  
FAX (408) 583-4207

Circle No. 651

### Intel Corp

Embedded Processor Group  
5000 W Chandler Ave  
Chandler, AZ 85226  
(602) 554-2388

Circle No. 652

### Matra MHS Electronics Corp

2201 Laurelwood Rd  
Santa Clara, CA 95056  
(408) 970-5856

Circle No. 653

### Microchip Technology Inc

2355 W Chandler Blvd  
Chandler, AZ 85224  
(602) 963-7373

Circle No. 654

### Motorola Inc

Microprocessor Products Group  
6501 William Cannon Dr W  
Austin, TX 78735  
(512) 891-2000  
FAX (512) 891-2652

Circle No. 655

### National Semiconductor Corp

Box 58090  
Santa Clara, CA 95052  
(408) 721-6816  
FAX (408) 730-6241

Circle No. 656

### NEC Electronics Inc

Box 7241  
Mountain View, CA 94039  
(415) 960-6000

Circle No. 657

### Oki Semiconductor Inc

785 N Mary Ave  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
(408) 720-1900  
FAX (408) 720-1918

Circle No. 658

### Siemens Components Inc

2191 Laurelwood Rd  
Santa Clara, CA 95054  
(408) 980-4500

Circle No. 659

### Signetics

#### (Philips Components)

811 E Arques Ave, MS 76  
Sunnyvale, CA 94088  
(408) 991-2000  
FAX (408) 991-2311

Circle No. 660

### SGS-Thomson

#### Microelectronics Inc

1000 E Ball Rd  
Phoenix, AZ 85022  
(602) 867-6100  
FAX (602) 867-6102

Circle No. 661

### Texas Instruments Inc

Box 809066  
Dallas, TX 75380  
(713) 274-2000

Circle No. 662

### Togai Infralogic Inc

5 Vanderbilt  
Irvine, CA 92718  
(714) 975-8522  
FAX (714) 975-8524

Circle No. 663

### Zilog Inc

210 Hacienda Ave  
Campbell, CA 95008  
(408) 370-8092  
FAX (408) 370-8092

Circle No. 664

## VOTE . . .

Please also use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):

High Interest 485 Medium Interest 486 Low Interest 487



RISC techniques is Microchip's PIC  $\mu$ C line. Designed originally as a peripheral controller for minicomputers and mainframes, the PIC architecture has since found a niche as a low-end  $\mu$ C crammed into a package that can have as few as 18 pins.

PIC  $\mu$ Cs have a small set of single-word instructions: 33 for the PIC16C5x line and 55 for the PIC17C42, which the company introduced last year. Both lines feature a 2-stage pipeline (fetch, execute) for all instructions. At 20 MHz and with a divide-by-4 internal clock, the PIC16C5x has a 200-nsec clock cycle, one period for each pipeline stage. When the  $\mu$ Cs are executing sequential code, each instruction appears to execute in one clock cycle. However, like its older-brother RISC CPUs, when the execution thread hits a branch, the  $\mu$ C incurs a 1-cycle penalty while reloading the pipeline.

Microchip's PIC designers took a wide-instruction-word approach similar to that of 4-bit- $\mu$ C designers. The PIC16C5x has a 12-bit instruction word, and the PIC17C42 has a 16-bit instruction word. A wider instruction word gives 8-bit microprocessors a definite advantage in instruction processing. The wider word minimizes the need for multiple-byte instructions because the word is big enough to hold an opcode, source/destination, and literal value.

Like most early commercial RISC processors, PIC microcontrollers don't have multiply or divide instructions—these operations are done in software. Consequently, PIC microcontrollers suit fast, low-cost control applications, not tasks requiring heavyweight math processing. Another limitation is the  $\mu$ Cs' small data RAM, which is organized as registers. The PIC16C5x has as many as 80 bytes, and the PIC17C42 as many as 232 bytes. Also, an automatic stack feature limits task processing in both microcontrollers.

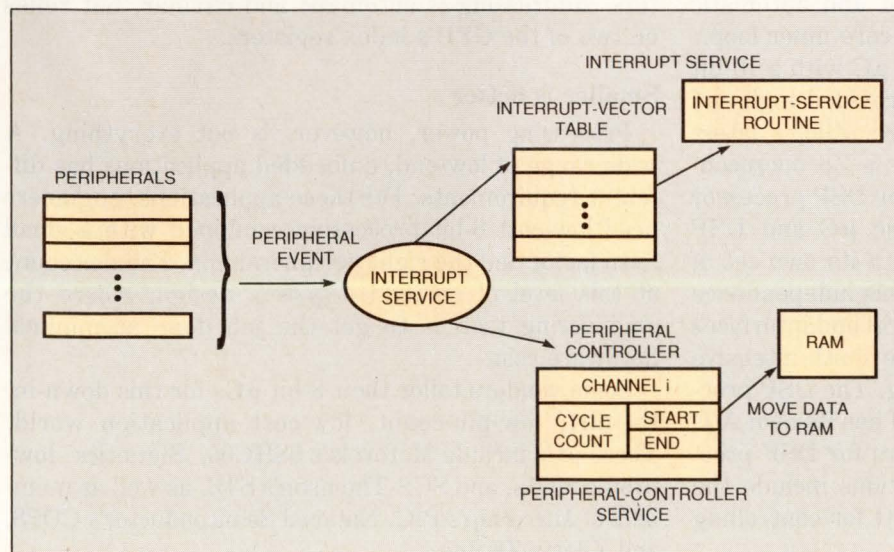
You don't necessarily have to go to newer architectures to get higher processing power. Older architectures, such as the Intel 8051, are beefing up as well. Several vendors are already working on new, high-speed cores to take advantage of today's design technology and cheaper silicon.

Oki Semiconductor has revamped the 8051 core for its nX family, which comprises the 8-bit 65K series, 8/16-bit 66K series, and 16-bit 67K series. These  $\mu$ Cs are spin-offs of the 8051 architecture. They keep the older chip's Harvard architecture and can address as many as 64 kbytes each of program and data memory. A translator is available for porting 8051 code.

The minimum instruction-execution time for an 8-bit 65K series  $\mu$ C running at 10 MHz is 400 nsec, compared with 1  $\mu$ sec for a 12-MHz 8051. The 66K series chip runs at the same clock rate but combines an 8-bit external bus with 16-bit internals (ALU, registers, buses) to boost processing power. The 67K series chip has a 16-bit CPU that delivers 200-nsec instruction cycles. A 16-bit add takes 200 nsec, a 16  $\times$  16-bit multiply takes 2.3  $\mu$ sec, and a 32/16-bit divide also takes 2.3  $\mu$ sec.

Another 8051 vendor, Siemens, increased processing power by adding potent peripherals. Siemens' SAB80C517A-5 includes a multiplication/division unit that supplements the 8-bit 8051 with 32-bit division and 16-bit multiplication. The unit has six registers for operands and results. At 12 MHz, a 32/16-bit divide takes 6  $\mu$ sec; a 16/16-bit divide, 4  $\mu$ sec; and a 16  $\times$  16-bit multiply, 4  $\mu$ sec. The multiplication/division unit gives the 8051-class processor the same math capabilities as many 16-bit  $\mu$ Cs.

Siemens' engineers removed more processing bottlenecks by adding 2 kbytes of extended RAM to the 8051 as well as providing eight 16-bit address pointers. The 8051 normally has a maximum of 256 bytes of



Some high-end microcontrollers have a peripheral controller to offload the CPU. The controller moves data to and from peripherals and memory on a cycle-stealing basis.

## 8- and 16-bit microcontrollers

RAM. (Using extended RAM, however, results in an external-access penalty.) The additional 16-bit pointers make life a lot easier for 8051 programmers, who otherwise are restricted to one DPTR pointer.

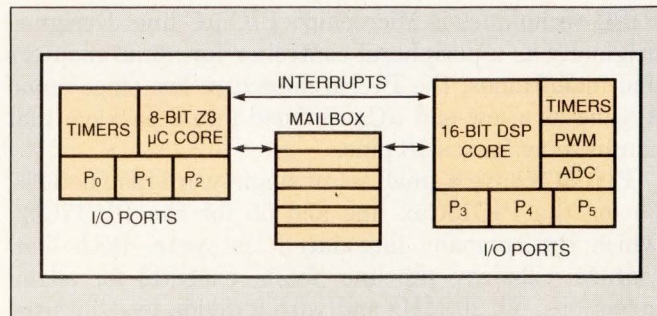
Other vendors, such as Motorola, have no plans to upgrade their  $\mu$ C architectures. Instead, management is counting on improved speeds and greater chip densities as silicon processes improve. Higher silicon densities mean room for larger ROM, RAM, and EEPROM, as well as for more peripherals and faster clocks. Shrinking a layout to 80% of its previous size and keeping the original die gives designers more area for larger memories or more peripherals. An 80% shrink every two to four years is not excessive. Keeping the die size constant, the first shrink provides an additional 36% area. The second and third shrinks provide 59 and 73% more area than the original chip.

Some vendors are increasing performance by raising clock rates. National Semiconductor kicked up performance on its 16-bit HPC microcontrollers by going to a 40-MHz external clock (20-MHz internal). Signetics and Matra have moved 8051 clock rates to 33 and 30 MHz, respectively. And Siemens is introducing an even faster 8051 version this month.

### Adding DSP power

Another way to push the power curve is to bolt on additional computational power to a  $\mu$ C architecture in the form of a DSP coprocessor or DSP capabilities. DSP provides the horsepower to handle tough matrix and vector processing quickly. DSP processors typically have a multiply-accumulate (MAC) unit that multiplies two variables in one clock cycle and keeps a running sum in an accumulator register. In addition, DSP processors automatically address parameters (the  $x$ ,  $y$  values for multiplication) by indexing through tables. The combination of a MAC unit and automatic indexing minimizes the overhead of a core inner loop.

Zilog was first to integrate an 8-bit  $\mu$ C with a 16-bit DSP coprocessor. The combination provided high-end processing capability in a  $\mu$ C package. Zilog's latest version is the Z8912, which combines a Z8 microcontroller with a 16-bit DSP processor. The DSP processor is not slaved to the Z8. Instead, the  $\mu$ C and DSP processor operate in tandem, each with its own set of peripherals and interrupt handling. This independence lets the Z8 concentrate on digital control and interfaces while the DSP processor handles the math-intensive through put processing and interfacing. The DSP processor drives its own PWM channel and has its own A/D converter to take in analog parameters for DSP processing. Other Zilog Z8/DSP combinations include the Z86C99, which has peripherals and I/O for controlling hard-disk drives.



The Z89120 chip integrates a Z8 microcontroller and a 16-bit DSP processor. The two run independently and coordinate processing through a shared mailbox and interrupts.

In the 16-bit arena, National Semiconductor integrated a 16-bit DSP MAC unit in its HPC4600 16-bit  $\mu$ C. The HPC  $\mu$ C has an accumulator-based, minimal architecture with 256 bytes to 1 kbyte of data RAM and 8 or 16 kbytes of program ROM. Its CPU has several built-in speed-ups such as 1-byte, complex instructions and automatic loop indexing with bounds checking. National Semiconductor engineers stripped out the ROM to make room for the supplementary MAC unit.

Unlike Zilog's implementation, National Semiconductor's MAC unit is tightly coupled to the  $\mu$ C; it uses the processors' registers to set up and load the variables and control the loop counts. A  $16 \times 16$ -bit MAC cycle takes eight 50-nsec clock cycles, or 400 nsec. The  $\mu$ C includes a 3-timer PWM unit that runs in parallel with the CPU. The company has aimed this chip at the servo-control market, such as hard-disk head positioning and process control loops.

Motorola's designers also added a MAC unit to the 68HC16, the 16-bit extension to the 68HC11 8-bit  $\mu$ C. The MAC unit is tightly coupled with the CPU and has two 16-bit multiplier registers and 36-bit accumulators. Addressing is automatic and circular, but relies on two of the CPU's index registers.

### Smaller is better

Processing power, however, is not everything. A wide range of low-end, embedded applications has different requirements. For these applications, engineers need low-cost 8-bit processing combined with a small form factor and the right peripheral mix. Pennies count at this level of embedded-system design, where the engineering task is to get the job done at minimal hardware cost.

Some vendors tailor their 8-bit  $\mu$ Cs for this down-in-the-dirt, low-pin-count, low-cost application world. These  $\mu$ Cs include Motorola's 68HC05, Signetics' low-profile 8051s, and SGS-Thomson's ST6, as well as members of Microchip's PIC, National Semiconductor's COP8, and Zilog's Z8 lines.



## Telecom relays from the winning team in telecommunications. Because you know the score.

Scoring points is never a coincidence. Neither in sports nor in telecommunications.

We took a three-way approach to make our MT relay family the industry's top contender. After all, we've played the game long enough to know what counts.

First, in the development phase, we made sure that our products thoroughly address current and future requirements. Granted, we have an edge on the competition: we happen to be the largest user of telecom relays.

Second, our specifications in terms of materials and fabrication are probably unmatched. They're so strict that we had to design and build our own production facilities. Your advantage: greater precision.

And third, our MT4 relay is remarkably compact. It takes up less space without sacrificing reliability

or function. That means greater packaging densities and lower cost!

The bottom line: MT2 relays and MT4 relays score top points. Mail the coupon below to join the winners.

We're interested in scoring big points. Please send us detailed literature on the MT relay family.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Job title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_ Telefax \_\_\_\_\_

Alcatel STR AG, CH-8055 Zurich, Friesenbergstr. 75  
Telephone +41-1-465 21 52, Telefax +41-1-465 21 60

Dr. Juchli 1222 STR



**STR**

CIRCLE NO. 61



EDN June 18, 1992 • 99

## 8- and 16-bit microcontrollers

Motorola's 68HC05K1 is a low-end 68HC05 for logic replacement and other low-cost applications. Costing less than \$1 each in large quantities, the 68HC05K1 integrates the basic 05 architecture—accumulator, index, stack pointer, and program-counter registers—with 32 bytes of RAM, 504 bytes of user EPROM, and 8 bytes of “personality” EPROM for holding processor- or product-specific data. The  $\mu$ C also includes a 15-bit timer and a watchdog timer. Running with a 4-MHz external clock, the chip completes an indexed add in 1.5  $\mu$ sec.

Zilog has a line of low-end Z8  $\mu$ Cs for specific application areas such as video and multimedia, automobiles, and consumer goods. The line includes a  $\mu$ C that operates inside a mouse at 3V. Packaged in 18-pin DIPs or SOIC packages, these Z8s have 1 kbyte of ROM, 124 bytes of register-set RAM, a watchdog timer, brownout protection, and optional low EMI/power operation. Peripherals include analog comparators and serial peripheral interfaces. At 12 MHz, a typical instruction time is 1  $\mu$ sec.

SGS-Thomson's ST6 and Microchip's PIC16C5x  $\mu$ Cs also suit low-end applications. Pin counts for these chips are 18 to 28 pins and 20 to 28 pins, respectively. Both  $\mu$ Cs have small instruction sets: 31 instructions for the ST6 and 33 for the PIC. And because the chips are intended for basic control functions, both lack multiply and divide instructions. The ST6 has the advantage of as many as 512 bytes of RAM and 16 kbytes of ROM versus the PIC's 80 bytes of RAM and 2 kbytes of ROM. However, the PIC has the performance edge, with a basic instruction cycle of 200 nsec versus the ST6's 6.5  $\mu$ sec.

Another low-end 8-bit  $\mu$ C is National Semiconductor's COP800, a first-wave  $\mu$ C with a simple accumulator-based architecture. Pin counts can be as low as 20 pins. Peripherals include a 16-bit timer/counter, PWMs, a brownout detector, and a watchdog timer. In large volumes, the chip costs less than \$1.

Another way to increase processing throughput is to tailor a processor for specific applications. Two examples of such specialized 8-bit  $\mu$ Cs are the Togai Infralogic FC110, which executes fuzzy-logic programs, and the Echelon Neuron chips made by Motorola and Toshiba, which are tailored for networked industrial, office, and process control.

Togai's FC110 is a 16-bit processor that has a reduced instruction set of 19 operators. Instruction and main data memory are 16 bits wide. The chip has a 64-kbyte address space for program and memory and

256 bytes of byte-wide local memory to hold parameters and stack information. Special instructions speed fuzzy-logic processing.

A fuzzy-logic program includes a set of input membership functions that determine the fuzzy sets—such as warm, hot, low, fast—that input variables fit into. A set of logic rules (if  $x$  is hot, then turn  $y$  high) and a “defuzzifier” convert rule results into output variables. The FC110 converts inputs into membership functions and then evaluates the rules in parallel.

Evaluating a simple problem comprising 2 inputs, 1 output, and 7 rules takes the FC110 32  $\mu$ sec; 7 inputs, 3 outputs, and 35 rules takes 172 seconds; and 20 inputs, 10 outputs, and 100 rules takes 2.11  $\mu$ sec.

Echelon engineers designed a specialized Neuron  $\mu$ C with built-in code for the Lontalk networking protocol and low-end communications. The Neuron 3120 and 3150 (ROMless) chips represent a new approach in commercial processor design. Given three tasks—net-

working, low-end communications, and process control—the designers opted for three concurrent processors, one for each task, all on a single chip. Each CPU has its own register set, but the three CPUs share the data and address ALUs and memory resources. The processors are pipelined, and instructions take three clock cycles. The CPUs have a data stack and a call-return stack. Clock rates run from 655 kHz to 10 MHz.

The three CPUs run in parallel, offset from each other by one clock cycle in their pipelines—when CPU<sub>1</sub> executes pipeline cycle 1; CPU<sub>2</sub> executes cycle 2; and CPU<sub>3</sub> executes cycle 3. The benefit of this approach is that there is no context-switch overhead for moving from task to task. Tasks don't need scheduling—they essentially time-share the processor resources. At 10 MHz, instructions take 0.6 to 4.2  $\mu$ sec. A dedicated tool set, Lonbuilder, as well as a C variant for networked control applications help you utilize the chips.

Unlike the commercial desktop RISC world, which is coalescing on a few architectures, the embedded-system world is continuing to diversify as vendors compete to give engineers the magic combinations of processor power, peripherals, power management, and cost. Microcontroller architectures won't stand still, they'll continue to evolve. Process shrinks will open up the 8-bit  $\mu$ Cs to larger on-chip memories and faster logic. You can expect to see on-chip memory double in the next two years. At the same time, peripherals will continue to get much smarter, and that trend will continue as well.

**Processing power is not everything. Low-end embedded applications require low-cost 8-bit processing combined with a small form factor and the right peripheral mix.**

# All the $\mu$ C Peripherals you need.

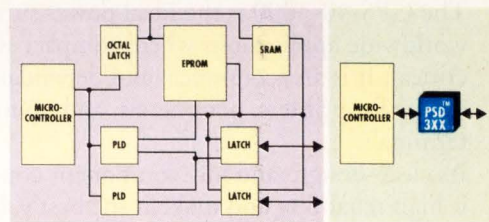


## In one chip.

*PSD<sup>TM</sup>3XX: A family of field-programmable peripherals with logic and memory. For embedded-control designs.*

WSI's PSD3XX single-chip  $\mu$ C peripherals pack all the programmable logic, SRAM, and EPROM needed for your embedded-control design. Plus advanced features like paging, cascading, address/data tracking — and more. PSD3XX devices configure in just minutes to interface with any 8- or 16-bit microcontroller. And they're available with 256Kb, 512Kb, or 1Mb of program store to suit every embedded-control design.

In use the world over, PSD3XX  $\mu$ C peripherals are the ideal solution wherever higher-level integration is required: from industrial controllers to cellular phones — and thousands of other applications.



For a free design kit, call today:

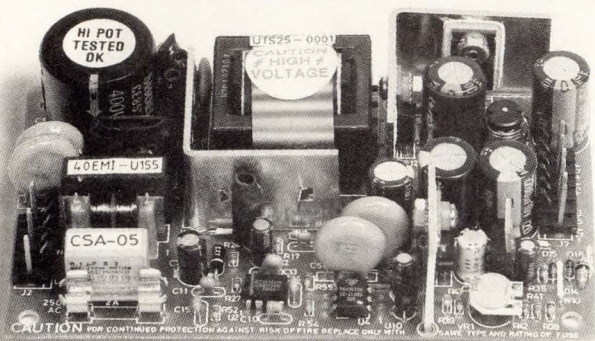


47280 Kato Road  
Fremont, California 94538

# 800/877-6220

In Canada, call Intelatech, Inc.: 416/629-0082

# 3" x 5" 40 WATTS UNDER \$20\*



GPS-40-3000

## Features:

- 115-230 VAC universal input
- EMI class "B" conducted emissions
- High +12V peak current for disk startup
- UL, CSA, TUV agency approvals

The GPS-40-3000 is the ideal power supply for worldwide applications where compact size is critical. It is an economical and dependable choice for printers, peripherals, and point of sale terminals.

Its clean design and low component count give it high reliability and make it the best value in 3" x 5" open frame switchers.

Call or write today for more information about the GPS-40-3000 and our full line of custom and standard power supplies.

\*In production quantities



**Golden Power Systems**

**DISCOVER THE NEW GOLD  
STANDARD IN OEM POWER SUPPLIES.**

2125-B Madera Rd.  
Simi Valley, CA 93065 805.582.4401

CIRCLE NO. 63

102 • EDN June 18, 1992

## 8- and 16-bit microcontrollers

The 16-bit- $\mu$ C world seems to be gaining ground with new, more powerful processors. Fitting in between the 8- and 32-bit worlds, the 16-bit chips are tunneling into applications that need higher processing power but can't pay the cost of 32-bit processing. Helping this trend is an industry shift to high-level languages like C to increase both the portability and maintainability of code. The larger memories and program stacks of 16-bit processors make them more suitable than 8-bit  $\mu$ Cs for running C programs. **EDN**

## References

1. Hintz, Kenneth J and Daniel Tabak, *Microcontrollers—Architecture, Implementation, Programming*, McGraw Hill, New York, NY, 1992.
2. Ayala, Kenneth J, *The 8051 Microcontroller: Architecture, Programming, and Applications*, West Publishing, St Paul, MN, 1991.
3. Markowitz, Michael, "EDN's 18th Annual  $\mu$ P/ $\mu$ C Chip Directory," *EDN*, November 21, 1991, pg 82.
4. Anceau, Francois, *The Architecture of Microprocessors*, Addison-Wesley Publishing Co, Reading, MA, 1986.
5. Ganssle, Jack G, *The Art of Programming Embedded Systems*, Academic Press Inc, San Diego, CA, 1992.



Technical Editor Ray Weiss can be reached at (818) 704-9454; FAX (818) 704-7083.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)  
High 485 Medium 486 Low 487

## ASK EDN

Have you been stumped by a design problem? Can't interpret a spec sheet? Ask EDN.

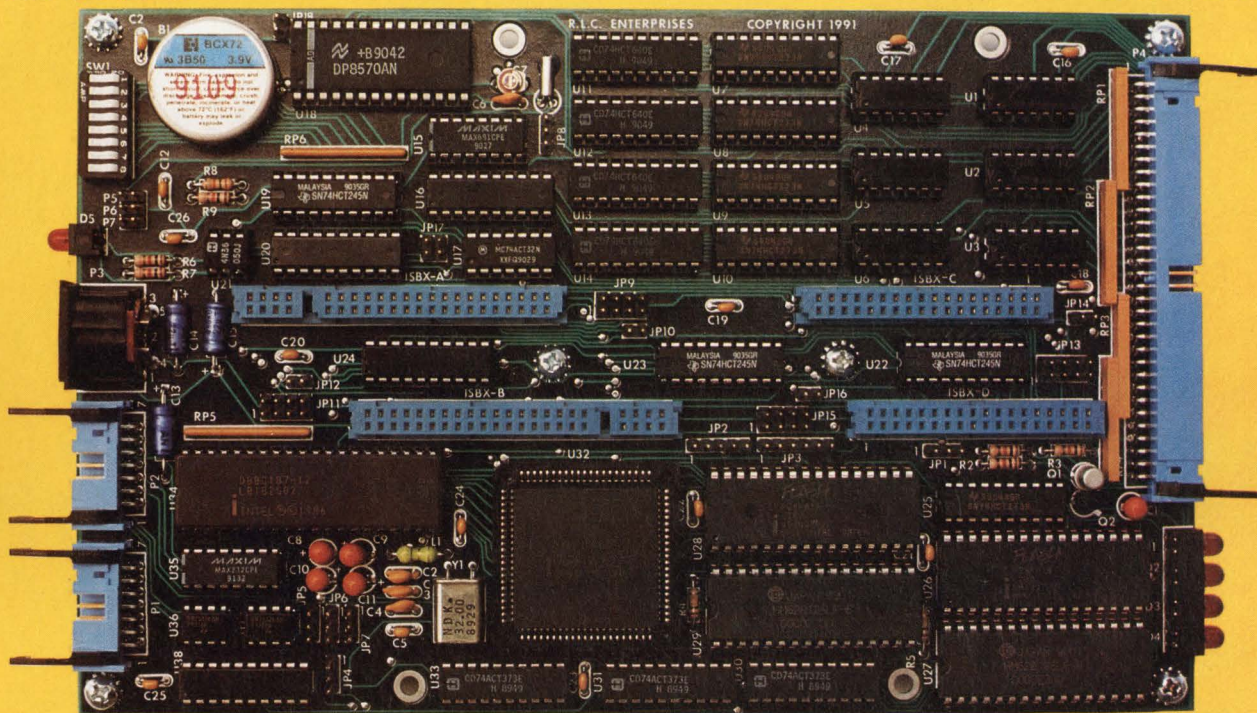
The Ask EDN column serves as a forum to solve nagging problems and answer difficult questions. EDN's editors will provide the solutions. If we can't solve a problem, we'll find an expert who can, or we'll print your letter and ask your peers for help.

Address your questions and answers to Ask EDN, 275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158; FAX (617) 558-4470; MCI: EDNBOS. Or, send us a letter on EDN's bulletin-board system. You can reach us at (617) 558-4241 and leave a letter in the /ask\_edn Special Interest Group.

**NO  
BUS!**

**80C186EB**

**NO  
FUSS!**



## DARE TO COMPARE!

Compare our new **SBX-C186EB** to ANY Single Board Computer on ANY bus. Our new **Powerful, Expandable, Inexpensive, Easy to Program** Single Board Computer was designed to eliminate expensive and complicated Bus systems. All of the basic functions needed for most embedded applications are on-board. Additional I/O expansion is provided by four on-board iSBX ports which may be used to accommodate any of the iSBX modules currently available.

### HARDWARE FEATURES

- \* 16-Bit 80C186EB Up To 16 MHz
- \* On-Board 80C187 Co-Processor
- \* 8570 Real Time Clock
- \* Four 8/16-Bit iSBX Expansion Ports
- \* Watch Dog Timer And Power Fail Detect
- \* Two Serial Ports (RS-232/422/485)
- \* 10 Year Lithium Battery For RTC And RAM
- \* Up To 512K Of EPROM/FLASH EPROM
- \* Up To 512K Of Battery Backed Static RAM
- \* 32 Parallel I/O Lines With Open-Collectors
- \* Five 16-Bit Interrupt Timers
- \* Program Controlled Dip-Switch And LED's
- \* Available In -40 to +85 C Temperature Range



### SOFTWARE FEATURES

- \* On-Board FLASH EPROM Programming
- \* Borland Turbo C++ Fully Supported
- \* Borland Turbo Debugger Supported
- \* I/O Driver Library Provided Free
- \* Demo Programs Provided Free
- \* No Software Royalties
- \* No DOS Required

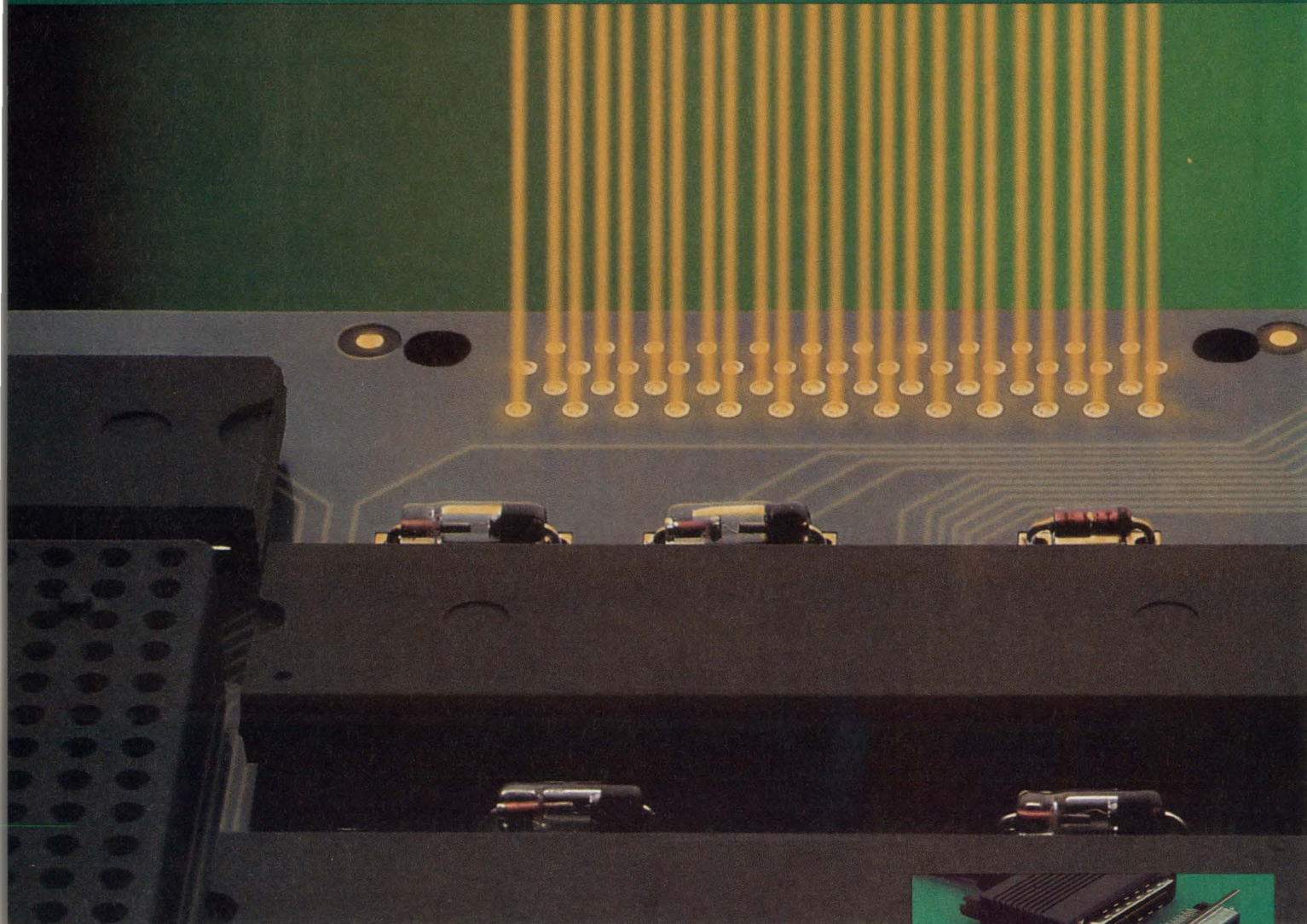
**QTY (1) \$425**  
**QTY (100) \$319**  
EXCLUDING OPTIONS

Turbo C++ and Turbo Debugger may be trademarks of Borland, DOS is a trademark of IBM, iSBX is a trademark of Intel

## R.L.C. Enterprises

4800 Templeton Road Atascadero, CA 93422 Phone (805) 466-9717 FAX (805) 466-9736

# Talk reliability, and leave a small footprint.

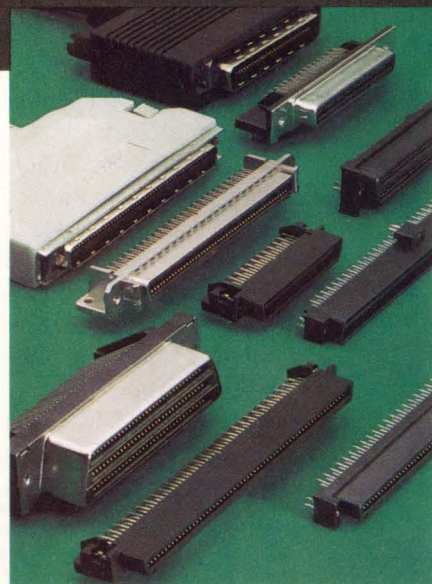


In the small form factor arena, our CHAMP .050 connectors weigh in on your side with 0.050" centers, a friendly trapezoidal interface, and an inherently forgiving dual-row leaf-contact design.

Their performance comes directly from design, not from complicated (and costly) manufacturing techniques. So their economy comes directly from their simplicity.

In your board-to-board applications, our compliant-receptacle, fixed-plug contacts tolerate wide mating depth variations — good news for high line-count designs — and perform well in blind-mate applications. We offer parallel, perpendicular, and in-line styles, 30-200 positions.

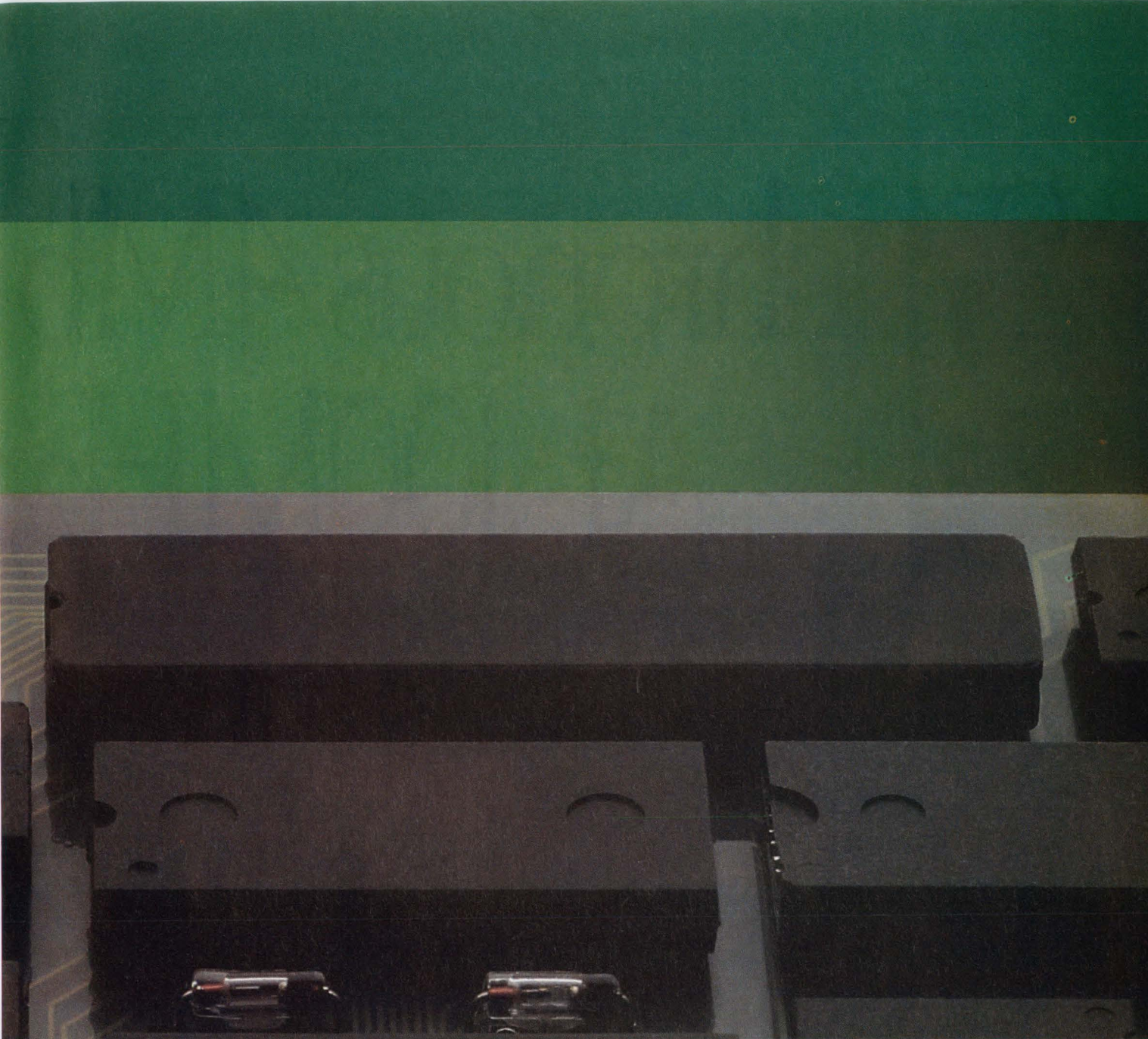
And in shielded I/O, compliant plug and receptacle contacts in the controlled header-to-plug interface



*.050 CL, leaf-contact design*

AMP and CHAMP are trademarks of AMP Incorporated.





meet today's emerging global intermateability standards. Mass IDC termination and fast braid crimp keep production rates up; AMP tooling covers any volume requirements. Choose 14-100 positions.

When things get small, our CHAMP .050 high-density interconnect line delivers big. We can also be a big help if you're

looking for a head start on design. Look into our exciting models on CD-ROM. CHAMP .050 connector drawings, 2D and 3D files, and fully characterized models simplify your CAD work right up front.



For more information, call the AMP Product Information Center at 1-800-522-6752 (fax 717-986-7575). AMP Incorporated, Harrisburg, PA 17105-3608. In Canada call 416-475-6222.

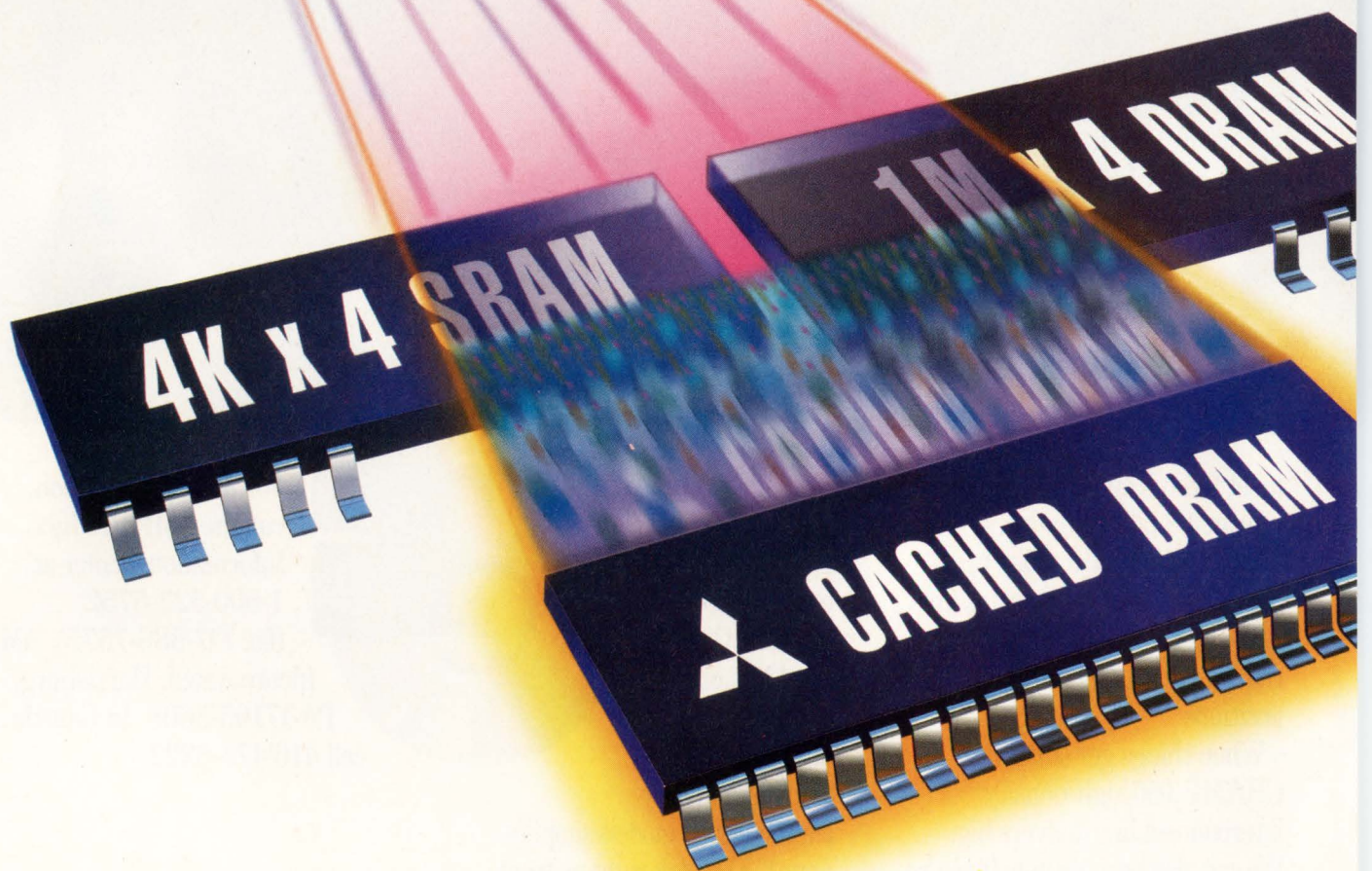
**THIS IS AMP TODAY.**

CIRCLE NO. 65

**AMP**

EDN June 18, 1992 • 105

# Synchronous 4Mb At 100MHz,



# Cached DRAM. It Screams!

Matching low-cost DRAM technology with today's high-speed CPUs can be a design engineer's nightmare. Until now. **Introducing the 100MHz 4Mb Cached DRAM from Mitsubishi.**

## FIRST SYNCHRONOUS DRAM

Mitsubishi combined a fast, 4K x 4 SRAM and a 1M x 4 DRAM with a wide, 16 x 4 bit internal bus and a synchronous clock design, all into one tiny TSOP IC. The result is the industry's first synchronous DRAM with on-board cache.

## 100MHz OPERATION

The Cached DRAM's large, 16 x 4 bit internal data path can transfer a 16-line data block in just one cycle, allowing the small on-chip cache to perform like a much larger external cache. The result is fast, 100MHz performance at a much lower cost than separate cache configurations. Plus, the Cached DRAM's fast copy-back scheme significantly reduces the miss cycle penalty time.

## COST-EFFICIENT, SMALL SIZE

The Cached DRAM die and package are only 7% larger than those of a standard 1M x 4 DRAM. And, since they are manufactured with the same process and on the same production line as Mitsubishi's standard 4Mb DRAMs, Cached DRAMs are highly cost-efficient to manufacture.

## LOW POWER OPERATION

With a clock that can be stopped to reduce power consumption to as low as 1mW, the Cached DRAM is ideal for portable and highly integrated applications where low power consumption, compact size and fast operation are essential.

## MITSUBISHI'S CACHED DRAM PERFORMANCE

Part Number	Cache Hit Access/Cycle	Cache Miss Access/Cycle	Direct Array Access/Cycle	Package
M5M44409TP-10	10ns/10ns	70ns/280ns*	70ns/140ns	TSOP**
M5M44409TP-15	15ns/15ns	75ns/300ns*	75ns/150ns	TSOP**
M5M44409TP-20	20ns/20ns	80ns/320ns*	80ns/160ns	TSOP**

\*Cache hit cycles can resume after one miss access time, while the copy-back completes in the background.

\*\*TSOP Type II. Also available in reverse pin-out TSOP.

Samples Available June 1992

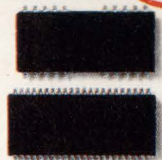
Not your ordinary next-generation DRAM, Mitsubishi's 4Mb synchronous

Standard 4Mb DRAM.

Actual size.

4Mb Cached DRAM is only 7% larger than a standard 4Mb DRAM.

Cached DRAM sets a totally new standard for cost-effective, high performance memory. For more information and technical specifications, please call (408) 730-5900, ext. 2106 or 2226.



 **MITSUBISHI**  
ELECTRONIC DEVICE GROUP

**CLOCK GENERATION AND SUPPORT**

# Minimize clock skew.



## With a minimal loss of sanity.

Designing a system clock for a high-performance application can be the ultimate exercise in frustration.

Unless you begin by calling National. Our new family of advanced CGS™ (Clock Generation and Support) products includes

### FEATURES

- Typical pin-to-pin skew:
  - ECL: 50-150ps
  - CMOS: 100-200ps
  - Bipolar: 200-400ps
- Extensive development tool support
- Future CGS products in development

bipolar, CMOS and ECL clock drivers tested and guaranteed for minimum skew. They meet the requirements of high-end microprocessors: duty cycle, skew, and edge rates.

And they're supported with the development tools you need to simplify your end-system design: SPICE models and a CGS design handbook that includes derating curves.

All of which means you can actually minimize skew while



optimizing system speed and performance. Without losing your wits.

**Protect your sanity.  
Call National today.**

For more information on our CGS2525, CGS2526 and 100115 clock drivers, call 1-800-NAT-SEMI, Ext. 177.



# Fuzzy-logic basics: intuitive rules replace complex math

David I Brubaker, The Huntington Group

*Although "fuzzy logic" may seem to imply imprecision, it's based on a reliable and rigorous discipline. Fuzzy logic lets you accurately describe control systems in words instead of complicated math.*

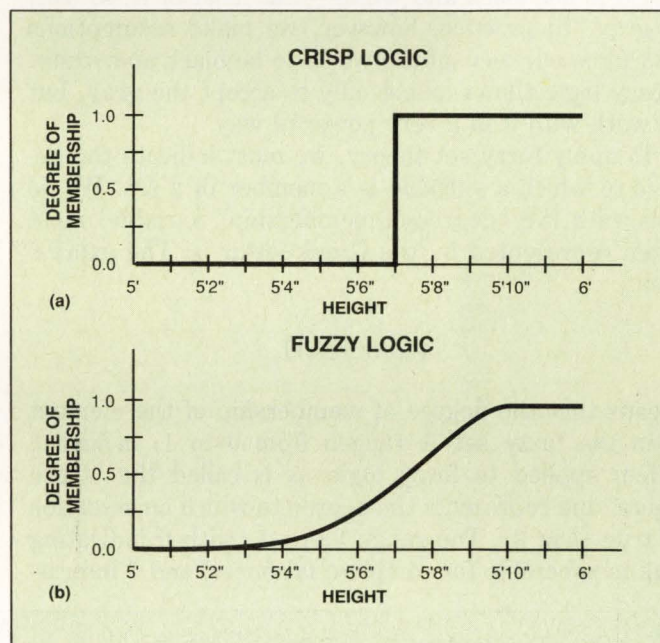
Fuzzy logic, based on fuzzy set theory, allows you to express the operational and control laws of a system linguistically—in words. Although such an approach might seem inadequate, it can actually be superior to (and much easier than) a more mathematical approach. The main strength of fuzzy set theory, a generalization of classical set theory, is that it excels in dealing with imprecision.

In classical set theory, an item is either a part of a set or not. There is no in-between; there are no partial members. For example, a cat is a member of the set of mammals, and a frog is not. Such sets are called crisp sets.

Fuzzy set theory recognizes that very few crisp sets actually exist. The crisp set of mammals, for example, encounters a problem with the platypus. We have to consider the platypus a full member of the set, even though it has a duck-like bill and lays eggs. Fuzzy set theory doesn't have to deal with such exceptions (or with a number of paradoxes that arise from the strict member/nonmember dichotomy).

Fuzzy logic allows partial set membership; it allows gradual transitions between being fully a member of the set and fully not a member of the set. Being partially a member of a given set, a given element is also partially not a member of that set.

Because fuzzy set theory allows both full membership and full nonmembership (although not simultane-



**Fig 1**—In traditional logic (a), a woman is either a member of the set TALL WOMEN or not, and a mere fraction of an inch can make the difference. Fuzzy logic (b) allows partial set membership that is characterized by a gradual transition from not tall to tall.

ously), it is a generalization of classical set theory. You can actually use fuzzy logic to implement crisp systems, although there is little reason to. Most of the action in fuzzy systems occurs in the transitions—the partial-membership regions of a set.

Traditional logic recognizes only full or null membership in a set and requires that a given assertion be either true or false. Fuzzy logic, however, allows partial truth and partial falseness. Fig 1 illustrates the difference.

## FUZZY LOGIC

In classical set theory, we may ask whether Mary, a woman who is 5 ft, 8 in. tall, belongs to the set of tall women. In logic, we ask whether the statement "Mary is a tall woman" is true or false; using bivalent logic, we must select one or the other. If we say that Mary is tall, would she still be tall if she were a quarter inch shorter? Or half an inch shorter?

Fuzzy logic allows the statement "Mary is tall" to have a range of truthfulness, depending on Mary's height. If Mary is 5 ft even, the assertion that she is tall is completely false, but if she is 6 ft even, the assertion is completely true. If she is 5 ft, 8 in. tall, the assertion may be 75% true.

Working with this premise—that the path from truth to falseness may be gradual (and also, implicitly, that something can be simultaneously partially true and partially false)—requires a new mindset, especially for Western engineers. In principle, we agree that the world is not black and white—that most of it, in fact, is gray. In practice, however, we make assumptions and force our view of the world to be black and white. Fuzzy logic allows us not only to accept the gray, but to work with it in a very powerful way.

To apply fuzzy set theory, we must indicate the *degree* to which a variable is a member of a set. We do this with the "degree-of-membership" variable, most often represented by the Greek letter  $\mu$ . The expression

$$\mu_A(x) \rightarrow [0,1]$$

means that the degree of membership of the element  $x$  in the fuzzy set  $A$  ranges from 0 to 1, inclusive. When applied to fuzzy logic,  $\mu$  is called the "truth value" and represents the degree to which an assertion is true (Fig 2). The range  $0 \leq \mu \leq 1$ , with 0 indicating null membership (or complete falseness) and 1 indicat-

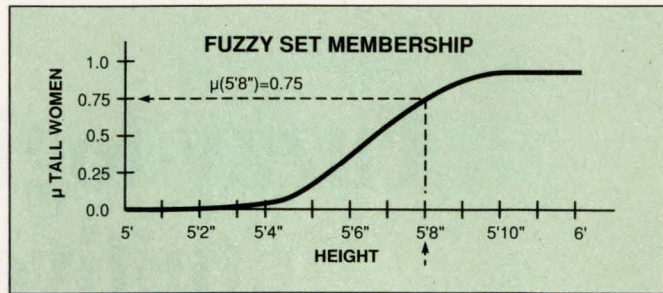


Fig 2—The degree to which an element is a member of a fuzzy set, denoted  $\mu$ , can range from 0 (null membership) to 1 (full membership). In this example, a woman 5 ft, 8 in. tall has a degree of membership in the set TALL WOMEN of 0.75.

ing full membership (or complete truth) is consistent with notation used in traditional bivalent logic.

Just as bivalent logic has logical operators for combining logic variables, so does fuzzy logic. Variables in the two logic systems necessarily have different definitions, but they use the same operators: AND, OR, and NOT. The definitions most commonly used are those proposed by Lotfi Zadeh, the creator of fuzzy logic (see box, "Fuzzy perspective").

The AND of two fuzzy-logic variables, by Zadeh's definition, is the minimum truth value. That is, for fuzzy variables  $A$  and  $B$ ,

$$\mu_{(A \text{ AND } B)} = \min(\mu_A, \mu_B).$$

The OR of two fuzzy-logic variables is the maximum truth value. Again, for fuzzy variables  $A$  and  $B$ ,

$$\mu_{(A \text{ OR } B)} = \max(\mu_A, \mu_B).$$

The NOT of a fuzzy logic variable is given by

$$\mu_{(\text{NOT } A)} = 1 - \mu_A.$$

### Fuzzy perspective

Fuzzy set theory was "created" by Lotfi Zadeh in 1965 and is based on work in multivalued logic by a number of mathematicians earlier in the century. Zadeh was, and is, a professor of electrical engineering and computer science at the University of California, Berkeley.

In his work with complex, nonlinear systems, Zadeh observed that the more complex a system becomes, the less meaningful are low-level details in describing overall system operation. The drive for precision in complex-system description actually becomes a stumbling block; precision often is not only unnecessary, but counterproductive. One of Zadeh's basic assumptions is that

a system's operational and control laws can be expressed linguistically—in words.

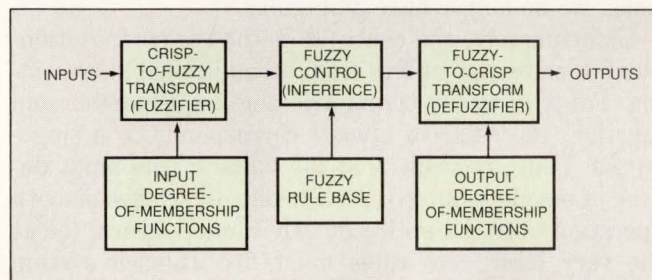
Fuzzy logic is itself not "fuzzy," but a rigorous mathematical discipline. Neither is it merely another way of looking at probability theory, although both disciplines deal with uncertainty. Probability theory deals with the uncertainty that results from random behavior, whereas fuzzy theory addresses the uncertainty resulting from boundary conditions. The two disciplines are complementary in that there can be (and are) fuzzy stochastic systems, but one does not replace or eliminate the need for the other.

All three of these operators are equivalent to their respective counterparts in bilevel logic for  $\mu$  limited to 0 and 1.

### Plain words replace complex math

In order to work more easily with systems that are too complex to model accurately with mathematics, fuzzy logic resorts to linguistic variables. It is very difficult to express mathematically even the basic control laws involved in driving a car, say, but a verbal description of how to drive—that is, how to react to the various situations that are presented to the driver—is actually quite simple. Any such description, however, must necessarily use imprecise terms such as fast, slow, hard, and soft. (The latter two, for example, describe how much to apply either the accelerator or the brake.)

Fuzzy-set theory accommodates such imprecise terms. For example, the linguistic variable SPEED



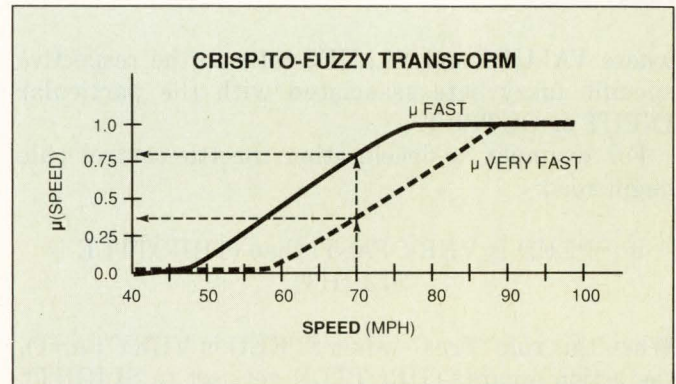
**Fig 3**—A fuzzy rule-based system has three major components. First, a crisp-to-fuzzy transform changes crisp inputs into degrees of membership, or truth values. Next, an inference mechanism determines actions to take by applying the truth values as conditions to rules. Finally, a fuzzy-to-crisp transform converts fuzzy actions into crisp actions and combines them to form a single, executable action.

might have as values (among others) the fuzzy sets VERY SLOW, SLOW, MEDIUM FAST, FAST, and VERY FAST. It will also have as a value the crisp set STOPPED.

A degree-of-membership function represents each of the fuzzy sets and acts as a transform between the crisp real world and our fuzzy view of the real world. For example, a SPEED of 70 mph may have degrees of membership in each of the fuzzy sets:

$$\begin{aligned} \mu_{\text{VERY SLOW}}(70 \text{ mph}) &= 0 \\ \mu_{\text{SLOW}}(70 \text{ mph}) &= 0 \\ \mu_{\text{MEDIUM FAST}}(70 \text{ mph}) &= 0.3 \\ \mu_{\text{FAST}}(70 \text{ mph}) &= 0.8 \\ \mu_{\text{VERY FAST}}(70 \text{ mph}) &= 0.4 \end{aligned}$$

In fuzzy-logic control algorithms, degrees of membership serve as inputs. The determination of appropri-



**Fig 4**—Degree-of-membership functions transform crisp inputs into fuzzy degrees of membership. Here, a speed of 70 mph has membership in the fuzzy set FAST with  $\mu=0.80$  and in the set VERY FAST with  $\mu=0.38$ .

ate degree-of-membership functions is part of the design process.

The rule-based system is currently the most popular application of fuzzy logic. Its basic structure (Fig 3) has three major sections: a crisp-to-fuzzy transform (“fuzzifier”), an inference mechanism that employs rules, and a fuzzy-to-crisp transform (“defuzzifier”).

In using such a system, we transform into a fuzzy domain, manipulate the data, and transform back into the crisp domain. This approach is analogous to working in the frequency domain on transformed time-domain data. Because the necessary processing is easier in the frequency domain than it is in the time domain, processing time-domain data warrants the expense of an FFT and an inverse FFT. In a fuzzy system, the base of rules describing system operation in fuzzy terms is easy to work with. Consequently, we transform crisp inputs and outputs into a fuzzy domain of intuitive, linguistic rules rather than transforming fuzzy rules into the crisp domain.

As indicated in Fig 4, the crisp-to-fuzzy transform is a mapping of an actual crisp value to a degree of membership via an input degree-of-membership function. The resulting degree of membership then becomes an input to the next system block, the inference mechanism.

In the inference mechanism, inputs and truth values serve as conditions for the rules that make up the rule base. At regular intervals, the fuzzy controller samples inputs and applies them to the rule base, resulting in appropriate system outputs. Theoretically, the rule base should cover all possible combinations of input values, but such coverage is typically neither practical nor necessary.

The general form of each rule is:

if (INPUT is VALUE1) then (ACTION is VALUE2),

## FUZZY LOGIC

where VALUE1 and VALUE2 refer to the respective specific fuzzy sets associated with the particular INPUT or OUTPUT.

For example, a deceleration throttle-control rule might read:

if (SPEED is VERY FAST) then (THROTTLE is SLIGHT).

When this rule "fires" (when SPEED is VERY FAST), the action occurs (THROTTLE gets set to SLIGHT). In contrast with other rule-based systems, the action occurs only to the degree that the input is true. If SPEED is VERY FAST with  $\mu=0.25$ , then THROTTLE gets set to SLIGHT also with  $\mu=0.25$ . This partial setting to SLIGHT occurs in a step that performs combination and defuzzification.

## Four ways to defuzzify

A method of combining actions is necessary because more than one rule may fire for any given set of inputs. In addition, the resulting single action (combined from the actions of triggered rules) must be transformed from a fuzzy value to a crisp, executable value. There are currently four popular combination/defuzzification techniques.

The maximizer technique takes the maximum degree-of-membership value from the various triggered rules and performs the corresponding single action. If, for example, as a result of three rules having fired, the THROTTLE mentioned above has

$$\begin{aligned}\mu_{\text{SLIGHT}} &= 0.75, \\ \mu_{\text{SLIGHT}} &= 0.40, \\ \mu_{\text{MEDIUM}} &= 0.20,\end{aligned}$$

then the throttle setting associated with  $\mu_{\text{SLIGHT}}=0.75$  will result, because 0.75 is greater than the other two values of  $\mu$ . If two actions have the same  $\mu$  value, and that value is the maximum  $\mu$ , then some form of conflict resolution is necessary. One possibility is to use an average of the corresponding outputs; another is to select the action associated with a rule's position in the rule base.

The maximizer technique is the simplest combination/defuzzification approach, but it ignores potentially important actions. Another technique, the weighted-average method, averages the various actions after assigning weights based on degree-of-membership values. Although conceptually strong and not computationally demanding, this approach suffers from ambiguity in the output function, as does the maximizer method.

Ambiguity arises because an output degree-of-membership function can specify more than one output value for a given value of  $\mu$ . An output membership function typically is shaped like a pyramid or a truncated pyramid. If  $\mu=0.5$ , the output value can come from the function's rising or falling edge. Worse yet, for a truncated pyramid,  $\mu=1.0$  corresponds to a whole range of values.

It is possible to eliminate ambiguity by mapping output-function components through the specific rules back to input functions. The procedure is tedious, however, and disallows the use of negated input functions as rule conditions. (For example, we could not say "if (SPEED is NOT FAST)".)

The centroid method, illustrated in Fig 5, results in an output action that is associated with the center of mass of the active rule outputs. Because we are no longer using the edges of degree-of-membership functions, we no longer have ambiguity.

Unfortunately, the centroid method is computationally intensive and suffers from an additional shortcoming. For a vertically symmetric degree-of-membership function, the centroid always corresponds to a single output value, regardless of the value of the input degree of membership ( $\mu$ ). As a result, to achieve smooth operation over the entire output range, several (or at the very least two) rules must fire at each system iteration. In order for multiple rules to fire at once, input degree-of-membership functions must overlap. Despite these shortcomings, the centroid method is currently the best technique for combination and de-

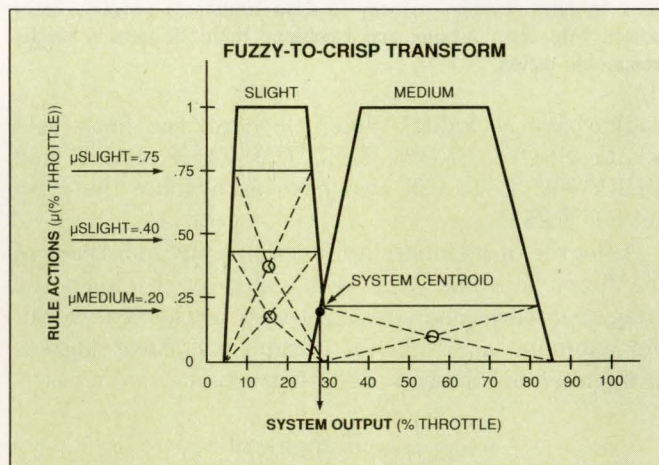


Fig 5—The centroid method combines several fuzzy output actions to form a single executable action. This single output is a weighted average of the centroids of each active degree-of-membership function. This example shows three active rule actions, specifying SLIGHT throttle twice ( $\mu=0.75$  and  $\mu=0.40$ ) and MEDIUM throttle once ( $\mu=0.20$ ). Function centroids are marked with small circles. The resulting output is a throttle setting of 29% full throttle.



# Fast Fast Fast SRAMs for 50 MHz Applications

*CMOS Cache RAMs for use with  
X86 & RISC Architectures*

**P4C188**

**12ns**

**16Kx4**

**P4C164**

**12ns**

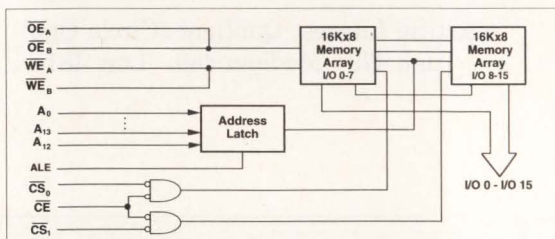
**8Kx8**

## For Optimized Performance, Processor Specific 256K SRAMs to Support 5V and 3.3V Processors

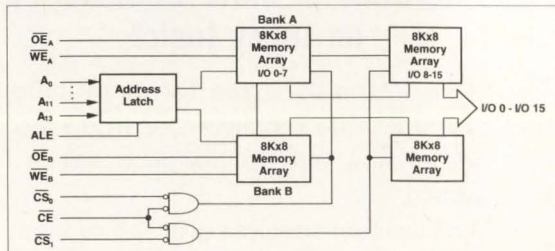
In addition to the above fast SRAMs, Performance Semiconductor offers the P4C214, a **processor-specific** 16Kx16 SRAM with transparent address latches and 13ns access time for speed-critical, wide-word applications. Functionally similar to the popular 2x4Kx16 cache RAM, the P4C214 is pin-configurable for *direct-mapped* or *2-way-set*

cache (supporting 386 speeds to 50MHz) and is designed for 16-bit and 32-bit bus systems, keeping chip count and power dissipation low. For use in secondary cache, the P4C214, with ALE tied high, behaves as a **general-purpose** 16Kx16 SRAM.

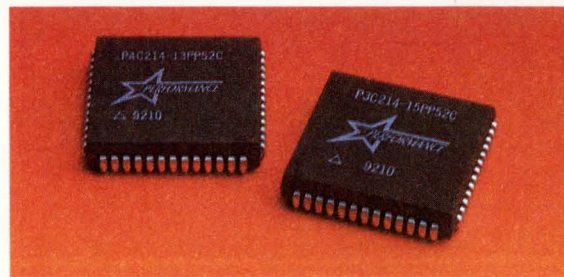
**Very soon your Notebook PC users will demand cache . . .** with low power, small space, higher throughput. The 3.3V version, P3C214, with TTL-compatible I/O, uses a 3.3V power supply with access times from 12ns to 25ns. Ideal for use with a 3.3V, 16-bit bus 386SL or 386SX. Only one unit is needed for a 32KByte cache!



**Direct Map**



**Two-Way Set**



For more information on ultra-fast SRAMs, call Performance Semiconductor  
**In the United States call 408 734-9000**  
**In Europe call 44-256-59585 (U.K.)**

**PERFORMANCE**  
**SEMICONDUCTOR CORPORATION**  
610 East Weddell Drive, Sunnyvale, California 94089

## FUZZY LOGIC

fuzzification that available fuzzy-logic tools support.

The remaining combination/defuzzification method, the singleton technique, is a special case of the centroid method. This technique represents each fuzzy output set as a single output value by using a weighted average to combine multiple actions. This approach requires much less computation than the centroid method, but it still requires overlapping input functions to avoid discontinuities in the output. Because of its conceptual and computational simplicity—and unless someone develops a new and more powerful technique—the singleton method will probably replace the centroid method as the most common output technique.

### Fuzzy feedback controllers

You can sample selected outputs of a fuzzy system and use them as inputs to make a feedback controller (Fig 6). A fuzzy system fuzzifies inputs, which then serve as conditions to the rule base. The rule base operates on those inputs, then it combines and defuzzifies actions from triggered rules to produce one or more controller outputs.

Increasingly, fuzzy rule-based systems use adaptive techniques—neural nets and genetic algorithms, for example—to refine degree-of-membership functions and even the actual rule bases. In addition, fuzzy decision systems that do not use a rule base are beginning to use fuzzy (rather than crisp) inputs to make predictions from vague and incomplete data.

Fuzzy logic has been applied to many different and

diverse applications. These include categorization of weather patterns and of sea gull behavior; control of cement kilns, passenger trains, and elevators; scheduling of subway trains and service technicians; and making predictions in risk management.

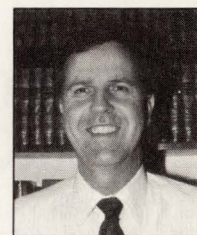
Fuzzy logic systems are often superior to alternate approaches in five general areas:

- In complex systems where an adequate system model is difficult or impossible to define
- In systems normally controlled by a human expert
- In systems that have moderately to very complex continuous (or semicontinuous) inputs and outputs and a nonlinear response function
- In systems that use human observations as control rules or inputs
- In systems where vagueness is common; for example, in economic systems, natural sciences, and behavioral sciences.

EDN

### Author's biography

David Brubaker is president of The Huntington Group, consultants in the design of systems using real-time embedded processors and fuzzy logic. He has worked with Sun Microsystems, Beckman Instruments, Motorola, TRW, Ford, and ESL. David holds BS, MS, and PhD degrees, all in electrical engineering, from Stanford University. His personal activities include walking, backpacking, and coaching his children's basketball teams.



Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)  
High 479 Medium 480 Low 481

### Interested in more information on fuzzy logic?

Turn to pg 121 in this issue for more information on fuzzy logic. The practical steps outlined in the next article show how to design a simple fuzzy-logic system.

We continue our special coverage of fuzzy logic in the July 6, 1992, issue of EDN, which will feature a staff-written article on software tools used for fuzzy-logic design.

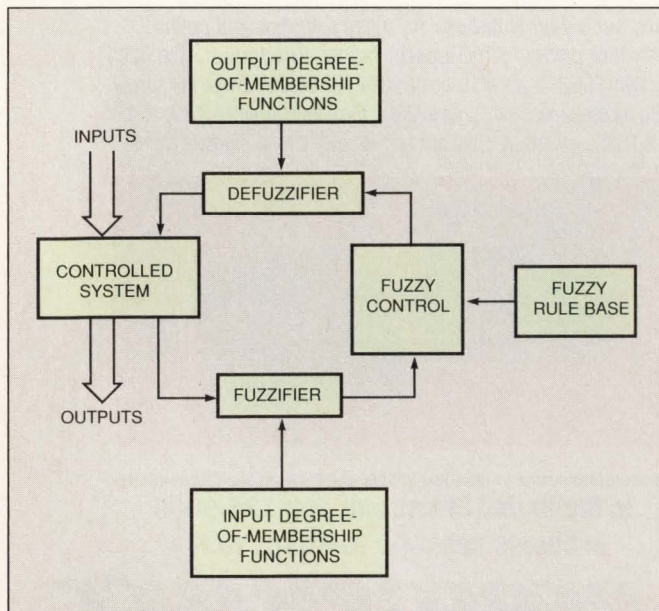
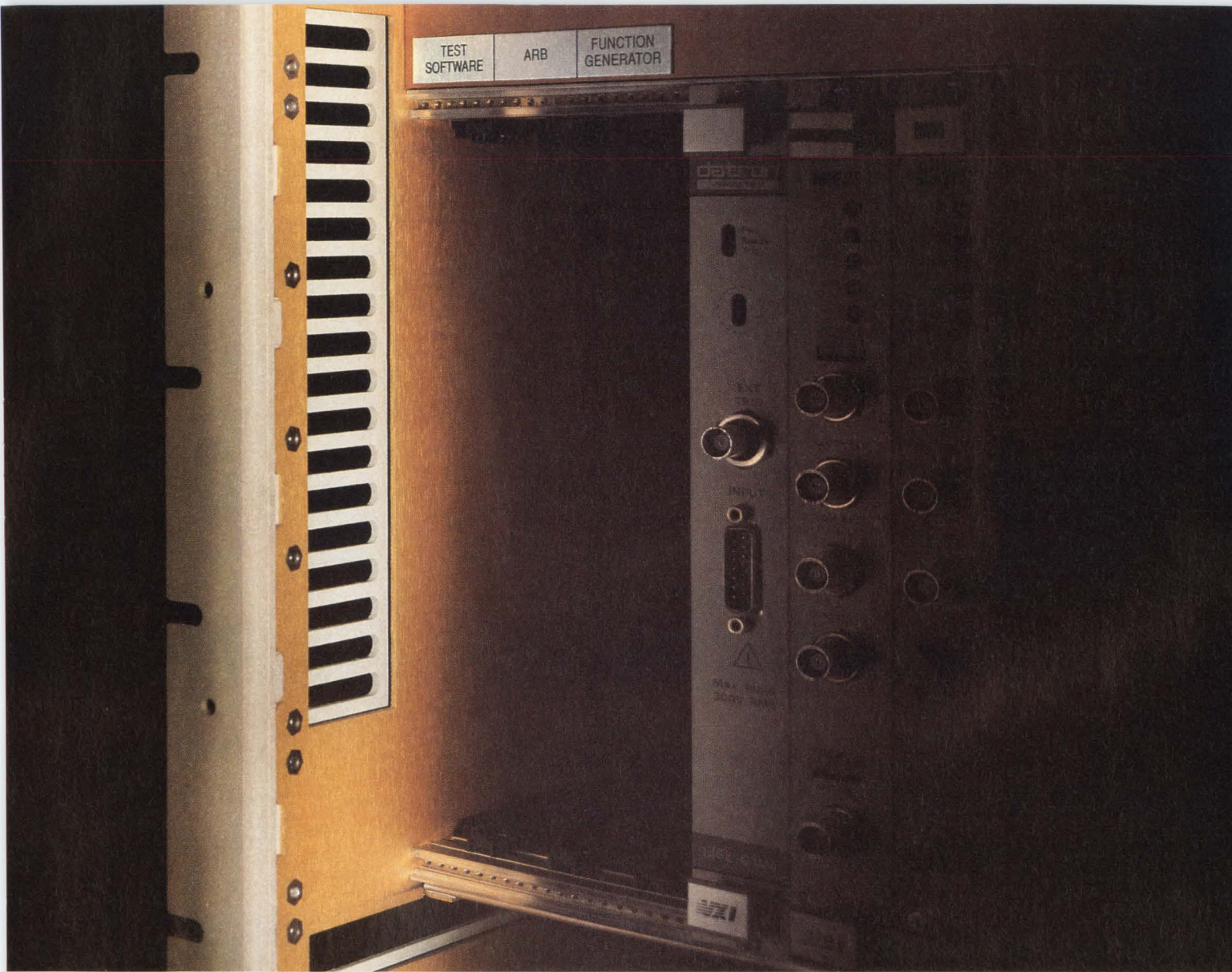


Fig 6—In a fuzzy feedback controller, selected sampled outputs serve as inputs. Modeling is unnecessary, even with nonlinear systems, as long as the response function is describable in words.



## Nobody fills these slots better than we do.

For years, Wavetek has set the standard in Arbitrary and Function Generators. Now, we've put our latest models on boards, and their front panels on a disk. Other than that, nothing has changed.

The Model 1370 12 MHz Function Generator combines your most-needed features with a very low price. It delivers 10Vp-p into 50Ω, with continuous, triggered, gated and burst modes.



Our VXI Arbitrary Generator, Model 1375, has a 32K memory (expandable to 128K), 12 bit vertical resolution and can sample at up to 20 MHz. It also has a 64K Shared Memory that lets you download waveforms 40 times faster than the conventional binary method. Yet it only requires a single C-size slot.

Both instruments use SCPI-compatible command language for easy integration into automated test systems. Run

WaveTest program development software on the system controller and you'll have complete "soft panel" displays for the Models 1370 and 1375, along with many other VXI and GPIB instruments. A new Wavetek ARB software package rounds out your waveform creation system.

So if you have openings for a really good function generator, arbitrary generator or test development software, call Wavetek at 1-800-223-9885.

© 1991 Wavetek Corporation

Circle #153 For Demo

Circle #152 For Literature

**WAVETEK**

# ANNOUNCING YET ANOTHER FIRST IN THE ENDLESS QUEST FOR DISK DRIVE INNOVATION.

Fast lane, flat out. Only open road ahead. And no looking back. Just another day in the life of a disk drive designer.

Well, strap yourself in a little tighter—the race is picking up.

VTC proudly submits its latest addition to your high-tech disk drive toolbox for the '90s: the world's first 3-volt read/write preamp. Now ready for you to put through the paces.

It's another in a long line of industry firsts from VTC, your trusted partner in read/write electronics for almost three decades. The company that's been there through it all—and intends to stay right there in it with you.

The VM3200 is a high-performance, very low power read/write preamp for two-terminal thin-film/MIG recording heads. It operates on a single 3.3V power supply, making it ideal for battery-powered 2.5 and 1.8-in drives in laptops, notebooks, and palmtop PCs.

The innovative circuit design of the VM3200 maintains 5V performance at 3.3 volts. Not only does it meet your needs in today's mixed 5V/3V environment, it makes your transition to the complete 3V system much easier.

Key features include fast current rise time, low input noise level, and a sleep mode that reduces power dissipation to 1.8mW. It's available for two or four channels, in a variety of packages.

The VM3200: another first for VTC. Because we put you first.

So what's the first thing you do? Call us, of course, and — may we suggest speed dialing? VTC Inc., 2800 East Old Shakopee Road, Bloomington, MN 55425 USA. 612/853-5100. Fax 612/853-3355.

**Call 1-800-VTC-DISC**



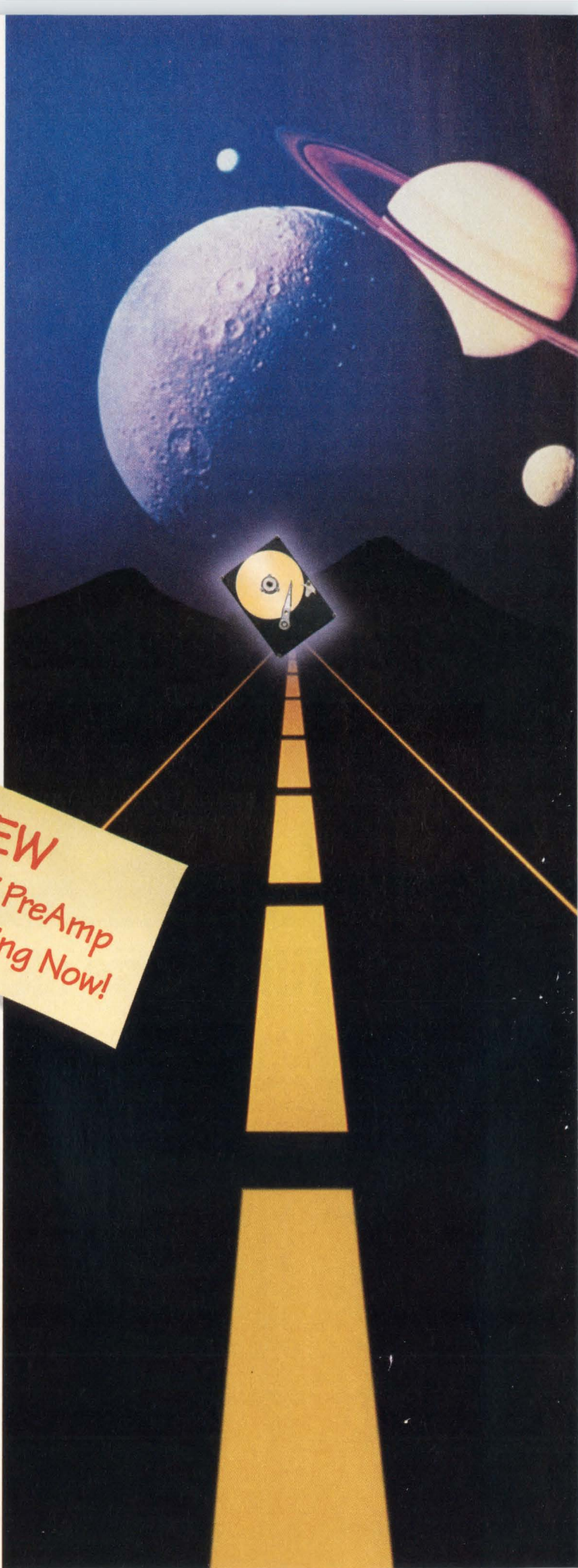
**VTC Inc.**

*Value The Customer™*

CIRCLE NO. 71



**NEW**  
**3.3V PreAmp**  
**Shipping Now!**



# Custom shielding in record time.



For custom shielding, nobody helps you beat the clock—and the costs—like Instrument Specialties.

Using the most modern CAD capabilities plus a half-century of EMC experience, our experts can quickly determine the best shielding for your design... often before you've built it.

With maximum flexibility and minimum tooling, our prototyping capabilities are both fast and economical. We've even dedicated an entire fabricating operation just for short runs. Our in-house design, plating, photoetching and heat treating also keep your costs down. Or we could modify our standard

shielding products to fit your application... helping you save even more time and money.

When you do decide to start full production, you'll have the complete in-house capabilities of a leading worldwide shielding supplier behind you... including wire EDM toolmaking, sophisticated fabrication techniques,

and comprehensive EMC testing—all assuring just-in-time deliveries.

So call Instrument Specialties for your next custom shielding project. Because whether you need 5 parts or 5 million, we'll be on time... and on budget.



CIRCLE NO. 72

## Instrument Specialties

**Headquarters:** Delaware Water Gap, PA 18327-0136  
TEL: 717-424-8510 FAX: 717-424-6213

**Western Division:** 505 Porter Way, Placentia, CA 92670  
TEL: 714-579-7100 FAX: 714-579-7105

**European Division:** 3 Avenue du Progres, B4432 Alleur, Belgium  
TEL: +32-41-63-3021 FAX: +32-41-46-4862

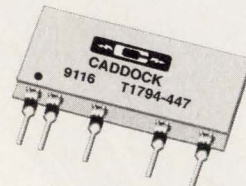
EDN June 18, 1992 • 119

# Precision Resistor Networks

**FAST**  
Custom  
Precision Networks  
within 8 weeks

## Custom Precision SIP Resistor Networks Engineered to your Application...Fast

- Resistance Values from 100 ohms to 50 Meg
- Absolute Tolerance from  $\pm 0.025\%$  to  $\pm 0.25\%$
- Ratio Tolerance as tight as 0.01%
- Absolute TC of 15 ppm, 25 ppm or 50 ppm/ $^{\circ}\text{C}$
- Ratio TC of 5 ppm, 10 ppm, 25 ppm or 50 ppm/ $^{\circ}\text{C}$



## Standard Precision SIP Resistor Networks

### Type T912 Two Resistor Networks

### Type T914 Four Resistor Networks

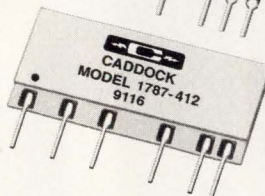
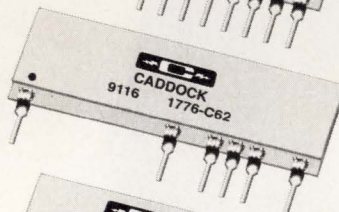
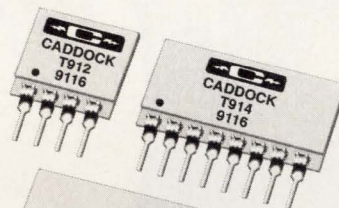
- Ratio Tolerance 0.01% to 0.10%
- Ratio TC 2 ppm, 5 ppm or 10 ppm/ $^{\circ}\text{C}$

### Type 1776 Decade Voltage Dividers

- Ratios of 10:1, 100:1, 1000:1 and 10000:1
- Ratio Tolerance 0.02%, 0.05%, 0.10% to 0.50%
- Ratio TC 5ppm, 10 ppm, 25 ppm or 50 ppm/ $^{\circ}\text{C}$
- 1200V Input Voltage Rating

### Type 1787 Current Shunts

- Resistance Values from 0.9 ohm to 100 ohms
- 0.1 $\Omega$  Available in a Custom Network
- Absolute Tolerance from  $\pm 0.05\%$  to  $\pm 0.25\%$
- Absolute TC of 25 ppm to 100 ppm/ $^{\circ}\text{C}$

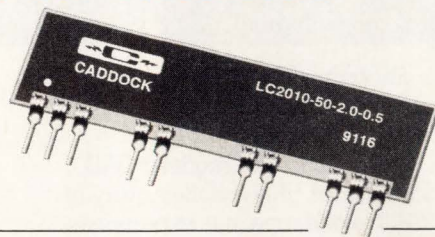


For  
Precision  
Analog Designs

For  
Telecom  
Applications and  
Voltage / Power  
Monitoring  
Applications

## Transient Tolerant Precision SIP Networks

- Lightning Transient Handling Capability
- 50 ohm pair, 100 ohm pair or 200 ohm pair
- Also Voltage Divider Networks
- Absolute Tolerance from  $\pm 0.10\%$  to  $\pm 2.0\%$
- Ratio Tolerance from 0.10% to 0.50%



More high  
performance  
resistor products  
from

**CADDOCK**  
ELECTRONICS, INCORPORATED

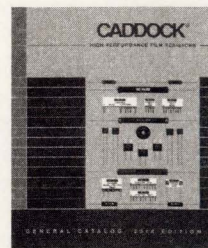
The 23rd Edition of the Caddock General Catalog includes specifications on over 200 models of high performance resistor products. Call for your copy.

Applications Engineering  
Caddock Electronics, Inc.  
17271 North Umpqua Hwy.  
Roseburg, Oregon 97470  
**Phone: (503) 496-0700**  
**Fax: (503) 496-0408**

Sales Office - USA and Canada  
Caddock Electronics, Inc.  
1717 Chicago Avenue  
Riverside, California 92507  
**Phone: (714) 788-1700**  
**Fax: (714) 369-1151**

Netherlands, European Headquarters  
Germany, Munich Office

Phone: 045-463650 Fax: 045-462860  
Phone: 089-390799 Fax: 089-391230



# Fuzzy-logic system solves control problem

David I Brubaker, The Huntington Group, and Cedric Sheerer, C/S Associates

*Complex, nonlinear control problems can yield to simple fuzzy-logic techniques that require no modeling. Although fuzzy logic does not produce an analytic solution, you can verify the solution's validity using simulation.*

You can use fuzzy logic to control a complex system. The practical steps in the following sample problem show how to design a simple fuzzy-logic system, in this case, a system that controls a traffic light for a freeway's on ramp. The traffic light will automatically control the traffic flow onto a freeway (Fig 1). The design goal is to minimize the impact of the inflow traffic on the prevailing freeway traffic.

Currently, on northern California freeways, a red-and-green traffic light meters on-ramp traffic. The traffic light has a constant green-to-red cycle. An accompanying sign states that a single vehicle is allowed onto the freeway for each green light. A fixed timer switches metering on automatically during periods that usually have heavy traffic—typically during commuting times.

For our design, we would like to add a bit of complexity—and hopefully capability—to the system. First, we will allow the delay between green lights to depend on the prevailing freeway traffic's speed and density: The delay increases for higher traffic density and decreases for higher freeway speed. And second, by controlling the length of time the green light is active, we will allow potentially more than one car onto the freeway during each green light. A standard traffic light, having green, yellow, and red lights, will perform the metering.

The system will be fuzzy; that is, it will continuously

monitor the inputs and from them determine appropriate output responses based on rules stated in words—or, more formally, linguistically stated control criteria. Although the fuzzy system will make its decisions based on these rules, the system is not an abstruse “natural-language” artificial-intelligence system. Just like any other control system, the fuzzy system will take in numeric inputs from its sensors and output numeric data to control the traffic light.

Is a fuzzy system appropriate for this application? Or, more to the point, would you use a fuzzy approach for traffic metering outside this tutorial setting on a real freeway?

For several reasons, the answer is yes. Although an on-ramp metering system seems on the surface to be simple, the system is actually quite complex and, to a great degree, nonlinear. The behavior of human drivers tends to be nonlinear but also fairly predictable and, therefore, not random.

This nonlinear physical system is difficult to model mathematically, but you can easily express the sys-

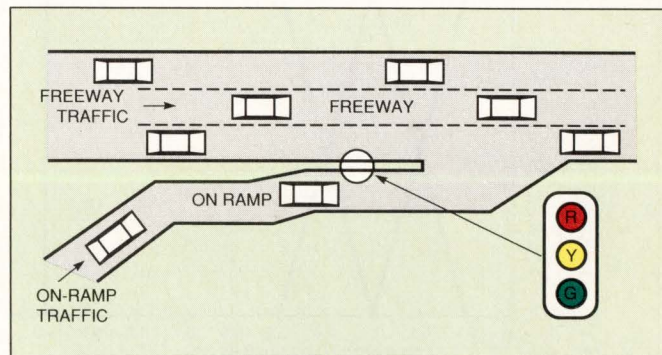


Fig 1—The fuzzy-logic system in this article will control the flow of cars from an on ramp onto a busy freeway by cycling a traffic light according to the freeway traffic's density and speed.

## FUZZY LOGIC

tem's operation in linguistic rules using fuzzy variables. You can also accomplish any needed subsequent modifications to the system quite simply.

### System design

As is the case with designing many complex, non-modeled systems, designing a fuzzy rule-based system is largely a seat-of-the-pants job. Recognizing the lack of a formal procedure, this example uses the following four steps:

1. Identify system inputs and those inputs' fuzzy ranges and establish degree-of-membership (or truth-value) functions for each range.

2. Identify outputs and those outputs' fuzzy ranges, again including the degree-of-membership functions.

3. Identify the rules that map the inputs to the outputs.

4. Determine the method of combining fuzzy rule actions into executable, "crisp" system outputs.

The system has two inputs: SPEED—the current average speed of the freeway traffic, and DENSITY—the current average density of the freeway traffic. In the real world these two inputs are somewhat tightly linked: Density tends to decrease as freeway speed increases because drivers allow greater separations between themselves and the car in front. However, we shall treat the two inputs separately.

Each input can assume a number of linguistic values, each value represented by a fuzzy set. To the fuzzy variable DENSITY we'll assign three fuzzy values (Fig 2): HEAVY—separation between cars is minimal, MEDIUM\_HEAVY—separation between cars is nominal, and LIGHT—Separation between cars is maximum.

The fuzzy variable SPEED will also have three fuzzy values: SLOW—traffic is moving slowly,

MEDIUM\_FAST—traffic is moving at a nominal velocity below the speed limit, and FAST—traffic is moving at or above the speed limit.

We must deal finally with numbers—the linguistic values suggested have no quantitative meaning. Fig 2 shows the degree-of-membership functions associated with the two inputs. Each linguistic fuzzy value has a corresponding fuzzy set. The shape of the fuzzy set determines its degree-of-membership, or "truth-value," function. Notice, for example, that the speed of 15 mph has a degree of membership of about 0.40 in both the SLOW and MEDIUM\_FAST fuzzy sets. We arrived at the fuzzy sets in Fig 2 arbitrarily, although an inherent requirement of a linguistically represented system is that the values be intuitively valid.

### Identify system outputs

The system will have two outputs:

1. GREENLIGHT—The duration of the green-light state, in seconds, during which cars may enter onto the freeway.

2. REDLIGHT—The duration of the red-light state, also in seconds (which will include a constant-period yellow-light state), during which on-ramp cars may not enter onto the freeway.

Three fuzzy values apiece handle the two output variables nearly identically: SHORT—the given light is on only a short time, MEDIUM\_LONG—the given light is on a medium period of time, LONG—the given light is left on for a long period of time. Fig 3 shows the membership functions of these fuzzy values, as functions of time (seconds). In addition to these values, GREENLIGHT must have one additional (and crisp) value: CONSTANT\_ON—the green light is on continuously.

After assigning input and output values to defined

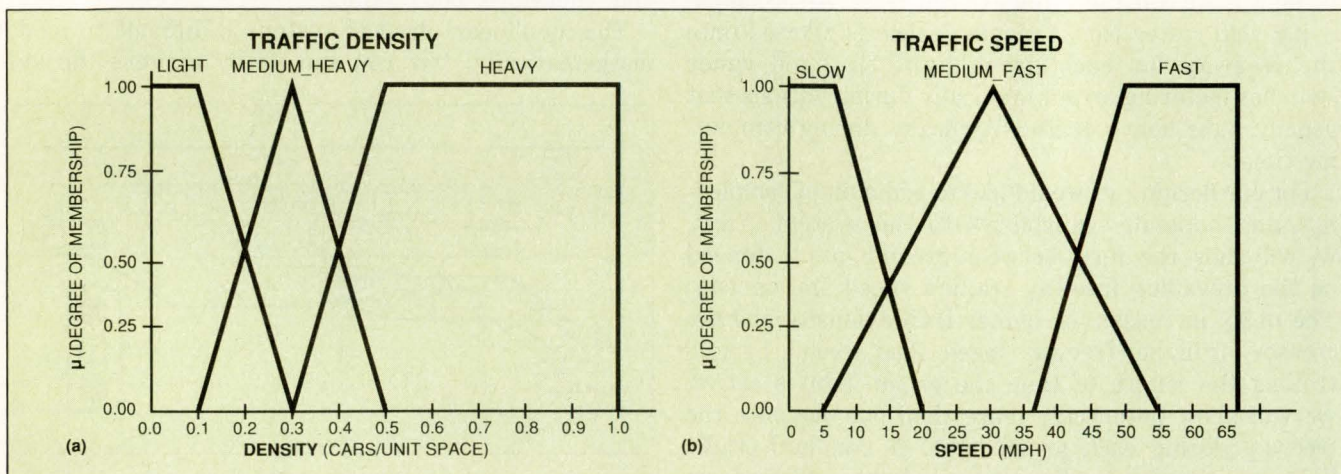


Fig 2—The degree-of-membership functions for the two system inputs, DENSITY (a) and SPEED (b), transform the measured (crisp) inputs into degrees of membership in fuzzy sets.



fuzzy sets, we must map each of the possible nine input conditions to an output. You do this mapping through the rule base. The most common form of expression for rules is linguistic:

if (condition or antecedent) then (action or consequence).

For example,

if (DENSITY is HEAVY and SPEED is SLOW) then (GREENLIGHT is SHORT, REDLIGHT is LONG).

You must keep in mind the heart of a fuzzy rule-based system: the *degree* to which the actions are executed corresponds directly to the *degree* to which the respective input conditions are true. The "AND" operator in the statement of the condition is a fuzzy AND, not a Boolean AND. The fuzzy AND means that the lesser value of the two degree-of-membership functions gets taken.

Continuing in this manner completes the rule base. A more compact form, and one that ensures we have covered all condition combinations, is the matrix representation. Fig 4 shows both a list of rules and equivalent matrices for the metering-light rule base.

Several techniques exist for combining fuzzy actions into a single, crisp output. The fuzzy development and simulation program we used to verify this design supports only one: the centroid technique. The centroid technique, incidentally, is currently the most popular technique.

In making our first go at the design, we implemented

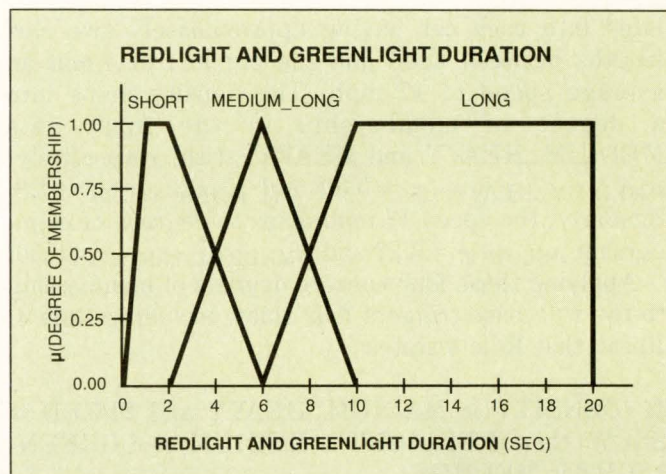


Fig 3—The degree-of-membership functions for the two system outputs, REDLIGHT and GREENLIGHT, transform the fuzzy actions that the rule base specifies back into executable (crisp) outputs.

the system using Hyperlogic's Cubical fuzzy tool and a simulator. The simulator provided a range of densities of simulated freeway traffic and several speed ranges for each density as inputs to the system. Resulting simulated outputs are the length of delay for each red light (that is, delay between green lights) and the number of cars allowed through for each green light.

To show how the fuzzy inference mechanism works, we'll step through a single iteration. The concept is not difficult, but the process has a number of potentially confusing steps. Refer to Figs 5 and 6.

We assume a traffic density of 0.35 (which trans-

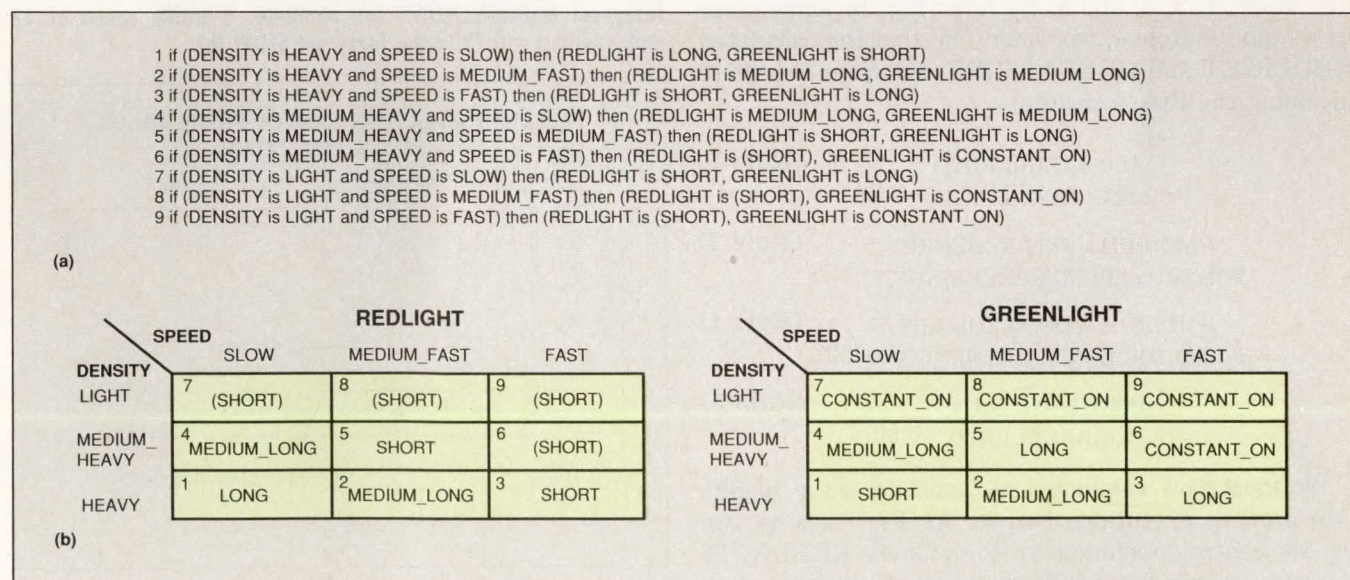


Fig 4—You can represent the rules that relate inputs to outputs in linguistic form (a) or in matrix form (b). The rules map the various fuzzy values of the inputs DENSITY and SPEED to the outputs GREENLIGHT and REDLIGHT. Note that four SHORT values of REDLIGHT have parentheses. The parentheses indicate a don't-care state because the corresponding state for GREENLIGHT is CONSTANT\_ON.

## FUZZY LOGIC

lates into each car having approximately two car-lengths between itself and the car in front) and an average speed of 17 mph. The density maps into a degree of membership in the fuzzy sets **MEDIUM\_HEAVY** and **HEAVY**, with, respectively,  $\mu_{\text{MEDIUM\_HEAVY}}(0.35) = 0.80$  and  $\mu_{\text{HEAVY}}(0.35) = 0.28$ . Similarly, the speed 17 mph maps to degrees of membership  $\mu_{\text{SLOW}}(17) = 0.22$  and  $\mu_{\text{MEDIUM\_FAST}}(17) = 0.50$ .

Applying these four nonzero degrees of membership to the rule base triggers four rules, including Rule 4. Recall that Rule 4 states:

If (DENSITY is **MEDIUM\_HEAVY** and SPEED is **SLOW**) then (REDLIGHT is **MEDIUM**, and GREENLIGHT is **MEDIUM**).

We have already determined that DENSITY is **MEDIUM\_HEAVY** ( $\mu = 0.80$ ) and SPEED is **SLOW** ( $\mu = 0.22$ ). The fuzzy AND of these two expressions is the lesser of the two values, so the truth value (which, again, for our purposes is synonymous with "degree of membership") of the input condition for Rule 4 is  $\mu_{\text{CONDITION}} = 0.22$ .

This result we apply to both output actions:

$$\begin{aligned} \mu_{\text{MEDIUM\_LONG}}(\text{REDLIGHT}) &= \\ \mu_{\text{MEDIUM\_LONG}}(\text{GREENLIGHT}) &= 0.22. \end{aligned}$$

Had Rule 4 been the only rule that fired, these values would also uniquely determine the actual executed values for REDLIGHT and GREENLIGHT. However, given the two specific inputs, a total of four rules will fire: Rules 1, 2, 4, and 5. By following the same steps as we did for Rule 4, we would find that the calculated REDLIGHT and GREENLIGHT durations are (here including the Rule 4 results)

$$\begin{aligned} \mu_{\text{LONG}}(\text{REDLIGHT}) &= && \text{(Rule 1)} \\ \mu_{\text{SHORT}}(\text{GREENLIGHT}) &= 0.22 \\ \mu_{\text{MEDIUM\_LONG}}(\text{REDLIGHT}) &= && \text{(Rule 2)} \\ \mu_{\text{MEDIUM\_LONG}}(\text{GREENLIGHT}) &= 0.28 \\ \mu_{\text{MEDIUM\_LONG}}(\text{REDLIGHT}) &= && \text{(Rule 4)} \\ \mu_{\text{MEDIUM\_LONG}}(\text{GREENLIGHT}) &= 0.22 \\ \mu_{\text{SHORT}}(\text{REDLIGHT}) &= && \text{(Rule 5)} \\ \mu_{\text{LONG}}(\text{GREENLIGHT}) &= 0.50. \end{aligned}$$

We must now combine and translate these results into a crisp, executable output. As Fig 6 shows, we use the centroid technique to do so for the REDLIGHT duration. Again using Rule 4's action, the membership function of **MEDIUM\_LONG** is sliced off at the designated truth value,  $\mu = 0.22$ . The centroid of the resulting area is at  $\text{REDLIGHT}_{\text{Rule 4}} = 6$  sec.

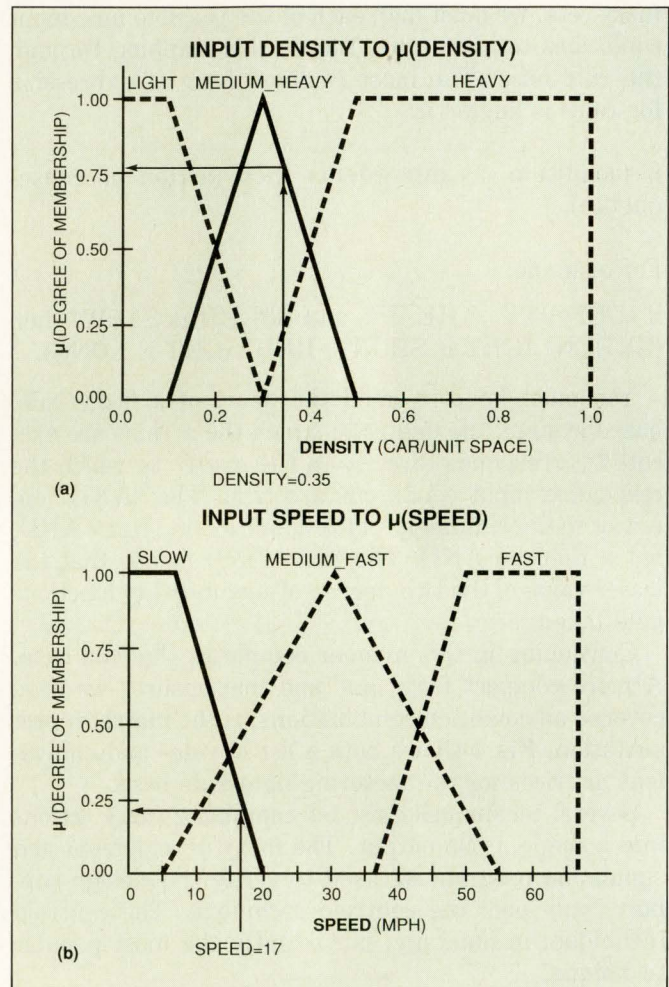


Fig 5—A traffic density of 0.35 translates into  $\mu = 0.80$  in the fuzzy set **MEDIUM\_HEAVY** (a). Similarly, a traffic speed of 17 mph yields  $\mu = 0.22$  in the fuzzy set **SLOW** (b).

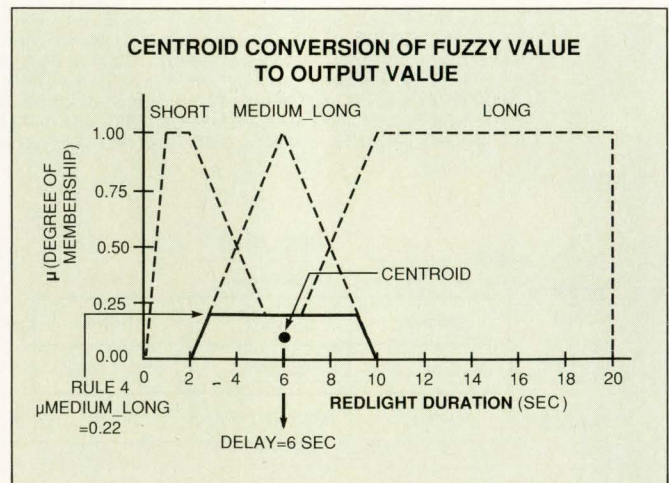


Fig 6—The centroid method of combination/defuzzification crops the fuzzy set **MEDIUM\_LONG** at a height of 0.22—the result from Fig 5. The centroid of the resultant truncated figure is at a delay of 6 seconds.

In a similar manner, calculating the centroids for the output areas corresponding to the actions of Rules 1, 2, and 5 yields:  $REDLIGHT_{Rule\ 1} = 13.2$  sec,  $REDLIGHT_{Rule\ 2} = 6$  sec, and  $REDLIGHT_{Rule\ 5} = 2.75$  sec. A weighted-average method, where the weights are the respective truth values, combines all these centroids. The final output is:

$$t_{REDLIGHT} = ((13.2)(0.22) + (6)(0.28) + (6)(0.22) + (2.75)(0.50)) / (0.22 + 0.28 + 0.22 + 0.50) = 5.96 \text{ seconds.}$$

Performance is pretty much as expected. For light traffic, the system allows cars onto the freeway with little or no delay and with little impact on freeway speed and density. As the number of cars on the freeway (DENSITY) increases, the number of cars allowed in from the on ramp decreases dramatically.

Obviously, the design suffers from a significant oversight. This oversight is an intentional setup; it allows for an extra modification step, and the ease of modification of fuzzy systems is important. When traffic is very dense, the system allows a bare minimum of cars, approaching zero, to enter from the on ramp. With a little thought, the reason becomes obvious. If the design goal, implicit in the rule base, is to optimize freeway density, then freeway density is least adversely affected when the system allows no cars to enter from the on ramp. Thus, while the design goal of optimizing freeway traffic flow is desirable to those already on the freeway, it would not be a popular one among the drivers stacking up on the on ramp.

#### System modification

We need to modify our system. The system as it stands now has a natural correctional feedback (drivers wanting to enter onto the freeway that see an overly long line at the on ramp will tend to look for an alter-

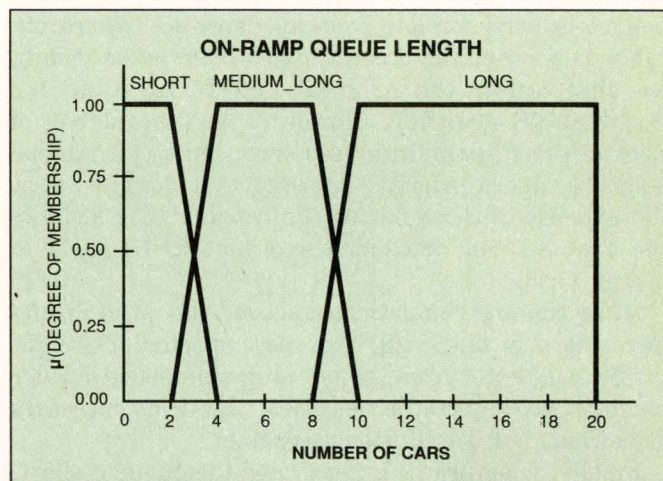


Fig 7—Simulations reveal that the rules in Fig 4 will allow no cars onto the freeway if the prevailing traffic is heavy. Having added these Q\_LENGTH fuzzy sets and modified the rule base, the system will now attempt to balance the need to optimize freeway-traffic density with the need to minimize on-ramp queue length.

nate route), but it is minimally effective. To improve on the design, we must include another input and a corresponding additional set of rules to balance the “minimal impact on freeway density” goal with a “minimal number of cars on the on ramp” goal.

The input we'll add is the number of cars currently on the ramp waiting to be metered onto the freeway—call it Q\_LENGTH. As with the other inputs, Q\_LENGTH is a fuzzy variable and comprises three fuzzy values, each with its own degree of membership function: SHORT—a few cars are on the on ramp, MEDIUM\_LONG—a moderate number of cars are on the on ramp, and LONG—many cars are on the on ramp. Fig 7 shows these functions.

Adding Q\_LENGTH to the rule base adds a third dimension to the original matrix. Because the original

## Fuzzy logic evinces interest from US engineers

Even a year ago, fuzzy-logic practitioners, recognizing the highly publicized successes in Japan, were bemoaning US companies' utter lack of interest in fuzzy-logic systems. The Western engineering community, caught up in the need for precision that has been evident as far back as Aristotle, was incapable of appreciating—much less applying—fuzzy logic. The term “fuzzy” itself was an encumbrance, part of an overall psychological barrier that embodied a distrust of anything imprecise.

This situation is changing rapidly. The Japanese still dominate in fuzzy applications, but American engineers

are now starting to catch on, often through the efforts of internal individual and small-group “champions” that learned the technology, caught the spirit, and are now busy converting their colleagues and management.

The psychological barrier is coming down. And if we can keep from getting caught up in a self-defeating hype campaign, we will come to accept fuzzy logic as a viable and powerful system-design paradigm.

The bottom line is that, because fuzzy logic is a fundamental mathematical technique, there are few disciplines where you cannot apply it.

## FUZZY LOGIC

matrix is valid for low freeway densities (where on-ramp cars enter the freeway with little or no delay), we shall allow the original matrix to stand for Q\_LENGTH=SHORT. However, as the number of cars on the freeway increases, we need to give queue length a higher priority, knowing that doing so is at the expense of those out on the freeway. Fig 8 shows the new, 3-D rule base for the output REDLIGHT in matrix form.

After running simulations a second time, the results were more in line with what we expected. For light traffic, cars enter from the on ramp unimpeded. Under medium freeway-traffic densities, the delay increases somewhat, but is still not intolerable.

Finally, when traffic is heavy and the queue is short, freeway density dominates and on-ramp delays are long; for increasing queue lengths, the need to move cars onto the freeway becomes more important, and freeway density suffers. We now have a system whose operation is consistent with what we would expect to see were this system used in an actual application.

Why did we simulate the system? Currently, rule-based fuzzy systems are nonanalytic. By expanding fuzzy systems' capability to handle extremely complex and nonlinear systems, we have sacrificed the ability to analyze mathematically their correct operation and complete representation of the system being controlled. To ensure correct operation (or at least an increased comfort margin) we must simulate the system's operation. This nonanalytic approach often rankles those who are grounded in traditional, linear theory but, if done correctly, it is tested and reliable.

### Porting to the real world

Several options exist to assist porting a fuzzy rule-based system to a real-world application. The first option is to develop your own fuzzy system. As you can see from the example, the basic architecture has three stages:

1. A crisp-to-fuzzy transformation of inputs.
2. Applying these fuzzy inputs as conditions to the rule base.
3. Combining the resulting actions and transforming from a fuzzy set of outputs back to executable, crisp outputs.

Actually, although developing your own system may sound involved, it is not all that difficult. The real complexity in developing a fuzzy system is in creating and testing both the degree-of-membership functions and the rule base, rather than in implementing the runtime environment.

The second porting option is to use an embedded architecture that supports DOS and utilize the runtime environments provided by the various toolmakers. Fi-

nally, both Hyperlogic and Togai Infralogic optionally provide the C source code they use in their runtime environment, which will allow cross compilation into nearly any target.

The example is conceptually straightforward. The intent of this article is not to design a traffic light but rather to demonstrate how to design a fuzzy system. You can follow the approach outlined here to develop even relatively complex fuzzy rule-based systems.

Note that at no time did we have to create a model of the physical system. The solution used linguistically stated rules describing actions that are in response to inputs. This lack of a model is the dominant strength

Q_LENGTH is SHORT				
		SPEED		
		SLOW	MEDIUM_FAST	FAST
DENSITY				
LIGHT		(SHORT)	(SHORT)	(SHORT)
MEDIUM_HEAVY		MEDIUM_LONG	SHORT	(SHORT)
HEAVY		LONG	MEDIUM_LONG	SHORT

Q_LENGTH is MEDIUM_LONG				
		SPEED		
		SLOW	MEDIUM_FAST	FAST
DENSITY				
LIGHT		(SHORT)	(SHORT)	(SHORT)
MEDIUM_HEAVY		SHORT	SHORT	(SHORT)
HEAVY		MEDIUM_LONG	SHORT	(SHORT)

Q_LENGTH is LONG				
		SPEED		
		SLOW	MEDIUM_FAST	FAST
DENSITY				
LIGHT		(SHORT)	(SHORT)	(SHORT)
MEDIUM_HEAVY		(SHORT)	(SHORT)	(SHORT)
HEAVY		SHORT	(SHORT)	(SHORT)

Fig 8—Compare these three matrices for REDLIGHT with the single REDLIGHT matrix in Fig 4. When the queue's length is short, the rules are the same as Fig 4's. But as the queue gets longer, the rules make the REDLIGHT interval shorter. (The GREENLIGHT interval, not shown, is the complement of the REDLIGHT interval.)

**FLUKE®**



**PHILIPS**

# Test results:



90% of those who try  
a Philips Logic Analyzer from Fluke buy one.



100% get a free DMM\*.

Our logic analyzers sell themselves. All we have to do is get one in your hands. To make sure you do, we're giving you a Fluke DMM\*, whether you buy our analyzer or the competition's.

Only the Philips PM 3580 family of logic analyzers give you *true* dual state and timing on up to 96 channels - simultaneously. All accessible with one probe and one keystroke. Which means no more dual probing or reconfiguration between state and timing. Or no probes at all if you use our boundary-scan test option!

\*The top-of-the-line Fluke 12 in our newest DMM family. It combines a smart set of troubleshooting features in a new design that's exceptionally fast and simple to operate - with one hand. It's yours after our 30 minute demo, no matter whose logic analyzer you purchase. Offer expires September 30, 1992.

All our analyzers feature 50 MHz state and up to 200 MHz timing speeds. As well as integrated state and timing triggering for fast debug of complex hardware and software problems. Plus broad  $\mu$ p support like Intel®'s i486; i386; 80286; 80186/88 families. The MCS-96, 8051, and i960 families. And the Motorola 68040 to 6800, 68HC11, 68332/1, 68302, 68340, 56001, AMD®'s AM 29030, and TI's 320Cxx family.

The PM 3580 family of logic analyzers is priced from \$4495 to \$11,450 - about half the cost of comparable analyzers. What's more you can have them up and running in only 30 minutes.

Find out why the PM 3580 family of logic analyzers were the only ones cited for

excellence and innovation by *Electronic Design, EDN, Embedded Systems, Electronic Products, and R&D* magazines. Take the Fluke Challenge. The odds are 100% you'll be totally impressed.

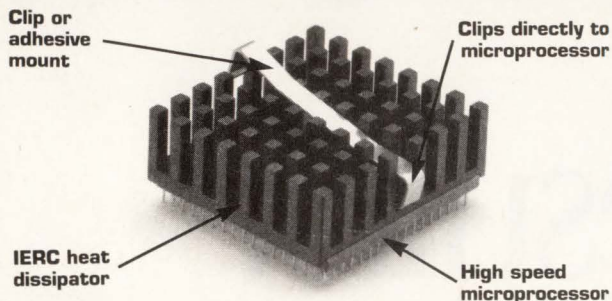
For literature, our video or a demonstration, call **1-800-44-FLUKE**.

John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc., P.O. Box 9090, M/S 250C, Everett, WA 98206-9090. U.S. (206) 356-5400. Canada (416) 890-7600. Other countries: (206) 356-5500. ©1992. All rights reserved. Registered T.M. of Advanced Micro-Devices and Intel Corp. Ad No. 00244.

FAST ANSWERS

**FLUKE®**

# Low Cost, High Speed μP HEAT DISSIPATOR



IERC's 2-piece μP dissipator for 486 / 586 / i860 / i960 microprocessors allows circuit designers a rugged, quick connect, thermally efficient product. Its clip quickly and rigidly attaches directly to the μP without the need for a socket. No tools are required. Easy assembly saves time and money.

Choose from IERC's low profile configuration which uses minimal board space or a heat dissipator which can work with ZIF sockets. Custom models are available.

*For superior thermal performance, stay cool with IERC!*

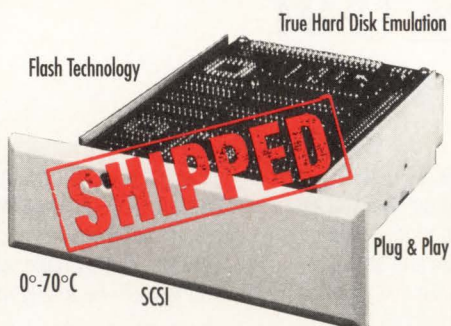


**International Electronic Research Corporation**  
a subsidiary of Dynamics Corporation of America  
135 W. Magnolia Blvd., Burbank, CA 91502  
TEL: (818) 842-7277 • FAX: (818) 848-8872

CIRCLE NO. 76

## MEMTECH'S SSD920

### SOLID STATE DISK



THEIRS



OURS

WHY WAIT?

Industrial-strength non-volatile memories

Call **MEMTECH** Today For Your Solid State Hard Disk Solution



**MemTech Technology**  
3000 Oakmead Village Ct.  
Santa Clara, CA 95051  
800-445-5511  
408-970-8900

CIRCLE NO. 77

## EDN-DESIGN FEATURE

### FUZZY LOGIC

of a fuzzy rule-based system. Using intuitive terms rather than abstract mathematical models, you can implement complex systems rapidly.

We have presented a simple fuzzy system. It demonstrates the lowest level of how to incorporate fuzzy logic into system design. Higher-level fuzzy structures can take the form of either adapting traditional, crisp-level structures or creating new structures that are achievable only with fuzzy logic.

A fuzzy solution may be the only one possible. For example, fuzzy decision and scheduling schemes handle imprecise inputs, logically combining them to provide some optimal decision or schedule. In addition, fuzzy evidence techniques allow collecting both deductive and inductive evidence in forming conclusions, again in light of incomplete or uncertain data.

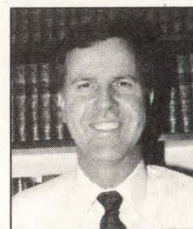
One final point. Proponents often claim that fuzzy logic sacrifices precision for a more accurate "big-picture" view of the system. This is not entirely correct. Fuzzy logic does retain the high-level view of a system better, but it also only sacrifices *unnecessary* precision. If you need greater precision, you can get it from your fuzzy system by, for example, increasing the number of input and output values and accounting for input-to-output mapping through an increased number of more specific rules.

**EDN**

*To get a foundation in the basics of fuzzy logic, turn to pg 111 in this issue.*

### Authors' biographies

*David Brubaker is president of The Huntington Group (Menlo Park, CA), consultants in the design of systems using real-time embedded processors and fuzzy logic. He has worked with Sun Microsystems, Beckman Instruments, Motorola, TRW, Ford, and ESL. David holds BS, MS, and PhD degrees, all in electrical engineering, from Stanford University. His personal activities include walking, backpacking, and coaching his children's basketball teams.*



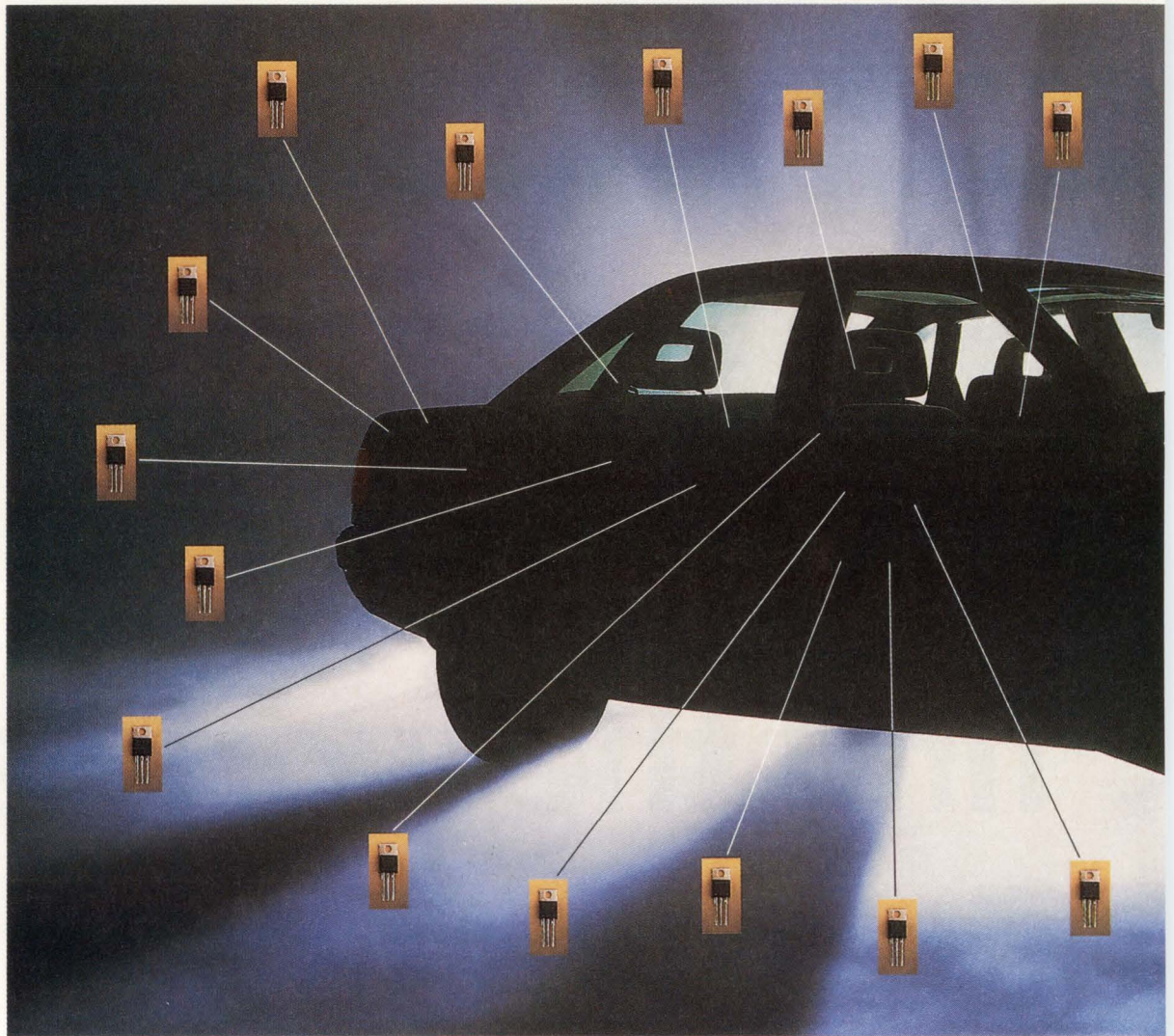
*Cedric Sheerer is president of C/S Associates (Los Altos, CA). He holds degrees in both electrical engineering and business and has 23 years of experience as a software and hardware engineer and an international consultant. His professional specialties include artificial intelligence (AI), video-digital imaging, data acquisition, and algorithmic signal processing, which he has used to develop AI-based analog/digital board-level diagnostic tools.*



Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)  
High 476 Medium 477 Low 478

## **SWITCHES**

**Where will you  
find the world's  
first discrete  
MOSFET that  
looks after itself?**



Wherever you look on a modern car there are motors driving everything from fuel pumps to headlight wipers.

And wherever there's a motor, there's a place for Philips' unique TOPFET power switch.

It's the world's first fully protected discrete

power MOSFET. What it offers designers is precisely controlled performance in extremely tough conditions.

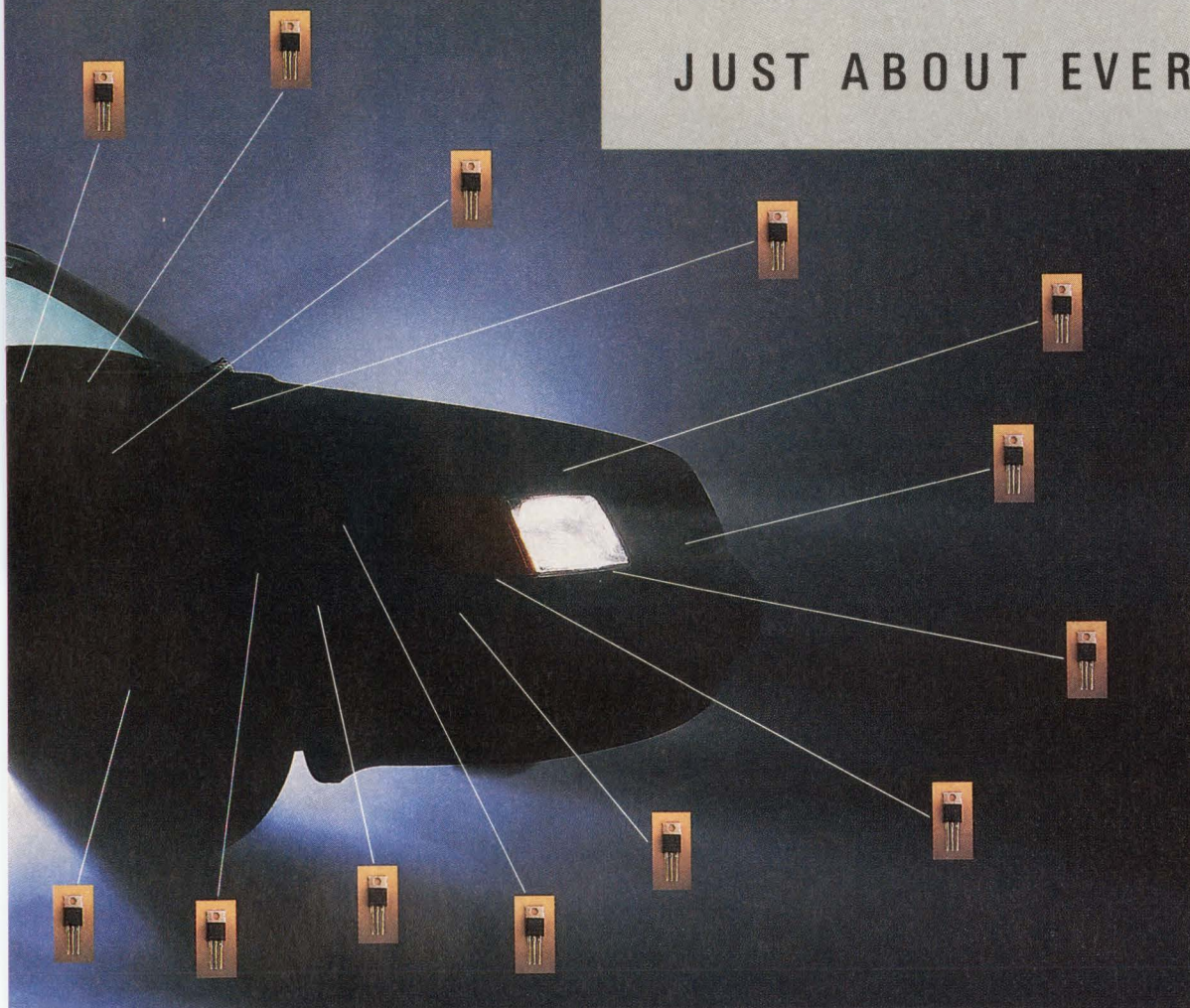
It does this by integrating short-circuit, over-temperature and over-voltage protection onto the chip itself.

Philips Components Discrete Products Division, 2001 W Blue Heron Blvd, Riviera Beach, FL 33404 USA. Tel: 1-800 447 3762.

## Philips Semiconductors



JUST ABOUT EVERYWHERE.



So the chip can perform its switching task on-site, with no additional protection circuitry and no worries about reliability.

Of course, the TOPFET range isn't the only way Philips can add value to a car.

Our new, solid-state magnetoresistive sensors can

provide contactless angle and rotational measurement wherever it's needed in the vehicle.

With its tradition of innovation, design-in expertise and worldwide logistic support, Philips Semiconductors is geared-up to serve the most demanding customers.

Wherever they happen to be.

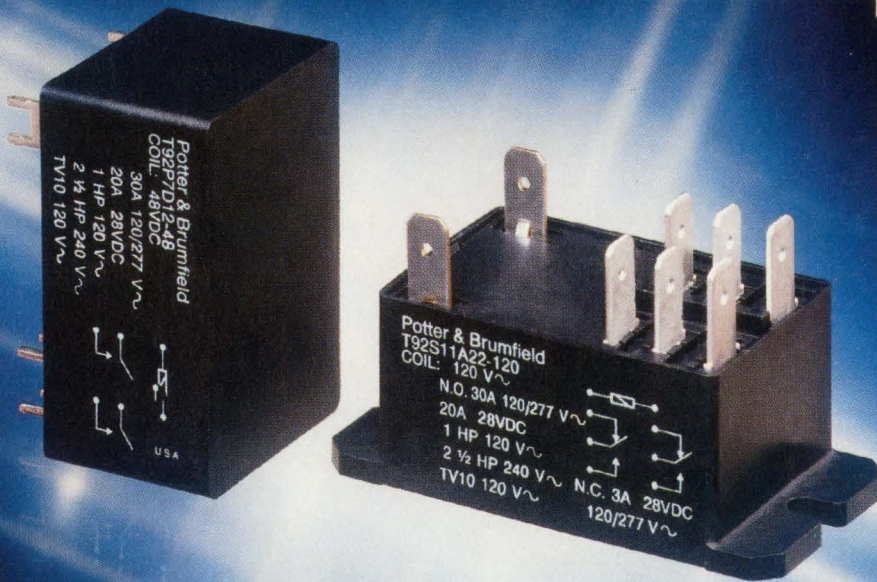


**PHILIPS**

CIRCLE NO. 78

EDN June 18, 1992 • 131

# NEW!



## The smallest, double-pole, 30A relay you can buy for either printed circuit board or panel mounting!

### Space-efficient design...

Our new T92 relay saves valuable space in your power switching application. It lets you do more with less whether you're switching HVAC compressors, appliance pump motors or ballasts in energy management applications.

### Switches 0.5 to 30A loads...

Double pole T92 can switch two, 30A loads in either its panel-mount or PC board configuration. And for many loads its life is comparable to that of more costly definite purpose contactors. Both a dust cover and a sealed, immersion-cleanable enclosure are available.

### Contact Ratings & Electrical Life (Normally Open Contacts, DC Coil)

Load	Expected Life
30A @ 240VAC	300K operations
1.0 HP @ 120VAC	100K operations
2.5 HP @ 240VAC	100K operations
25.3 FLA, 110 LRA	100K operations
TV10 @ 120VAC	100K operations
20A @ 28VDC	100K operations

### Low coil power requirement...

The T92's efficient coil requires less than 1.7W of power for DC types; 4.0VA for AC models. Coil voltages are offered from 6 through 110VDC and from 24 through 277VAC.

### Meets standards worldwide...

Designed to meet VDE isolation requirements, T92 provides internal spacings of 8 mm through air and 9.5 mm over surface. Dielectric strength is 4kV between contacts and coil, 1.5kV between open contacts and 2kV between poles.

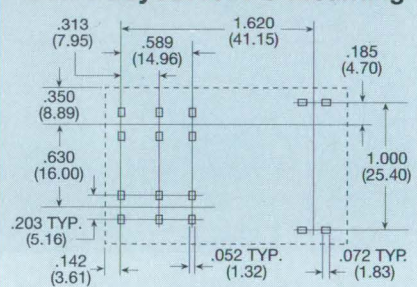
### The quality you demand...

Of course, T92 relays are built to the same stringent standards that have allowed many of our general purpose and power relays to become the standards of the industry. No brag, just fact!

### Find out more...

Contact us today to learn more about how you can use the T92 to solve your toughest power switching problems.

### Board Layout for PC Mounting



OPTIONAL LAYOUT USES .072 (1.83) DIA. HOLES ON THE SAME CENTERS SHOWN

### Panel Mounting Dimensions

Two .125 (3.175) mounting slots are provided on 2.351 (59.71) centers.

### Solving switching problems is what we're all about...

Potter & Brumfield  
200 S. Richland Creek Dr.  
Princeton, IN 47671-0001  
Fax: (812) 386-2335

Call toll-free 1-800-255-2550 for the P&B authorized distributor, sales representative or regional sales office serving your area.

# Potter & Brumfield A Siemens Company

# Not Since You Were a Kid Have You Had So Many Choices.



## Teledyne Components. Power Choices for Power Drivers.

Remember the candy store? Having so much to choose from was the best part of going there.

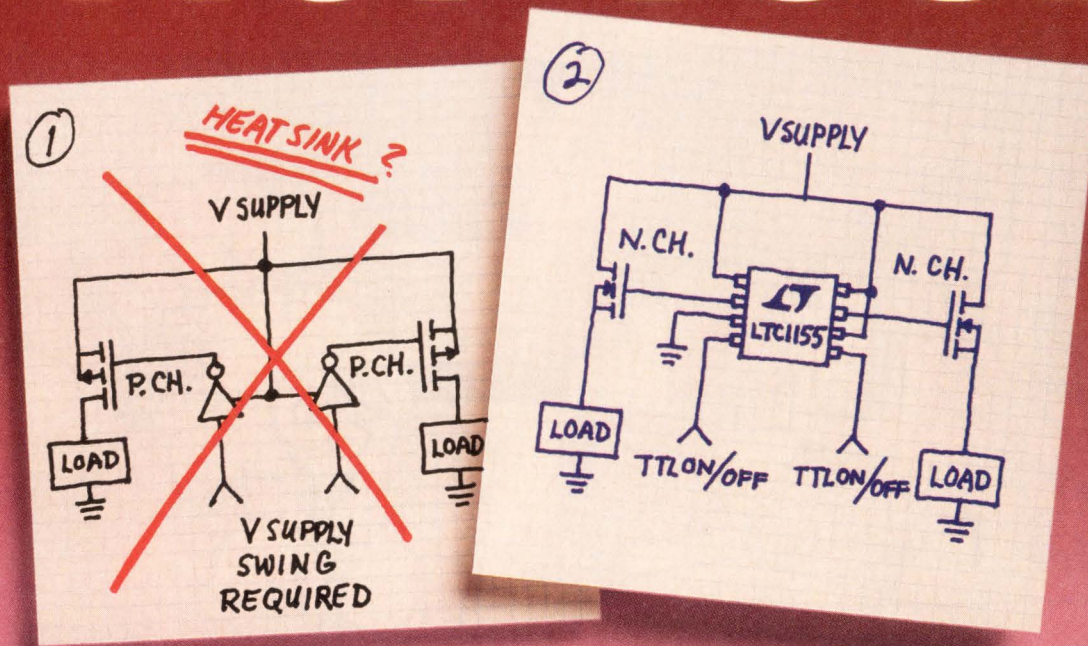
And that's the way it is with Teledyne Components. We have the most extensive product offering in power drivers than any other manufacturer in CMOS technology. We have more than 40 individual devices in our product line; single, dual, quad in pull-up or pull-down configurations. Our specs range from 1.5A to 9A; 15ns to 25ns.

Best of all, whichever Teledyne Components power driver you do choose, you know you are selecting high performance, reliability and the Teledyne name.

For a free information packet describing our power driver choices, call toll free 1-800-888-9966; in California (415) 968-9241 or write Teledyne Components, 1300 Terra Bella Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94039. Choosing power drivers will be like a trip to the candy store!

 **TELEDYNE COMPONENTS**

# No. Yes.



## P-Channel Drop Too High.

## Lowest Drop High-Side Switch.

The new LTC1155 is a dual, high-side MOSFET driver designed specifically for battery operated applications such as laptop computers and hand-held instrumentation. By producing a gate voltage higher than the power supply rail, the LTC1155 facilitates the use of low cost, N-Channel MOSFETs instead of larger, more expensive P-Channel parts. It delivers up to 12V of gate drive from a 5V supply. And both channels of the driver include independent short circuit protection.

Gate voltage is generated in a unique on-chip voltage multiplier that requires no external parts! The quiescent current

3

**LTC1155**

- NO EXTERNAL PARTS
- SPACE SAVING SO-8PKG(DUAL)
- SHORT CIRCUIT PROTECTION
- 8 $\mu$ A OFF, 80 $\mu$ A ON
- DRIVES LOW COST N-CHANNEL MOSFETS (NO HEAT SINKS)
- LOGIC INTERFACE
- CAN USE FOR 24V

drops to 8 $\mu$ A when both TTL and CMOS compatible inputs are switched to OFF. A time delay can also be added to prevent false triggering on high in-rush loads.

Operating supply voltage range extends from 4.5V to 18V. The LTC1155 is available now in 8-pin SO or 8-pin DIP. A quad version, the LTC1156, is also available. Prices for 100 piece quantities are \$3.20 for the LTC1155 SO-8 package and \$5.35 for the LTC1156 16-pin SO part. For details, contact Linear Technology Corporation, 1630 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035 / 408-432-1900. For literature only call 800-637-5545.

 **LINEAR**  
TECHNOLOGY

TOUGH PRODUCTS  
FOR TOUGH APPLICATIONS.  
CIRCLE NO. 81

## 8031's unused address bits become inputs

Mike Harris, Ten X Technology, Austin, TX

Normally, if an 8031 accesses external program memory, none of the unused pins of I/O-port P2, which outputs the high byte of the 16-bit address, are available for other kinds of I/O. However, the simple software in **Listing 1** allows you to use leftover pins for I/O. The only restriction is that the pins cannot *source* current; open-collector/drain devices must drive them, or you can just jumper them to ground.

**Fig 1** shows an 8031 that has 8 kbytes of external memory. Because the design uses only 13 address lines, A<sub>13</sub>, A<sub>14</sub>, and A<sub>15</sub> are available as extra I/O lines. In the **figure**, A<sub>13</sub> and A<sub>14</sub> connect to configuration jumpers, and an open-collector 74HC03 drives A<sub>15</sub>.

To use an 8031's I/O port as an input, software must set the corresponding output-latch control bit to 1 to turn off the pin's output driver and allow the 8031's internal pull-up resistor to pull the signal high. In this state, an external device can leave the pin high or pull it low.

Unused address bits of P2, however, will usually be low and therefore not usable as inputs. In **Listing 1**, the program remedies this situation by executing a

### Listing 1—8031 P2 enabling scheme

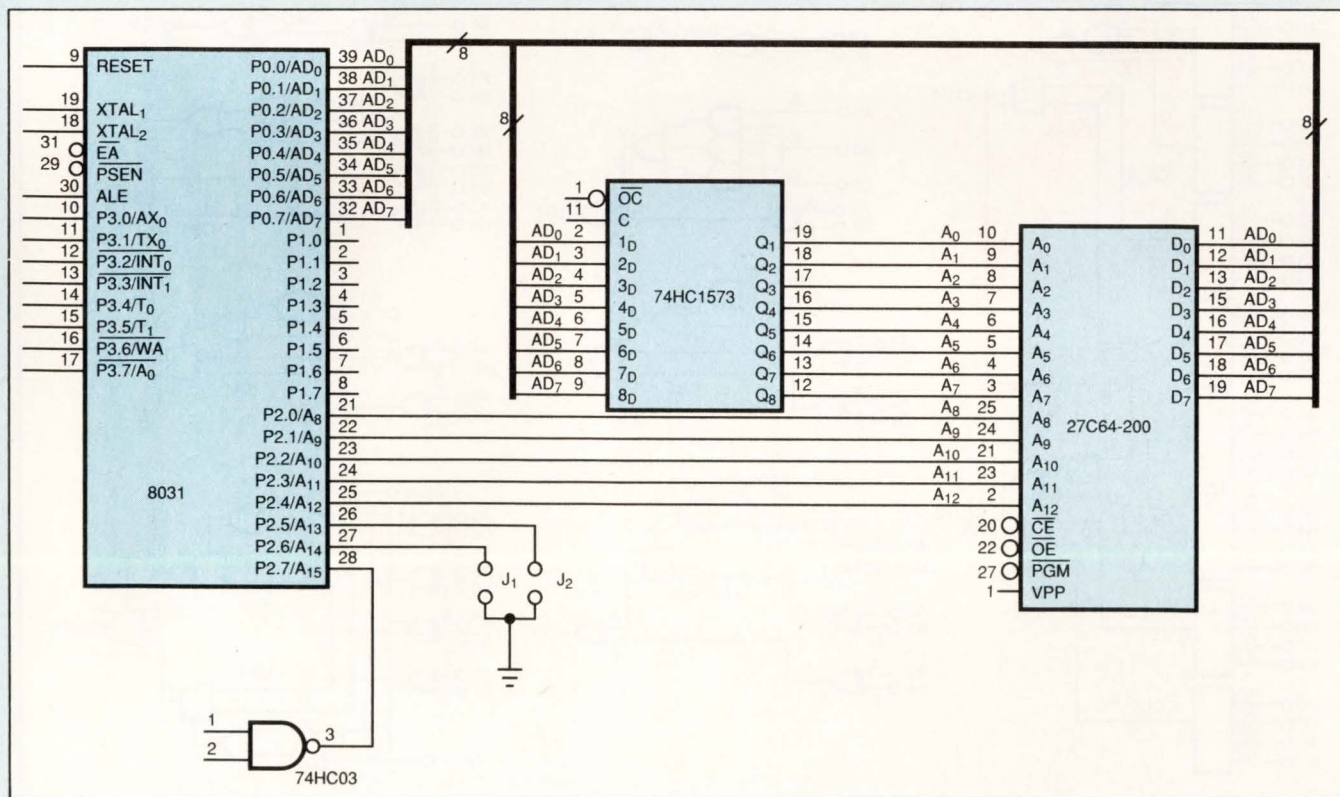
```

high:      ljmp   high+#0E000h      ;force unused bits of P2 to be 1's
           mov    C,P2.7           ;read a single input
           ... or ...
           mov    A,P2             ;read entire port
low:       ljmp   low              ;restore normal program counter
    
```

long jump to an address that sets the unused bits of P2 high. For the circuit in **Fig 1**, adding E000<sub>HEX</sub> to an address sets A<sub>13</sub>, A<sub>14</sub>, and A<sub>15</sub> high. After reading the state of these bits, the program simply does a long jump back to restore the program counter.

If your application cannot tolerate the overhead of long jumps, you might try relocating your program to start at E000<sub>HEX</sub>, which would cause the unused bits to remain high during all code fetches. However, not all linkers and EPROM programmers tolerate this relocation. **EDN BBS /DL\_SIG #1148** **EDN**

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 743



**Fig 1**—This simple 8031 circuit gets some use out of otherwise useless address pins in port P2.

# FPGAs trade off modules for speed

Warren Miller, Actel Corp, Sunnyvale, CA

Unlike designers who work with other forms of logic, field-programmable-gate-array (FPGA) designers can trade off complexity for speed. Fig 1 shows a simple 8-bit adder that uses the sum-and-carry approach. This design uses the fewest number of FPGA internal modules for a parallel design. However, the worst-case delay is relatively long because signals might have to propagate through eight logic levels.

Fig 2 uses 40 modules but only three logic levels, which decreases propagation delays at the expense of increasing the module count. The carry logic computes carries by assuming both true and false values for certain carries and then using the actual value of the assumed carry to select (via a multiplexer) the proper result at the last nanosecond. Fig 2's circuit develops higher-order sums in a similar manner.

Fig 3a and Fig 3b show modifications of the carry-select adder. The two circuits require 34 modules (four levels) and 32 modules (five levels), respectively. Fig 3a's circuit saves six logic modules by adding the C2 and C6 outputs from the carry-generation logic and simplifying the sums for S2, S3, S5, S6, and S7.

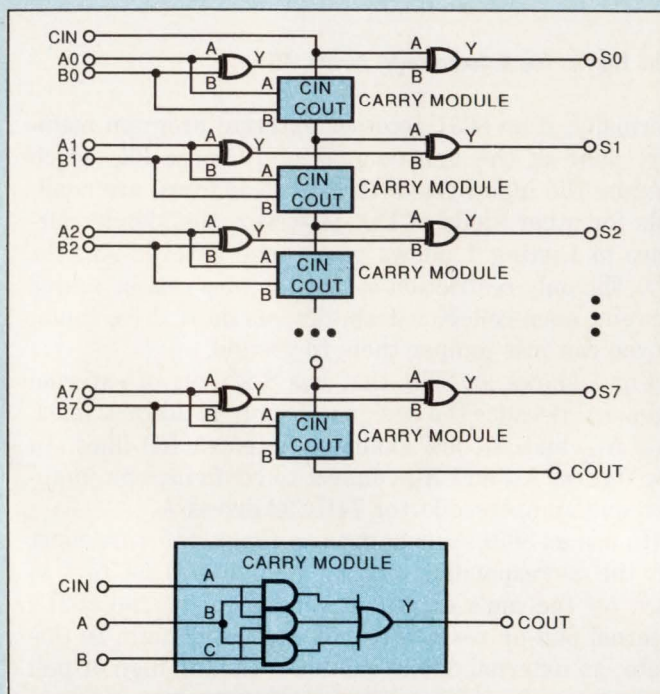


Fig 1—This straightforward adder design uses the fewest FPGA internal modules but incurs eight logic-level delays.

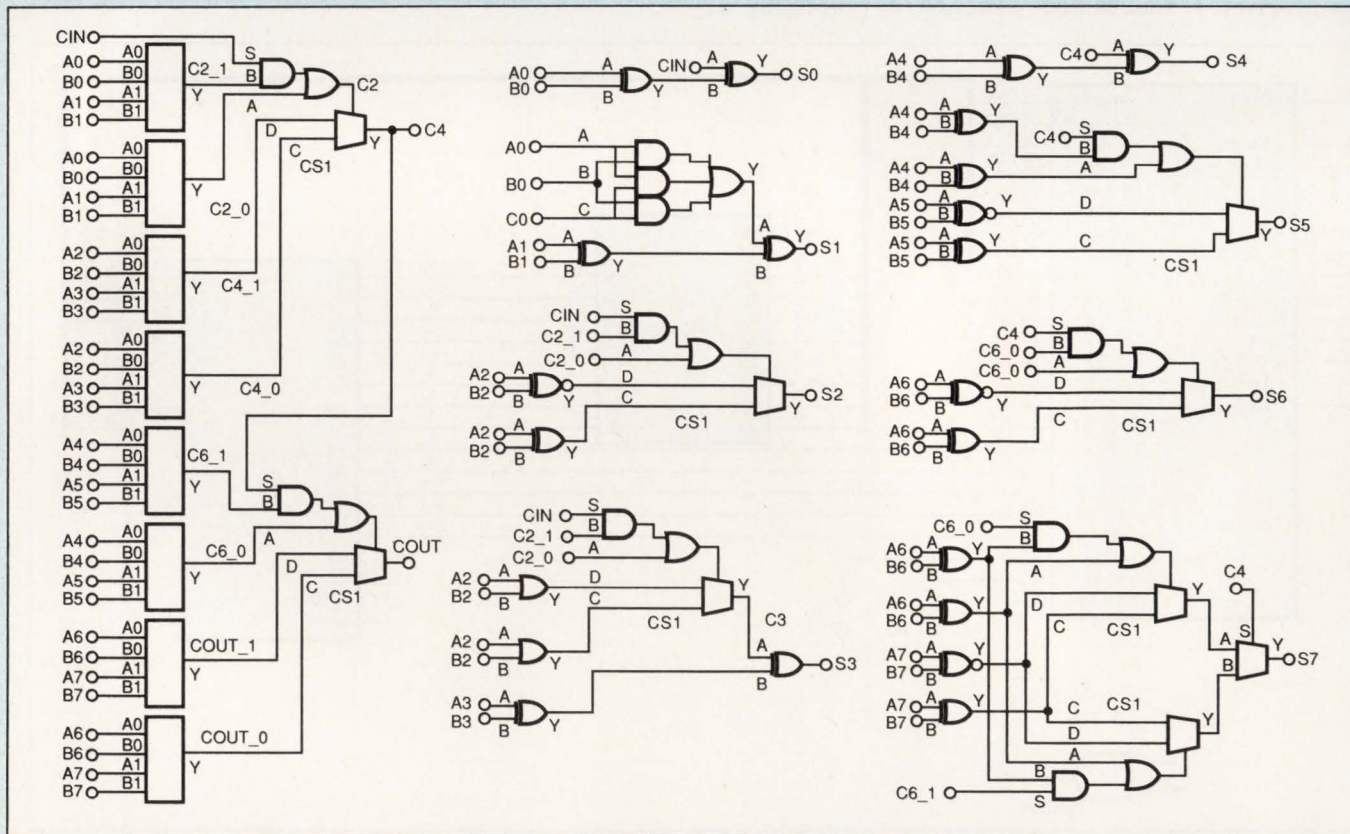
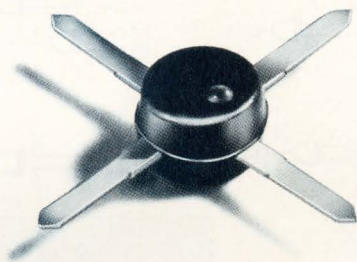


Fig 2—Introducing parallel, "predictive" chains of logic increases the module count for this adder but reduces logic-level delays to three.

# 99¢

from



## dc to 2000 MHz amplifier series

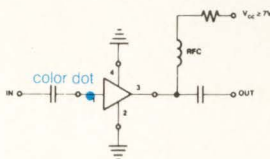
### SPECIFICATIONS

MODEL	FREQ. MHz	GAIN, dB			Min. MHz (note)	• MAX. PWR. dBm	NF dB	PRICE \$	
		100 MHz	1000 MHz	2000 MHz				Ea.	Qty.
MAR-1	DC-1000	18.5	15.5	—	13.0	0	5.0	0.99	(100)
MAR-2	DC-2000	13	12.5	11	8.5	+3	6.5	1.35	(25)
MAR-3	DC-2000	13	12.5	10.5	8.0	+8□	6.0	1.45	(25)
MAR-4	DC-1000	8.2	8.0	—	7.0	+11	7.0	1.55	(25)
MAR-6	DC-2000	20	16	11	9	0	2.8	1.29	(25)
MAR-7	DC-2000	13.5	12.5	10.5	8.5•	+3	5.0	1.75	(25)
MAR-8	DC-1000	33	23	—	19	+10	3.5	1.70	(25)

NOTE: Minimum gain at highest frequency point and over full temperature range.

- 1dB Gain Compression
- +4dBm 1 to 2 GHz

**designers amplifier kit, DAK-2**  
5 of each model, total 35 amplifiers  
only **\$59.95**



Unbelievable, until now... tiny monolithic wide-band amplifiers for as low as 99 cents. These rugged 0.085 in. diam., plastic-packaged units are 50ohm\* input/output impedance, unconditionally stable regardless of load\*, and easily cascadable. Models in the MAR-series offer up to 33 dB gain, 0 to +11 dBm output, noise figure as low as 2.8dB, and up to DC-2000MHz bandwidth.

\*MAR-8, Input/Output Impedance is not 50ohms, see data sheet.  
Stable for source/load impedance VSWR less than 3:1

Also, for your design convenience, Mini-Circuits offers chip coupling capacitors at 12 cents each.†

Size (mils)	Tolerance	Temperature Characteristic	Value
80 x 50	5%	NPO	10, 22, 47, 68, 100, 220, 470, 680, 1000 pf
80 x 50	10%	X7R	2200, 4700, 6800, 10,000 pf
120 x 60	10%	X7R	.022, .047, .068, .1µf

† Minimum Order 50 per Value

• Designers Kit, kcap-1, 50 pieces of each capacitor value, only \$99.95

finding new ways...  
setting higher standards

## Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation  
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500  
Fax (718) 332-4661 Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

C113-Rev. D

CIRCLE NO. 82

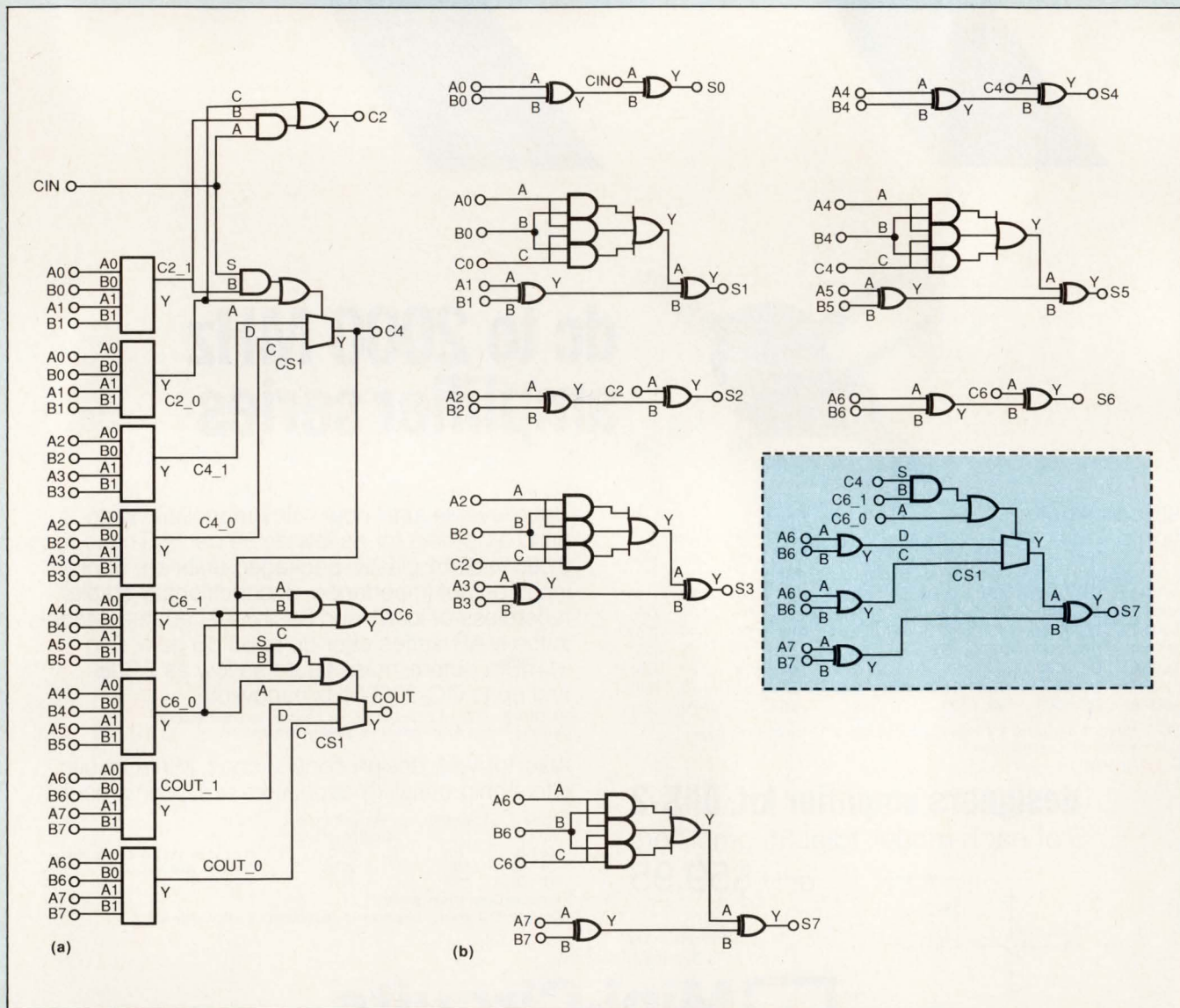
EDN June 18, 1992 • 137

**Fig 3b** simplifies the design further by adding another level of logic for S7.

Random logic and multipliers can also use this “predictive” method. Counters, too, can employ the predictive technique by using the least significant bits to select between the two possible counting results: toggle and hold. Again, this technique requires more logic modules than traditional techniques, but it can increase performance dramatically because the least significant bits require only a single logic level. The most significant bits can tolerate more logic levels because they change infrequently.

This module/logic-level tradeoff also applies to other FPGA designs such as counters, random logic, multipliers, and state machines. State machines can use the bit-per-state approach. Additional techniques for increasing performance at the expense of module count are pipelining and paralleling logic to reduce fanout. **EDN BBS /DL-SIG #1149** **EDN**

**To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 744**



**Fig 3**—Intermediate in complexity between Fig 1’s and Fig 2’s designs, the adder in (a) has four logic-level delays. Substituting the circuitry in (b) for the dashed circuitry in (a) yields a simpler design having five logic-level delays.

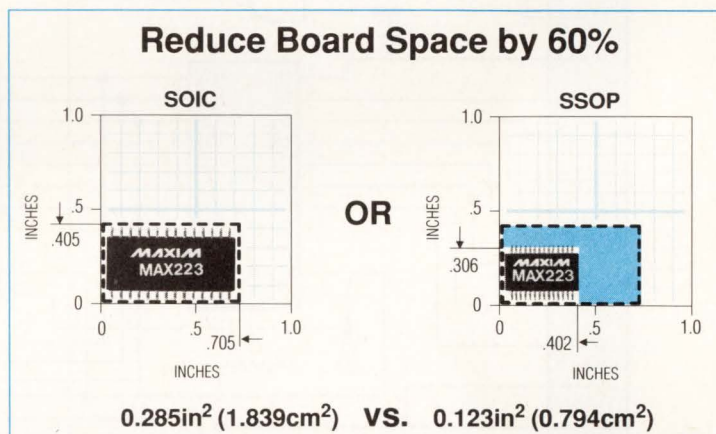


# A COMPLETE +5V RS-232 SERIAL PORT IN 1/3 THE SPACE!

## Transceiver Uses 15 $\mu$ A to Monitor Ring Indicator

Maxim's new MAX223 RS-232 transceiver has four drivers and five receivers - ideal for notebooks and palmtops. Two of the MAX223's receivers are active in the shutdown mode so ring indicator can be monitored using only 15 $\mu$ A quiescent current. The MAX223 in a 28-pin shrink small outline package (SSOP) plus four 1 $\mu$ F external capacitors fits into less than 1/3 the space of existing solutions that use a 28-pin small outline package with four 10 $\mu$ F external capacitors.

- ◆ **Ultra Compact SSOP (Shrink Small Outline Package) - 60% Smaller than 28-Pin Wide SO**
- ◆ **Monitor Ring Indicator in Shutdown Mode - Only 15 $\mu$ A**
- ◆ **Uses 4 Small 1 $\mu$ F Capacitors**
- ◆ **116kbts/sec Data Rate - LapLink<sup>®</sup> Compatible**
- ◆ **Guaranteed 3V/ $\mu$ s Slew Rate**



## Choose the RS-232 Transceiver to Shrink Your Design

Part	Drivers	Receivers	28-Pin SSOP	Description	Price*
MAX223	4	5	✓	Complete +5V AT port receivers active in shutdown mode	\$3.99
MAX241	4	5	✓	Complete +5V AT port	\$3.99
MAX560	4	5	✓	+3.3V receivers active in shutdown mode	\$4.21
MAX561	4	5	✓	+3.3V complete AT port	\$4.21

\* 1000 piece recommended resale



## FREE Interface Design Guide - Sent Within 24 Hrs!

Includes: Data Sheets and Cards for Free Samples

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-998-8800

For a Design Guide or Free Sample

Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX 737-7194.

# MAXIM

Distributed by Arrow, Bell/Graham, Elmo, Hall-Mark, Nu Horizons, Pioneer, and Wyle. Authorized Maxim Representatives: **AL**, M2i Montgomery Marketing, Inc.; **AZ**, Techni Source Inc.; **CA**, Mesa, Pro Associates, Inc., Centaur Corporation; **CO**, Component Sales; **CT**, NRG Limited; **DE**, TAI Corporation; **FL**, Sales Engineering Concepts; **GA**, M2i Montgomery Marketing, Inc.; **ID**, E.S./Chase; **IL**, Heartland Technical Marketing Inc.; **IN**, Technology Marketing Group; **IA**, JR Sales Engineering, Inc.; **KS**, Delltron; **LA**, BP Sales; **MD**, Micro-Comp, Inc.; **MA**, Comp Rep Associates; **MI**, R.O. Whitesell; **MN**, Mel Foster Technical Sales, Inc.; **MS**, M2i Montgomery Marketing, Inc.; **MO**, Delltron; **MT**, E.S./Chase; **NE**, Delltron; **NV** (Reno, Tahoe area only) Pro Associates, Inc.; **NH**, Comp Rep Associates; **NJ**, Emtec Sales, Inc., TAI Corporation; **NM**, Techni Source Inc.; **NY**, Parallax, Reagan/Comp; **NC**, M2i Montgomery Marketing, Inc.; **OH**, Lyons Corporation; **OK**, BP Sales; **OR**, E.S./Chase; **PA** (Pittsburgh area) Lyons Corporation, (Philadelphia area) TAI Corporation; **SC**, M2i Montgomery Marketing, Inc.; **TN**, M2i Montgomery Marketing, Inc.; **TX**, BP Sales; **UT**, Utah Component Sales, Inc.; **VA**, Micro-Comp, Inc.; **WA**, E.S. Chase; **WI**, Carlson Electronics. **Distributed in Canada by Arrow, Future, and Zentronics. Authorized Maxim Representative in Canada: Tech Trek.**

© Traveling Software, Inc.

Maxim is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 1992 Maxim Integrated Products.

# PC printer port programs PROMs

Yongping Xia, EBT Inc, Torrance, CA



Fig 1 shows a 2817 programmer you can build. A PC's printer port controls the programmer. The printer port has eight data-output lines (pins 2 to 9), four control lines (pins 1, 14, 16, and 17), and five input lines (pins 10, 11, 12, 13, and 15). The data lines send out the 2817's address and program data. The control lines control the programming sequence. After programming is completed, the PC reads

the programmed data back in through its input port for verification.

The Turbo C program in Listing 1 sends the 2817's program, contained in a binary file named p2817.dat, to the programmer in this sequence: 8 bits of data, followed by the low 8 bits of the address, and finally by the high 3 bits of the address (which the programmer latches into IC<sub>1</sub>, IC<sub>2</sub>, and IC<sub>3</sub>). The printer port's

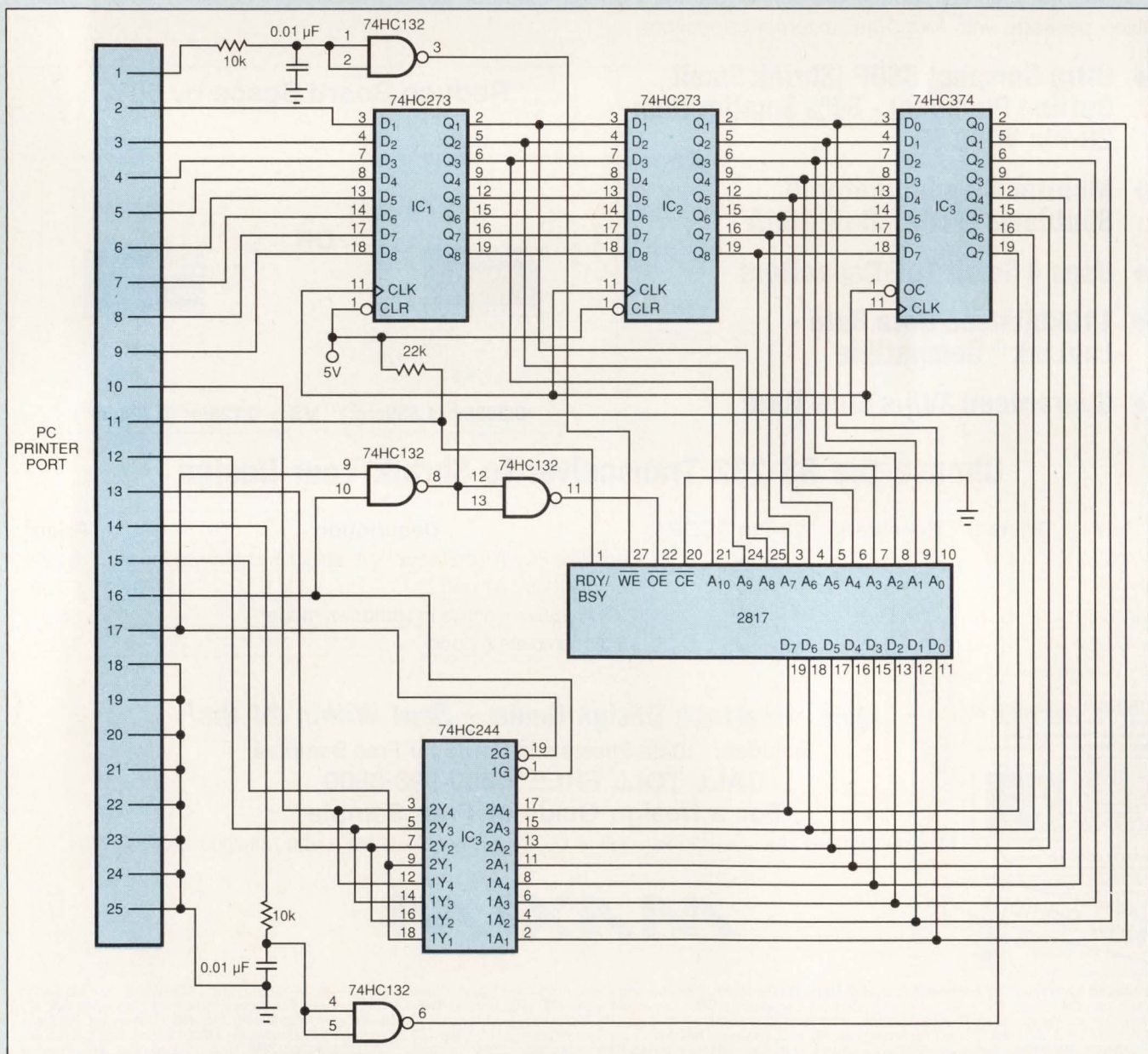


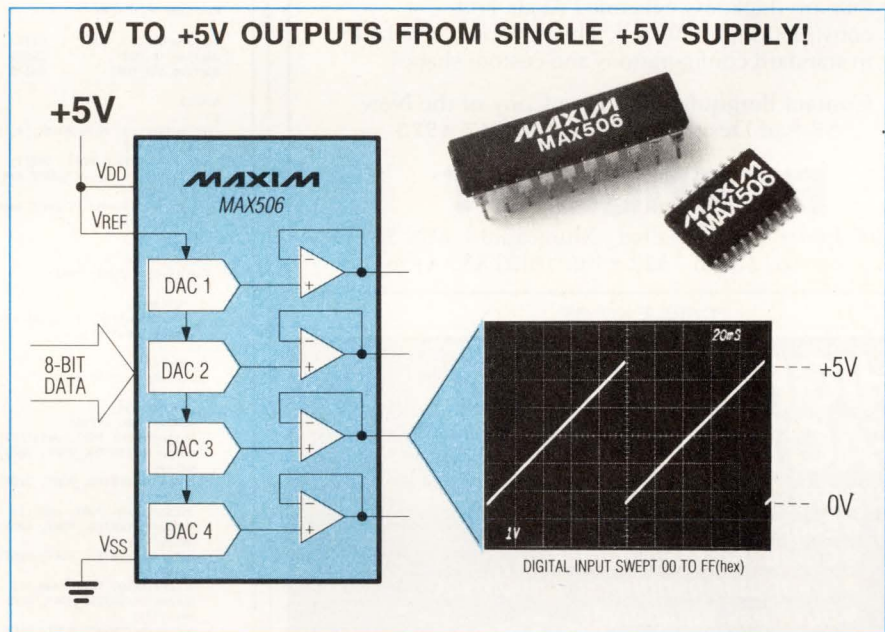
Fig 1—A PC's printer port and a simple Turbo C program control this 2817 programmer.

# QUAD 5V DAC SWINGS RAIL TO RAIL

## V<sub>OUT</sub> Range Includes V<sub>SS</sub> and V<sub>DD</sub> with +5V or ±5V Supplies

Trim offsets, set thresholds, and attenuate analog signals anywhere within the supplies with Maxim's new MAX505/MAX506 quad DACs. The MAX505 combines four 8-bit DACs and four op-amps in a single 24-pin DIP/SO package, and provides 1 LSB Total Unadjusted Error over temperature. Each DAC has its own reference input, which can accept any DC or AC voltage up to and including V<sub>DD</sub> and V<sub>SS</sub>. The MAX506 is offered in an even smaller 20 pin DIP/SO, and has a single reference input shared by all four dacs.

- ◆ **Save Board Space:**  
Replace 4 DACs  
and 4 Op-Amps
- ◆ **Eliminate Trimpots:**  
Total Error =  
1 LSB (max)
- ◆ **500kHz Bandwidth**
- ◆ **Pin Compatible 5V  
Upgrades for:**  
7225 (MAX505)  
7226 (MAX506)
- ◆ **Low \$6.10 price\***



Connect V<sub>REF</sub> directly to +5V, and set 4 voltages anywhere from 0 to 5V to trim offsets or set thresholds in your system.



## FREE D/A Converters Design Guide – Sent Within 24 Hrs!

Includes: Data Sheets and Cards for Free Samples

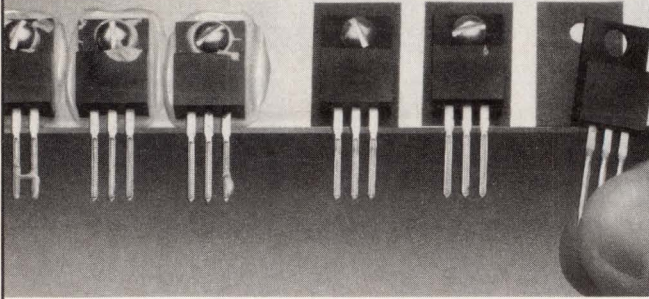
**CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-998-8800  
For a Design Guide or Free Sample**

Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX 737-7194.

# MAXIM

Distributed by Arrow, Bell/Graham, Elmo, Hall-Mark, Nu Horizons, Pioneer, and Wyle. Authorized Maxim Representatives: AL, M2i Montgomery Marketing, Inc.; AZ, Techni Source Inc.; CA, Mesa, Pro Associates, Inc., Centaur Corporation; CO, Component Sales; CT, NRG Limited; DE, TAI Corporation; FL, Sales Engineering Concepts; GA, M2i Montgomery Marketing, Inc.; ID, E.S./Chase; IL, Heartland Technical Marketing Inc.; IN, Technology Marketing Group; IA, JR Sales Engineering, Inc.; KS, Delltron; LA, BP Sales; MD, Micro-Comp, Inc.; MA, Comp Rep Associates; MI, R.O. Whitesell; MN, Mel Foster Technical Sales, Inc.; MS, M2i Montgomery Marketing, Inc.; MO, Delltron; MT, E.S./Chase; NE, Delltron; NV (Reno, Tahoe area only) Pro Associates, Inc.; NH, Comp Rep Associates; NJ, Emtec Sales, Inc., TAI Corporation; NM, Techni Source Inc.; NY, Parallax, Reagan/Comp; NC, M2i Montgomery Marketing, Inc.; OH, Lyons Corporation; OK, BP Sales; OR, E.S./Chase; PA (Pittsburgh area) Lyons Corporation, (Philadelphia area) TAI Corporation; SC, M2i Montgomery Marketing, Inc.; TN, M2i Montgomery Marketing, Inc.; TX, BP Sales; UT, Utah Component Sales, Inc.; VA, Micro-Comp, Inc.; WA, E.S. Chase; WI, Carlson Electronics. Distributed in Canada by Arrow, Future, and Zetronics. Authorized Maxim Representative in Canada: Tech Trek.  
© Traveling Software, Inc. Maxim is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 1992 Maxim Integrated Products.

# GREASE Q-PAD II®



## Replace Messy Grease Under Isolated Transistors

- Q-Pad II replaces grease in applications where isolation is not required (isolated transistors).
- Q-Pad II provides maximum heat transfer between interfaces. 0.1 °C/Watt TR.
- .006 in. thickness, Silicone / Alum. Foil construction, 2.5 W/m-k Therm. Cond., available in standard configurations and custom shapes.

Contact Bergquist for a Free Copy of the New Sil-Pad Design Guide, 1-800-347-4572

### BERGQUIST

5300 Edina Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55439  
Tel: (612) 835-2322 • Fax: (612) 835-4156

CIRCLE NO. 85

# HIGH POWER FACTOR

Custom Switching Power Supplies for

- Engineering work stations
- Computer main frames
- Computer peripheral equipment
- Business equipment
- Telecommunications
- etc.



- High power factor 0.99
- Design, manufacturing in Japan
- Repair center in U.S.A.

FDK also specializes in DC-DC converters, hybrid ICs, memory cards, ferrite cores, lithium batteries, stepper motors, optical isolators, etc.

## FDK

Your Best Strategic Partner  
**FDK AMERICA, INC.**

A Division of Fuji Electrochemical Co., Ltd.  
San Jose Office: 3099 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95134, U.S.A.  
TEL: 408-432-8331 FAX: 408-435-7478

Dallas TEL: 214-650-7742 FAX: 214-650-7792  
Boston TEL: 617-487-3198 FAX: 617-487-3199

CIRCLE NO. 86

## EDN-DESIGN IDEAS

pin 14 clocks these 19 bits in. Then the PC polls the 2817's RDY/BUSY line via printer-port pin 11, waiting for the chance to send the next data-address combination. After programming all 2 kbytes of the PROM, the PC will read the 2817 using printer-port pins 16 and 17. A copy of the program is available on the EDN BBS. EDN BBS /DI\_SIG #1146 **EDN**

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 745

### Listing 1—2817 programmer control program

```
#include <stdio.h>

#define CONTROL_PORT 0x37a /* printer control port address */
#define IN_PORT 0x379 /* printer input port address */
#define OUT_PORT 0x378 /* printer output port address */

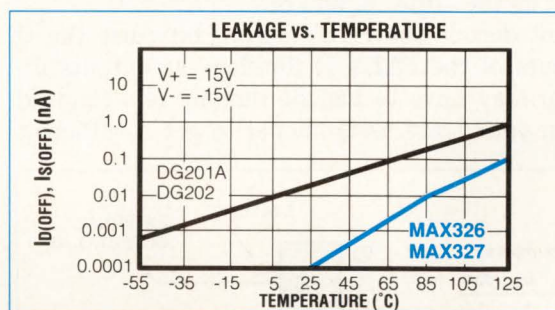
main()
{
    int buffer, tp, data[2048], i, add_h, add_l, readin_1, readin_2, read_data;
    FILE *stream;
    outportb(CONTROL_PORT, 0x07);
    if ((stream = fopen("p2817.dat", "rb")) == NULL)
    {
        fprintf(stderr, "Cannot open input file.\n");
        return 1;
    }
    fseek(stream, 0, 0);
    for (i=0; i<2048; i++)
    {
        buffer=0;
        fread(&buffer, 1, 1, stream);
        data[i]=buffer;
    }
    fclose(stream);
    for (i=0; i<2048; i++)
    {
        add_h=i/256;
        add_l=i-add_h*256;
        outportb(OUT_PORT, data[i]); /* send out data */
        outportb(CONTROL_PORT, 0x05);
        delay(1);
        outportb(CONTROL_PORT, 0x07);
        delay(1);
        outportb(OUT_PORT, add_l); /* send out low address */
        outportb(CONTROL_PORT, 0x05);
        delay(1);
        outportb(CONTROL_PORT, 0x07);
        delay(1);
        outportb(OUT_PORT, add_h); /* send out high address */
        outportb(CONTROL_PORT, 0x05);
        delay(1);
        outportb(CONTROL_PORT, 0x07);
        delay(1);
        outportb(CONTROL_PORT, 0x06); /* write address into 2817 */
        delay(1);
        outportb(CONTROL_PORT, 0x07); /* write data into 2817 */
        do {
            delay(1);
        } while (inportb(IN_PORT) & 0x80 != 0x00); /* wait */
    }
    for (i=0; i<2048; i++) /* check programmed data */
    {
        add_h=i/256;
        add_l=i-add_h*256;
        outportb(OUT_PORT, add_l); /* send out low address */
        outportb(CONTROL_PORT, 0x05);
        delay(1);
        outportb(CONTROL_PORT, 0x07);
        delay(1);
        outportb(OUT_PORT, add_h); /* send out high address */
        outportb(CONTROL_PORT, 0x05);
        delay(1);
        outportb(CONTROL_PORT, 0x07);
        delay(1);
        outportb(CONTROL_PORT, 0x03);
        delay(1);
        readin_1=inportb(IN_PORT) & 0x78; /* read low 4-bit data */
        outportb(CONTROL_PORT, 0x0f);
        delay(1);
        readin_2=inportb(IN_PORT) & 0x78; /* read high 4-bit data */
        outportb(CONTROL_PORT, 0x07);
        delay(1);
        read_data=readin_1/8 + readin_2*2;
        if (read_data != data[i])
        {
            fprintf(stderr, "Program error.\n");
            return 1;
        }
    }
    return 0;
}
```

# MUX & SWITCH LEAKAGES NOW ONLY 10pA!

## CMOS Analog Switches Improve System Accuracy - \$3.65\*

Maxim's new MAX326 and MAX327 are the lowest leakage CMOS switches available today—<1pA typical! Low leakage improves system accuracy by reducing the voltage error across source impedances and on-resistances, or when multiple switches connect to leakage sensitive modes.

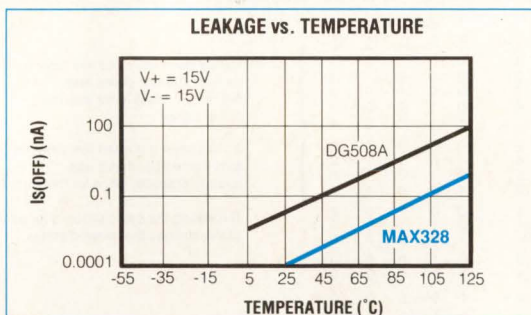
- ◆ Quad, SPST Analog Switches:  
MAX326 Normally Closed;  
MAX327 Normally Open
- ◆ Pin-Compatible Upgrades for  
DG201A/202 and DG211/212
- ◆ Interchangeable Inputs/Outputs
- ◆ 3pC Charge Injection



The MAX326/327 offer at least 100 times less typical leakage at +25°C than DG201/202.

## CMOS Analog Muxes Maintain Low System Errors - \$4.75\*

The MAX328 and MAX329 multiplexers feature <1pA (typ) leakage, providing system accuracy up to 16 bits over temperature. For applications that must withstand 110V AC faults while maintaining less than 1μV offset error voltages, low leakage allows use of high-value (43kΩ) resistors in series with the analog inputs.



The MAX328/329 have 1000 times less typical leakage at +25°C than the DG508A/509.

- ◆ Single-Ended, 1-of-8 Device (MAX328)  
Differential, 2-of-8 Device (MAX329)
- ◆ Pin-Compatible Upgrades for DG508A/509A
- ◆ 3pC Charge Injection
- ◆ Analog-Signal Range Includes  
Supply Rails

**MUX & SWITCH ANALOG**

Data Sheets • Applications Notes • Free Samples

**1pA Muxes & Switches Reduce Errors from High-Impedance Sources**

Add 110V AC Fault Protection with Standard CMOS Structures

**Muxes Withstand ±75V Fault Voltages**  
Only Measurement of Input Current Under All Fault Conditions

**New Edition!**

**MAXIM**

## FREE Multiplexer & Switch Design Guide – Sent Within 24 Hrs!

Includes: Data Sheets and Cards for Free Samples

**CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-998-8800**  
**For a Design Guide or Free Sample**

Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX 737-7194.



Distributed by Arrow, Bell/Graham, Elmo, Hall-Mark, Nu Horizons, Pioneer, and Wyle. Authorized Maxim Representatives: AL, M2i Montgomery Marketing, Inc.; AZ, Techni Source Inc.; CA, Mesa, Pro Associates, Inc., Centaur Corporation; CO, Component Sales; CT, NRG Limited; DE, TAI Corporation; FL, Sales Engineering Concepts; GA, M2i Montgomery Marketing, Inc.; ID, E.S./Chase; IL, Heartland Technical Marketing Inc.; IN, Technology Marketing Group; IA, JR Sales Engineering, Inc.; KS, Delltron; LA, BP Sales; MD, Micro-Comp, Inc.; MA, Comp Rep Associates; MI, R.O. Whitesell; MN, Mel Foster Technical Sales, Inc.; MS, M2i Montgomery Marketing, Inc.; MO, Delltron; MT, E.S./Chase; NE, Delltron; NV (Reno, Tahoe area only) Pro Associates, Inc.; NH, Comp Rep Associates; NJ, Emtec Sales, Inc., TAI Corporation; NM, Techni Source Inc.; NY, Parallax, Reagan/Compar; NC, M2i Montgomery Marketing, Inc.; OH, Lyons Corporation; OK, BP Sales; OR, E.S./Chase; PA (Pittsburgh area) Lyons Corporation, (Philadelphia area) TAI Corporation; SC, M2i Montgomery Marketing, Inc.; TN, M2i Montgomery Marketing, Inc.; TX, BP Sales; UT, Utah Component Sales, Inc.; VA, Micro-Comp, Inc.; WA, E.S. Chase; WI, Carlson Electronics. **Distributed in Canada by Arrow, Future, and Zentronics. Authorized Maxim Representative in Canada: Tech Trek.**

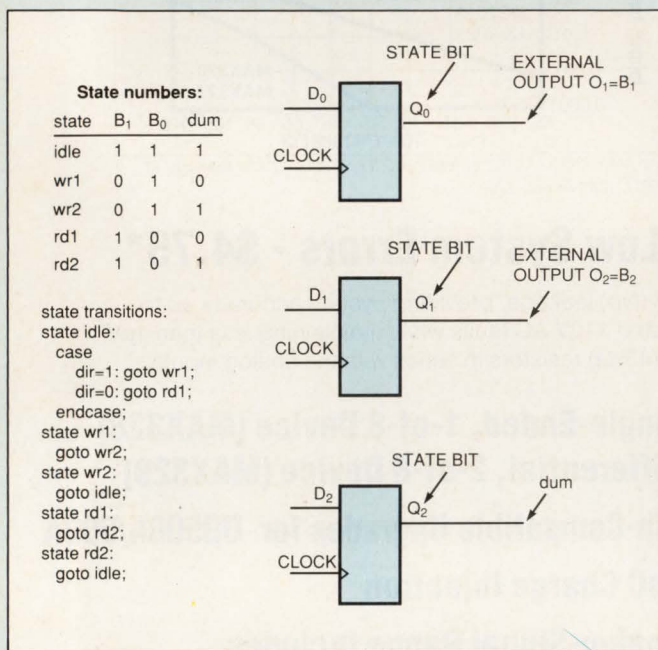
Maxim is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 1992 Maxim Integrated Products.

# Simple system speeds state machines

Mohamed Shawky, Université de Compiègne, Compiègne, France

If you follow two simple design precepts, you will be able to fit complex finite-state machines into the fastest PALs such as the 16R4, 6, and 8.

1. Do not decode the PAL's output bits; use the Q or  $\bar{Q}$  outputs of the PAL's D flip-flops as outputs directly. You may have to include dummy bits (unused outputs) in your state assignments to get a sufficient



**Fig 1**—Using the flip-flop outputs of a PAL directly as state-machine outputs means you may have to include unused flip-flop outputs as dummy state-machine output bits to make state assignments. The hardware-description-language (HDL) fragment shows how to enforce this precept.

number of unique states. **Fig 1** shows flip-flops used as outputs without decoding and a hardware-description-language (HDL) program for the state machine. Note that the **figure** also shows a dummy output, without which the state machine would not have enough states.

2. When making state assignments, ensure that a given bit is active for only the required number of states. **Fig 2** shows a sample state assignment.

This method limits the PALs' outputs. For example, a 16R8 can have only eight or fewer outputs; if you were to decode a 16R8's output flip-flops, you could have as many as 256 outputs. So, for state machines that require more than eight outputs, you will have to connect PALs in parallel. **EDN BBS /DI\_SIG #1147**

EDN

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 746

state n	State bits				
	B <sub>4</sub>	B <sub>3</sub>	B <sub>2</sub>	B <sub>1</sub>	B <sub>0</sub>
1	0	0	0	0	1
3	0	0	0	1	1
5	0	0	1	0	1
9	0	1	0	0	1
17	1	0	0	0	1
2	0	0	0	1	0
4	0	0	1	1	0
5	0	1	0	1	0
18	1	0	0	1	0
4	0	0	1	0	0
12	0	1	1	0	0
20	1	0	1	0	0
8	0	1	0	0	0
24	1	1	0	0	0
16	1	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0

B<sub>0</sub> has been activated five times, for five different states and will remain inactive for the rest of the states.

B<sub>1</sub> has been activated five times in its turn (remember that it was already activated once for the state 3).

Repeating the same process for all the states defines the allowed states.

**Fig 2**—When making state assignments, ensure that a given output bit is active for only the requisite number of states.

# Program calculates noise from Spice file

Richard Faehnrich, Bio-Imaging Research Inc, Lincolnshire, IL



Although Spice can calculate the noise-voltage spectral density for each particular frequency you specify, it cannot calculate the total output rms noise voltage over a specified frequency range.

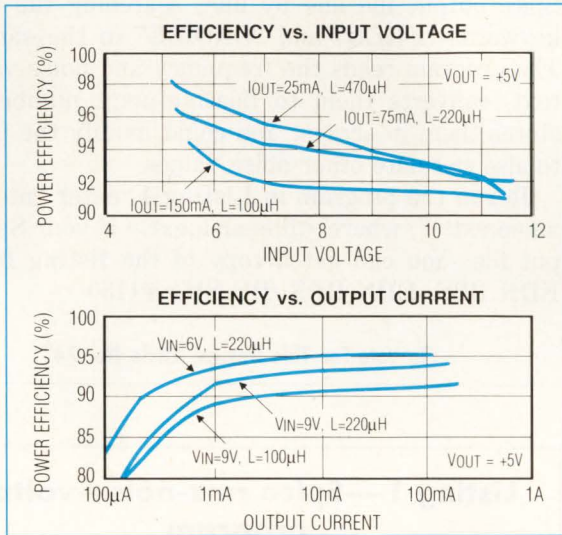
But you need this total-noise figure if, for example, you're going to calculate the S/N ratio.

The C program in **Listing 1** uses the trapezoidal-approximation method to integrate the mean square

# 94% EFFICIENT +5V STEP-DOWN CONVERTER

## Regulator EV Kit Uses Only 4 External Components

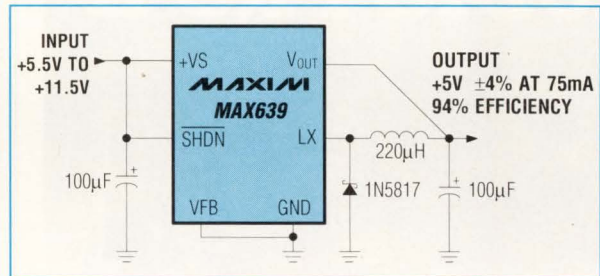
The new MAX639 switching regulator extends battery life by providing the world's highest-efficiency step-down regulation. Efficiency is greater than 90% at output currents from 2mA to 200mA, thanks to an ultra-low 20 $\mu$ A quiescent current. The MAX639 saves space, requiring only four small, inexpensive external components. Its unique "constant peak current" design allows the use of physically smaller external components than typical switching regulators, making it perfect for surface-mounted applications.



- ◆ **High Efficiencies:**  
94% at  $I_{OUT} = 75\text{mA}$   
92% at  $I_{OUT} = 150\text{mA}$
- ◆ **Up to 200mA Output Current**
- ◆ **EV Kits Speed Design Time**
- ◆ **Ultra-Low 20 $\mu$ A Supply Current**
- ◆ **8-Pin SOIC and DIP Packages**
- ◆ **Wide Input Voltage Range:**  
Up to +11.5V
- ◆ **Pre-Set +5V or Adjustable Output**
- ◆ **Logic-Controlled Shutdown**

## EV Kits Trim Weeks Off Prototype Leadtime

MAX639 surface-mount and DIP evaluation kits have all the components (including 100 $\mu$ H inductor and PC board) needed to build a complete +5V step-down circuit. Kits are available for only \$20.<sup>†</sup>



High-efficiency step-down regulation is simple using the MAX639.

**POWER SUPPLIES ANALOG DESIGN GUIDE**  
Data Sheets • Applications Notes • Free Samples

**+5V To +15V DC-DC Converter Delivers 30W**  
No Design Required—Just Drop It In

**New Edition!**

## FREE Power Supply Design Guide – Sent Within 24 Hrs!

Includes: Data Sheets and Cards for Free Samples

**CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-998-8800**  
**For a Design Guide or Free Sample**

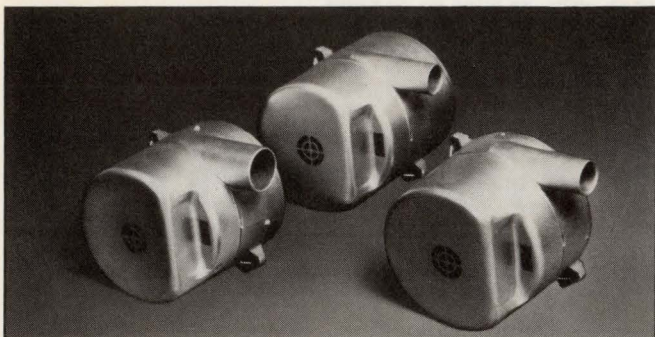
Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX 737-7194.

# MAXIM

Distributed by Arrow, Bell/Graham, Elmo, Hall-Mark, Nu Horizons, Pioneer, and Wyle. Authorized Maxim Representatives: AL, M2i Montgomery Marketing, Inc.; AZ, Techni Source Inc.; CA, Mesa, Pro Associates, Inc., Centaur Corporation; CO, Component Sales; CT, NRG Limited; DE, TAI Corporation; FL, Sales Engineering Concepts; GA, M2i Montgomery Marketing, Inc.; ID, E.S./Chase; IL, Heartland Technical Marketing Inc.; IN, Technology Marketing Group; IA, JR Sales Engineering, Inc.; KS, Delltron; LA, BP Sales; MD, Micro-Comp, Inc.; MA, Comp Rep Associates; MI, R.O. Whitesell; MN, Mel Foster Technical Sales, Inc.; MS, M2i Montgomery Marketing, Inc.; MO, Delltron; MT, E.S./Chase; NE, Delltron; NV (Reno, Tahoe area only) Pro Associates, Inc.; NH, Comp Rep Associates; NJ, Emtec Sales, Inc., TAI Corporation; NM, Techni Source Inc.; NY, Parallax, Reagan/Compar; NC, M2i Montgomery Marketing, Inc.; OH, Lyons Corporation; OK, BP Sales; OR, E.S./Chase; PA (Pittsburgh area) Lyons Corporation, (Philadelphia area) TAI Corporation; SC, M2i Montgomery Marketing, Inc.; TN, M2i Montgomery Marketing, Inc.; TX, BP Sales; UT, Utah Component Sales, Inc.; VA, Micro-Comp, Inc.; WA, E.S. Chase; WI, Carlson Electronics. **Distributed in Canada by Arrow, Future, and Zentronics. Authorized Maxim Representative in Canada: Tech Trek.**

Maxim is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 1992 Maxim Integrated Products.

<sup>†</sup>FOB, USA. MAX639EVKIT-SO, MAX639EVKIT-DIP



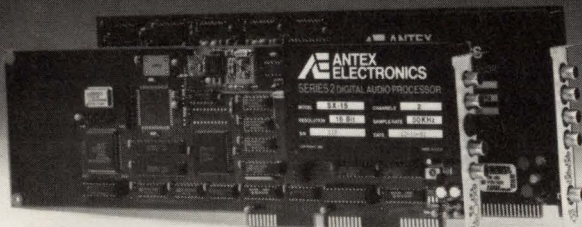
## Compact motorized blowers provide high vacuum and pressure

Windjammer® centrifugal blowers, only 5.7" in diameter provide performance from 75" H<sub>2</sub>O vacuum at 0 flow to 125 CFM at 0" H<sub>2</sub>O. Designed for business machines, medical equipment and materials handling systems. Drive options include brushless DC motors with or without an integral controller, featuring manual or remote speed control. AMETEK, Technical Motor Division, 627 Lake Street, Kent, OH 44240. Tel: 216-673-3452. Fax: 216-678-8227. In Europe, Friedrichstrasse 24, D6200 Wiesbaden, Germany. Tel: 0611-370031. Fax: 0611-370033.

**AMETEK**  
TECHNICAL MOTOR DIVISION

CIRCLE NO. 89

## AUDIO PRO II



AUDIO PRO II  
Model SX-15

AUDIO PRO  
Model SX-10

Introducing... second generation CD quality, stereo hi-fidelity digital audio record/playback for PC-AT 386/486 or compatible. Now with DVI/CDI/CD-ROM XA audio compression up to 44.1 kHz.

Featuring... real time direct-to-disk data transfer... 18 bit resolution... 64x oversampling... 22kHz audio response... 0.005% THD... 6.25 to 50 kHz programmable sample rate... 90dB dynamic range... 90dB/s/n... plus 4:1 ADPCM compression.

For broadcast quality recording, editing and transmission in high-end entertainment systems, A/V presentations and interactive CDI/DVI applications. Phone 1 (800) 338-4231 for details on the 2nd generation AUDIO PRO Model SX-15.

**ANTEX ELECTRONICS**

16100 S. Figueroa St. • Gardena, CA 90248 (USA) • Tel (310) 532-3092 • FAX (310) 532-8509

CIRCLE NO. 90

146 • EDN June 18, 1992

of the noise voltage. The program then takes the square root as a final step to arrive at the root-mean-square noise voltage.

For simplicity, the program operates on the variable ONOISE, which must be printed in the first column of a standard Spice output file. The program reads the Spice output file line by line, searching the text for keywords "FREQ" and "ONOISE" in the same line. The program reads the frequency and noise values as text, converts them to floating-point numbers, and stores them in arrays. You could modify the program to also calculate other noise values.

To run the program in Listing 1, enter "ntot <filename.ext>", where <filename.ext> is your Spice output file. You can get a copy of the listing from the EDN BBS. EDN BBS /DL\_SIG #1150 **EDN**

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 747

### Listing 1—Spice rms-noise-voltage program

```

/* NTOT.C -- Calculate total rms noise voltage, Vrms, from SPICE output file */
/* total mean-square noise = integral approx of mean-square spectral density */
/* over frequency using trapezoidal method */
/* Vrms = square root of total mean-square noise */
/* Usage: ntot "filename.ext" Example: ntot lowpass.out */
/* Note: ONOISE analysis must be located in first column of .out file */

#define TRUE 1
#define FALSE -1
#define NEWLINE 10

#include <math.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

char string[81];
float fr[100];
float on[100];

main(argc,argv)
int argc;
char *argv[];
{
FILE *fptr;
int i = 0;
int flag = FALSE;
int index = 0;
float ntot = 0;

if(argc != 2) /* open file if possible */
{ printf("ntot filename.OUT");exit();}
if( (fptr=fopen(argv[1],"r")==NULL)
{ printf("Can't open file %s.", argv[1]);exit();}

while( fgets(string,80,fptr) != NULL && strstr(string,"JOB") == NULL)
{
if( flag == TRUE && string[0] == NEWLINE && index > 0 ) flag = FALSE;
if(flag == TRUE && string[0] != NEWLINE) /* if noise data, then read */
{ sscanf(string, "%e %e", &fr[index], &on[index]); /* get freq and noise data */
printf("freq = %e noise = %e\n", fr[index], on[index]);
index++;
}
if( strstr(string,"FREQ") != NULL && strstr(string,"ONOISE") != NULL)
{ flag = TRUE;
}
}
fclose(fptr);

/* Trapezoidal approximation */
for(i=0;i<index;i++) ntot+=( on[i+1]*on[i+1] + on[i]*on[i])/2*(fr[i+1]-fr[i]);
ntot = sqrt(ntot); /* Vrms = square root of power */
printf("\nTotal noise voltage = %e Vrms\n",ntot);
}

```



Three Things  
You Should  
Think About  
Before You Design  
Your Next  
Gate Array.

### Reader proposes real turnoff

My circuit in Fig 1 is an improved version of Carl Hallman's ("Battery-powered microprocessor turns itself off," EDN, January 20, 1992, p 133). When you press  $S_1$ , transistor  $Q_1$  turns on, enabling transistor  $Q_2$ , which in turn powers the 5V converter,  $IC_1$ .  $IC_1$  powers the rest of the circuitry. The  $\mu P$  must immediately bring  $HOLD\_POWER$  high to keep  $Q_1$  and  $Q_2$  on. The transistors are MOSFETs, which reduces the circuit's power consumption.

Turning Carl's circuit off might not be quite as easy as he describes, especially with his bipolar transistors. You must be careful that the signal  $HOLD\_POWER$  doesn't return high because of an undefined  $\mu P$  state that occurs as the  $\mu P$  powers down. Adding a Motorola MC34064 undervoltage sensor to the  $RST$  line of the  $\mu P$  keeps the circuit from waking back up.  $R_1$  and  $D_1$  ensure that  $HOLD\_POWER$  is "don't care" whenever the MC34064 has determined that the  $V_{CC}$  line is too

low. The MC34064 will work down to  $V_{CC}=1.0V$ . At 1V, insufficient voltage remains to turn  $Q_1$  back on.

Compared to Carl's circuit, all the diodes in my circuit may seem a bit Byzantine, but the reason I've rearranged everything is to allow the free end of  $S_1$  to connect to 9V rather than ground. Thus we can sense further switch presses by level-shifting the signal through  $Q_3$  and  $R_2$ , creating  $SW\_PRESSED$ . Your software can monitor this signal as an on switch or as a toggling on/off switch.

The  $r_{DS}$  of  $Q_2$  can be significant if the circuit draws more than about 100 mA. So use the circuit for CMOS  $\mu P$ s only.

Robert Lamm

Kesa Corp

4701 Patrick Henry Dr, Suite 1801

Santa Clara, CA 95054

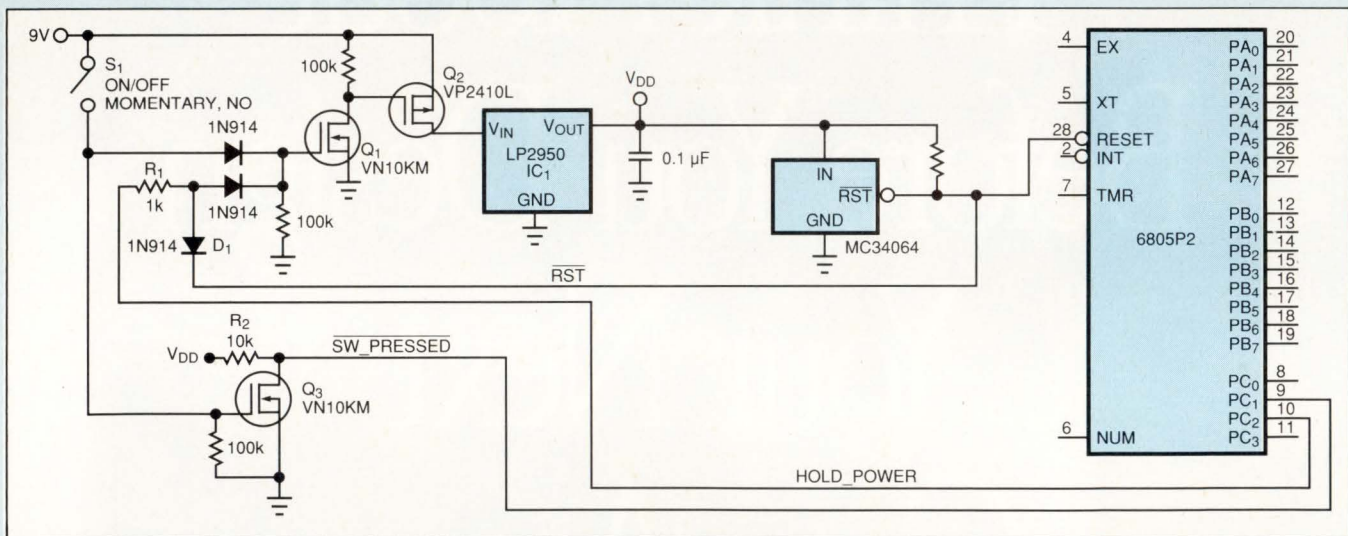


Fig 1—This improved circuit ensures that the  $\mu P$  turns itself off and stays off.

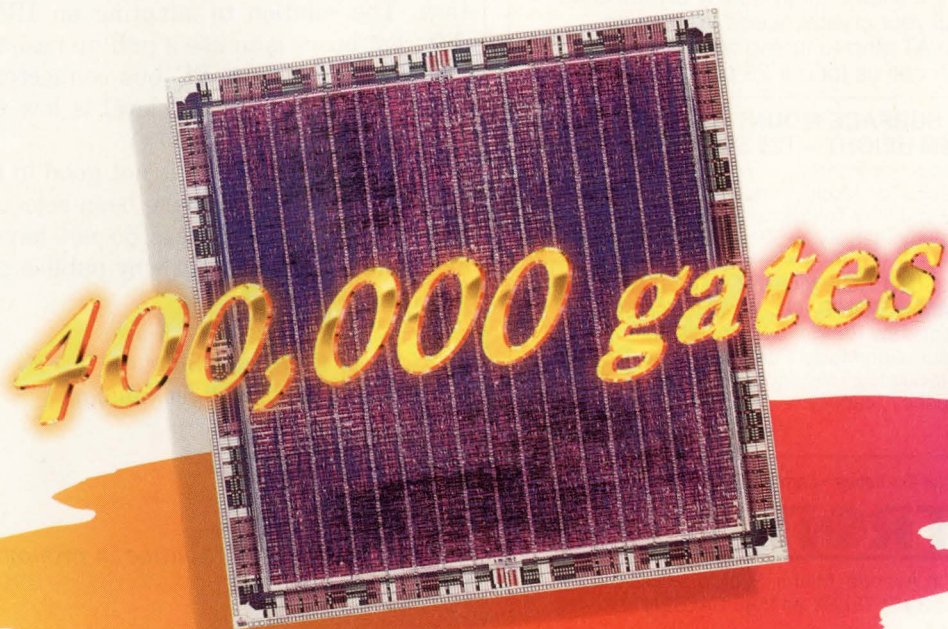
### Resistor replaces circuit

I would like to discuss "IBM PC board adapts to different buses," (EDN, March 2, 1992, p 142, DI #1088) by Vladimir Bochev. First let us examine the circuit's structure and cost, assuming the specification is correct—for a while. Because the flip-flop has complementary outputs, you can replace the NOT and AND gates with NANDs (exchanging the PRESET and CLEAR inputs as well). Now let us take a closer look at the inputs. A memory read or write will set the outputs,

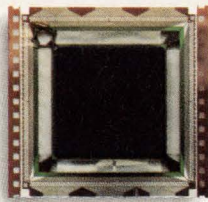
and, therefore, feeding the clock input directly from the MEMR line seems to be sufficient. Thus you need only a flip-flop and an inverter. If you insist on edge-triggering the circuit, these functions fit nicely in one 7474 (I love asking students to make an inverter using a spare flip-flop); if latching is good enough, you need only a 7400.

And now, back to the specification. The sole purpose of the circuit is to identify the slot type, and, fortu-

# Think Performance.



## Think Mitsubishi Gate Arrays.



Before you design your next gate array, or even your first, you've got to think about performance. Your very next thought ought to be: **Mitsubishi Gate Arrays.**

Mitsubishi's triple-layer metal, 0.8 $\mu$ m gate arrays offer 400,000 gates with over 60% utilization, and a typical loaded delay as fast as 215 picoseconds. We also give you up to 512 I/Os and pin counts as high as 576 in our exclusive  $\mu$ Pitch TAB™ packaging.

We also offer design kits for the industry's most popular workstations, from logic synthesis, to simulation, to automatic test pattern generation (ATPG). So you can design on your own workstation or ours.

**VISION**®  
**ACTION**  
**REALITY**

Mitsubishi offers both local design support and the global resources of a stable, well-capitalized company. As one of the world's top 10 semiconductor suppliers, we've been in the ASIC business over 15 years and we're continuing to invest in technologies for the next decade.

When you think gate arrays, think performance. Then think Mitsubishi. You'll be glad you did.

Phone (408) 730-5900 ext. 2106

 **MITSUBISHI**  
ELECTRONIC DEVICE GROUP

CIRCLE NO. 92

EDN June 18, 1992 • 149

## WHEN IT COMES TO SURFACE MOUNT CRYSTAL UNITS, ONLY RALTRON HAS IT ALL.

RALTRON manufactures one of the industry's most complete lines of high quality crystal units. Call us for all your crystal needs from micro-processor to AT strip to tuning fork to high accuracy. Or call us for our 28 page catalogue.

### NEW! SURFACE MOUNT CRYSTAL UNIT- 2.5 MM HEIGHT - T25 SMD

- Frequency Range: 3.5 MHz-50 MHz
- Oscillation Mode: Fundamental to 3rd O.T.
- Frequency Tolerance:  $\pm 50$  ppm @ 25°C
- Frequency Stability:  $\pm 50$  ppm (-10°C to + 60°C)

### NEW! SURFACE MOUNT CRYSTAL UNIT- 3.0 MM HEIGHT- HC-49 SHORT SMD

- Frequency Range: 8 MHz-50 MHz
- Oscillation Mode: Fundamental to 3rd O.T.
- Frequency Tolerance:  $\pm 50$  ppm @ 25°C
- Frequency Stability:  $\pm 100$  ppm max (-10°C to + 60°C)

• Crystals • Crystal Oscillators • Crystal Filters • Ceramic Resonators

# RALTRON

ELECTRONICS CORP.

2315 NW 107th Avenue, Miami, Florida 33172 U.S.A.  
FAX (305) 594-3973 TELEX 441588 RALSEN  
(305) 593-6033

CIRCLE NO. 93

## RTXC™ & RTXC/MP™

Written in C

Portable by design

Message based

Transparent

Distributed operation

Intel 80x86, 80x96, 8051  
Motorola 68HC11/16, 68xxx  
TI TMS320C30/C40  
Zilog Z80, Zx80  
Hitachi 6303  
Inmos T2xx, T4xx, T8xx

Dynamic priorities  
Task management  
Timer management  
Memory management  
Semaphores  
Message mailboxes  
FIFO queues  
Resource management

From  
**8-bit microcontrollers to multiple 32-bit processors:**  
**same API with /MP!**  
**Four different and compatible versions!**

Virtual Single Processor with RTXC/MP!

Distributed debugger  
System generation tool  
Tracing monitor  
Standard I/O & runtime  
Signal Processing Lib

No royalties  
Source code  
3 months free upgrades and support

**Free demo and evaluation kit**  
**Step-in at 900 US \$.**  
**New version 3.0.**

Intelligent Systems International  
Lindestraat 9, B-3210 Linden, Belgium  
Tel. (+32)16.62 15 85. Fax. (+32)16.62 15 84

CIRCLE NO. 94

## EDN-DESIGN IDEAS

### Feedback & Amplification

nately, no logic at all is necessary to accomplish this task. The solution to adapting an IBM PC board to different buses is to use a pull-up resistor wired to the D<sub>18</sub> pin on the short PC bus connector. This pin is a GND line, so the sensed level is low for a 16-bit bus and high for an 8-bit bus.

The submitted circuit is not good in any aspect, and I believe it should not have been selected for printing. I agree that Design Ideas do not have to be optimal or minimal solutions, but why publish things that have no advantages?

*Jerzy R Chrzaszcz*

*Institute of Computer Science*

*Warsaw University of Technology*

*Nowowiejska 15/19*

*00-665 Warsaw*

*Poland*

*(Ed Note: The writer's name is pronounced Yair-zhuh Shar-shon-sth.)*

## Square-root routines yield correct results

Much to my surprise, the square-root routine in "8086 computes square roots," (EDN, August 19, 1991, p 166, EDN BBS /DL\_SIG #1007) by Jack D Dennon, not only was not as tight as it could be, it also produced incorrect results. Posted on the EDN BBS as a reply to EDN BBS /DL\_SIG #1007 are two routines of mine for computing the square roots of 32- and 16-bit integers. My routines are shorter and produce correct results.

*James W Neil*

*Medicomp Inc*

*7845 Ellis Rd*

*West Melbourne, FL 32904*

## How to use our bulletin board

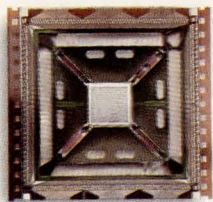


This icon identifies those Design Ideas that have computer-readable material posted on EDN's bulletin-board system (BBS). Call our free BBS at (617) 558-4241 (300/1200/2400/9600 8,N,1). Not every Design Idea has downloadable material, but each one does have a BBS number printed at the end of it. Once you get into the system, you can use that number to find more information on a particular idea. If you'd like to comment on any Design Idea, include the number in the subject field of your message.

# Think Low Power.

# 2.4 $\mu$ W/MHz/gate

## Think Mitsubishi Gate Arrays.



Whether you're designing your next gate array, or your first, you've got to think about system power requirements. Your very next thought should be: **Mitsubishi Gate Arrays.**

Our 0.8 $\mu$ m arrays give you four speed/power options to control total chip power consumption. Four transistor sizes within each macro allow optimization for either high speed or low power. The result is power dissipation as low as 2.4 $\mu$ W/MHz/gate, at 5V. And, with Mitsubishi's 3V library, you can achieve even lower power dissipation. You can switch more nodes in

the array, control the power and still use lower-cost, plastic packaging.

Add to all of this 400,000 gates, 512 I/Os, and Mitsubishi's exclusive  $\mu$ Pitch TAB™ packaging with pin counts as high as 576.

We also offer design kits for industry's most popular workstations, from logic synthesis, to simulation, to automatic test pattern generation (ATPG). So you can design on your own workstation or ours.

With both local design support and the global resources of a stable, well-capitalized company, Mitsubishi is one of the world's top 10 semiconductor suppliers. We've been in the ASIC business for over 15 years and we're continuing to invest in technologies for the next decade.

When you think gate arrays, think low power. Then think Mitsubishi. You'll be glad you did. Phone (408) 730-5900, ext. 2106.

VISION®  
ACTION  
REALITY

 **MITSUBISHI**  
ELECTRONIC DEVICE GROUP  
CIRCLE NO. 95

## Design Entry Blank

**\$100 Cash Award for all entries selected by editors. An additional \$100 Cash Award for the winning design of each issue, determined by vote of readers. Additional \$1500 Cash Award for annual Grand Prize Design, selected among biweekly winners by vote of editors.**

To: Design Ideas Editor, EDN Magazine  
Cahners Publishing Co  
275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158

I hereby submit my Design Ideas entry.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Division (if any) \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Country \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Design Title \_\_\_\_\_

Home Address \_\_\_\_\_

Social Security Number \_\_\_\_\_  
(US authors only)

### Entry blank must accompany all entries.

Design entered must be submitted exclusively to EDN, must not be patented, and must have no patent pending. Design must be original with author(s), must not have been previously published (limited-distribution house organs excepted), and must have been constructed and tested. Fully annotate all circuit diagrams. Please submit software listings and all other computer-readable documentation on a 5¼-in. IBM PC disk in plain ASCII.

Exclusive publishing rights remain with Cahners Publishing Co unless entry is returned to author, or editor gives written permission for publication elsewhere.

In submitting my entry, I agree to abide by the rules of the Design Ideas Program.

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

### ISSUE WINNER

The winning Design Idea for the March 30, 1992, issue is entitled "CMOS logic creates precision waveforms," submitted by Michael A Wyatt of Honeywell SSO (Clearwater, FL).

**Your vote determines this issue's winner.** All designs published win \$100 cash. All issue winners receive an additional \$100 and become eligible for the annual \$1500 Grand Prize. **Vote now,** by circling the appropriate number on the reader inquiry card.

### PWM gives voice to a PC

*András Pomozi and László Szilágyi,  
Technical University of Budapest  
Budapest, Hungary*

In EDN BBS /DI\_SIG #1151, the pulse-width-modulation (PWM) program enables a PC to speak, sing, and play music.

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 748

### Spice models controlled resistance

*Keith Timothy  
Orange, CA*

The Spice models in EDN BBS /DI\_SIG #1152 for voltage-controlled and current-controlled resistances command Spice to try a range of values of R in a single pass without specifying individual values.

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 749

### PC debugs DSP56001 $\mu$ P

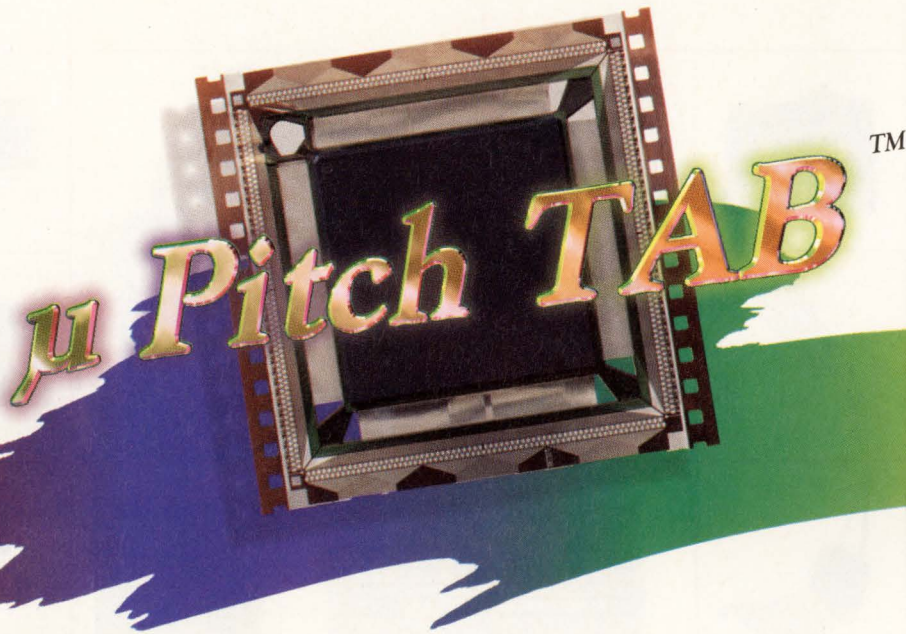
*M Venkateswarlu and G V L Narasimha Babu,  
Hindustan Aeronautics Ltd  
Hyderabad, India*

In EDN BBS/DI\_SIG #1153, the programs and documentation let you debug Motorola DSP56001  $\mu$ P projects over a PC's serial line, thus obviating an in-circuit emulator.

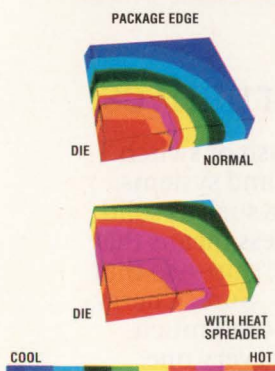
To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 750

These Software Shorts listings are too long to reproduce here. You can obtain the listings from the Design Idea Special Interest Group on EDN's bulletin-board system (BBS): (617) 558-4241, 300/1200/2400/9600 8,N,1. From Main Menu, enter ss/DI\_SIG, then rkn $nnnn$ , where  $nnnn$  is the number referenced above.

# Think Packaging.



## Think Mitsubishi Gate Arrays.



Whether it's your next gate array design, or your first, you've got to think about packaging. Your very next thought should be: **Mitsubishi Gate Arrays.**

We offer the packaging solutions for fast, compact and gate-intensive systems.

For example, our exclusive  $\mu$  Pitch TAB™ packaging, with its ultra-fine 0.25mm lead pitch, gives you pin-counts as high as 576.

Mitsubishi also offers power-cooling packages for higher reliability in fast, gate-intensive arrays. Available in both  $\mu$  Pitch TAB and QFP, power packaging features an aluminum heat spreader that transfers heat from the die across the entire package. The result is a much cooler die and higher reliability. We also give you over 100 packaging options, including plastic and ceramic QFPs and PGAs.

**VISION**®  
**ACTION**  
**REALITY**

Mitsubishi's 0.8 $\mu$ m arrays give you the highest gate count (400,000 gates) and lowest power dissipation (2.4 $\mu$ W/MHz/gate) you can get.

We also offer design kits for the industry's most popular workstations, from logic synthesis, to simulation, to automatic test pattern generation (ATPG). So you can design on your own workstation or ours.

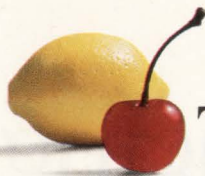
We're one of the world's top 10 semiconductor suppliers, and we've been in the ASIC business for over 15 years. As a result, you can depend on local design support and the global resources of a stable, well-capitalized company.

When you think gate arrays, think packaging. Then think Mitsubishi. You'll be glad you did.  
Phone (408) 730-5900, ext. 2106.

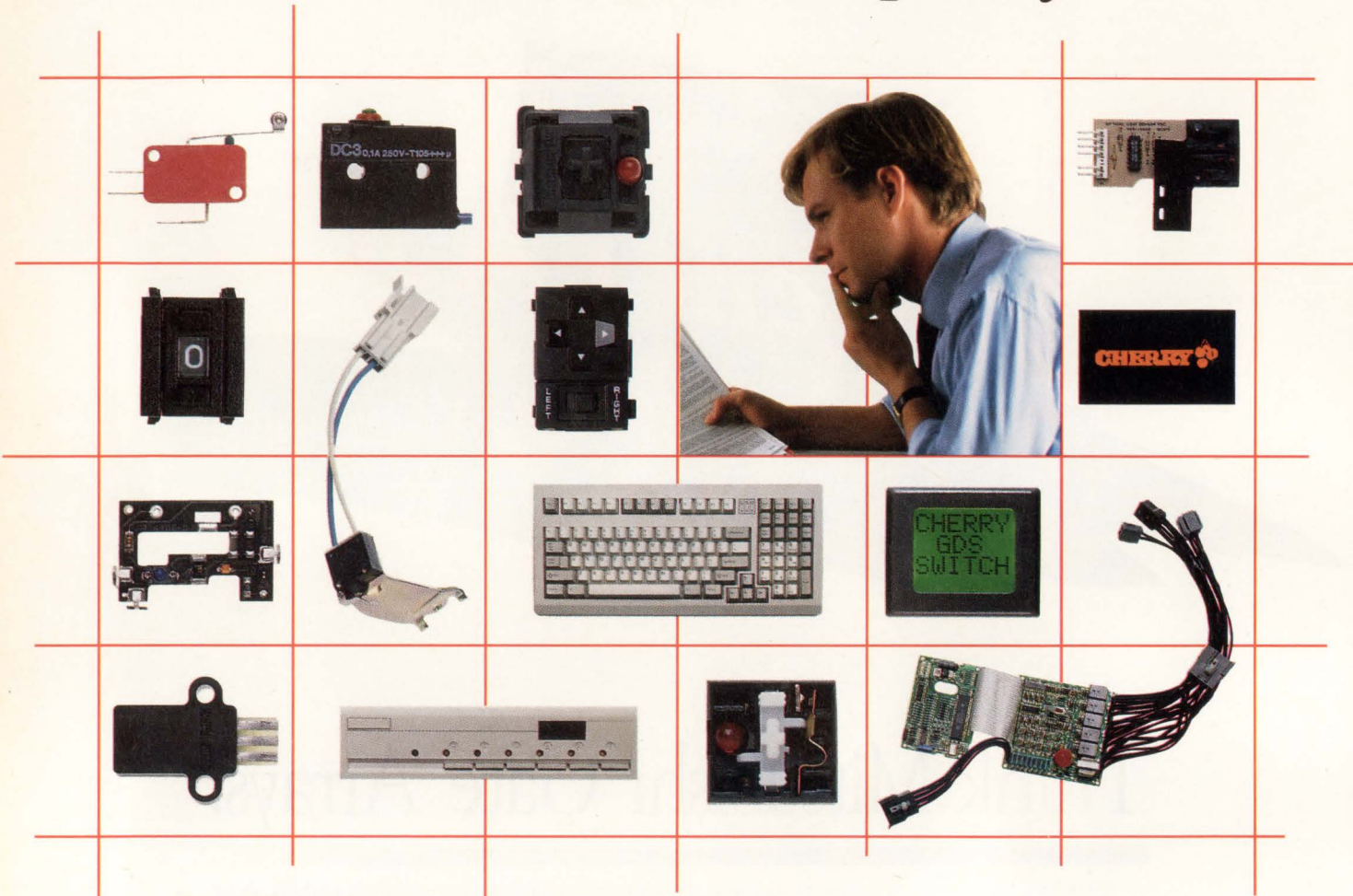
 **MITSUBISHI**  
ELECTRONIC DEVICE GROUP

CIRCLE NO. 96

EDN June 18, 1992 • 153



There's only one  
alternative to quality.



## And Cherry has so many quality alternatives.

Success is no longer a matter of knowing the right button to push or switch to choose. Now, it's a matter of engineering entire assemblies and systems. For Cherry, it's *designing for manufacturability*, with capabilities such as solid modeling and finite element analysis. In final production, success means that *every one* of our products is the result of our Total Quality Leadership—so that every one of *your* products starts with the finest control devices. Sure, Cherry provides every switch, sensor and control device shown above (and much, much more), but more important, we have success stories for every one.

Call us now for information on these Cherry success alternatives.

*For specific application success stories, call 1-708-360-3518.*

*For general product information, call 1-708-662-9200.*

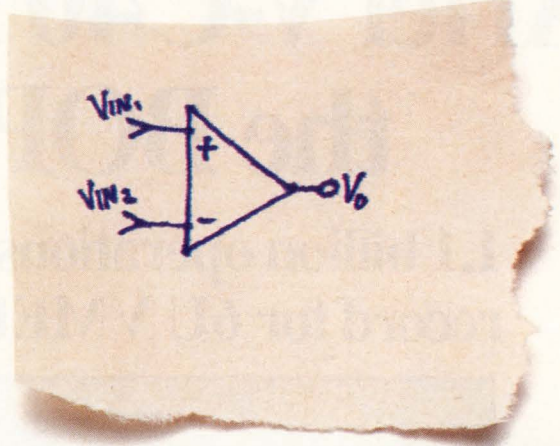
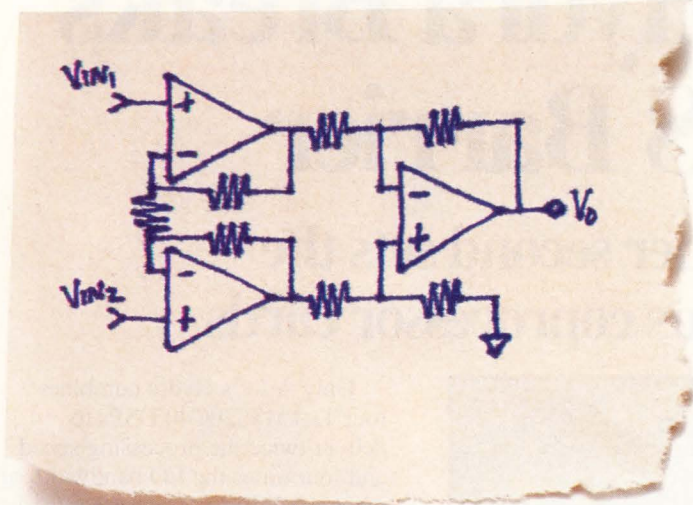
Make it the Cherry Best



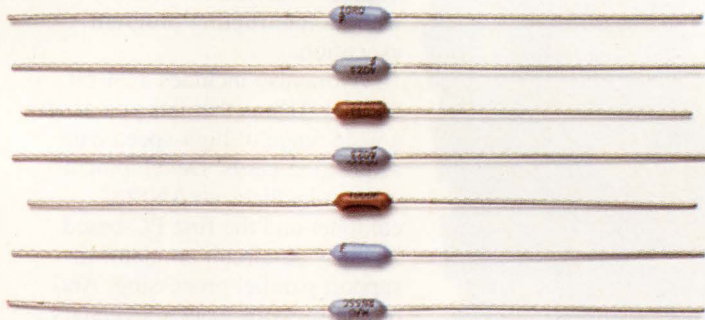
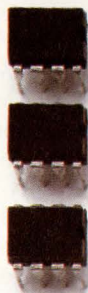
**Cherry Electrical Products**  
3600 Sunset Avenue  
Waukegan, IL 60087  
Phone: 708-662-9200  
Facsimile: 708-360-3566



# Introducing the AD620, the In Amp of the 90's.



MAKE



BUY



90% fewer parts.  
90% of the power.  
90% less design time.  
90% space savings.  
90% fewer problems.  
90% of the cost.

If you're not designing with the AD620, you're behind the times. Because it's the one totally integrated instrumentation amplifier that delivers the highest price/performance combination possible.

Since the AD620 is a full function monolithic in amp, it (and the single supply AD626) does away with all the design hassles of discrete parts. Available in an 8-pin SOIC — the first of its kind — or in a DIP, it requires less space and just 1.6 mA of supply current. Plus it gives you a wide power supply range ( $\pm 2.3$  V to  $\pm 18$  V), low input offset voltage and drift ( $125 \mu\text{V}$  and  $<1 \mu\text{V}/^\circ\text{C}$ , respectively), and flexible gain setting with only one external resistor.

With all this, the AD620 delivers higher reliability and outperforms any 'make' or 'buy' solution. And best of all, at \$3.27 (in 1000s), it costs far less than any other solution.

For a free AD620 Design In Kit which includes In Amp Applications and Selection Guides, samples and data sheets, call 1-800-262-5643 or write to us at the address below. You'll see that when it comes to affordable performance, the AD620 is ahead of its time.

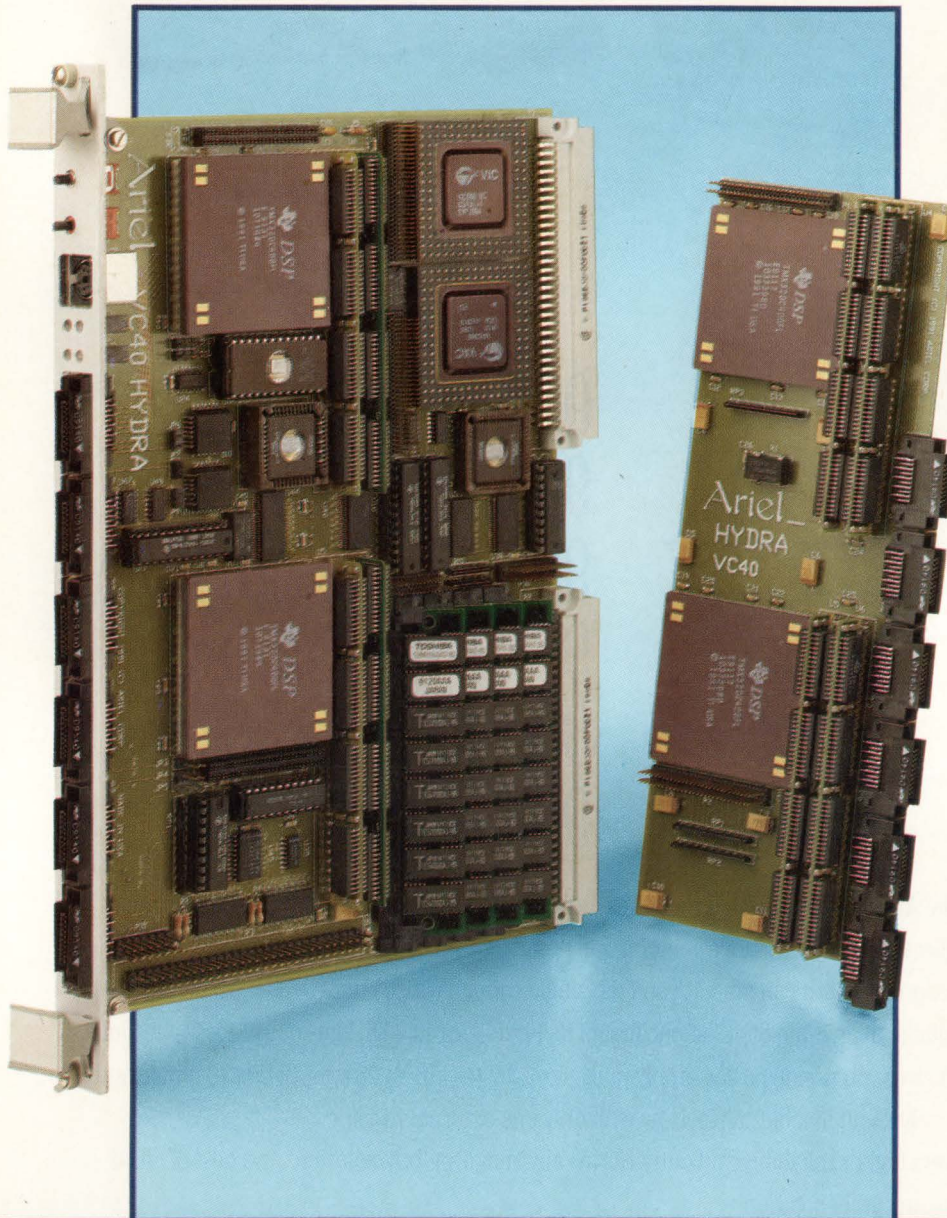


Analog Devices, One Technology Way, P.O. Box 9106, Norwood, MA 02062-9106. Distribution, offices and application support available worldwide.

Authorized North American Distributors: Alliance Electronics 505-292-3360 • Allied Electronics 817-595-3500 • Anthem Electronics 408-453-1200 • Bell Industries 213-826-6778 • Future Electronics 514-694-7710 • Hall-Mark Electronics 214-343-5000 • Newark Electronics 312-784-5100 • Pioneer-Standard Electronics 800-874-6633 • Pioneer Technologies Group 800-227-1693 • Zentronics 416-564-9600

# Ariel V-C40 Hydra Breaks the BOPS Barrier

## 1.1 billion operations per second sets the record for 6U VMEbus coprocessor cards



Only Ariel's Hydra combines four TI TMS320C40 DSPs to deliver twice the processing speed and four times the I/O bandwidth of any 6U VMEbus coprocessor card. It's the only choice for the most compute-intensive multiprocessor applications.

The V-C40 packs up to 64 Mbytes of DRAM as well as up to 5 Mbytes of SRAM in eight banks—two per processor. Each DSP has direct access to memory via dual 32-bit memory buses, as well as six parallel I/O ports and a high-speed six-channel programmable DMA controller. All six channels can transfer data simultaneously without interrupting program execution.

Hydra also includes a 24-bit parallel ADBus that lets you access a wide range of high-speed data acquisition cards. Development support includes an ANSI C compiler and the first PC-based XDS510 in-circuit emulator to support parallel processing. And of course, with Ariel's legendary technical support, you'll never work alone.

To learn more about the V-C40 Hydra, or any of Ariel's DSP products for ISA/EISA, VMEbus, SBus, Hewlett-Packard, NeXT, or Macintosh computers, send us a fax, leave us a message on the BBS or E-mail, or just give us a call.

# Ariel

*The DSP Authority*

433 River Road Highland Park, NJ 08904  
(908) 249-2900 FAX:(908) 249-2123  
DSP BBS:(908) 249-2124  
Email: ariel@ariel.com

Distributed in: **France**, REA Informatique, tel: 1 49 65 25 50, fax: 1 49 65 25 69; **Israel**, Militram Futuristic Technology Ltd., tel: 52-545685, fax: 52-574383; **Italy**, International Trading Device SRL, tel: 02-749 0749, fax: 02-761 0407; **Japan**, Marubun Corp., tel: 033-639 9816, fax: 033-661 7433.

# JOIN THE TEAM WITH ALL THE MCU TOOLS.

## Oki MCUs— For Total Toolset Support.

Is incomplete support preventing your MCU design from moving forward? Join the nX crew at Oki, where our nX MCUs provide the performance upgrades and toolset support needed to propel your design swiftly to the finish line.

Choose from a range of nX-generation 8-bit or 16-bit MCUs, including OTPs, and a variety of on-chip features: A/Ds, I/Os, PWMs, and more.

Our in-circuit emulator and evaluation modules expedite programming and emulation. And with nX, you receive complete software support—including assemblers, debuggers, converters, and translators.

Starting a new design? Want to convert your resident 80C51 codes? Look to the team that won't leave your design dead in the water. With nX and Oki's total tool support, your design glides smoothly and quickly from concept to code.

Call 1-800-OKI-6388 for our nX Brochure (ask for Package 052).



### Oki Toolset Support for nX

Description	65K	66K	67K
<b>Software</b>			
Relocateable Assembler	√	√	√
Linker	√	√	√
Librarian	√	√	√
Symbolic Debugger	√	√	√
Object Converter	√	√	√
Object Analyzer			√
80C51 Translator	√		
C-Compiler	*	*	√
C-Debugger	*	*	√
<b>Hardware</b>			
OMFICE + EVM65524	√		
OMFICE + EVM66201		√	
OMFICE + EVM67620			√
<small>* Under development</small>			



**OKI**  
Semiconductor

785 North Mary Avenue  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086-2909  
1-800-OKI-6388  
(Ask for Pkg 052)

TRANSFORMING TECHNOLOGY INTO CUSTOMER SOLUTIONS

EDN June 18, 1992 • 157



© 1991 Brooktree Corporation.

## Just What Your Customers Need, Another Outlet For Their Creativity.



What's in? Video Out. Putting video to a VCR and displaying video on a composite monitor are the newest capabilities every computer will need to compete in the Multimedia Age.

Now you're just a single chip away from adding Video Out to your very next computer design. Introducing Bt858, a monolithic digital device that packs in a board full of analog circuitry and puts out studio quality composite video.

158 • EDN June 18, 1992

Bt858 is a tweakless all-digital chip that bridges the video gap between RGB computers and composite or S-VHS outputs in the NTSC/PAL formats. It accepts multi-format digital inputs from 24, 16 or 15-bit RGB, 24 and 16-bit YCrCb and 8-bit VGA.

And because it has a programmable clock rate it adjusts for the 1:1 square pixels in computers and 4:3 rectangular pixels on TV without distortion.

Bt858 gives your system an image quality advantage, too. Studio quality output is a step

above tape decks and TV monitors so images always look "first generation."

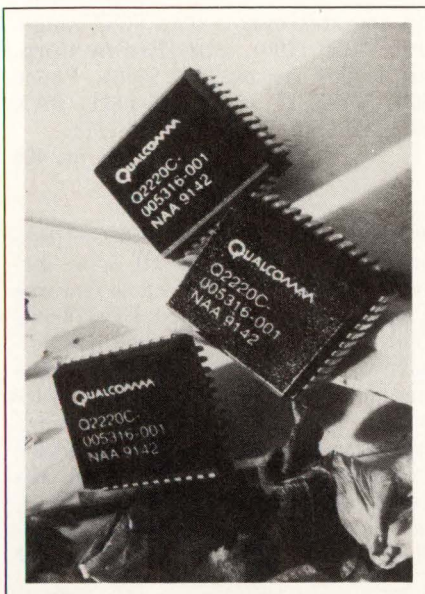
You've read the book. Now see the picture. Call **1-800-VIDEO IC** and we'll send you "The Ins and Outs of Video Out," a revealing presentation of Bt858's capabilities.

That's all folks.

Brooktree Corporation, 9950 Barnes Canyon Road, San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 452-7580, FAX (619) 452-7294

**Brooktree**<sup>®</sup>

## Integrated Circuits



**Digital synthesizer.** The Q2220 single-channel direct digital synthesizer (DDS) has dedicated pins controlling the output frequency via the frequency control register. This feature allows the output to be programmed asynchronously or synchronously with the system clock. It can modulate at 50 MHz with a minimal 5-clock-cycle pipeline delay. The on-chip sine-computation function provides a digitized 10-bit value for the sine-waveform output with spurious levels below -60 dBc. From \$13.50 (1000). **Qualcomm Inc**, 10555 Sorrento Valley Rd, San Diego, CA 92121. Phone (619) 597-5005. FAX (619) 452-9096.

Circle No. 394

**1-Mbit SRAM.** Organized as 64k x 16 bits, the TC551664J-xx series of static RAMs (SRAMs) comes in speed ratings of 15, 20, and 25 nsec. The speed and organization suits these chips as a secondary cache for the Mips R4000. Maximum operating currents with a 5V supply range from 200 to 260 mA. All devices come in 44-pin SOJ packages. Depending on speed, from \$62 to \$118 (1000). **Toshiba America Electronic Components Inc**, 9775 Toledo Way, Irvine, CA 92718. Phone (714) 455-2000.

Circle No. 395

**Hard-disk motor driver.** Encapsulated in a space-saving 9 x 9 x 1.7-mm high-power quad flatpack, the HA13517F controls the spindle motor and voice-coil motor in small hard-disk drives. The IC provides 1A/phase of peak current for the spindle motor and 400 mA (max) of voice-coil motor current. The combina-

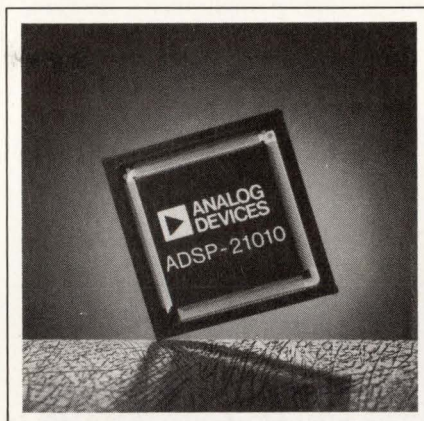
tion driver supports sensorless spindle designs and features soft-switching outputs and latch capabilities. \$8 (1000). **Hitachi America Ltd**, Semiconductor and IC Div, 2000 Sierra Point Pkwy, MS-080, Brisbane, CA 94005. Phone (415) 589-8300. FAX (415) 583-4207.

Circle No. 396

### Serial communications controller.

The Z80230 Z-bus version of the company's enhanced serial-communications controller allows easier interfacing to many multiplexed CPUs, including the Z8, Z8000, and the 80X86 family. The Z80230 permits direct register access, simplifying I/O operations. An 8-byte receive FIFO and 4-byte transmit FIFO reduce the overhead needed to move data between the transmitters and receivers. In 10- and 16-MHz versions, \$10.21 and \$15.71 (100), respectively. **Zilog**, 210 E Hacienda Ave, Campbell, CA 95008. Phone (408) 370-8000. FAX (408) 370-8056.

Circle No. 397



**Floating-point DSP.** The ADSP-21010 32-bit floating-point IC performs a 1024-point FFT in 1.54 nsec at a 12.5-MHz cycle time (80-nsec instruction cycle). The unit works with 32-bit IEEE floating-point and fixed-point operations only. In 304-pin plastic quad flatpacks, \$40.90 (100). **Analog Devices Inc**, Box 9106, Norwood, MA 02062. Phone (617) 461-3672.

Circle No. 398

**Temperature sensors.** The TC620, TC621, and TC626 temperature sensors directly convert temperature to a digital output. The TC620 allows users to program upper and lower temperature settings. The TC621 is designed for use with an external thermistor for remote-sensing applications. The TC626 unit is preset at the factory (in 5°C increments) for applications that require a switch.

In plastic and ceramic DIPs and SOICs, \$2.15 (10,000). **Teledyne Components**, 1300 Terra Bella Ave, Mountain View, CA 94039. Phone (415) 968-9241.

Circle No. 399

**Cache RAMs.** The CY7B180 and CY7B181 BiCMOS cache-tag RAMs feature a 12-nsec address-to-match time. Both units provide 16 tag bits and 2 status bits in each entry. The devices consolidate cache status validation and chip-select decoding on chip. The RAMs feature separate compare-data and data ports as well as independent access to tag and status fields. \$72.05 (100). **Cypress Semiconductor**, 3901 N First St, San Jose, CA 95134. Phone (408) 943-2600.

Circle No. 400

**Laser diode.** The HL6713G AlGaInP laser diode operates at 670 nm. It features a 5- $\mu$ m astigmatism and a maximum droop of 10%, specified at 3-mW output with a pulse rate of 600 Hz. Beam divergence is 9° typ, and slope efficiency equals 0.34 mW/mA. The unit incorporates a built-in photodiode and operates over -10 to +50°C. \$62 (1 to 99). **Hitachi America Ltd**, Semiconductor & IC Div, 2000 Sierra Point Pkwy, Brisbane, CA 94005. Phone (415) 589-8300. FAX (415) 583-4207.

Circle No. 401

**Display drivers.** The SNJ553491 and SNJ553492 provide 80 channel outputs and comply with MIL-STD-883 Class B. The devices are designed to provide row and column drive for LCDs. The 491 provides the row drive function and features serial data in and data out. The 492 provides the column drive and features a 4-bit input data bus. In 100-pin ceramic quad flatpacks, \$128.50 (1000). **Texas Instruments Inc**, Semiconductor Group (SC-92032), Box 809066, Dallas, TX 75380. Phone (800) 336-5236, ext 3990; (214) 995-6611, ext 3990.

Circle No. 402

**ECL SRAM.** MBM family 4-Mbit static RAMs have a 15-nsec access times. The MBM101C524, MBM10C524-15, MBM100C524-15 have a 1M-word x 4-bit organization; the MBM101C520-15, MBM10C520-15, and MBM100C52-15 have a 4M-word x 1-bit organization. In 32- and 36-pin surface-mount packages, \$425 (1000). **Fujitsu Microelectronics Inc**, 3545 N First St, San Jose, CA 95134. Phone (800) 642-7616; (408) 922-9825.

Circle No. 403

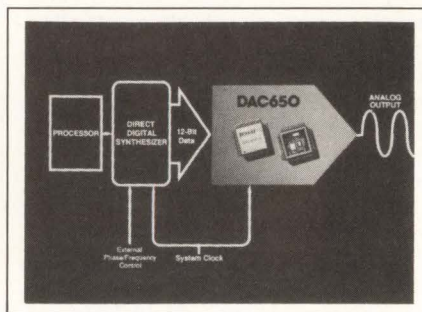
## EDN-NEW PRODUCTS

### Integrated Circuits

**RISC  $\mu$ P.** The 32-bit IDT79R3081 RISC (reduced-instruction-set-computer)  $\mu$ P consists of an R3000A execution unit and memory-management unit (MMU) integrated with an R3010A floating-point accelerator, a total of 20 kbytes of instruction and data cache, and 4-deep read/write buffers. The MMU function gives the designer page management and Unix compatibility. Unit, with or without translation look-aside buffer (TLB), from \$130 (without TLB). **Integrated Device Technology Inc.**, 3236 Scott Blvd, Santa Clara, CA 95052. Phone (408) 727-6116. FAX (408) 492-8674. **Circle No. 404**

**LCD drivers and controllers.** The M50532-002FP and M50530-001FP controller drivers drive 4-line  $\times$  10-character and 4-line  $\times$  8-character LCDs, respectively. Both feature 256-character onboard ROM. The companion M50524FP and M50521FP drivers expand drive capacity to a maximum of one line of 256 characters, two lines of 128 characters, or four lines of 64 characters. The 24FP drivers have two sets of 40-channel LCD drive circuits; the 21FP units fea-

ture two sets of 20-channel circuits. The 128-pin M50532-002FP, \$7; 100-pin M50530-001FP and M50524FP, \$5; 60-pin M50521FP, \$2.50 (10,000). **Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc.**, 1050 E Arques Ave, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Phone (408) 730-5900. **Circle No. 405**



**D/A converter.** The DAC650 12-bit DAC comes with internal reference and data latches. It features a 500-MHz update rate and is optimized for direct digital synthesis and arbitrary-waveform-generation applications. Data and clock inputs are ECL compatible. The unit is housed in a 64-pin chip carrier

and operates over a 0 to 70°C range. From \$250 (100). **Burr-Brown Corp.**, Box 11400, Tucson, AZ 85734. Phone (800) 548-6132; (602) 746-1111. FAX (602) 889-1510. TWX 910-952-1111. **Circle No. 406**

**Disk controller.** The FDC37C65C+ disk-controller IC maintains all drive formats. The unit offers the same features as the industry-standard FDC7C65C floppy-disk controller, as well as additional 2.88-Mbyte support. The + designation represents the addition of a 16-byte FIFO and vertical-recording-format mode to the IC. C+ CMOS 5V device, \$4.75 (25,000). **Standard Microsystems Corp.**, 35 Marcus Blvd, Hauppauge, NY 11788. Phone (516) 273-3100. **Circle No. 407**

**Latched drivers.** MIC58PXX/MIC59PXX 8-channel drivers feature over-current shutdown for each channel, overtemperature protection, and under-voltage lockout. The devices run at greater than 3 MHz and accept TTL or CMOS levels of 5 to 15V on the in-



## Power tool

### You can control a lot of power with a knife switch.

The knife switch is a very efficient tool. When it's "ON" current flows, but there is no voltage drop. When it's "OFF" there's voltage, but no current ... therefore, no loss. Switching power supplies work the same way to control power with very little loss. The difference, of course, is that the venerable knife may switch once or twice a minute — our modern switchers do it 100,000 times a second or more. By controlling the ratio of "ON" time to "OFF" you get to control the output with high efficiency.



Instrumentation and Bench

Switching a-c to d-c and d-c to d-c



146-1785



146-1760

Call/fax/write to Dept. MTH-12 for any of our catalogs.

# EDN-NEW PRODUCTS

## Integrated Circuits

puts. Off current is in the  $\mu\text{A}$  range. The separate logic and power grounds allow for power-level shifting or PIN diode driving with 5V logic and  $-5/+7\text{V}$  diode drive. \$2.35 to \$3.20 (100). **Micrel Semiconductor Inc.**, 560 Oakmead Pkwy, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Phone (408) 245-2500. FAX (408) 245-4175. **Circle No. 408**

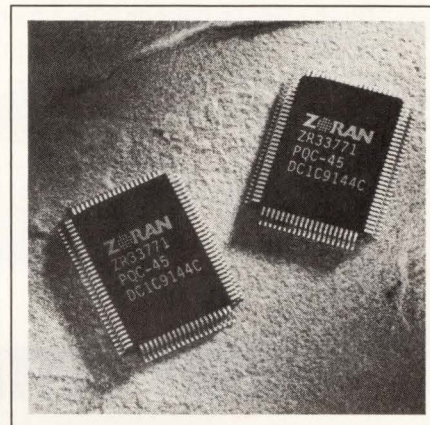
**FPGA.** The A1225-1 features a capacity of 2500 gate-array-equivalent gates, 6250 PLD-equivalent gates, and 70 TTL-equivalent packages. The FPGA offers 451 logic modules, 383 flip-flops, and 83 user I/O. System speed equals 75 MHz, and 16-bit loadable counter-speed measures 85 MHz. In ceramic pin-grid arrays, plastic quad flatpacks, and plastic leaded chip carriers, \$88 to \$187 (100). **Actel Corp.**, 955 E Arques Ave, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Phone (408) 739-1010. FAX (408) 739-1540. **Circle No. 409**

**Read channel chip.** The FC3560 contains analog and digital circuitry; it provides a pulse detector, four gated servo

peak detectors, bandgap reference, a data synchronizer, a frequency synthesizer, and oscillators. The unit also contains an uncommitted digital gate (800 gates max) that users can employ to generate digital functions, such as encoder-decoder and address mark. Pre-configured version of FC3560, the ML6010, \$7 (production qty). **Micro Linear Corp.**, 2092 Concourse Dr, San Jose, CA 95131. Phone (408) 433-5200. **Circle No. 410**

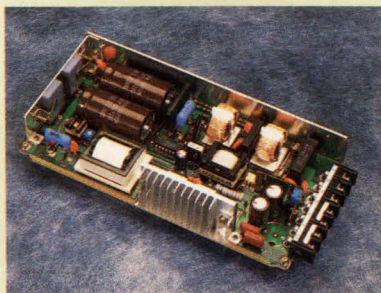
**A/D converters.** The SPT family incorporates TTL- and ECLK-compatible converters. The 10-Msample/sec SPT-7920 and 30-Msample/sec SPT-7922 have ECL-compatible I/Os. Both units are compatible with TTL and CMOS. ECL-compatible units dissipate less than 1.4W; TTL/CMOS devices dissipate less than 1.1W. Output-data format is straight binary with an overrange signal to indicate overflow conditions. \$150 to \$250. **Signal Processing Technologies Inc.**, 1510 Quail Lake Loop, Colorado Springs, CO 80906. Phone (719) 540-3999. FAX (719) 540-3970. **Circle No. 411**

**Video-rate convolver.** The ZR33771-45 performs 2-D filtering functions at 45 MHz. The unit operates on 8-bit data with 9-bit kernel coefficients. For maximum flexibility the device supports multiple filter-kernel sizes ranging from  $2 \times 2$ - to  $7 \times 7$ -in. on-chip, double-buff-



ered register banks. In 100-pin plastic quad flatpacks or 84-pin pin-grid arrays, \$39 (OEM qty). **Zoran Corp.**, 1705 Wyatt Dr, Santa Clara, CA 95054. Phone (408) 986-1314. FAX (408) 986-1240. **Circle No. 412**

## Power tools

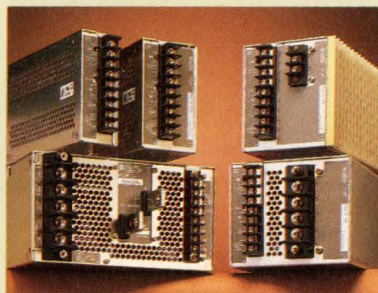


**Low profile, wide range a-c input, single output, 25-150W d-c out**

- Available open-frame or enclosed.
- UL/CSA/TÜV EN 950.
- FCC Class B.

**Kepeco Group FAW Power Supplies**

## Power tools

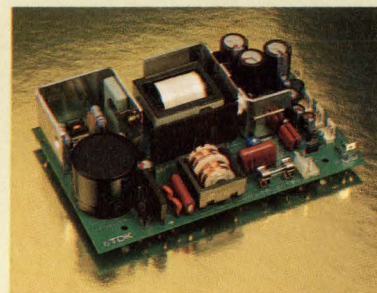


**Fully enclosed very high efficiency single output, 50-1500W**

- Industrial-grade, enclosed.
- UL/CSA/TÜV EN 950.
- FCC Class A.

**Kepeco Group RAX Power Supplies**

## Power tools



**Standard footprint low profile PC card\* triple output, 40 & 50W**

- $\pm 12\text{V}$  or  $\pm 15\text{V}$  with  $+5\text{V}$ .
- UL/CSA/TÜV EN 950.
- FCC Class B.

**Kepeco Group MRW Power Supplies**

\*Optional enclosure

## KEPCO SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES



SEE OUR PAGES IN VOLUME D **eem**

**Kepeco, Inc.**, 131-38 Sanford Avenue, Flushing, NY 11352 USA • Tel: (718) 461-7000 • Fax: (718) 767-1102 • Easylink (TWX): 710-582-2631  
**Eastern Region:** 131-38 Sanford Avenue, Flushing, NY 11352 USA • Tel: (718) 461-7000 • Fax: (718) 767-1102 • Easylink (TWX): 710-582-2631  
**Western Region:** 800 West Airport Freeway, Suite 320 LB 6018, Irving, TX 75062 USA • Tel: (214) 579-7746 • Fax: (214) 579-4608  
**Kepeco Europe, Ltd.**, London, England: Salamander Quay West, Park Lane, Harefield, Middlesex UB9 6NZ • Tel: +44 895 825046 • Fax: +44 895 825045



So you don't think that's fast? Consider this. The LTP 5000 Series thermal printer mechanisms print up to 700 characters a second.

Figure a typical typed page at 65 characters per line, 54 lines deep. That's 3,510 total characters divided by 700.

By the time a feather falls 5 feet or 8.775 seconds a LTP 5000 prints a page. That's flying.

At up to 8 dots per millimeter the thermal printed page is virtually

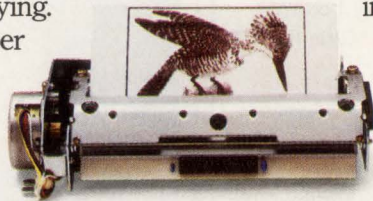
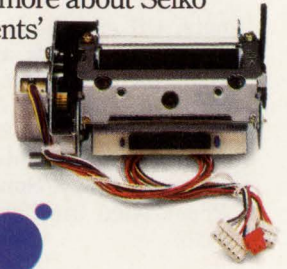
photographic quality. Perfect for high resolution graphics, measuring and analysis instrumentation, point of sale/communications terminals, medical equipment and more.

The LTP 5000 Series is very compact. Feather weight. Extremely reliable and easily integrated.

By the way, that thud you heard as the feather hit the bottom of this page is about as loud

as the LTP 5000 Series thermal printer mechanism. Find out more about Seiko Instruments' quality

products and reliable service, call today.



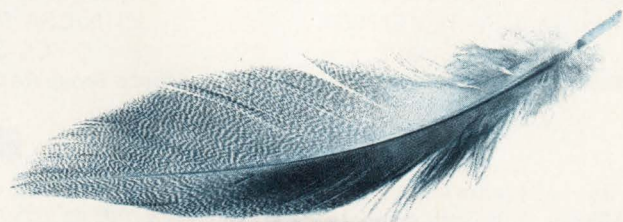
**SII**



Seiko Instruments

Seiko Instruments USA Inc  
Electronic Components Division  
2990 W Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505  
Phone (213) 517-7787 Fax (213) 517-7792

**PRINT FASTER THAN A FALLING FEATHER.**







## WITH OMRON SWITCHES, YOUR MOUSE CAN NOW EXPECT TO RUN FIVE TIMES LONGER.



When computer mouse manufacturers needed a tiny, yet highly reliable snap action switch that could stand up to rough, high-frequency switching, they turned to Omron. To meet the challenge, Omron developed the model D2F subminiature switch. With its remarkably small size and incredible life of 5 million operations, the advanced switch really "clicked" with the industry. For advanced switching solutions for the office automation, computer peripheral, appliance and consumer electronics industries, Omron provides the performance you need in basic switches. Choose standard, micro, miniature and subminiature styles in a wide variety of contact configurations, amp ratings, terminal types or actuator styles. With highly automated production and 100% performance testing with zero defects. And with our switch you need — fast. So, if you're find the right switch, call Omron at

**OMRON**  
WE HAVE THE FUTURE IN CONTROL.

you get consistently high quality large local inventories, you get the tired of running around in circles to 1-800-62-OMRON.

CIRCLE NO. 103

What's the Siliconix secret  
for remaining the world's number one supplier  
of small-signal field-effect transistors?

# FITTER FETS.

A "Fitter FET" is one that meets your specific design requirements. And having done so, performs on and on — reliably. Its manufacturer must have the same kind of staying power.

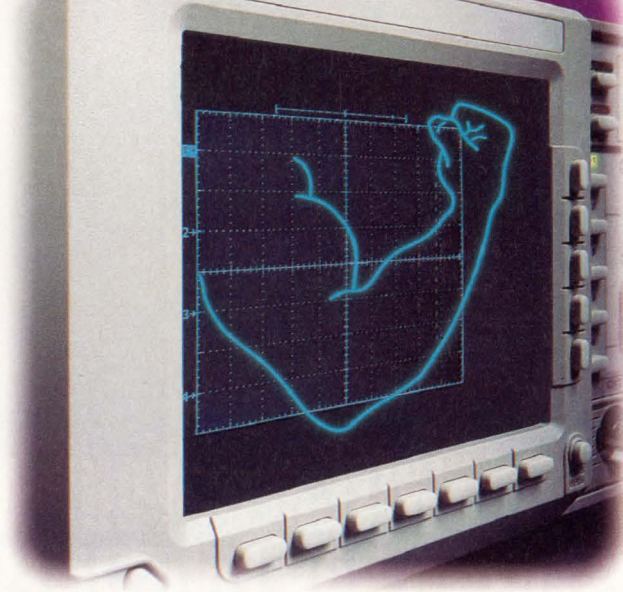
Siliconix does.

And we've demonstrated it for thirty years — through good times and bad. But what about the future?

## Renewal and commitment.

Many suppliers are reacting to current business conditions by discontinuing, or de-emphasizing, their JFET product lines. As others quit or lower their JFET priorities, we will continue to produce. And with renewed energy, continue to develop industry-leading devices with lower leakage and lower noise — in both through-hole and surface-mount versions. Whatever your application, Siliconix will provide you with "FitterFETs" in the form of standard products, application-specific JFETs, or custom devices.

For example, our versatile line of amplifiers includes low-noise, low-leakage and high-frequency solutions



that come in TO-92, SOT-23, or hermetic package types. And we have a complete selection of dual amplifiers in SOT-23 and hermetic packages to satisfy your low-noise, high-gain, high-frequency, and general-purpose

needs. Add to this our low-leakage diodes, current limiters, and analog switches, and the result is the industry's broadest product line.

Fitter FETs? Absolutely. From a supplier that's in shape to go the distance. Contact your local Siliconix sales office. Or call our toll-free hot line now!

**1-800-554-5565, ext. 968.** Ask for your "Fitter FETs" Design Kit. And remember, at Siliconix we're committed to meeting your JFET requirements, both now and in the future.

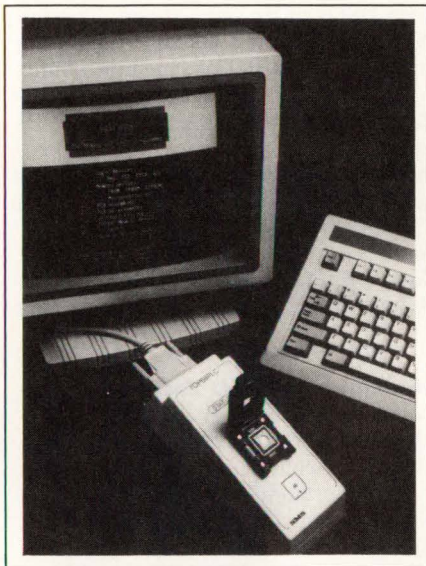


## Siliconix

2201 Laurelwood Road, Santa Clara, CA 95056

© Copyright 1992 Siliconix, Inc.

## Test & Measurement Instruments



**PC-based IC programmer.** The Sprint Optima programmer is small enough to fit in the palm of your hand. Unlike small programmers that have their own interface cards, it connects to a PC's printer port, so you can easily move it from PC to PC. Moreover, the parallel interface downloads data much faster than serial interfaces do. The unit's small size makes for more than easy portability; it limits the length of internal leads and minimizes both lead inductance and ground bounce. Ground bounce during programming is responsible for a significant portion of the instances of ICs' failing to program correctly. \$3495. **SMS North America Inc.**, Box 3159, Redmond, WA 98073. Phone (206) 883-8447. FAX (206) 883-8601.

Circle No. 377

**C-size VXI mainframe.** The E1401A device provides 650W at 55°C—more than 50% more power than its predecessor could supply. A separate fan is dedicated to cooling the power supply. You can replace the supply from the rear of the mainframe with just a screw driver and without disturbing any of the instrument modules. E1401A, \$6350; E1492B, including mainframe and VXI command module, \$8750. Delivery, four to six weeks ARO. **Hewlett-Packard Co.**, 19310 Pruneridge Ave, Cupertino, CA 95014. Phone (800) 452-4844.

Circle No. 378

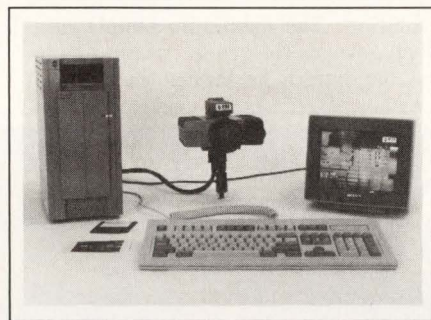
**1-GHz spectrum analyzer.** The SSA1000A analyzer operates from 150 kHz to 1 GHz with a frequency accuracy of  $\pm 10$  kHz. It features a quasi-peak detector, a wideband or narrowband

AM/FM receiver, and an RF preamplifier for off-the-air monitoring. The narrowest resolution bandwidth is 1 kHz; the widest is 2 MHz. An internal 4-color plotter provides screen printouts. \$6950. **Wayne Kerr Inc.**, 600 W Cummings Park, Woburn, MA 01801. Phone (800) 933-9319. FAX (617) 933-9523.

Circle No. 379

**DAC-per-pin IC programmer.** You can upgrade the Allpro-4i from an initial complement of 24 pins to 40 pins and more. Each pin can slew voltage, slew current, sense voltage, sense current, and drive programming clocks to 4 MHz. \$1295 for a 24-pin unit with software for programming logic devices only; \$1495 for 32 pins and software for memory devices only; \$2495 for 40 pins and software for memory and logic devices. **Logical Devices Inc.**, 1201 NW 645th Pl, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33309. Phone (305) 974-0967.

Circle No. 380



**Thermal-imaging system.** The IQ 325 detects, measures, and aids in analyzing infrared radiation. Its resolution is high for a system using a thermoelectrically cooled detector. The system includes both hard-disk and floppy-disk drives, allowing the analysis of images in real time or after acquisition. From \$47,500. **Flir Systems Inc.**, 16505 SW 72nd Ave, Portland, OR 97224. Phone (503) 684-3731. FAX (503) 684-5452.

Circle No. 381

**VXIbus digital I/O modules.** The 128-channel, C-size IO100VXI, IO110VXI, and IO120VXI all use 74ACT CMOS input receivers. The first unit uses 74F TTL drivers; the second uses 74ACT drivers; and the third uses open-collector TTL drivers. The first two units have 16 3-state-control lines. The third has 16 output-enable lines. All inputs are latched and all outputs are double latched, permitting all outputs to change state at once. You can assign channels to 1- to 32-bit-wide groups of your own choice. Eight lines perform

input handshaking; eight others perform output handshaking. IO100VXI and IO110VXI, \$1995 each; IO120VXI, \$2500. **Interface Technology**, 196 University Pkwy, Pomona, CA 91768. Phone (714) 595-6030. FAX (714) 595-7177.

Circle No. 382

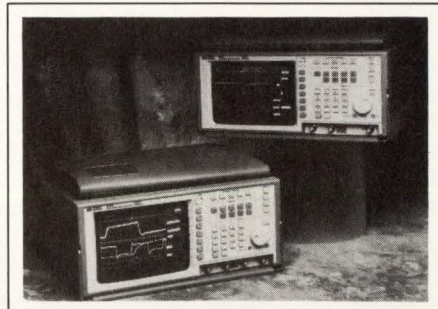
**VXIbus programmable attenuator.** Various members of the 7250 Series operate in four frequency ranges from dc to 26 GHz. You can set the attenuation from 0 to 132 dB in 1-dB steps (10 dB optional) via a 2-port register. The units are single-width C-size modules. \$5495. Delivery, six weeks ARO. **Racal-Dana Instruments Inc.**, 4 Goodyear St, Irvine, CA 92718. Phone (800) 722-3262. FAX (714) 859-2505.

Circle No. 383

**IC evaluation system.** The Logic Master ATS125 tests digital and mixed-signal ICs. It delivers clock rates to 125 MHz, data rates to 250 Mbps, and typical edge-placement accuracies to  $\pm 400$  psec. You can upgrade the system to the vendor's higher performance ATS200 and use the same fixturing and software as the vendor's Logic Master XL series. \$2200 to \$2800 per pin. **Integrated Measurement Systems Inc.**, 9525 SW Gemini Dr, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone (503) 626-7117. FAX (503) 644-6969.

Circle No. 384

**500-Msample/sec DSOs.** The 2-channel 54505B and 4-channel 54506B provide 125-MHz single-shot bandwidth and 300-MHz repetitive-waveform bandwidth. Reconstruction filtering minimizes the uncertainty in displays of single-shot events. Waveform-memory depth is 8 ksamples/channel. The scopes perform signal-processing func-



tions such as computing FFTs and integrating and differentiating waveforms. The DSOs also trigger on 5-nsec glitches, perform mask testing, and compute measurement statistics such as the mean of a group of readings. The

## EDN-NEW PRODUCTS

### Test & Measurement Instruments

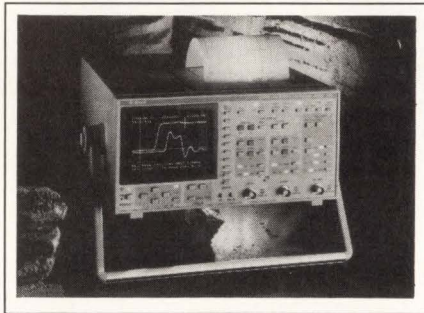
54505B, \$8350; 54506B, \$13,990. Delivery, 8 to 12 weeks ARO. **Hewlett-Packard Co.**, Box 58059, MS 51L-SJ, Santa Clara, CA 95051. Phone (800) 452-4844. **Circle No. 385**

**Handler for IC programming, testing, and marking.** The benchtop-mounted Model 6000 automates existing PLD programmers. It works with several brands and models. It lets you change device setups in less than 5 minutes. From \$30,000. **Exatron Automatic Test Equipment**, 2842 Aiello Dr, San Jose, CA 95111. Phone (800) 392-8766; (408) 629-7600. FAX (408) 629-2832. **Circle No. 386**

**Evaluation board for DSP56401 audio transceiver.** The 600-01497 board lets you put the DSP56401 through its paces. The chip includes interfaces to balanced, unbalanced, and optical transmission media, as well as ports that communicate with several Motorola DSP  $\mu$ Ps, including the DSP56156, which incorporates a sigma-delta ADC. The board also includes in-

terfaces to ADCs used in multimedia and professional audio applications. A dc/dc converter accepts 5V dc and supplies all dc voltages the board needs. \$495. **Spectrum Signal Processing Inc.**, 3700 Gilmore Way, Suite 301, Burnaby, BC V5G 4M1, Canada. Phone (800) 663-8986; (604) 438-7266. FAX (604) 438-3046. **Circle No. 387**

**200-Msample/sec portable DSO.** The 475 scope provides 200-MHz repetitive-signal bandwidth and 8-bit vertical



resolution. The maximum sample rate, which governs the scope's usable single-shot bandwidth, is higher than that of

other DSOs in its price range. The full 200-MHz bandwidth applies even on the 2-mV/div range. Options include a built-in 4-color plotter and an IEEE-488/RS-423 interface that supports the SCPI syntax (standard commands for programmable instruments). The 14-lb unit accepts power from the ac line or from a 12 to 33V dc source. From \$3990. **Gould Inc.**, 8333 Rockside Rd, Valley View, OH 44125. Phone (216) 328-7000. FAX (216) 328-7400. **Circle No. 388**

**1-Msample/sec, 6U VME/VXI data-acquisition board.** The DVX 2504 provides eight differential inputs that have >86 dB of common-mode rejection at 60 Hz. It provides 14-bit resolution. A sequence controller, which includes 2 kbytes of channel-list memory, allows continuous data acquisition without host intervention. A 1024-word FIFO buffer ensures that processor and DMA latency won't cause data gaps. Data-dependent triggering initiates data collection upon detection of specific measured values. Dual-channel DMA lets you store pre- and post-trigger data in different areas of the host memory.

# SAFETY.

It's this simple.

Maxell offers an incredibly wide range of long life Lithium Thionyl Chloride and Lithium Manganese Dioxide Batteries, covering more of your industrial/engineering applications than most others.

Every Maxell Lithium Battery is built with our unique manufacturing process and rigorous chemical purity and process control to assure maximum battery safety and performance.

Every one is engineered with controlled internal resistance for slower discharge and longer shelf life. Some are even available with built-in resistors and diodes to safeguard memory backup.

So when you're looking for the ultimate in Lithium Battery selection, performance and safety, look to Maxell.

It's that simple.

**maxell**

Maxell Corporation of America, 22-08 Route 208, Fair Lawn, NJ 07410, 1-800-533-2836.



## EDN-NEW PRODUCTS

### Test & Measurement Instruments

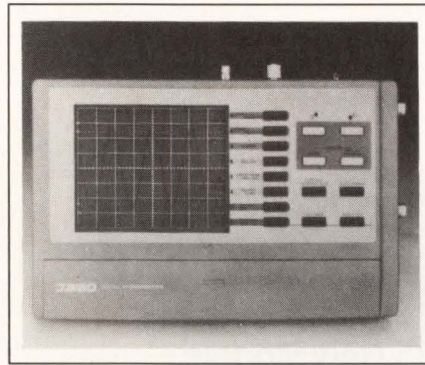
\$4500. Delivery, 8 to 10 weeks ARO. **Analogic Corp**, 8 Centennial Dr, Peabody, MA 01961. Phone (508) 977-3000. FAX (508) 532-6097. TLX 6817144. **Circle No. 389**

#### 252-kHz to 2-GHz signal generator.

The HP 8643A exhibits maximum single-sideband phase noise of  $-130$  dBc at 1 GHz with a 20-kHz offset from the carrier. Spurious signals are at least  $-100$  dBc. The generator provides amplitude, frequency, and pulse modulation. \$21,000; \$15,500 with maximum output frequency of 1.03 GHz. Delivery, seven weeks ARO. **Hewlett-Packard Co**, 19310 Pruneridge Ave, Cupertino, CA 95014. Phone (800) 452-4844. **Circle No. 390**

**4-channel, scanning DMMs.** The MM100, MM100A, and MM200 digital multimeters, each of which is powered by a 9V battery, offer three display modes: 4 channels/ $3\frac{1}{2}$  digits, 2 channels/ $4\frac{1}{2}$  digits, and 1 channel/9 digits (MM100, MM100A). When measuring dc voltage, the error is  $\pm 0.2\%$ . All mod-

els let you program each channel for manual or automatic ranging. The MM200 allows you to specify upper and lower resistance setpoints. A bar-graph mode presents a 1-channel,  $4\frac{1}{2}$ -digit display along with a 16-segment bar-graph display. The MM100 has a 200-mA range; the others have 2A ranges. \$229.95. **Hub Material Co**, 33 Springdale Ave, Canton, MA 02021. Phone (617) 821-1870. **Circle No. 391**



**2-channel, 8-bit-resolution LCD DSO.** The P-3820 device measures  $6 \times 9.25 \times 2$  in. Its bandwidth is 2.4

MHz; it takes 20 Msamples/sec; and it has a 2k-word acquisition memory that stores 16 waveforms. The scope, which has a  $3.25 \times 4$ -in. screen, receives power from six AA cells or from an ac adapter. Interfaces include an RS-232C port (standard) and a printer interface (optional). The unit makes cursor-controlled voltage and time-interval measurements and marks its displays with the date and time. Less than \$975. **Protek Inc**, Box 59, Norwood, NJ 07648. Phone (201) 767-7242. FAX (201) 767-7343. **Circle No. 392**

**LAN monitor.** The HP 4995A Lanprobe II instrument completely implements the Remote Network Monitoring Management Information Base (RMON MIB) standard, which aids in planning networks, diagnosing their faults, tuning their performance, and providing multivendor interoperability via the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP). Several SNMP software packages manage the LAN monitor. From \$2595. **Hewlett-Packard Co**, 19310 Pruneridge Ave, Cupertino, CA 95014. Phone (800) 452-4844. **Circle No. 393**

# IN NUMBERS.



CIRCLE NO. 105

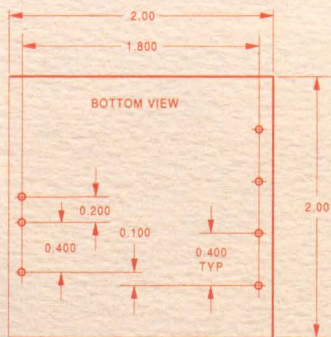


# Power Converters

## 20Watt

DC/DC Converters  
Single/Dual/Triple  
34 New Models

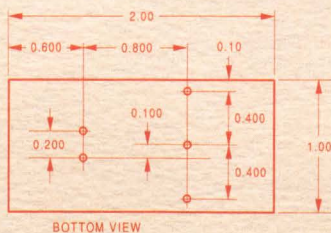
- Inputs: 4.6-13.2V, 9-18V, 9-36V, 18-72V
- Typical Efficiencies to 84%+
- World's *ONLY* Wide Range 5V<sub>IN</sub>
- Extended Operating Temperature
- V<sub>OUT</sub> Adjustment Capability (TRIM)
- Insulated Case (will not short PC etch)
- TTL-compatible ON/OFF control
- Metal Case Shielding
- Single V<sub>OUT</sub>: 2.1, 3.3, 5, 12, 15V
- Dual V<sub>OUT</sub>: ±5, ±9, ±12, ±15V
- Triple V<sub>OUT</sub>: 5, ±12V and 5, ±15V



## 10Watt

DC/DC Converters  
Single/Dual/Triple  
25 New Models

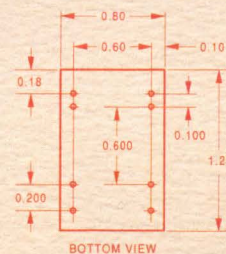
- Inputs: 4.7-7V, 9-18V, 9-36V, 18-72V
- World's Smallest Commercial 10 W
- Lowest Profile: 0.37" tall
- Typical Efficiencies of 84%+
- Insulated Case (will not short PC etch)
- Metal Case Shielding
- World's *ONLY* Wide Range 5V<sub>IN</sub>
- Extended Operating Temperature
- Single V<sub>OUT</sub>: 3.3, 5, 12, 15V
- Dual V<sub>OUT</sub>: ±5, ±12, ±15V
- Triple V<sub>OUT</sub>: 5, ±12V and 5, ±15V



## 3 Watt

DC/DC Converters  
Single/Dual Output  
15 New Models

- Inputs: 4.5-9V, 9-18V, 18-72V
- Switching Frequency 200 KHz (typ)
- Black Plastic Case
- Pi-type Filter (L-type all -D48)
- Typical Efficiencies to 82%+
- Ideal for Telecomm/PCB applications
- Low Profile: 0.435" tall
- Excellent Line/Load Regulation
- 1000 Vdc Isolation (min)
- V<sub>OUT</sub>: 5, 12, 15, ±12, ±15



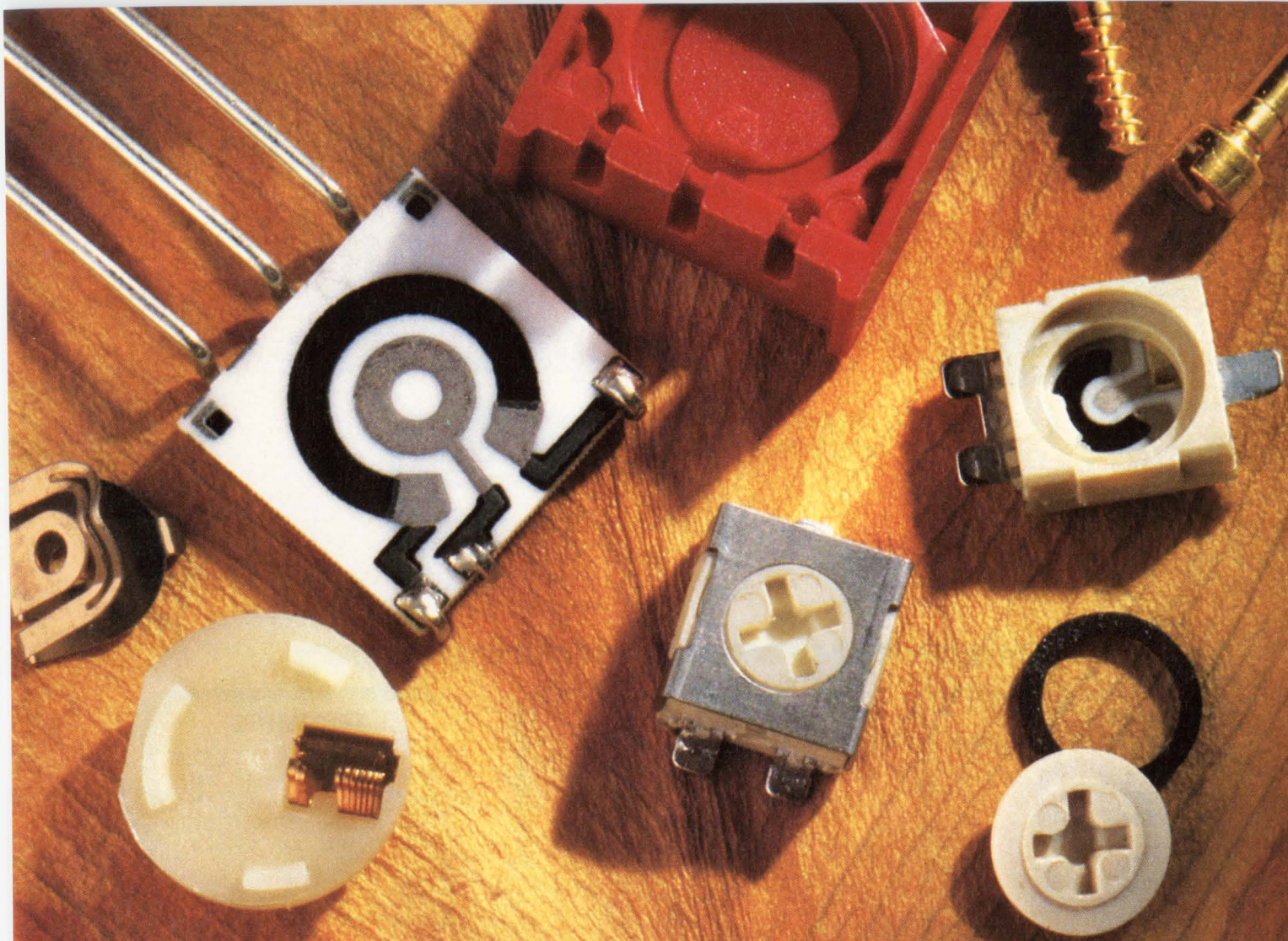
### General Specifications

- State-of-the-Art Thermal Management
- Continuous Short Circuit Protection
- Internal Input/Output filtering
- Overvoltage Protection
- 100% Burn-in @ Full Load
- Industry Standard Pinout & Packaging
- Very High Reliability
- Fully Encapsulated
- Delivery From Stock!

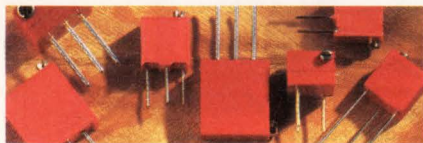


For complete data call or write today for a free new Power Supply catalog. DATEL, Inc., 11 Cabot Boulevard, Mansfield, MA 02048. Tel: (508)339-3000, FAX: (508)339-6356. For immediate assistance: all USA, EST business hours 1-800-233-2765; Western region only, PST business hours 1-800-452-0719.

**DATEL**  
INNOVATION and EXCELLENCE



Wipers, collectors and screws  
can't help you trim  
circuit adjustment costs.



**MILITARY TRIMMERS** from the Techno Division include broad MIL qualification to RT24, 26, 27, RTR24; RJ24, 26 and RJR24, 26. Techno RJ24 and RJR24 trimmers offer you 25 turns for precision adjusting, while the RJ26 and RJR26 offer 22 turns. They have zero backlash and offer a monolithic clutch.

In addition, Techno offers  $\frac{1}{4}$ " and  $\frac{3}{8}$ " multiturn trimmers with a TCR of  $\pm 50$  PPM/ $^{\circ}$ C for precision applications. All Established Reliability trimmers meet the requirements of MIL-STD-202, Method 208.

Contact: **Techno Division**, Dale Electronics, Inc., 7803 Lemona Avenue, Van Nuys, California 91405-1139 **Phone (818) 781-1642.**

**CIRCLE NO. 107**

## Dale® Can.

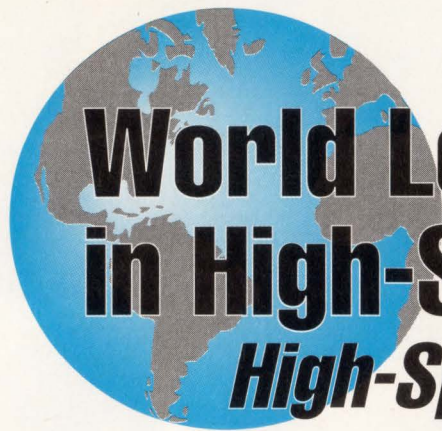
Add trimmers to the list of ways Dale® can help keep your project under budget and on-time. We offer immediate interchangeability with models you're using now. Cermet, wirewound. Military, industrial, commercial. Square, round, rectangular. Surface mount and through-hole. Discover how Dale trimmers can end your search for multiple suppliers. More than ever we're your 1-stop source for resistive components — always ready to match your delivery schedule from factory or distributor stock. Call today.



**COMMERCIAL TRIMMERS** include Surface mount: Thick film chips (.2W) plus .197" (.2W) and 1/4" (.25W) square cermet styles. Through-hole cermet styles include: .276" (.5W) round, 1/4" (.25W), 9/32" (.5W), and 3/8" (.5W) square cermet. Rectangular: 3/4" (.75W) wirewound.

For more information contact: **Dale Electronics, Inc.**, 1155 West 23rd Street, Tempe, Arizona 85282-1883. **Phone (602) 967-7874.**



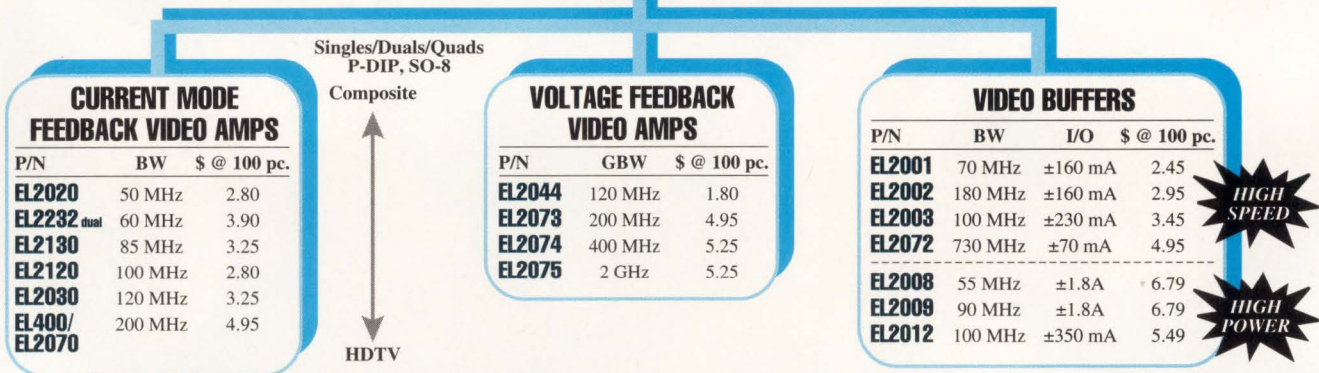


# elantec

## World Leader in High-Speed Analog High-Speed Amps/Buffers

### MONOCHROME & COLOR VIDEO AMPLIFIERS

- Cable Drivers
- Distribution Amps
- Gain Blocks

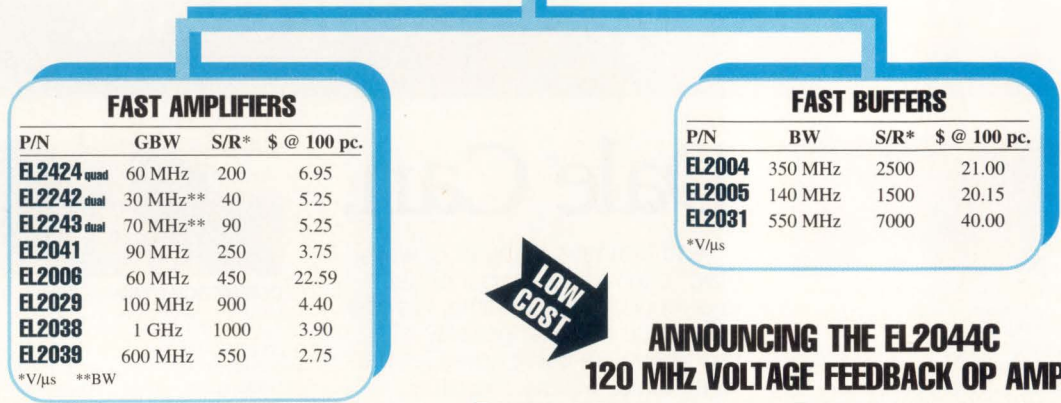


**HIGH SPEED**

**HIGH POWER**

### GENERAL PURPOSE HIGH-SPEED AMPS/BUFFERS

- High-Speed Signal Processing
- Instrumentation
- Medical Instruments



**LOW COST**

### ANNOUNCING THE EL2044C 120 MHz VOLTAGE FEEDBACK OP AMP

- ONLY 1.5¢/MHz
- 325 V/μs Slew Rate
- 120 MHz (-3 dB) BW @ Gain = 1
- Drives Unlimited Load Capacitance
- Single or Split Supplies as Low as 2.5V
- \$1.80 @ 100 pc. - P-DIP (\$1.90 - SO-8)

FOR SAMPLES CALL OUR APPLICATIONS HOTLINE - (800) 333-6314 ext 311, Literature Only - ext 234

ELANTEC, INC. ■ 1996 Tarob Court ■ Milpitas, CA 95035 ■ (408) 945-1323 ■ (800) 333-6314 ■ FAX (408) 945-9305



## Computers & Peripherals

**Flash memory cards.** The IDE series memory cards have from 2.5- to 20-Mbyte capacity. The cards plug into an IDE-compatible base controller. The base controller accepts two removable cards for a maximum capacity of 40 Mbytes. The units replace a 2.5-in. hard-disk drive without requiring a change in the system BIOS. IDE base controller, \$375; 2.5-Mbyte card, \$425; 20-Mbyte card, \$2750. **AT&T Micro-electronics**, Dept 520404200, 555 Union Blvd, Allentown, PA 18103. Phone in US (800) 372-2447, ext 840; in Canada, (800) 553-2448, ext 840; (908) 771-2788.

Circle No. 355

**R4000 computers.** The ARCsystem family of computers consists of two product lines—the Magnum 4000 and the Millennium 4000. Both product lines employ a 50-MHz R4000 RISC (reduced-instruction-set-computer) CPU. The company will upgrade them to 67- and 75-MHz CPUs later in the year. The products deliver from 40 to 60 SPECmarks and run on qualified Windows NT and Unix operating systems. Software development models have a 15-in. flat color monitor, 1024×768-pixel XGA graphics, 8 Mbytes of RAM, a 200-Mbyte hard-disk drive, a CD-ROM, and floppy-disk drives. Magnum 4000, \$9990 to \$14,990; Millennium 4000, \$10,990 to \$15,990. **Mips Computer Systems Inc**, 950 DeGuigne Dr, Sunnyvale, CA 94088. Phone (408) 720-1700. FAX (408) 524-7950. Circle No. 356



**50-MHz i486 computer.** The ME 486-50 computer contains 4 Mbytes of RAM, a 200-Mbyte hard-disk drive, a Hi-Color VGA card, and a monitor that displays 32,768 colors having a resolution of 800×600 pixels. It also has both 5¼-in. and 3½-in. floppy-disk drives, a mouse, DOS 5.0, and Windows 3.0. System RAM is expandable to 32 Mbytes using

70-nsec SIMMs (single-in-line memory modules). Desktop model, \$3395; tower model, \$3995. **Micro Express**, 1801 Carnegie Ave, Santa Ana, CA 92705. Phone (714) 852-1400. FAX (714) 852-1225.

Circle No. 357



**Projector/monitor.** The Prism is a 7-lb color thin-film-transistor (TFT) panel that serves dual roles as an overhead projector and a stand-alone monitor. A snap-on backlight cartridge converts the unit from an overhead-projection panel to a stand-alone monitor. The cartridge doesn't alter the unit's 15×12.5×2-in. dimensions. Features include 640×480 pixels, 0.33-mm pixel pitch, and a toggle-select color palette from 512 to 185,000 colors. \$8495. **Dolch Computer Systems**, 372 Turquoise St Milpitas, CA 95035. Phone (408) 957-6575. FAX (408) 263-6305. Circle No. 358

**Laser printer.** The Laser Beam Printer produces 300-dpi resolution. The unit has nine scalable or eight bit-mapped fonts. The printer has 512 kbytes of RAM, expandable to 2.5 Mbytes, and a 1-kbyte input buffer. The unit prints at 4 pages/minute and emulates a Diablo 630 printer. \$1249. **Canon USA Inc**, 1 Canon Plaza, Lake Success, NY 11042. Phone (800) 848-4123. Circle No. 359

**Printer accelerator.** The Betteryet IV device for HP Laserjet Series II and Laserjet III printers consists of a board and cartridge that emulate PCL-5 and Postscript-compatible printers. The board automatically switches between the two emulation modes in network operations. It also provides an enhanced resolution of 600×300 dpi in both emulation modes. The board installs in the printer's optional I/O port, and the cartridge fits into the left font slot. \$999. **Output Technology Corp**, 2310 N Fancher Rd, Spokane, WA 99212. Phone (800) 468-8788; (509) 536-0468. FAX (509) 533-1280. Circle No. 360

**Programmable keypad encoder.** The USE145 encodes the outputs of matrix keypads having from 1×23 to 12×12 keys. You can program the encoder to interface with an 8- or 16-bit ISA bus computer or an RS-232C port. A menu-driven utility program, called Usecon, lets you program pinouts and key codes. The encoder measures 2.5×3.6 in. and requires 5V for an RS-232C port. \$145. **VG Controls Inc**, 34 Jenkins Rd, Hewitt, NJ 07421. Phone (201) 853-4600. FAX (201) 853-7913.

Circle No. 361

**Windows accelerator board.** The Winsprint 100 Plus employs the S3 86C911 VGA accelerator chip. It displays 1024×768 noninterlaced pixels having 256 colors at a 72-Hz refresh rate. A 1280×1024 interlaced pixel board having 16 colors is also available. The board is compatible with VGA and Super VGA standards. \$595. **Artist Graphics**, 2675 Patton Rd, St Paul, MN 55113. Phone in US and Canada, (800) 627-8478, ext 814; (612) 631-7814. FAX (612) 631-7802. Circle No. 362

**Macintosh LC accelerator board.** The Tokamac ELC for Macintosh LC computers contains a 25-MHz 68EC040 CPU, which doesn't have a math coprocessor and a memory-management unit. The board's software automatically switches between the 68EC040 CPU and the Macintosh LC's 68020  $\mu$ P. \$1295. **Fusion Data Systems**, 8920 Business Park Dr, Suite 350, Austin, TX 78759. Phone (512) 338-5326. FAX (512) 794-9997. Circle No. 363



**486 portable computer.** The Model 120 Portable 486 contains a 33-MHz i486  $\mu$ P; 4 Mbytes of RAM expandable to 32 Mbytes; a 3½-in. disk drive; a detachable keyboard; and Multilock security features. The computer uses thin-film-transistor (TFT), active-matrix, black-and-white display technology having VGA resolution to 64 shades of gray.

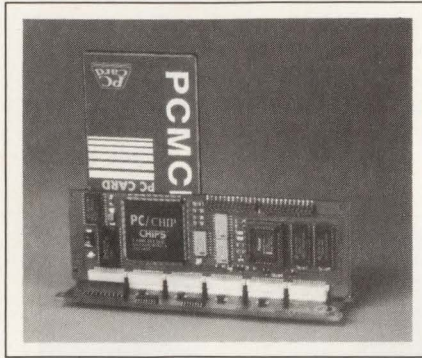
## EDN-NEW PRODUCTS

### Computers & Peripherals

Two EISA expansion slots and an Enhanced Option Slot for graphics expansion are part of the unit. Model 120 with 120-Mbyte hard-disk drive, \$5899; Model 210 with a 210-Mbyte disk drive will be available later this year, \$6899. **Compaq Computer Corp.**, Box 692000, Houston, TX 77269. Phone (713) 370-0670. **Circle No. 364**

**Desktop plotter.** The HI Jetpro Series Model V100 plotter produces 360-dpi resolution C-size drawings in less than 5 minutes. Because the unit supports PCX formatted files, it can plot FAX messages. The unit also works with TIFF, RLC, and CALS Group 4 formatted files to permit plotting of scanned raster images. The plotter emulates an IBM Proprinter to remain compatible with a range of word processors. \$2995. **Summagraphics Corp.**, 60 Silvermine Rd, Seymour, CT 06483. Phone (203) 881-5400. **Circle No. 365**

**Computer board.** The ESP 8680 Module contains Chips & Technologies' 8680 single-chip computer IC. It also has a



memory-card socket, CGA graphics, as much as 1 Mbyte of DRAM, a keyboard port, and a serial port. The board's form factor, called the Extremely Small Package, measures 1.7x5.2 in. \$995. **Dover Electronics Manufacturing West**, Box 1532, Longmont, CO 80502. Phone (800) 848-1198; (303) 772-5933. FAX (303) 776-1883. **Circle No. 366**

**SBus graphics accelerator.** The model GXTRA/1 contains a Weitek W8720 integrated controller, 1-Mbyte color-frame buffer (8-bits), a Sun-4 keyboard and mouse port, and a SunOS

CG3 device driver. The SBus board drives screens having resolutions from 640x480 pixels to 1152x900 pixels. The board accelerates graphics for Sun's X11/News, Sunview, and MIT's X11R4, and X11R5 software. \$1750. **Tech Source Inc.**, 442 S North Lake Blvd, Suite 1008, Altamonte Springs, FL 32701. Phone (407) 830-8301. **Circle No. 367**

**Turbochannel-to-VME bus adapter.** The adapter interconnects a DEC Turbochannel computer to a VMEbus system. The system consists of a Turbochannel card and a 6U VMEbus card that interconnect via a round 25-ft EMI shielded cable. Memory mapping permits either the Turbochannel or VMEbus host to execute random-access reads and writes on the other system. A DMA controller transfers 16-Mbyte blocks of data from one system to the other at 25 Mbytes/sec. The system also exchanges interrupts between the two buses. \$2850. **Bit 3 Computer Corp.**, 8120 Penn Ave S, Minneapolis, MN 55431. Phone (612) 881-6955. FAX (612) 881-9674. **Circle No. 368**

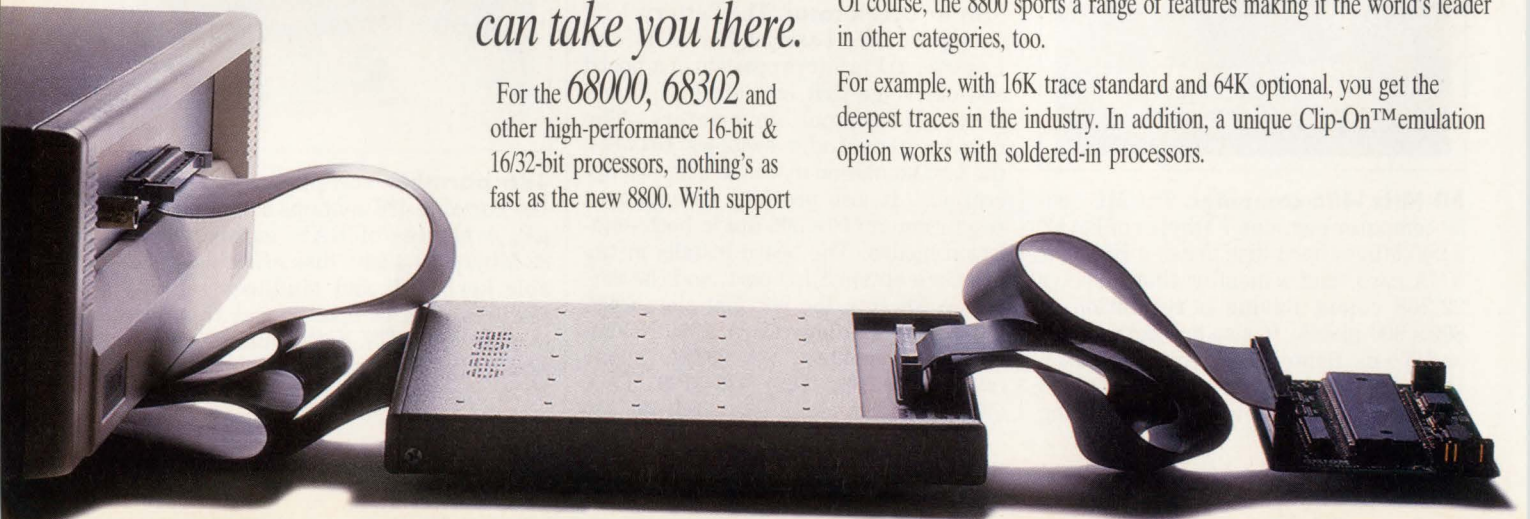
# The World's Fa

*No matter how fast you want to go,  
Orion's 8800 Emulator/Analyzer  
can take you there.*

For the 68000, 68302 and other high-performance 16-bit & 16/32-bit processors, nothing's as fast as the new 8800. With support

for emulation memory access times of less than 40 nsecs\* and bus cycle times of only 30 nsecs, you can debug tomorrow's faster processors today—at full-speed, transparently, with no cycle stretching or wait states. Of course, the 8800 sports a range of features making it the world's leader in other categories, too.

For example, with 16K trace standard and 64K optional, you get the deepest traces in the industry. In addition, a unique Clip-On™ emulation option works with soldered-in processors.



# EDN-NEW PRODUCTS

## Computers & Peripherals

**Ethernet print server.** The XP-1 lets the company's printers become intelligent nodes on a Unix or DEC Ethernet network. The 2.5 × 9.5 × 11-in. box fits alongside the printer. It can handle transmission speeds of 3000 lines/minute. On DEC networks the unit operates with DEC Local Area Transport (LAT) protocol to share printer resources transparently. The unit also works with the TCP/IP (transmission-control-protocol/internet-protocol) suite. \$1295. **Dataproductions**, Box 746, Woodland Hills, CA 91365. Phone (818) 887-8000. FAX (818) 887-4789.

Circle No. 369

**Serial-communications board.** The IV-3234 is a serial-communications controller board for the VMEbus. A 68EC030 microcontroller handles asynchronous and synchronous data rates as fast as 64 kbps on as many as 16 ports. When all ports are running bidirectionally at full speed, 90% of the CPU's power is held in reserve. The board runs under Vxworks, pSOS+, and OS-9 operating systems. You can optionally mount a daughter board containing a

Z8530 4-port SIO chip for faster communications rates. \$170/port. **Ironics Inc.**, 798 Cascadilla St, Ithaca, NY 14850. Phone (607) 277-4060. TLX 705742.

Circle No. 370

**Voice board.** The DM1000LP-1 device can reproduce digitized messages as long as 2 minutes. It stores the messages in a 4-Mbyte EPROM. You can digitize voices using the company's 880 voice-development system or a voice-digitization service. A momentary grounding of a trigger pin begins playback. The board requires a 6 to 12V dc supply and draws 1 μA in standby mode. It can deliver 3W into an external 4 or 8Ω speaker. \$30. Development system, \$495. **Eletech Electronics**, 1262 E Katella Ave, Anaheim, CA 92805. Phone (714) 385-1707. FAX (714) 385-1708.

Circle No. 371

**FDDI concentrator.** The Fiberhub 1600 connects from 8 to 16 stations to a 100-Mbps FDDI network. The modular design lets you increase the number of ports in increments of two. The concen-

trator can handle any mix of fiber-optic or copper media and features "hot-swappable" modules. You can configure PHY and power-supply modules for dual-or single-attachment connections to another concentrator. You can also configure the unit for fault tolerance, using two MAC modules. \$13,995. **Interphase Corp.**, 13800 Senlac, Dallas, TX 75234. Phone (214) 919-9000. FAX (214) 919-9200.

Circle No. 372

**Flat-panel operator.** The DisplaypacLCD contains a full-color LCD screen, a DOS-compatible 80386SX single-board computer, and a capacitive touchscreen. The LCD screen offers 512 colors and offers a low-cost alternative to an active-matrix thin-film-transistor (TFT) display found on competitive products. The 11.75 × 8.5 × 1.75-in. package runs at 25 MHz and contains 16 Mbytes of dynamic RAM, a VGA flat-panel controller, floppy- and IDE hard-disk controllers, and a battery-backed time clock. \$2995. **Computer Dynamics**, 107 S Main St, Greer, SC 29650. Phone (803) 877-8700. FAX (803) 879-2030.

Circle No. 373

# Fastest Emulator

And since user memory and interrupts aren't pre-empted, transparency is superb. Plus, true source level debugging with full local variable support is available via Intermetrics' powerful XDB debugger.

	Next Generation Emulation Speed	64K Trace	Clip-On Emulation	Affordable
ORION 8800	✓	✓	✓	✓
Applied	NO	NO	NO	?
HP	NO	NO	NO	?
Microtek	NO	NO	NO	?

There's more. Orion's 8800 is the first PC-based emulator to take full advantage of 386 protected mode features. So now, you can run your editor/compiler while waiting for a breakpoint, as well as use symbol tables of virtually unlimited size. At last, the full power of your PC comes alive with your emulator.

Sound too good to be true? Not from Orion. We've been making emulators since 1980. The new 8800 is just the latest in a long line of innovative products to make your debugging efforts more productive. And every system we sell is backed by the Performance Promise,<sup>TM</sup> your assurance that our solutions solve *your* problems. Best of all, a complete 8800 system starts at just \$8800\*. Why get slowed down with someone else's emulator?

Call today for a fast response on the world's fastest emulator.

1-800-729-7700

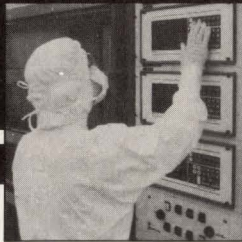
**ORION**<sup>®</sup>  
INSTRUMENTS

CIRCLE NO. 109

\*With high-speed option †Introductory price. U.S. list only

©1992 Orion Instruments, Inc., 180 Independence Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025, USA. TEL: (415) 327-8800 FAX: (415) 327-9881 All rights reserved. All trade names referenced are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

# YOU MAY NOT KNOW US, BUT OUR COMPETITION DOES.



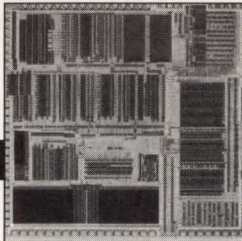
## NON-OBSOLESCENCE

The Microelectronics Center does not obsolete any required products and provides 15-20 years availability. An on-site, state-of-the-art CMOS and SOI (Silicon-on-Insulator) wafer fab is available to manufacture your build-to-print and custom designs in a Class 1 clean room. We offer very competitive prices for COMSEC and Aerospace products on 1u through 7u technologies.



## ASICs

Choose from more than 720, Mentor based, standard cells including ROM, RAM, FIFO, ALU, Multipliers and Dual Port RAMs with built-in boundary scan testability.



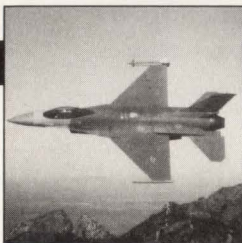
## PRODUCTS

- 4K x 1 and 1K x 4 Rad Hard SOI SRAMs
- Low cost SOI replacements for SOS
- FPGA/PLD conversions to ASICs
- Low Power Single Chip Mil-Std-1750A Processor



## HIGHEST INDUSTRY STANDARDS

Full compliance to the highest industry standards: MIL-M-38510 • MIL-STD-883C • NSA Approved Vendor • IQUE Approved • Radiation Hardening and Class "S" capabilities



## ALLIED-SIGNAL AEROSPACE COMPANY

**MICROELECTRONICS CENTER**  
 Contact: Marketing and Sales at  
 (410) 964-4047, FAX: (410) 992-5813,  
 9140 Old Annapolis Road/MD 108,  
 Columbia, Maryland 21045 USA.

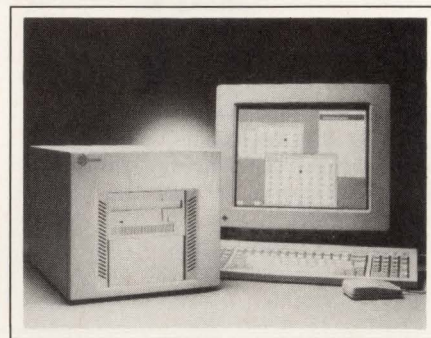


CIRCLE NO. 110

## EDN-NEW PRODUCTS

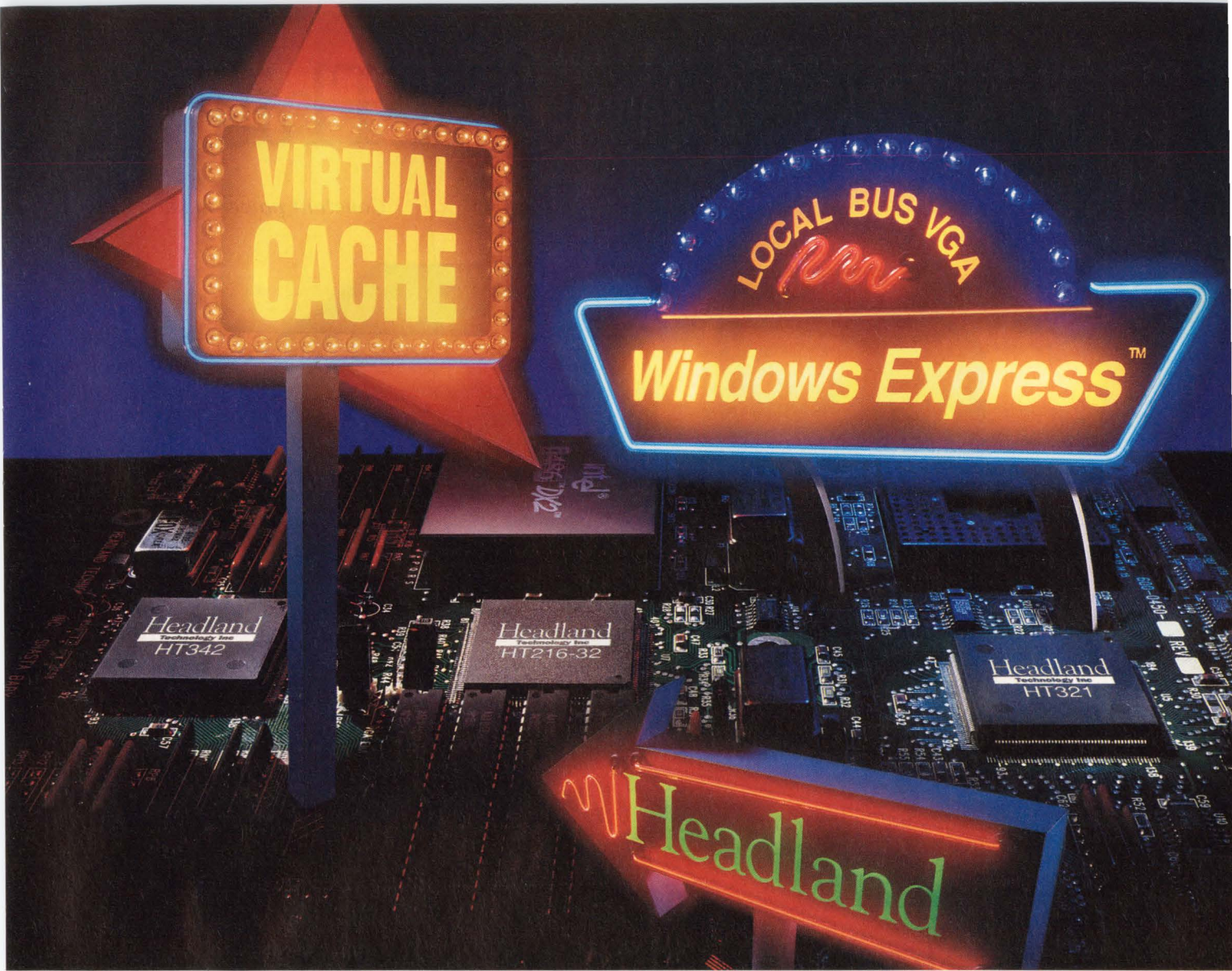
### Computers & Peripherals

**ISDN facsimile machine.** The FAX-7000 G4 Group 4 fax machine has a built-in ISDN port. In addition, the company is offering the ISDN kit, which lets you add an ISDN port to FAX7000 computers. Both products provide a fax machine with both Group 3- and Group 4-compatible telephone numbers. The products let you transmit documents at 2 pages/minute where conventional phone lines transmit documents at 11 pages/minute. FAX7000 G4, \$14,495; ISDN kit, \$3500. **Ricoh Corp.**, 5 Dedrick Pl, West Caldwell, NJ 07006. Phone (201) 882-2000. FAX (201) 882-2506. **Circle No. 374**



**Rewritable optical-disk system.** The OPTI/Max subsystem has an average access time of 7.6 msec. The subsystem, which runs on Unix workstations using the SCSI bus, consists of a 5¼-in. rewritable optical disk, a SCSI-to-SCSI caching controller, an uninterruptible power supply, and an enclosure. Each disk contains 600 Mbytes of storage. \$5000 to \$10,000. **Unison Information Systems Ltd.**, 21 Walsh Way, Framingham, MA 01701. Phone (508) 879-3200. FAX (508) 879-0772. **Circle No. 375**

**Audio board.** The SX-15 ISA bus audio board provides direct-to-disk recording and playback of digitally sampled sound in real time. The board employs a TI TMS320C51 DSP chip having a 50-nsec cycle time. It lets you simultaneously record and play back two separate audio channels having 18-bit resolution and programmable sampling rates from 6.25 to 50 kHz. The board also meets the real-time compression requirements of industry file-format standards such as DVI, CD-I, and CD-ROM XA. \$1895. **Antex Electronics Corp.**, 16100 S Figueroa St, Gardena, CA 90248. Phone (800) 388-4231; (310) 532-3092. FAX (310) 532-8509. **Circle No. 376**



# MORE SIGNS OF THE TIMES.

The signs of the times are everywhere. Designers are demanding greater speed and greater functionality at lower cost. And they're turning to Headland's Virtual Cache™ 486 Chip Set and Windows Express™ Local Bus VGA for unbeatable price/performance.

## HTK340

### Virtual Cache™ 486 Chip Set

Team up Headland's HTK340 Virtual Cache 486 core logic chip set with Intel's new super-fast 486DX2.

#### CORE LOGIC

**(486DX2) + (HTK340) = 29.3 MIPS**  
POWER METER 1.7

The result is a blistering 29.3 MIPS—without external cache. With special features like

byte gathering write buffer and out-of-order operations, the HTK340 offers the best price/performance in the business.

© 1992 Headland Technology Inc. Virtual Cache™ and Windows Express™ are trademarks of Headland Technology Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

## HT216-32

### Windows Express™ Local Bus VGA

With Headland's HT216-32 local bus, commands

and data are transferred at speeds

#### GRAPHICS

**WINMARK = 8.1M**

up to 33MHz. By incorporating Windows™ raster operations, the

Windows Express local bus graphics controller will boost the performance of Windows applications significantly—as much as four times faster than SVGAs. *Without a costly co-processor or VRAM.*


Call Headland now for more information on our complete line of local bus core logic and graphics products. And follow the signs to the products of the future.

**Headland**  
Technology Inc

46221 Landing Parkway, Fremont, CA 94538

800-238-0101

# Get A Load Of This!

Easy GPIB AND RS-232C interface  
(plug-in card option) 

Constant power mode

Simultaneous  
display of  
settings and  
measured  
values

150, 300, 600  
and 1000W  
models; can  
be paralleled



Store  
settings  
for every  
operating  
mode

Memory cards hold set-up data

Convenient front-panel  
controls

For bench or systems use

## Closest Thing Yet To A Real-World Load

No more testing trade-offs! Kikusui's PLZ-3W series has everything you want in an electronic load. Four operating modes — constant current, voltage, resistance and power — let you simulate any real-world loading requirements.

Recreate your actual load demand on the PLZ-3W by capturing it with a DSO. Then use Kikusui's exclusive sequence mode, which acts as a 10 bit arbitrary waveform generator, to accurately replay the captured waveform on the load. For added flexibility, you can program functions and read measured values from

the front panel or the optional GPIB or RS-232C interfaces. Additional advances include programmable rise and fall times, slew rates to 4 A/ $\mu$ sec, soft start and short circuit capabilities, plus such convenience features as front panel calibration.

Find out how easily you can produce incredible load simulations for research, testing and manufacturing of all DC power devices. Contact us by calling toll free 1-800-545-8784 or

by fax at 1-310-986-1624. Kikusui International Corp., 1980 Orizaba Ave., Signal Hill, CA 90804.

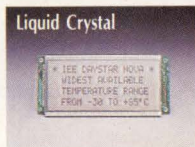
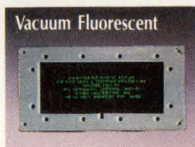
 **KIKUSUI**  
KIKUSUI INTERNATIONAL CORP.



# Targets Your Costs Without Compromising Your Standards.

Defense dollars have been significantly reduced but the performance demands of your system have not. IEE has **NDI** (non-development-item), **MODIFIED NDI** and **OFF-THE-SHELF** keyboard and display solutions to your man-machine interface requirements.

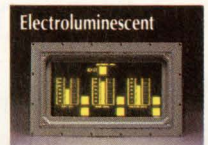
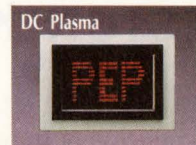
## Flat Panel Displays



IEE designs and manufactures ruggedized and full-military VF, LCD and ACTFEL displays. VF displays are available with hermetically sealed and/or QPL components as well as shock mounting. Our standard LCD displays operate over a wide temperature range and can be illuminated. Our standard 3x5 and 4x8 ACTFEL displays are available in rugged and full-military configurations which can be EMI/RFI shielded.

IEE interactive displays combine VF, DC plasma, and ACTFEL displays with optical and mechanical touch switches to provide an integrated man/machine interface device. Information from a host system can be readily displayed, understood and controlled from a single assembly. Our V.I.P.<sup>™</sup>, PEP<sup>™</sup> and EL interactive displays provide very sophisticated operator interface in a minimum amount of space.

## Interactive Displays



## Keypads and Keyboards

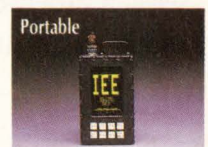


IEE Thinswitch, Panelswitch, Telswitch and Sealedswitch keypads are available in various standard configurations. These keypads incorporate such features as proprietary gold-plated switch domes, environmental sealing, integral illumination and EMI/RFI shielding.

Our FTMK (Full-Travel Modular Keyboard) is available with "full-travel data entry" or "snap-function" modular key-switches. The FTMK has proven itself in the most demanding operational environments and has unequalled survivability.

Our Standard Full-Military Handheld and Portable CDUs function as complete stand-alone man/machine interface devices. The Handheld CDU incorporates a dot matrix LCD with NVIS illumination, the Portable CDU an ACTFEL display. Both CDUs have sealed, backlit keypads. These environmentally rugged assemblies have been fully qualified and field proven.

## Control Display Units



Industrial Electronic Engineers, Inc.  
7740 Lemona Avenue Van Nuys California 91409 Tel 818-787-0311 Fax 818-781-9795

IEE is a sustaining member of **SID**.

Circle #113 Immediate

Circle #114 Reference

See us at the Eastern EDN Caravan — now through June '92.



# SAFETY IN NUMBERS.

## 150 DESIGN KITS FROM 35 ASIC VENDORS.



If you're an ASIC designer, DAZIX has the numbers you can count on.

Our ASIC design environment lets you choose from over 150 design kits from 35 major ASIC vendors. These kits contain the libraries, models, and interfaces you need for fast, accurate design and simulation of PLDs, FPGAs, gate arrays, cell-based, and full custom ASICs. And by giving you a large number of ASIC vendors to choose from, we expand your design options and help you increase control of your design process.

Within our ASIC design environment, you can select a variety of technologies — including CMOS, HCMOS, bipolar/ECL, and GaAs. Plus, you can



combine different technologies, devices, and vendors. And there's just one design suite and one icon-driven interface to learn, so you won't need to retrain as you migrate from foundry to foundry, project to project, and device to device.

What's more, once your ASIC design is completed, it can be integrated directly into your PCB, hybrid, and MCM designs.

**Call for free ASIC catalog.** To learn more about how DAZIX can make your ASIC design job easier, call for our newest catalog, *ASIC Design Solutions*.

In the U.S., call 800-239-4111. In Europe, fax 33-1-4537-7135. In the Asia Pacific area, call 852-8661966.



# DAZIX<sup>®</sup>

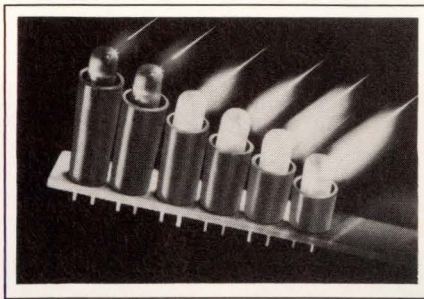
An Intergraph Company

DAZIX<sup>®</sup> and Intergraph<sup>®</sup> are registered trademarks of Intergraph Corporation. Other brands and product names are trademarks of their respective owners.  
Copyright 1992 Intergraph Corporation. Huntsville, AL 35894-0001. DDAD052A0.



## EDN-NEW PRODUCTS

### Components & Power Supplies



**LEDs.** BP280 Series T-1-3/4 bi-pin LEDs are available in heights ranging from 0.5 to 1 in. The line includes 25 styles of diffused or high-intensity LEDs in red-yellow-cyan, orange, and blue—along with 12 styles of 5 and 12V units featuring an integral resistor. The family also includes three infrared versions. Operating characteristics range from 2 to 160 mcd; infrared units are rated for 1.4 to 80 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. From \$0.45 (1000). **Ledtronics Inc.**, 4009 Pacific Coast Hwy, Torrance, CA 90505. Phone (310) 549-9995. FAX (310) 549-4820.

Circle No. 413

**Keyboard.** The KB-3050 84-position keyboard can incorporate a mouse key if desired. Measuring 10.5 mm high, the unit has the same feel as a keystroke of a full-size desktop keyboard. Keys include three full membrane sheets with a rubber dome. Keystroke equals 3 mm. \$12 to \$15. **NMB Technologies Inc.**, 9730 Independence Ave, Chatsworth, CA 91311. Phone (818) 341-3355. FAX (818) 341-8207.

Circle No. 414

**Motor driver.** The EDM-107 microstepping driver measures only 3 × 5.9 × 1.1 in. and handles 2 kW of peak output power. The unit features 14 programmable microstep ranges that can be changed on the fly. The 400- to 51,200-microstep/revolution range provides precise positioning. Short-circuit and overtemperature protection are standard. Less than \$320 (100). **Portescap US Inc.**, 36 Central Ave, Hauppauge, NY 11788. Phone (516) 234-3900. FAX (516) 234-3986.

Circle No. 415

**VME chassis.** The VEV features 21 6U × 160-mm slots as well as mounting and power for as many as four drives and a 500W power supply. The standard unit has a vertically mounted J1 backplane. Three fans cool the card cage and a fourth fan is dedicated to cooling the power supply. A power-switch-only control panel is standard; a panel with

a system reset and ac-fail detect is optional. Versions with or without drive bays, \$3850 and \$3750, respectively. **Zoltech Corp.**, 16658 Arminta St, Van Nuys, CA 91406. Phone (818) 780-1800. FAX (818) 780-1978.

Circle No. 416

**Radial capacitors.** Type 2014S radial capacitors are available with values of 0.001 to 0.033 μF in standard tolerances of ±2, ±5, ±10, and ±20%. The units operate over a -25 to +85°C range and have voltage ratings of 1000, 1250, 1600, and 2000V dc. At 20°C, insulation resistance equals 4 × 10<sup>10</sup> Ω. From \$0.15 (1000). Delivery, stock to eight weeks ARO. **Tecate Industries Inc.**, Box 711509, Santee, CA 92072. Phone (619) 448-4811. FAX (619) 448-0912.

Circle No. 417

**Equipment towers.** These VME towers hold 6U × 160-mm boards. Air-flow dynamics allow air intake from the front and exhaust at the back. Cards are accessible from the tower front. The system is available in 3-, 5-, 7-, and 12-slot versions. All units come fully wired, tested, and ready to run with power supply, fans, and J1 and J2 backplanes. Drive bays are optional. A 3-slot version, \$1668. **Bustronic Corp.**, 44350 Grimmer Blvd, Fremont, CA 94538. Phone (510) 490-7388. FAX (510) 490-1853.

Circle No. 418

**Interference design kit.** This EMI/RFI design kit has 20 compartments that are filled with selected ferrite components used to solve EMI/RFI problems. The kit's 200 pieces are ready for installation. Parts include single- and multihole beads, beads on leads, and 6-hole chokes. Specifications are provided for all parts. \$50. **Ferronics Inc.**, 45 O'Connor Rd, Fairport, NY 14450. Phone (716) 388-1020. FAX (716) 388-0036. TLX 256549.

Circle No. 419

**LIF connectors.** N Series connectors are available with 70 to 350 contacts spaced on 0.1-in. centers. The contacts are rated for 3A and have a life expectancy of 100,000 operations min. Contacts for crimp, flow solder, wrapped-wire, and integral float mounting are available as standard. \$30 to \$150 (1000). Delivery, 14 weeks ARO. **Hypertronics Corp.**, 16 Brent Dr, Hudson, MA 01749. Phone (800) 225-9228; (508) 568-0451. FAX (508) 568-0680.

Circle No. 420

**Detector module.** FU-112PD detector modules operate in the 1000- to 1600-nm range and can function with either the FU-116SLD-1 or FU-116SLD-3 laser-diode modules. For 1300-nm wavelengths, the 116SLD-1 diode outputs 1.5 mW, and the 116SLD-3 unit outputs 0.2 mW. Operating range spans -40 to +85°C. FU-112PD, \$95. Delivery, 14 weeks ARO. **Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc.**, 1050 E Arques Ave, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Phone (408) 730-5900.

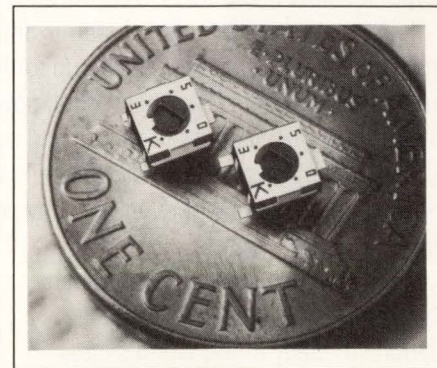
Circle No. 421

**Sockets.** TAZ PGA ZIF sockets have a spring-loaded cover that keeps the empty socket in an open position. A hand tool activates the socket, eliminating the need for a space-consuming lever. The sockets are available in 0.1 × 0.1- and 0.05 × 0.1-in. contact-spacing versions. From \$0.04 to \$0.20 per line. Delivery, four to six weeks ARO. **AMP Inc.**, Box 3608, Harrisburg, PA 17105. Phone (800) 522-6752.

Circle No. 422

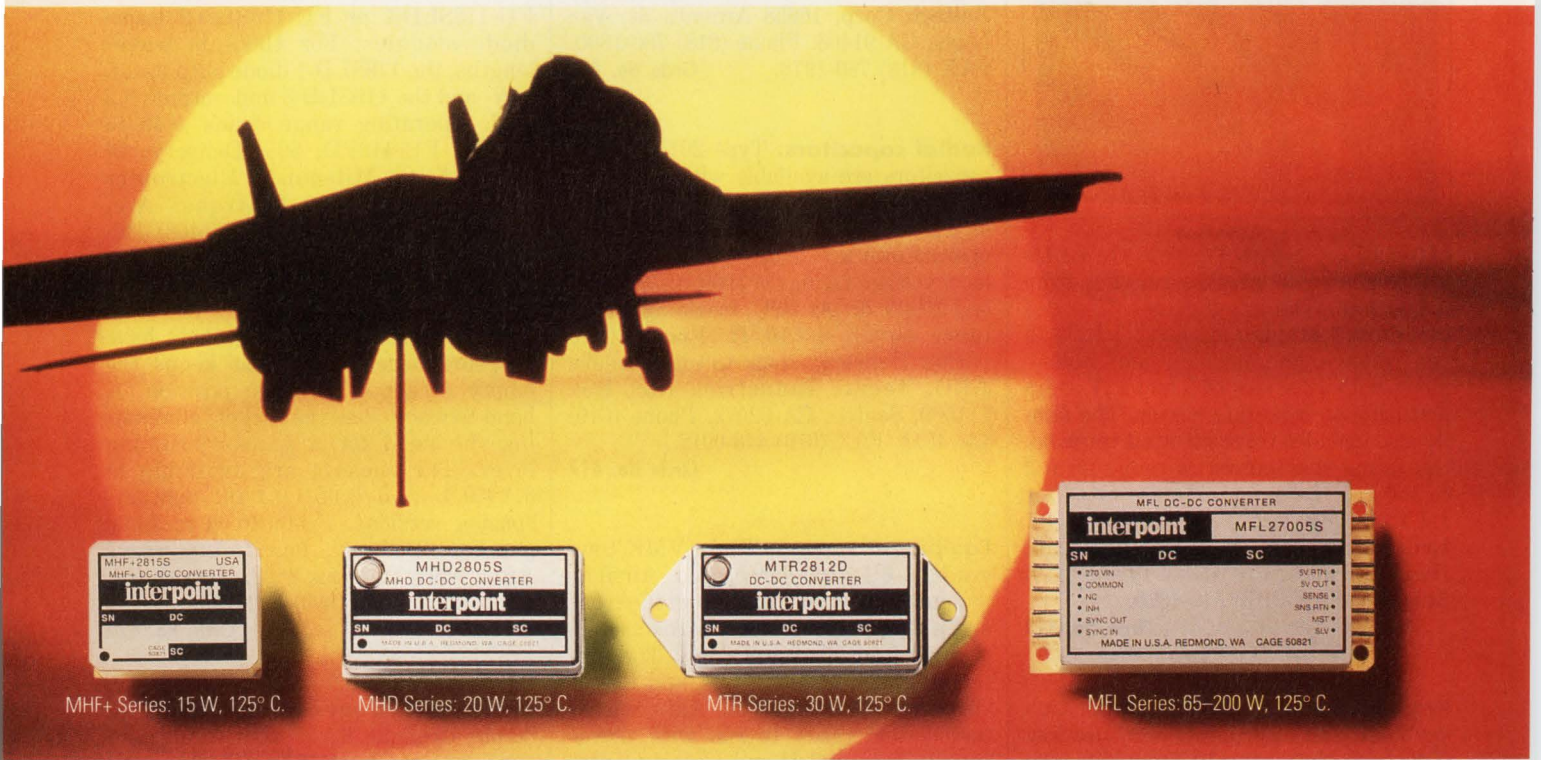
**Memory-card connectors.** IC5 Series 88-pin dynamic-RAM card connectors conform to PCMCIA, JEIDA, and JEDEC standards. The card-side receptacle has 1-mm-pitch surface-mount contacts in two staggered rows. The mating pin header has through-hole terminations. Connector life equals 10,000 cycles. Receptacle and header, \$4.59 and \$3.93, respectively (100). **Hirose Electric USA Inc.**, 2685-C Park Center Dr, Simi Valley, CA 93065. Phone (805) 522-7958. FAX (805) 522-3217.

Circle No. 423



**Potentiometers.** G3 Series surface-mount single-turn pots have a 100Ω to 1 MΩ resistance range. Tolerance equals 20%. The potentiometers are available in two styles; the A version has J-hook leads, and the B version has gull-wing terminations. Power rating

# Our newest line of defense against heat.



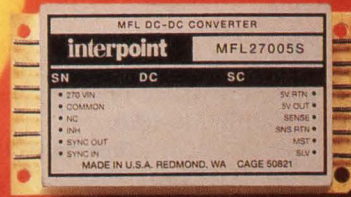
MHF+ Series: 15 W, 125° C.



MHD Series: 20 W, 125° C.



MTR Series: 30 W, 125° C.



MFL Series: 65–200 W, 125° C.

## Insist on Interpoint.

### A full line of high-temperature DC-DC converters from the industry leader.

Get the hottest technology in board-mounted power supplies. Full military temperature range. Unsurpassed reliability. The lowest profiles. You can get it all with Interpoint's new line of DC-DC converters.

From arctic blasts to desert storms, Interpoint's new generation DC-DC converters stand up to the toughest military environments. They deliver full power over the entire -55° to +125° C. temperature range. And over an unprecedented power range, too. Interpoint can now offer you an off-the-shelf hybrid power supply for any power level from 2 to 200 watts.

For more than a decade, Interpoint DC-DC converters have proven their reliability in many of the world's most

MSA Series: 5 W, 125° C.

Interpoint's new line of DC-DC converters features constant PWM switching frequencies from 500 to 700kHz. Built-in sync. Parallel operation. Up to 50 dB audio rejection. Line and load regulation as low as 0.1%. And full MIL-STD-704 input for 28- and 270-volt systems.

advanced weapons systems — including mission-critical electronics on the Patriot and Tomahawk missiles, the Bradley Fighting Vehicle and F/A-18 aircraft. Our new generation converters are the most reliable yet. Each of them was designed with the specific intent of being qualified to the full performance and reliability standards of MIL-STD-883C.

And Interpoint continues to lead the way in power supply miniaturization. With power densities as high as 40 watts per cubic inch and package heights as low as .270 inch, this new generation of converters is built for the tightly packed boards in today's military and commercial avionics, ground vehicles and portables.

It's the hottest new technology in DC-DC converters. And it's available only from Interpoint. For more information, call 1-800-822-8782. In Europe, 44-276-26832.

## interpoint

10301 Willows Road P.O. Box 97005  
Redmond, WA 98073-9705



## EDN-NEW PRODUCTS

### Components & Power Supplies

equals 125 mW at 70°C, and operating range measures -55 to +125°C. \$1.50 (1000). **Tocos America**, 565 W Golf Rd, Arlington Heights, IL 60005. Phone (708) 364-7277. **Circle No. 424**

**Power transistors.** CZT surface-mount power transistors are available in SO-223 packages. CZT5338 units are 5A 100V devices. The line also includes the CZTA44 unit with a 400 collector-to-emitter rating, and the CZT2000 200V Darlington transistor. All units have a 2W rating. \$0.36 to \$0.56 (1000). **Central Semiconductor Corp**, 145 Adams Ave, Hauppauge, NY 11788. Phone (516) 435-1110. FAX (516) 435-1824.

**Circle No. 425**

**Pin isolators.** The Plecse-52-H is a plastic-leaded-chip-carrier pin isolator for electronic-hardware debugging. The isolators accept a device under development and plug into a socket on the target board. Switches on the pin isolator can isolate any one pin on the IC in the socket. Each switch has test pins on both sides, allowing monitoring of chip and board signals. \$223. **EDI Corp**, Box 366, Patterson, CA 95363. Phone (209) 892-3270. FAX (209) 892-3610.

**Circle No. 426**

**Filters.** CF-40000-1200-4-R bandpass filters operate at frequencies ranging to 40 GHz. Bandwidths of 3 to 25% of center frequency are available. Insertion loss equals 0.5 dB and VSWR measures 2:1 max. Filter impedance equals 50Ω. From \$375. **RLC Electronics Inc**, 83 Radio Circle, Mount Kisko, NY 10549. Phone (914) 241-1334. FAX (914) 241-1334.

**Circle No. 427**

**Sockets.** SMM Series 2-mm sockets suit vapor-phase and infrared soldering processes. The sockets measure 0.14 in. high and feature heat-treated beryllium copper, 4-finger contacts, and slotted tails. Optional retention clips and removable pick-and-place pads are available to improve automated assembly operations. From \$0.05/pin. **Samtec Inc**, Box 1147, New Albany, IN 47151. Phone (800) 726-8329; (812) 944-6733. FAX (812) 948-5047.

**Circle No. 428**

**Pushbutton switches.** PB1-3 and WP13 Series spdt switches feature contact ratings ranging from dry circuit to 6A at 125V ac. The unsealed PB units

are available with various bushing and lighted or unlighted bezels. WP switches are totally sealed. PB units, from \$2.56; WP units, from \$2.73 (1000). **MORS/ASC**, Box 544, Wakefield, MA 01880. Phone (617) 246-1007. FAX (617) 245-4531.

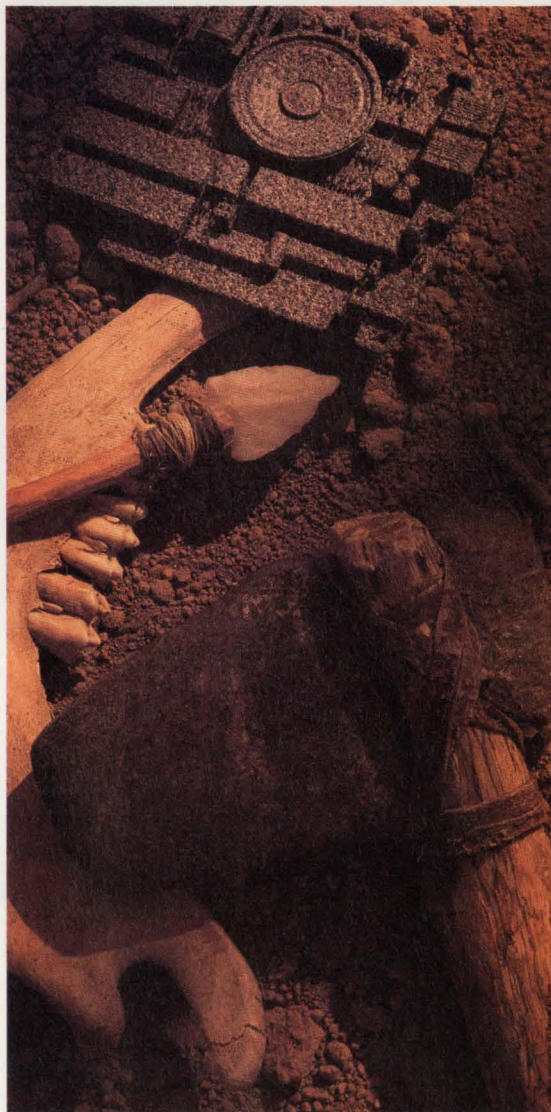
**Circle No. 429**

**Coaxial adapter.** The PE9136 is a female BNC-to-SMB jack adapter. It features a dc to 4-GHz range and operates from

-65 to +165°C. The unit has a brass nickel-plated body, a gold-plated contact, and teflon insulation. \$25.95. **Paster-nack Enterprises**, Box 16759, Irvine, CA 92713. Phone (714) 261-1920. **Circle No. 430**

**Transformers.** IF Series pc-board transformers meet UL, CSA, IEC, and VDE standards. The transformers are available in 2- to 30-VA sizes. The units feature dual primaries and a secondary,

## Are your designs limited by prehistoric technologies?



Today's engineers design for the future. They need technology which allows rapid prototyping and reduces development costs.

At **Advanced Microelectronics**, we can help you out of the Stone Age and into the future by reducing manufacturing costs, providing unlimited flexibility, and rapid results.

Our FPGA design methodology allows you to migrate your architecture to gate array, standard cell, or full custom implementations. In addition to FPGAs, we also offer custom mixed signal solutions using bipolar, CMOS, and BiCMOS process technologies. From IC design, to modeling, to testing, to finished goods, we have a proven track record.

We give you the future now.  
Call today for more information:  
(601) 932-7620, Fax 932-7621.  
email: [design@aue.com](mailto:design@aue.com)

**AμE** Advanced  
Microelectronics

## EDN-NEW PRODUCTS

### Components & Power Supplies

which is wound alongside the primary rather than above the primary. A 4000V hi-pot is standard. \$7.63 to \$13.99 (100). **Signal Transformer Co Inc**, 500 Bayview Ave, Inwood, NY 11696. Phone (516) 239-5777. FAX (516) 239-7208. **Circle No. 431**

**Panel meter.** Series DPM-500 digital panel meters feature a 3-1/2-digit LCD. Features include low-battery warning,



auto zero, auto polarity, and 200-mV FS display. The meter has a 0.1% ±1 count accuracy and can be mounted in a DIP socket. \$46.25. **Martel Electronics**, Box 897, Windham, NH 03087. Phone (603) 893-0886. FAX (603) 898-6820. **Circle No. 432**

**Heat sinks.** These clip-on heat sinks are designed for the Intel 80486 and the Motorola 68040  $\mu$ Ps. The six standard models come with optional attachment clips and are available in straight-fin and pin-fin designs. Standard heights are 0.25, 0.35, and 0.60 in. Model 330011B00000 for the Intel  $\mu$ P has straight fins and provides 4.2°C/W thermal resistance. \$1.057 (1000). **Aavid Engineering Inc**, Box 400, Laconia, NH 03247. Phone (603) 528-3400. FAX (603) 528-1478. **Circle No. 433**

## Pick a Style, Any Style... There's an IC Self-healing Metallized Polyester Film Capacitor for Every Application.

Illinois Capacitor's MSR/MWR/MSS/MWF metallized film capacitors have what it takes to handle the most demanding applications. Their construction utilizes the latest in metallized Mylar® polyester film dielectrics for compact size and high performance. The self-healing metallized-film design prevents shorting due to high-voltage arc-over. Their construction makes them ideal for transient suppression and EMI reduction as well as for coupling and bypass applications.

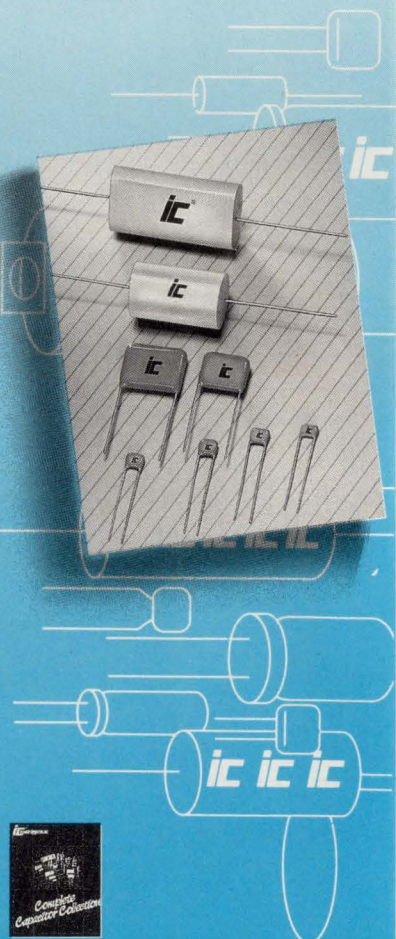
- Wide variety of case styles and sizes.
- Non-inductive, self-healing.
- 0.001 mfd to 22 mfd: 63 wvdc to 1000 wvdc.
- Capacitance tolerance ±10%(k) standard; ±5%(j) optional.
- Wide operating temperature range: -55°C to +125°C.
- Excellent for telecommunications and audio applications.

MSR/MWR/MSS and MWF capacitors are in stock for immediate delivery. For complete details, contact your local IC distributor or IC.

Ask for our **FREE**  
Capacitor Engineering Guide.

**ic**®  
**ILLINOIS CAPACITOR, INC.**

Mylar is a registered trademark of Dupont.



3757 West Touhy Avenue  
Lincolnwood, IL 60645  
708 675-1760  
FAX: 708 673-2850

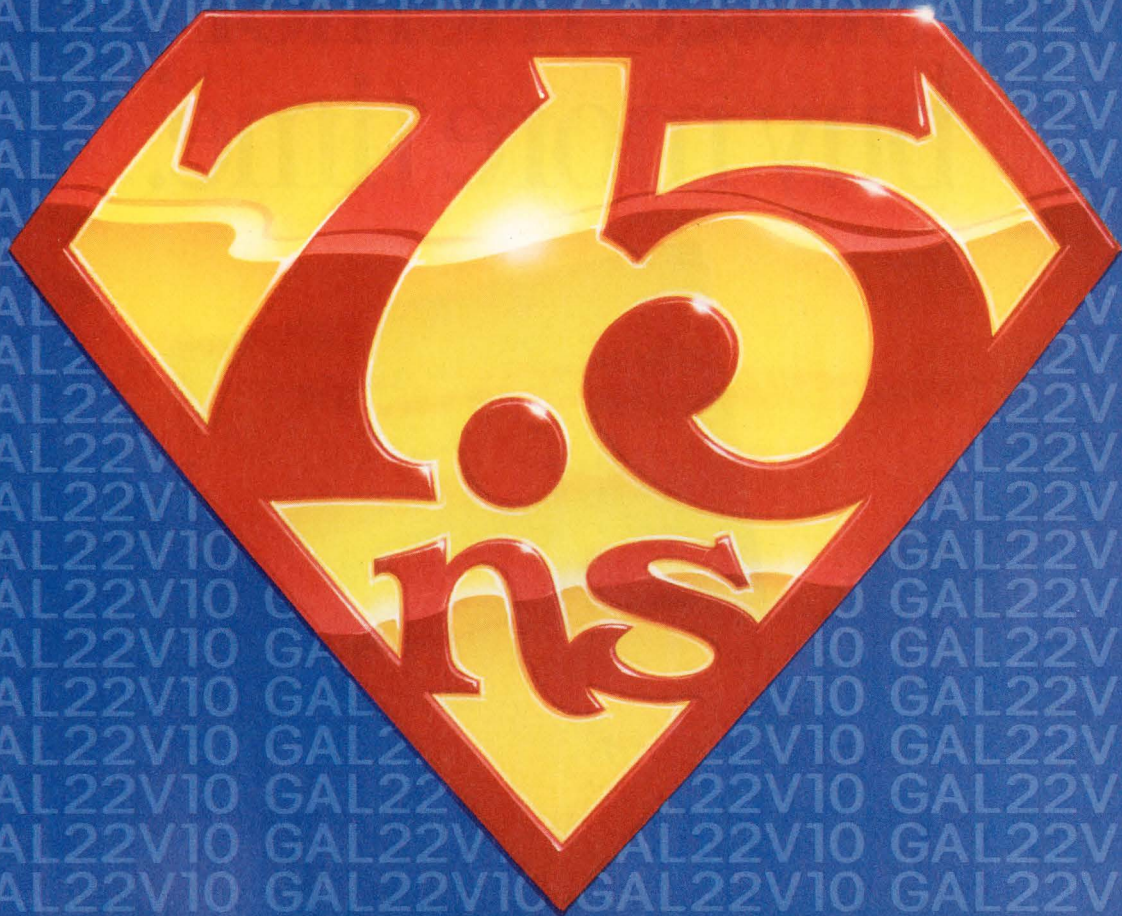
**Servo amplifier.** Model 303B has a 3-kHz bandwidth and operates as a current or voltage source. The unit develops ±6A continuous (±12A pk) at ±90V, measures 6.5 × 4 × 1.1 in., runs at 95% efficiency, and switches at 22 kHz. \$250 (100). **Copley Controls Corp**, 410 University Ave, Westwood, MA 02090. Phone (617) 329-8200. FAX (617) 329-4055. **Circle No. 434**

**Toggle switches.** These switches are available in spdt, spst, sp3t, dpdt, 3pdt, 4pdt, and dp3t versions. The panel-mount units feature coin-silver or gold-plated contacts. Contacts are rated for 5A resistive at 120V ac or 28V dc. Switch life equals 50,000 cycles, and operating range spans -30 to +85°C. \$0.68 to \$4 (1000). **CUI/Stack Inc**, 9640 SW Sunshine Ct G-700, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone (503) 643-4899. FAX (503) 643-6129. **Circle No. 435**

**Enclosures.** VP series 3-slot VME enclosures feature a monolithic backplane and a card cage assembly. The 6U × 160-mm cage provides direct access to VME-card front panels. The fan-cooled enclosures are available with either 80 or 130W power supplies, which provide outputs of ±5 and ±12V. \$1095. **Hybri-con Corp**, 12 Willow Rd, Ayer, MA 01432. Phone (508) 772-5422. FAX (508) 772-2963. **Circle No. 436**

**Optical connector.** EC fiber-optic connectors have a 60-dB-min return loss and a 0.25-dB-typ insertion loss. The

CIRCLE NO. 118



LATTICE  
GAL22V10-7

## Our GAL22V10-7 is Super Fast.

At 7.5ns, Lattice provides the world's fastest field-programmable 22V10. Based on our high-performance E<sup>2</sup>CMOS<sup>®</sup> technology, the **GAL22V10-7** combines 111 MHz F<sub>max</sub> with extremely low power consumption. It even supports industry standard loads and pinouts. What's more, it's 100% tested to guarantee perfect programming yields, less board rework and fewer system failures.

For free samples and a GAL<sup>®</sup> Data Book, call **1-800-FASTGAL** and ask for information packet 107.



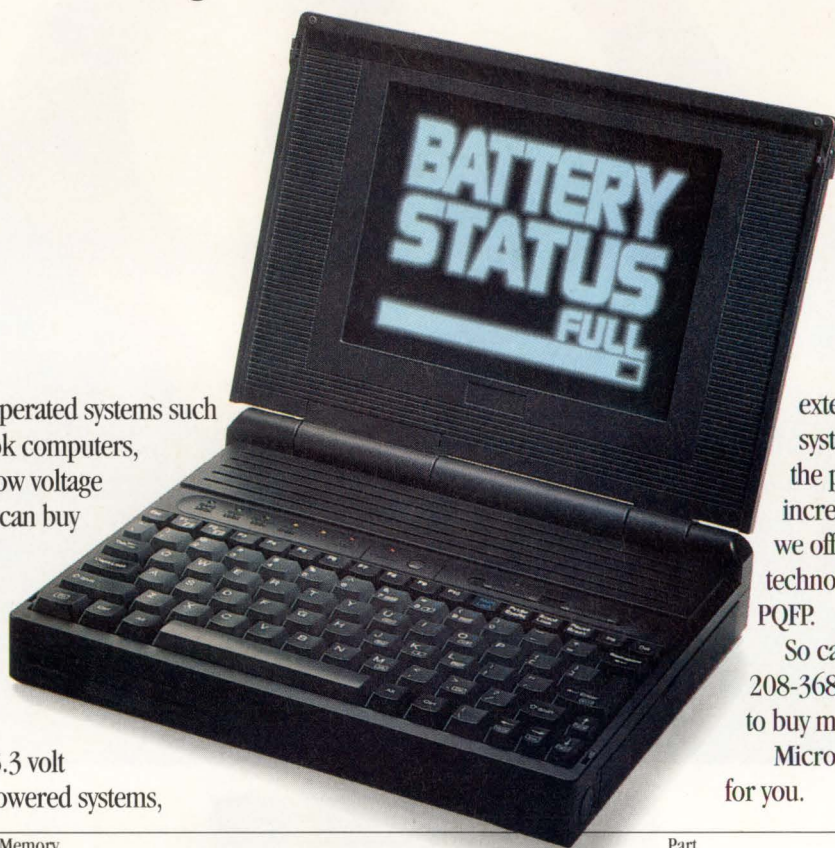
**Leader in E<sup>2</sup>CMOS PLDs™**

Lattice Semiconductor Corp.  
5555 Northeast Moore Court  
Hillsboro, Oregon 97124

# Use our low power, low voltage memory and buy more time.

If you design battery operated systems such as laptop and notebook computers, Micron's low power, low voltage memory components can buy you more time.

Micron's extensive line of leading edge, low power, low voltage DRAMs and SRAMs are designed to give you optimum 3.3 volt operation in battery powered systems,

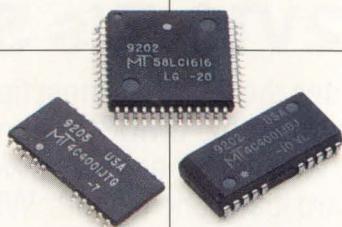


extending battery life and system operating time. Since the parts run cooler, they also increase system reliability. And we offer the latest packaging technologies such as TSOP and PQFP.

So call Micron today at 208-368-3900. And find out how to buy more time.

Micron. Technology that works for you.

Part Number	Memory Configuration	Availability	Part Number	Memory Configuration	Availability
<b>3.3 Volt, Low Power, Extended Refresh DRAMs</b>			<b>3.3 Volt, Low Power Specialty SRAMs</b>		
MT4C4001J VL	1 Meg x 4	3Q92	MT5LC2818	Latched 16K x 18	Now
MT4LC4001 S*	1 Meg x 4	4Q92	MT58LC1618	Synchronous 16K x 18	Now
MT4LC4001 L	1 Meg x 4	4Q92	MT5LC2516	Latched 16K x 16	Now
MT4C4256 VL	256K x 4	Now	MT58LC1616	Synchronous 16K x 16	Now
<b>5 Volt, Low Power, Extended Refresh DRAMs</b>			<b>5 Volt, Low Power, Low Voltage Data Retention SRAMs</b>		
MT4C1004J L	4 Meg x 1	Now	MT5C1001 LP	1 Meg x 1	Now
MT4C4001J L	1 Meg x 4	Now	MT5C1005 LP	256K x 4	Now
MT4C8512 L	512K x 8	3Q92	MT5C1008 LP	128K x 8	Now
MT4C16256 L	256K x 16 DW <sup>1</sup>	3Q92	MT5C2561 LP	256K x 1	Now
MT4C16257 L	256K x 16 DC <sup>2</sup>	3Q92	MT5C2564 LP	64K x 4	Now
MT4C1024 L	1 Meg x 1	Now	MT5C2565 LP	64K x 4 OE <sup>5</sup>	Now
MT4C4256 L	256K x 4	Now	MT5C2568 LP	32K x 8	Now
MT4C1664 L	64K x 16 FPM <sup>3</sup>	Now			
MT4C1670 L	64K x 16 SC <sup>4</sup>	Now			



\*Self Refresh

<sup>1</sup>DW- Dual Write Enable

<sup>2</sup>DC- Dual CAS

<sup>3</sup>FPM- Fast Page Mode

<sup>4</sup>SC- Static Column

<sup>5</sup>OE- Output Enable

## MICRON

TECHNOLOGY, INC.

2805 E. Columbia Rd., Boise, ID 83706 (208) 368-3900  
Customer Comment Lines: U.S. 800-932-4992; Intl: 01-208-368-3410

© 1992 Micron Technology, Inc.

## EDN-NEW PRODUCTS

### Components & Power Supplies

units are easy to install and require no convex polishing. The connectors have a  $\pm 0.1$ -dB repeatability after 500 mating/unmating cycles and operate over a  $-40$  to  $+85^\circ\text{C}$  range. \$40.30/mated pair (500). **Radiall Inc**, 150 Long Beach Blvd, Stratford, CT 06497. Phone (203) 386-1030. FAX (203) 375-3808.

Circle No. 437

**Combination meter.** The P7000 features a 6-digit resolution and can be configured as a controller or a real-time clock. Standard features include configuration via the front panel or via the optional RS-232C or RS-485 communications boards. NEMA-4 front-panel and five configurable open-collector outputs for alarm or setpoints are also standard. \$345. **Newport Electronics Inc**, 2229 S Yale St, Santa Ana, CA 92704. Phone (800) 639-7678; (714) 540-4914, ext 301. FAX (714) 546-3022.

Circle No. 438

**Resistor networks.** PRN110 networks are housed in a 25-mil-pitch small-outline package. The devices are available in isolated and bused terminations and 16-, 20-, and 24-pin narrow-body-package configurations. Resistance values range from  $10\Omega$  to  $1\text{M}\Omega$ , and tolerance equals  $\pm 0.1\%$ . Temperature coefficient measures  $\pm 25$  ppm/ $^\circ\text{C}$ . \$0.95 (10,000). Delivery, six weeks ARO. **California Micro Devices Corp**, 215 Topaz St, Milpitas, CA 95035. Phone (408) 263-3214. FAX (408) 263-7846.

Circle No. 439

**Telephone interconnect transformers.** The surface-mount SPT-042 telephone interconnect transformers have a 600:600 $\Omega$  impedance ratio and are designed for dry circuit applications. The transformers meet FCC and DOC specifications and have a 1500V-rms hi-pot rating. The units have gull-wing leads and are compatible with pick-and-place equipment. \$4.18 (5000). Delivery, stock to six weeks ARO. **PREM Magnetics Inc**, 3521 N Chapel Hill Rd, McHenry, IL 60050. Phone (815) 385-2700. FAX (815) 385-8578. Circle No. 440

**Power inductors.** The pc-board-mountable inductors for power-supply applications come in 16 ratings with inductance values of 15 to 460  $\mu\text{H}$ . Current ratings range to 16A. The inductors are available in two package sizes that feature molded standoffs to ease

board cleaning. From \$3 to \$7.50 (500). **Microtran Co Inc**, Box 236, Valley Stream, NY 11582. Phone (516) 561-6050.

Circle No. 441

**LCD backlight system.** This system employs a light-pipe system and a reflector board, as well as dual-chip, side-looking LEDs. Five standard sizes contain from 2 to 10 LEDs in green, yellow, amber, and red. Power requirements

approximate 5V dc, and current draws are appropriate for the size of the units and number of LEDs used. From \$2 to \$15. **Lumex Opto/Components Inc**, 292 E Hellen Rd, Palatine, IL 60067. Phone (708) 359-2790. FAX (708) 359-8904.

Circle No. 442

**Test socket.** The CA-QFE160S-Z-P tests 160-pin ICs housed in quad flatpacks (QFPs). The device comprises



## The First True Surface Mount Coax Connector ... And It's Available Now!

Unlike most competitive surface mount connectors which are merely adaptations of through hole mount designs, our unique, patented MMS series connectors have been designed - from scratch - specifically for surface mount applications. They offer the features and true performance you've been looking for -

- Wide DC to 8 GHz frequency range
- Extremely low VSWR - typically 1.07 at 2 GHz
- Low insertion loss - typically 0.09 dB at 2 GHz
- Compact design - only 5.2 mm mated height
- Extended mounting legs to facilitate visual inspection of soldering integrity
- Tape and reel packaging for pick and place automated assembly
- Standard cables (1 mm, 2 mm, 0.085 conformable) on mating right-angle plug assemblies
- Full range of accessories - between series adapters and tools
- Cost effective
- Immediate availability

**RADIALL**  
The Quality Connection

North American Headquarters Radiall, Inc., 150 Long Beach Blvd., Stratford, CT 06497 • Tel: (203) 386-1030 / Fax: (203) 375-3808  
European Headquarters Radiall, SA, 101 Rue Philibert Hoffmann, 93116 ROSNY - sous - BOIS Cedex, France • Tel: (33) (1) 49 35 35 35  
Fax: (33) (1) 48 54 63 63

## EDN-NEW PRODUCTS

### Components & Power Supplies

Can't find  
a way to  
interconnect  
your  
boards?

two pieces—the QFP emulator foot and the socket-test probe assembly. The emulator foot has the same footprint as the QFP device. \$500. **Ironwood Electronics Inc.**, Box 21151, St Paul, MN 55121. Phone (612) 431-7025. FAX (612) 432-8616. **Circle No. 443**

**Pin adapters.** These pin adapters are designed for testing 25-mil pitch surface-mount devices. The units will host emulators or pin-grid-array (PGA) devices on top of a socketed platform. The socket is mated to spring-loaded test probes and configured into 25-mil lead-spacing patterns. The units are available in generic PGA layouts or can be ordered for specific devices. From \$807 (10). **ITT Pomona Electronics**, Box 2767, Pomona, CA 91769. Phone (714) 469-2900. FAX (714) 629-3317. **Circle No. 444**

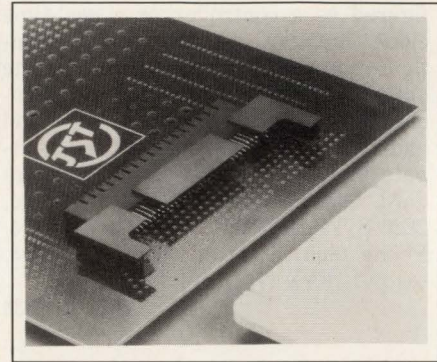
**Power supplies.** SLR series supplies output 4000W. The power supplies offer as many as eight outputs and feature power-factor correction. The supplies feature  $n + 1$  redundancy and are available in militarized versions. From \$925 (100). **Applied Power Conversion**, 100 School St, Bergenfield, NJ 07621. Phone (201) 385-0500. FAX (201) 385-0702. **Circle No. 445**

**Double-balanced mixer.** The SYM-860 double-balanced mixer operates over an 800- to 1050-MHz range. The surface-mount device has a 7-dBm LO drive and a 5.6-dB conversion loss. LO-to-RF and LO-to-IF isolation equals 39 and 37 dB, respectively. The mixer has a 2-tone, third-order IM intercept of 17 dBm. \$8.95. **Mini-Circuits**, Box 350166, Brooklyn, NY 11235. Phone (718) 934-4500. FAX (718) 332-4661. TLX 6852844. **Circle No. 446**

**Power supplies.** TPG units have a 94 to 264V ac universal input and outputs of 5 and  $\pm 12$ V. Output currents range from 0.2 to 6A. Efficiency equals 65%, and all models are short-circuit and overvoltage protected. \$40. **Total Power International Inc.**, 418 Bridge St, Lowell, MA 01850. Phone (508) 453-7272. FAX (508) 453-7395. **Circle No. 447**

**Reed relays.** Series 8200 relays are housed in single in-line packages and come in four standard models with a 5

or 12V coil voltage and 10 or 50W switching options. The relays feature a 2000V dielectric isolation. The units are potted in a thermoplastic polyester shell with hermetically sealed contacts. Mercury wetted contacts are available. From \$0.70 to \$1.49 (OEM qty). **Coto Wabash**, 55 Dupont Dr, Providence, RI 02907. Phone (401) 943-2686. FAX (401) 942-0920. **Circle No. 448**



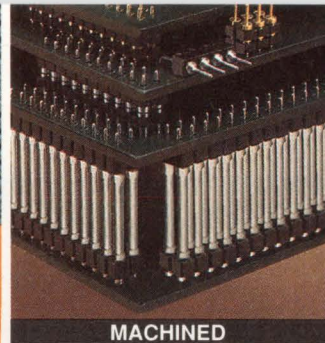
**Memory-card connectors.** Series ICM-C connectors are designed for 0.050-in. pitch, 60-position memory cards. The receptacle contacts have independent twin-beam construction and have a 10,000-cycle life. The contacts are rated for 0.5A. The connectors are available for surface-mount and through-hole mounting. \$0.05/mated position (OEM qty). **JST Corp.**, 1200 Business Center Dr, Suite 400, Mount Prospect, IL 60056. Phone (800) 947-1119; (708) 803-3300. FAX (708) 803-4918. **Circle No. 449**

**External supplies.** PSA Series external supplies develop single outputs of 9.5 to 24V at 3 to 1.25A current levels. The supplies have a universal 90 to 264V ac input and a total line and load regulation of  $\pm 2\%$  max. The supplies have safety approvals from UL, CSA, and TUV. \$47. **Phihong USA**, 920 Hillview Ct, Suite 195, Milpitas, CA 95035. Phone (408) 263-2200. FAX (408) 263-2213. **Circle No. 450**

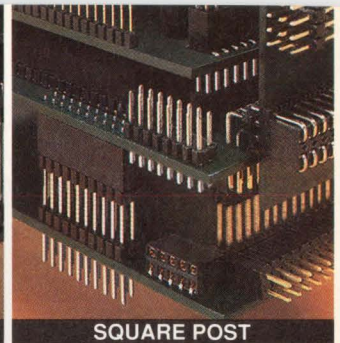
**Temperature transmitters.** The 87500 Series scalable transmitters mount on a standard DIN rail and come with built-in alarm relay. Features include  $\pm 0.05\%$  accuracy,  $\pm 0.1\%$  linearization, zero and span adjustments, and automatic upscale indication. \$245. **S-Products Inc.**, 35 Kings Hwy E, Fairfield, CT 06430. Phone (203) 331-9546. FAX (203) 335-2723. **Circle No. 451**



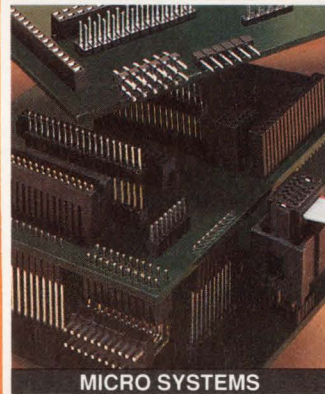
Samtec  
jumps to  
fill every  
need!



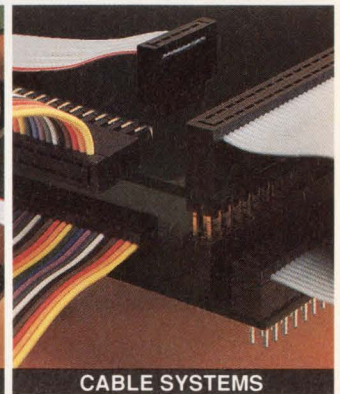
MACHINED



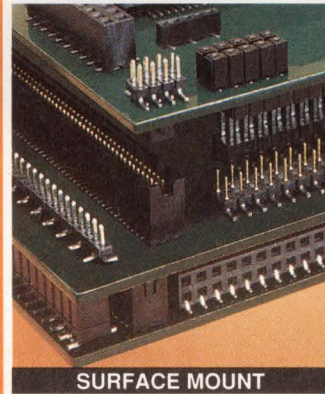
SQUARE POST



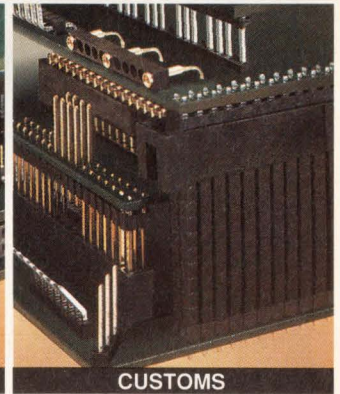
MICRO SYSTEMS



CABLE SYSTEMS



SURFACE MOUNT



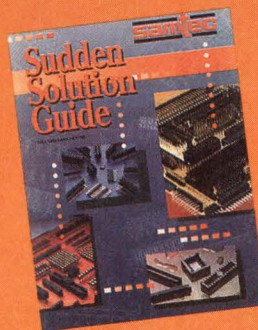
CUSTOMS

Nobody has more ways to get you  
from board-to-board than Samtec.

Whether you need headers and sockets, small centerline or low profile interconnects, IDC assemblies or adaptors, Samtec Board-to-Board interconnect solutions are only a cat's jump away.

Our newest Full Line Solutions Guide and Board-to-Board Selector shows thousands of solutions. And, if you don't see what you need, we'll design to meet your application. Call today!

**1-800-SAMTEC-9**



**samtec**



**IS SUDDEN SOLUTIONS**

**SUDDEN SERVICE**

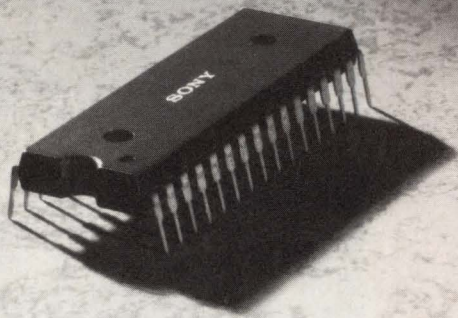
New Albany, Indiana USA • Cumbernauld, Scotland UK • Singapore

SAMTEC, INC. P.O. Box 1147 • New Albany, IN 47151-1147 USA • Phone 812-944-6733 • Fax 812-948-5047 • TWX 810-540-4095 • Telex 333-918

CIRCLE NO. 122

EDN June 18, 1992 • 189

# NO ONE OFFERS MORE 1 MEG SRAMS. PERIOD.



More variety. More speeds. More packages.  
SRAMs built to run at extended operating temperatures, yet take only 12  $\mu$ A.

Plus fast cache and quick delivery so you can get better products to market sooner.

Sony knows low power, small spaces, high volume, quality, and reliability like no other company.

Call 1-800-288-SONY. Or FAX your current requirements to (714) 229-4333 in U.S.A., (416) 499-8290 in Canada.

We make the chips. You make the history.

### The Sony 1 Megabit SRAM Family

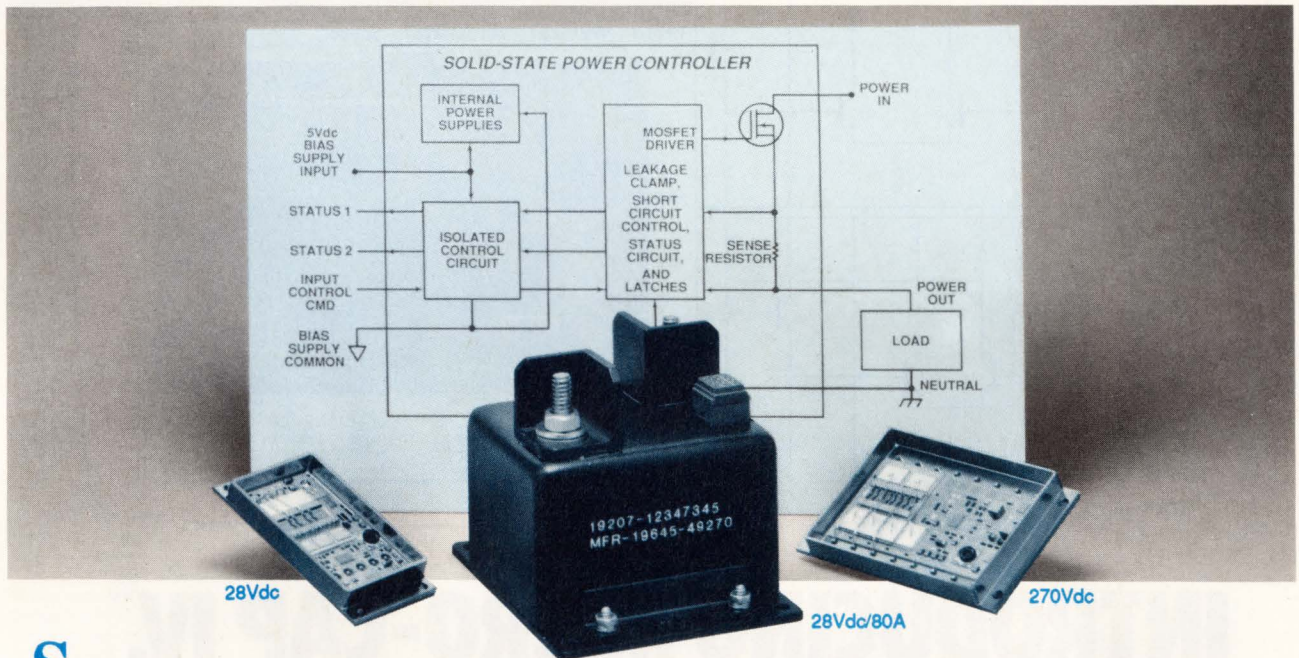
Model	Speed (ns)	Package	Standby Current ( $\mu$ A)	Special Features
CKK581000P	100/120	DIP 600 mil	12/50	-25° - +85° C
CKK581000M	100/120	SOP 525 mil	12/50	-25° - +85° C
				-40° - +85° C
CKK581100TM	100/120	TSOP	12/50	
CKK581100YM	100/120	TSOP (rev.)	12/50	
CKK581001P	70/85	DIP 600 mil	12/50	
CKK581001M	70/85	SOP 525 mil	12/50	
CKK581020SP	35/45/55	DIP 400 mil		
CKK581020J	35/45/55	SOJ 400 mil		
CKK581021J	47	SOJ 400 mil		
CKK581120J	15/17/20	SOJ 400 mil		
CKK7910J	20	SOJ 400 mil		Sync, 128K x 9

*Note: All packages 5V, 32 pin, 128K x 8, unless otherwise noted.*

© 1992 Sony Corporation of America  
Sony is a trademark of Sony

## SONY

## SWITCH INTELLIGENTLY WITH SSPCs



Switch power intelligently with Solid-State Power Controllers (SSPCs). They permit faster and more reliable computer control of your power distribution than electro-mechanical circuit breakers or solid-state relays. They support land, sea, air, hazardous industrial, and space applications. This is because SSPCs provide real-time status outputs and permit external logic input control. DDC's SSP-21110, 28Vdc (9 to 40Vdc) 1 through 25 Amperes, and SSP-21116, 270Vdc (60 to 300Vdc) 1 through 15 Ampere series SSPCs, and the SSP-21120, 80 Ampere module, can be remotely located near the load because of the digital I/O controls they support. The series offers fault ("instant trip") and true I<sup>2</sup>T trip characteristics to protect wiring and loads.

Using power MOSFET switches, these power controllers offer low "ON" resistance, low voltage drop, high "OFF" impedance, and low power dissipation. Built with Power MOSFETs and custom monolithics and using thick-film hybrid technology, they offer small size, low power, and very high reliability.

The status lines are TTL/CMOS compatible in order to support micro-processor or logic integration of a consolidated electrical load management center (ELMC). Optional hysteresis using Schmitt trigger characteristics is offered on both TTL or CMOS input control for better noise immunity.

Built-In-Test has been provided to monitor, in real time, the status of the internal circuitry as well as the status of the external load. These SSPCs detect

a load that, under normal power out conditions, is under 5% of its rated current.

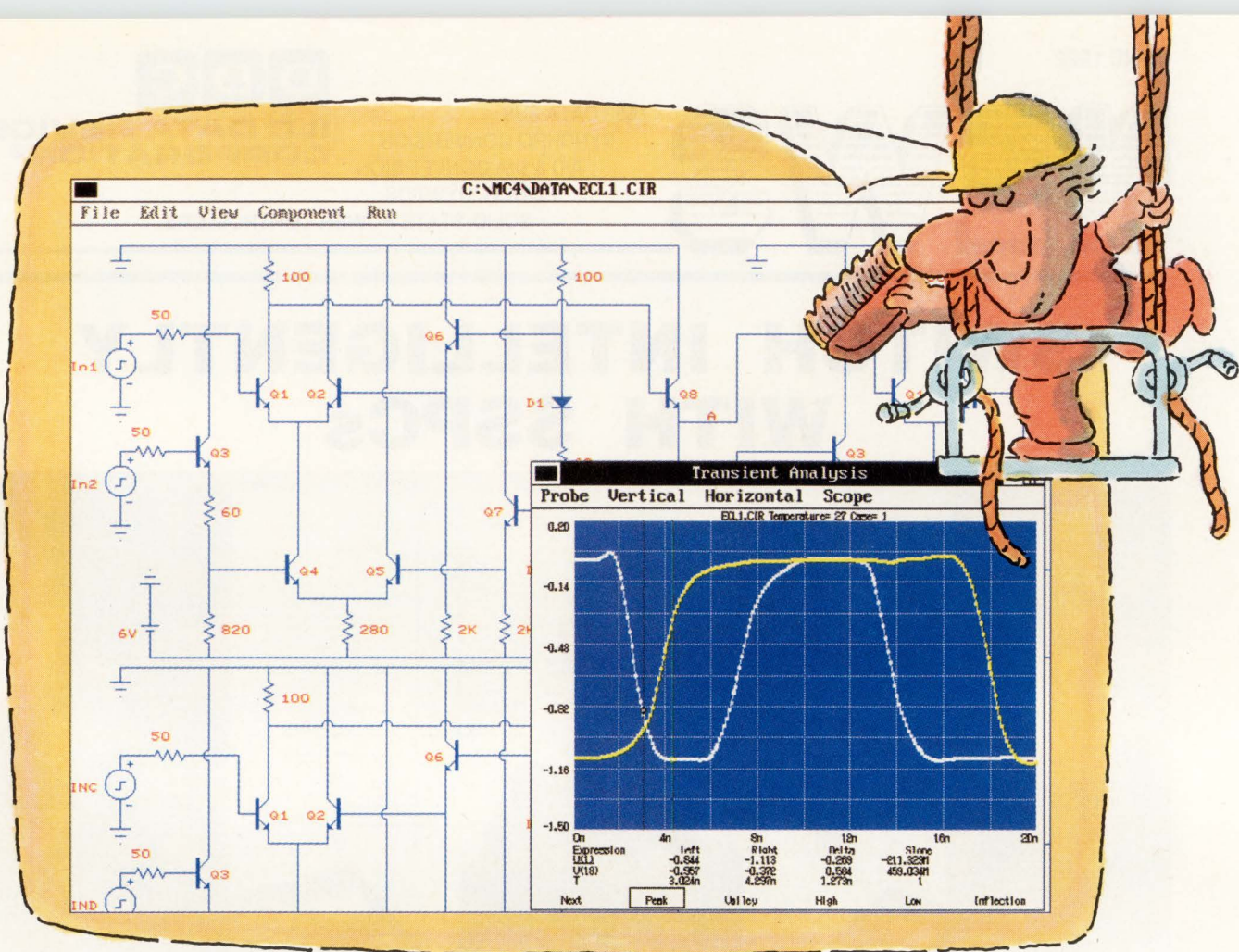
Optional features available are I<sup>2</sup>T trip curve K-factor adjustments, optional truth table, modified soft turn-"ON" and "OFF" rise and fall times, various current ranges, power-"ON" reset mode, leakage clamp on the 270Vdc unit can be deleted, and custom packaging is available.

The SSP-21110 & SSP-21116 & SSP-21120 series will operate over the full military temperature range from -55°C to +125°C. Military screening and optional features and packaging are available upon request.

Please contact Steve Friedman at (516) 567-5600 extension 381 for further information concerning the SSPC products. □

**DDC**  
**ILC DATA DEVICE CORPORATION®**

HEADQUARTERS AND MAIN PLANT: ILC Data Device Corporation, 105 Wilbur Place, Bohemia, NY 11716, (516) 567-5600, TLX: 310-685-2203, FAX: (516) 567-7358, (516) 563-5208, Toll Free Outside N.Y. 1-800-DDC-1772  
WEST COAST (CA): GARDEN GROVE, (714) 895-9777, FAX: (714) 895-4988;  
WOODLAND HILLS, (818) 992-1772, FAX: (818) 887-1372  
WASHINGTON, D.C. AREA: (703) 450-7900, FAX: (703) 450-6610  
NORTHERN NEW JERSEY: (201) 785-1734, FAX: (201) 785-4132  
UNITED KINGDOM: 44 (635) 40158, FAX: 44 (635) 32264; IRELAND: 353 (21) 341065, FAX: 353 (21) 341568  
FRANCE: 33 (1) 4333-5888, FAX: 33 (1) 4334-9762; GERMANY: 49 (8191) 3105, FAX: 49 (8191) 47433  
SWEDEN: 46 (8) 920635, FAX: 46 (8) 353181; JAPAN: 81 (33) 814-7688, FAX: 81 (33) 814-7689

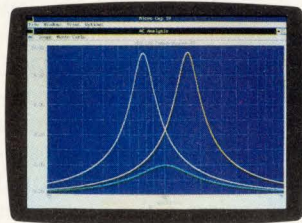


# INTRODUCING MICRO-CAP IV.™ MORE SPICE. MORE SPEED. MORE CIRCUIT.

PC-based circuit analysis just became faster. More powerful. And a lot easier. Because MICRO-CAP IV is here. And it continues a 12-year tradition of setting CAE price/performance standards.

Put our 386/486 MICRO-CAP IV to work, and you'll quickly streamline circuit creation, simulation and edit-simulate cycles — on circuits as large as 10,000 nodes. In fact, even our 286 version delivers a quantum leap upward in speed. Because, for one thing, MICRO-CAP IV ends SPICE-file-related slowdowns; it reads, writes and analyzes SPICE text files and MC4 schematic files. It also features fully integrated schematic and text editors. Plus an interactive graphical interface — windows, pull-down menus, mouse support, on-line HELP and documentation — that boosts speed even higher.

Now sample MICRO-CAP IV power. It comes, for example,



AC Analysis

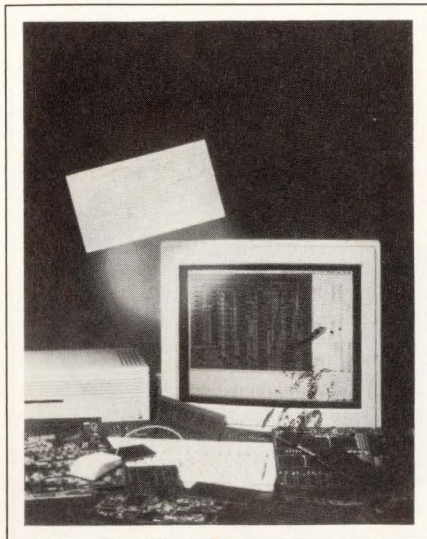
from SPICE 2G.6 models plus extensions. Comprehensive analog behavioral modeling capabilities. A massive model library. Instant feedback plotting from real-time waveform displays. Direct schematic waveform probing. Support for both Super and Extended VGA.

And the best is still less. At \$2495, MICRO-CAP outperforms comparable PC-based analog simulators — even those \$5000+ packages — with power to spare. Further, it's available for Macintosh as well as for IBM PCs. Write or call for a brochure and demo disk. And experience firsthand added SPICE and higher speed — on larger circuits.

**spectrum**

1021 S. Wolfe Road  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
(408) 738-4387 FAX (408) 738-4702

## CAE & Software Development Tools



**PC-board design for the Mac.** The CAD/CAM Professional System for the MAC consists of three programs: Designworks, Professional Layout, and Autorouter. Using this software on the Macintosh, you design boards as large as 32 x 32 in. The software handles design from schematic entry through simulation, placement, and routing. Designworks, \$995; Professional Layout, \$1500; Autorouter, \$700. **Douglas Electronics Inc.**, 2777 Alvarado St, San Leandro, CA 94577. Phone (510) 483-8770. FAX (510) 483-6453. **Circle No. 452**

**Data visualization for MS-Windows.** Pointmaster runs under MS-Windows and lets you visualize scientific and engineering data. The software presents a WYSIWYG interface for data display, analysis, manipulation, and printing. As many as 20 simultaneous data sets appear on one page. \$189. **Smoothvision Software Inc.**, 15 Brandon Rd, Midland Park, NJ 07432. Phone (800) 832-0098; (201) 652-3839. FAX (201) 444-9127. **Circle No. 453**

**DSP design software.** DSP Station provides top-down design from software specification through simulation, including DSP-oriented silicon synthesis. You can choose cost/performance ratios, development, and production times by selecting from among several physical implementations including commercial DSP chips, gate-array or FPGA, and ASIC standard cell and module generators. For HP Apollo workstations, \$33,000. **Mentor Graphics**, 8005 SW Boeckman Rd, Wilsonville, OR 97070. Phone (408) 436-1500. **Circle No. 454**

**Layout editor for MS-Windows.** The Gred layout editor for MS-Windows reads and writes GDSII stream format to import and export to other physical design tools. You use menus to access all commands for layout editing and manipulating data. The software uses MS-Windows to swap files and print features. It also provides 64 layers of each by name and number, sublayers, and text layers. \$995. **Date Inc.**, 10870 N Stelling Rd, Cupertino, CA 95014. Phone (408) 996-7600. **Circle No. 455**

**Call-processing board driver for OS/2 2.0.** Engineers who are developing voice-processing systems using Dialogic hardware can use Dialogic OS/2 Driver to control hardware functions by programming in C. The driver's function libraries include commands to record and dial DTMF tones, and perform telephony management functions. OS/2 2.0 is the 32-bit, 386-specific successor to IBM's 286-specific OS/2 1.x products. Driver annual license fee, \$1250. **Dialogic Inc.**, 300 Littleton Rd, Parsippany, NJ 07054. Phone (201) 334-8450. **Circle No. 456**

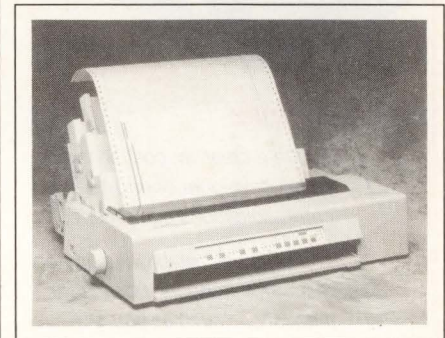
**Three compilers for OS/2 2.0.** The NDP Fortran, NDP C and C++, and NDP Pascal compilers take advantage of the Intel 386 architecture along with OS/2 to load and run 32-bit applications on the 386SX, 386, and 486. They are supposed to port 32-bit mainframe applications to the 386, 486, and i860. \$595 each. **Microway**, Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364. Phone (508) 746-7341. FAX (508) 746-4678. **Circle No. 457**

**Equation solver.** TK Solver 2.0 lets users solve equations and create presentation-quality reports. Additions to the Presentation View tool display any number and combination of sheets of equations in WYSIWYG graphics. Users also edit, move, resize, and solve equations from Presentation view. Another addition is a macro tool for keystroke recording and playback. \$595. **Universal Technical Systems Inc.**, 1220 Rock St, Rockford, IL 61101. Phone (708) 291-1616. **Circle No. 458**

**Remote computing for MS-Windows.** Using a LAN, modem, or direct connection, Central Point Commute 2.0 provides access to MS-Windows, DOS programs, and files located on distant

PCs. Instead of transferring full information about every bit map and pixel on the host display, the software taps into the video device driver on the host PC. From there it captures and sends high-level MS-Windows graphics commands, reducing the amount of data and time required for screen updates. The program automatically uses high, extended, or expanded memory. The program drives super-VGA monitors and works with MS-Windows drivers to 600 x 800 pixels. \$129. **Central Point Software Inc.**, 15220 NW Greenbrier Pkwy #200, Beaverton, OR 97006. Phone (800) 445-4208; (503) 690-8090. FAX (503) 690-8083. TLX 757710. **Circle No. 459**

**Macintosh-system utility tools.** Central Point Mactools 2.0 gives data protection to Macintosh users and system administrators. Data protection, including data recovery, antivirus, and backup, can be done on a continual or scheduled basis. Scheduled processes include disk analysis and repair and backup. System start-up or shutdown can trigger these processes, and you can also schedule them to occur at daily or weekly intervals. \$149. **Central Point Software Inc.**, 15220 NW Greenbrier Pkwy #200, Beaverton, OR 97006. Phone (503) 690-8090. FAX (503) 690-8083. TLX 757710. **Circle No. 460**



**C-size inkjet plotter.** The HI Jetpro Series Model V100 plotter produces C-size drawings in less than 5 minutes so that you can review plots from your CAD system before committing them to vellum or another expensive medium. For comparison, a single CAD drawing can take about 20 minutes to 1 hour to plot on a pen plotter. The Jetpro plotter also prints fax messages and scanned raster images, reports, letters, and spreadsheets. \$2995. **Summagraphics Corp.**, 60 Silvermine Rd, Seymour, CT 06483. Phone (203) 881-5400. FAX (203) 881-5400. **Circle No. 461**

# Wireless Communication



...no strings  
attached

## It's Simple:

1. You're a creative, cost sensitive, timely developer of end-user communications equipment
2. The FCC has established limited restriction frequency bands for innovations such as yours
3. Spread Spectrum transmission is required to operate within the bands

ASIC  
Custom  
Products  
Division

**STANFORD  
TELECOM®**

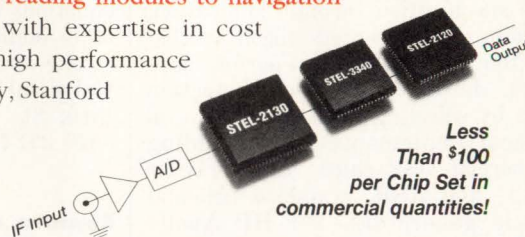
ASIC & Custom Products Division  
2421 Mission College Boulevard  
Santa Clara, CA 95056-0968  
Tel: 408-980-5684 • Fax: 408-727-1482

## The Solution:

Stanford Telecom is a recognized and proven world leader in Spread Spectrum technology and products. The Stanford Telecom Wireless Chip Set provides Down Conversion, Carrier Tracking, Phase and Frequency Offset Adjustment, Despreading, Demodulation, Symbol Timing, Frequency Synthesis, and Filtering. Additional functions, such as false detection circuitry and standby power down logic are also available to meet your specific requirements.

## Call us Today

Your applications and concepts are important to us. Our 18 years of existence include successful completion of hundreds of Spread Spectrum products and studies ranging from cordless telephone handset integrated circuits ...and with expertise in cost efficient, low power and high performance integrated circuit technology, Stanford Telecom is ideally suited to support you.



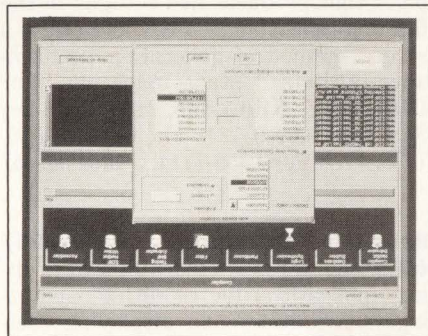
ADN-101

## EDN-NEW PRODUCTS

### CAE & Software Development Tools

#### Development tools for Verilog HDL.

Using Metatools for Verilog, you can develop and debug microcode, assembly code, or high-level-language software for processors and programmable devices being designed with Verilog. You can interactively debug the simulated hardware using symbolic referencing and disassembly, setting breakpoints and monitors, and examining source code and register contents as the Verilog simulation executes. Metatools provides a retargetable meta assembler optimized for vertical and horizontal microcode, a retargetable linker/loader, a utility for converting compiler-relocatable output to Metatools format, memory-management utilities, and trace-debug utilities. \$10,000. **TD Technologies Inc.**, 12608 Cedar Rd, Cleveland Heights, OH 44106. Phone (216) 371-9777. FAX (216) 371-9776. **Circle No. 462**



**PLD software for Sun.** You can use PLS-WS/SN software to develop programmable-logic software on a networked, client-server workstation. The software works with all of the company's EPLD (erasable-programmable-logic-device) families and can automatically partition large designs into components without requiring manual intervention. It runs on Sun SPARCstations and can operate across LANs to give project-wide access to any user equipped with an X-Terminal or desktop computer running the X11 protocol. The software also utilizes a Motif interface. Single floating license, \$13,995. **Altera Corp.**, 2610 Orchard Pkwy, San Jose, CA 95134. Phone (408) 984-2800. FAX (408) 435-1394. **Circle No. 463**

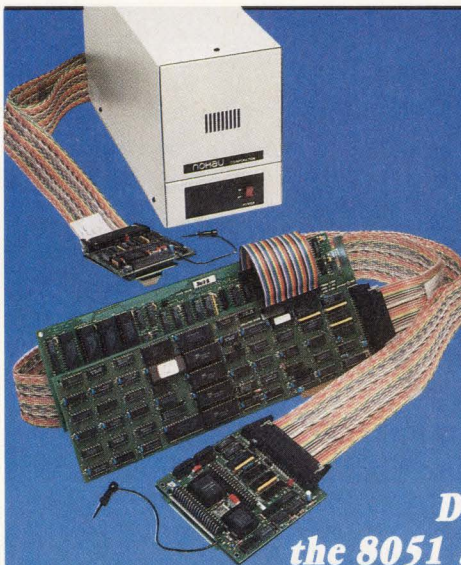
#### 2-D electromagnetic field solver.

The RLGC Parameter Generator uses the Spectral Domain Method to simulate transmission lines for high-frequency designs. Because the method eliminates the need to calculate the polarization charge at the dielectric interfaces, it allows the software to compute

mode velocities accurately and reduce the matrix sizes and number of unknowns to be evaluated. Other features include correct modeling of the edge condition, handling of any number of dielectric layers and arbitrary conductor cross sections. PC version, \$4500; HP or Sun version, \$8400. **Contec Microelectronics USA Inc.**, 2188 Bering Dr, San Jose, CA 95131. Phone (408) 434-6767. FAX (408) 434-6884.

**Circle No. 464**

**Open-parts-list system.** The Capture Preferred Parts List cross-reference option for the Computer-Aided Product Selection (CAPS) system allows users to link an arbitrary number of parameter/value pairs to part numbers. Using this feature, an engineer combines internal and proprietary data with commercial data. The user then extracts all data to a file to meet upstream and downstream requirements for design and manufacturing. Updated monthly,



# 8051 & 68HC11

**PC-Based  
In-Circuit Emulators**

**Nohau  
Covers All Your  
Development Needs for  
the 8051 and 68HC11 Families!**

#### Free Demo

You can start your debugging with this **FREE** demo simulator. You can load up to 512 bytes of code, assembler, C, or PL/M and do full debugging/simulation in assembly and source level. A great way to get started for **FREE**. Fantastic for schools! Just call and we'll send it!

#### Full Simulator

The full-blown simulator is an extension of the DEMO. You can load up to 64K of code and use 64K of XDATA space. You can program an "external environment" to interact with your code to simulate your target system. The emulator is the hardware extension of the simulator!

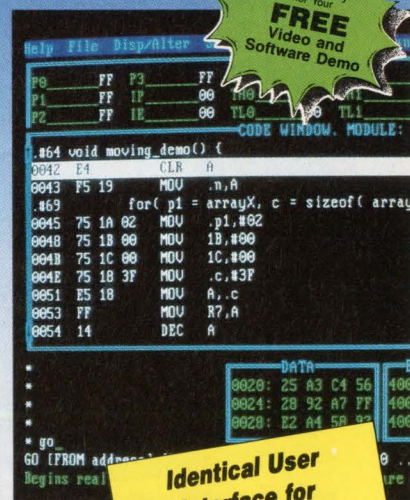
#### In-Circuit Emulation

The 30MHz real-time emulator has been the industry standard for years. With its complex breakpoint logic and advanced trace, nobody can beat it for performance. Plug-in or RS-232 configuration. All 8051 derivatives are supported!

**NOHAU**  
CORPORATION

51 E. Campbell Avenue, Campbell, CA 95008  
(408) 866-1820 • FAX (408) 378-7869

Call Nohau's 24-hour  
information center to  
receive info on your  
FAX 408-378-2912



**Identical User  
Interface for  
All Three Products —  
You Can't Go Wrong!**

Australia (02) 654 1873, Austria (0222) 38 76 38, Benelux +31 1858-16133, Canada (514) 689-5889, Czechoslovakia 0202-2683, Denmark (42) 65 81 11, Finland 90-452 1255, France (01) 69 41 28 01, Germany 08131-25083, Great Britain 0962-73 31 40, Greece 01-862-9901, Hungary (1) 117 6576, Israel (03) 48 48 32, Italy (011) 771 00 10, Korea (02) 784 784 1, New Zealand (09) 392-464, Portugal 01-80 9518, Norway 02-649050, Singapore (065) 284-6077, Spain (93) 217 2340, Sweden 040-9224 25, Switzerland (01) 740 41 05, Taiwan (02) 7640215, Thailand (02) 281-9596, Yugoslavia 061 621066.

**CIRCLE NO. 126**

# EDN-NEW PRODUCTS

## CAE & Software Development Tools

the system gives engineers query-driven access via CD-ROM media to more than 700,000 parts and hundreds of thousands of manufacturers' datasheets, technical specifications, and application data. Base CAPS system in stand-alone PC version, \$9000; Capsure option, \$2000. **Cahners Technical Information Service Div**, 275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158. Phone (617) 558-4960. FAX (617) 630-2168.

Circle No. 465

**Library of radar models.** The Radar Library option to the Signal Processing Worksystem simplifies developing signal flow diagrams for radar-processing systems. The signal flow diagrams describe FFTs, filters, modulators, channels, and other functions that eliminate the need for handwritten DSP programs. The library includes six group models: target and clutter, pulse-compression waveforms, Doppler processing blocks, automatic detectors, com-

ponents and subsystems, and radar-range, equation-scale factors. \$3000. **Comdisco Systems Inc**, 919 E Hillsdale Blvd, Foster City, CA 94404. Phone (415) 574-5800. FAX (415) 358-3601.

Circle No. 466

### Behavioral entry for Xilinx FPGAs.

Xilinx-Abel, a Xilinx-specific version of Data I/O's Abel Design Software, is available for the Xilinx XC2000, XC3000, and XC4000 families. Designers can describe circuits by Boolean equations, state machines, and truth tables, or as functional blocks on schematic diagrams that reference logic described in the Abel Hardware Description Language. The software compiles and merges the various forms of design description to form a single output. The software also provides automatic "one-hot" encoding—also called "state per bit"—that produces fast designs in the flip-flop-rich Xilinx FPGA and offers a simple method of generating performance-optimized state machines. For DOS, \$1495. **Xilinx Inc**, 2100 Logic Dr, San Jose, CA 95124. Phone (408) 559-7778. FAX (408) 559-7114. Circle No. 467

### Real-time software tools for RS/6000.

RTworks is a tool kit for developing applications for acquiring, analyzing, distributing, and displaying real-time data. Applications include real-time inferencing, dynamic graphical user interfaces, and client/server data distribution. Floating license, \$35,000. **Talarian Corp**, 1043 N Shoreline Blvd, Suite 201, Mountain View, CA 94043. Phone (415) 965-8050. FAX (415) 965-9077. Circle No. 468

### GUI development tool.

The GIB Graphical Interface Builder generates both windowed interfaces resembling those of MS-Windows, as well as more general interfaces, such as instrument-control panels and process-control displays. Application code developed with the software runs on systems with as little as 512 kbytes of memory. DOS version, \$475. **Tao Research Corp**, 39812 Mission Blvd, Suite 205, Fremont, CA 94539. Phone (510) 770-1659. FAX (510) 770-1659. Circle No. 469

### Fractal compression software.

P.oem Fractal Compress for MS-Windows accepts color images to 640x400x24 bits/pixel and uses the fractal transform to compress them in

# Multimedia PC

## PORTABLE desktop

Built-in 9-1/2" 1024 x 768 SVGA Color CRT Display  
(Shown with optional equipment)



### Standard Features:

- Five 16-Bit Expansion Slots (3 full length available)
- 4 MB RAM Expandable to 32 MB
- 120 MB IDE H.D.D. up to 500 MB available
- 1.2 MB F.D.D. and 1.44 MB F.D.D.
- 2 Serial / 1 Parallel Ports
- 16-Bit 1024 x 768 SVGA Card with 1 MB RAM
- 101-Key detachable Keyboard
- MS DOS 5.0
- Nylon carrying Bag
- Optional CD ROM / Tape Backup / Removable H.D.D. / Multimedia Kit
- We custom build each computer to your specifications

MICROPROCESSOR	PORTABLE desktop	PORTABLE workstation
i 486 DX-50	\$3,475.00	\$3,375.00
i 486 DX-33	\$2,885.00	\$2,785.00
i 386 DX-33	\$2,485.00	\$2,385.00
i 386 DX-25	\$2,385.00	\$2,285.00

## PORTABLE workstation

Built-in 11" 640 x 480 VGA High Contrast GAS PLASMA Display, 16 Grayscales



Please call for information on our other fine products:

9-1/2" SVGA Monitor set  
1024 x 768 Color CRT

Prices ALL-IN-ONE PC  
Optional padded hard case  
386DX-40 Notebook  
386SX-25 Notebook  
386/486 EISA/ISA Desktop

- One-year warranty on parts and labor
- Lifetime technical support
- All trademarks and tradenames herein are properties of their respective owners

### BI-Link Computer Inc.

11606 E. Washington Blvd, Suite A  
Whittier, California 90606  
Tel: (310) 692-5345 Fax: (310) 695-9623  
Tech Support: (310) 695-5166

# BI-LINK

To Order, Call:

**1-800-888-5369**

Mon - Fri 7:30 am to 6:00 pm (PT)





# LIVE LONGER AND PROSPER

With more run time, the new HYDRITECH™ nickel hydride battery is significantly increasing the lives of portable computers and their consumer appeal. HYDRITECH offers 25% more power than the best nickel cadmium battery. It gives users hours more work time without recharging. Plus, HYDRITECH's enhanced performance also allows you to add more features and design a lighter, smaller product. All with one hour charge capability. And it's environmentally preferred. Gates Energy Products is the only company that has a full line of nickel hydride batteries and unparalleled assistance to apply this new technology to your designs. So, if you're interested in portable computers with more run time and more sales potential, live longer and prosper with HYDRITECH. Call Gates Energy at 1-800-67-POWER today.

**THE NEW HYDRITECH™ BATTERY FROM**  **Energy Products**

100-300MHz Modulators  
With A Future



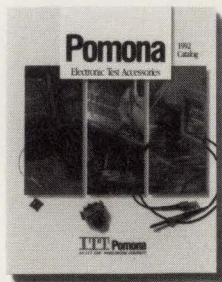
## Square Waves, All- Around Value.

Choosing reliable, long-lasting oscilloscope probes is no longer a problem. Select from 10 modular kits with interchangeable tips and interface connections: from Standard 100MHz to the Professional 200-300MHz series, including an RF Detector probe kit.

Performance? You bet. X1, X10 and switchable attenuations with 1-16ns rise times and 6-60pF input impedances to match up with your most demanding uses. And, readily replaceable parts will assure long service life.

Italy: (2) 8358351, U.K.: (081) 9989061  
France: (1) 43027606, Germany: (089) 3887210

We're Making Technology  
Easier To Live With.



Call, FAX or write today for your free copy of Pomona's 140-page 1992 Electronic Test Accessories Catalog.

**ITT Pomona**  
The World Leader In Test Accessories

1500 E. Ninth Street, Pomona, California 91769 U.S.A.  
(714) 469-2900 FAX (714) 629-3317.

CIRCLE NO. 129

## EDN-NEW PRODUCTS

CAE & Software Development Tools

software to a default image size. Depending on the compression mode selected and the size of the input image, compression can take from 20 sec to 6 minutes. The compressed image resides in a FIF (Fractal Image Format) file. Using the Fractal Formatter, the image can be viewed or converted to another image format. P.oem Fractal Compress, \$198. P.oem Fractal Formatter, \$99. **Iterated Systems Inc**, 5550A Peachtree Pkwy, Suite 545, Norcross, GA 30092. Phone (404) 840-0728. FAX (404) 840-0029. **Circle No. 732**

### SCSI multitasking for MS-Windows.

Future/CAM for Windows software has a 32-bit SCSI multitasking interface between MS-Windows 3.1 and Future Domain host adapters. It provides a virtual device driver that communicates directly with Future Domain SCSI host adapters, bypassing DOS and the PC BIOS for disk calls. The software simplifies interfacing multiple SCSI devices to MS-Windows under ISA, EISA, and Micro Channel Architecture buses. \$200. **Future Domain Corp**, 2801 McGaw Ave, Irvine, CA 92714. Phone (714) 253-0400. FAX (714) 253-0913. **Circle No. 733**

### Voice processing for MS-Windows.

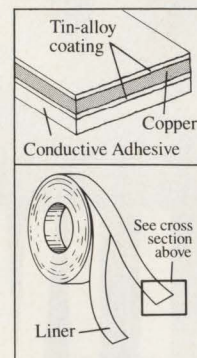
Remark! for MS-Windows is a server-based product that allows networked PC users to record, play, and manage voice information as part of any Windows application that supports DDE or OLE. Users can voice-annotate word-processing documents and spreadsheets with verbal comments, voice-script presentation graphics, and capture conversations, such as conference calls. The product requires no additional hardware for user PCs, and it uses a desk telephone for sound recording and playback. Configuration for 100 users, \$10,500. **Simpact Associates Inc**, 9210 Sky Park Ct, San Diego, CA 92123. Phone (619) 565-1865. **Circle No. 734**

**DOS graphing software.** Sigmaplot 5.0 provides 3-D plotting for scientific data. You can create mesh and scatter plots using commands similar to those used in creating 2-D graphs. Further 3-D features include hidden-line removal, filled or unfilled polygons, frame lines, and backplanes with color and grids. \$495. **Jandel Scientific**, 2591 Kerner Blvd, San Rafael, CA 94901. Phone (415) 453-6700. FAX (415) 453-7769. **Circle No. 735**

## 3M Reveals New Long Term EMI/RFI Shielding Tape

Tin-alloy coating on both sides of copper foil offers superior solderability, environmental stability.

AUSTIN, Tex. — This new UL Recognized Scotch™ Foil Shielding Tape 1183 employs a tin-alloy coating on smooth copper foil to produce a durable and effective electromagnetic shield.



The tin-alloy coating is on both sides of the copper for thorough protection.

The tape is a tin-alloy coated version of the widely used 3M 1181 Tape and provides shielding when wrapped around flat and round cable, and cable connectors.

The unique electrically-conductive adhesive enables 1183 tape to make electrical connections across seams and between mating sections, of electronic enclosures ranging from small equipment housings to large shielded rooms. The tape can also shield the energy radiating from seams between the sectors of dish antennas.

The special tin-alloy coating on both sides of the foil provides two significant benefits.

The special tin-alloy coating on both sides of the foil provides two significant benefits.

1. Thorough environmental stability and corrosion resistance.
2. Exceptional solderability for applications such as sealing the seams when the tape is used as a shield around cable connectors.

3M 1183 Tape also serves as a corrosion resistant contact surface for conductive gasketing, beryllium copper "spring fingers" or other resilient conducting media used around doors and openings of electronic cabinetry.

For more information about all 3M Foil Tapes, contact a 3M Electrical Specialties Division representative or authorized distributor or call 1-800-233-3636.

3M Electrical Specialties Division  
6801 River Place Boulevard  
Austin, Texas 78726-9000

**3M**

CIRCLE NO. 151

Prevent Parallel Port Power-Up Pyrotechnics With

# SUPER I/O

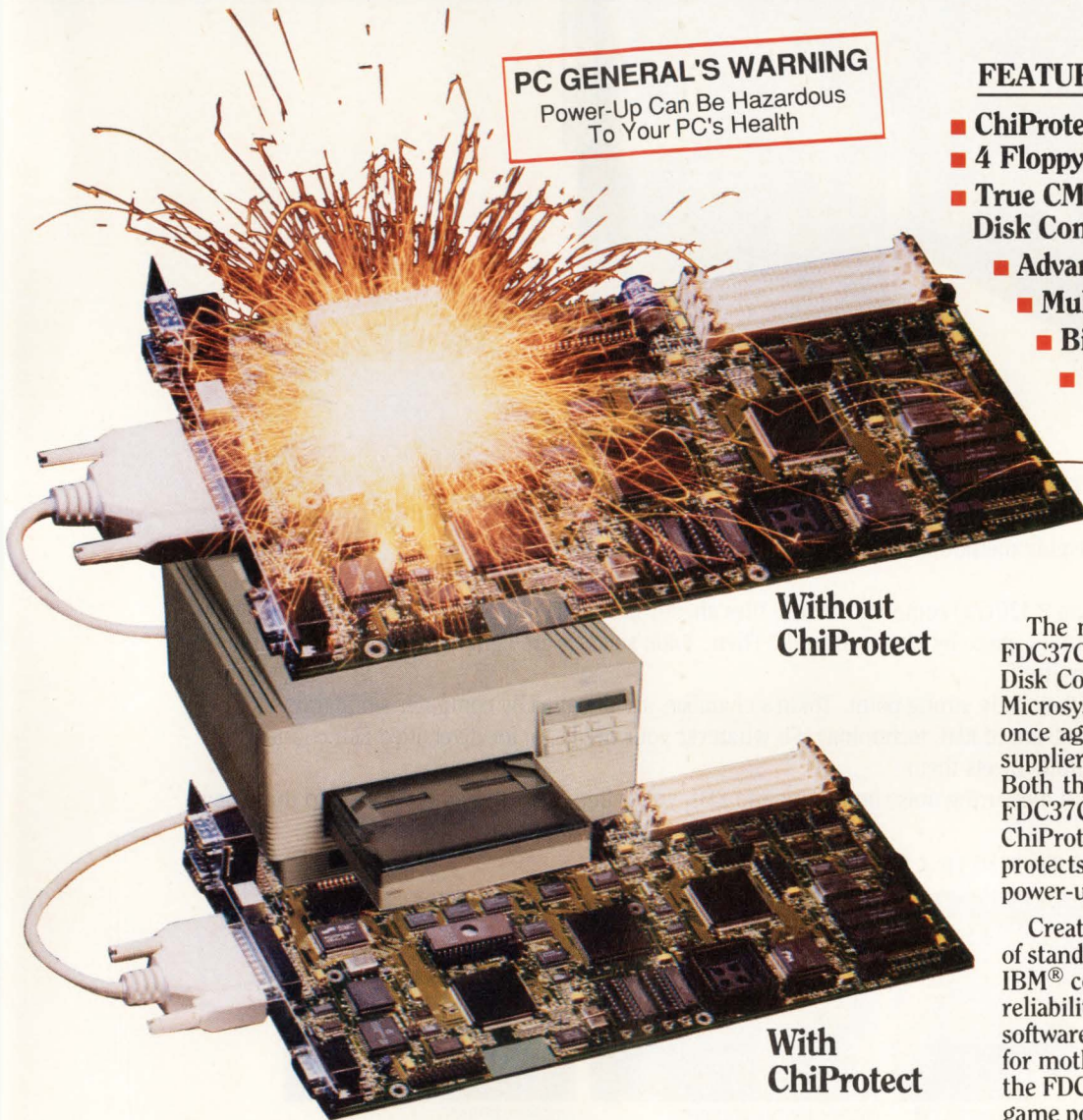


## SMC's® FDC37C651 Floppy Disk Controller

**PC GENERAL'S WARNING**  
Power-Up Can Be Hazardous  
To Your PC's Health

### FEATURES:

- ChiProtect™ Parallel Port Protection
- 4 Floppy Drive Direct Support
- True CMOS 765B Floppy Disk Controller Core
  - Advanced Digital Data Separator
  - Multiple Powerdown Modes
  - Bidirectional Parallel Port
  - Two 16450 Compatible UARTs
  - IDE Interface
  - Data Overflow/Underrun Detection



Without  
ChiProtect

With  
ChiProtect

The new FDC37C651 and FDC37C652 Super I/O Floppy Disk Controllers from Standard Microsystems Corporation prove once again why SMC is the leading supplier of floppy disk controllers. Both the FDC37C651 and the FDC37C652 feature SMC's ChiProtect circuitry, which protects your PC from printer power-up damage.

Created using SMC's vast portfolio of standard SuperCells™ for true IBM® compatibility and increased reliability, the FDC37C651 offers software-configurable set-up support for motherboard applications, while the FDC37C652 includes on-chip game port select logic and is the optimal choice for controller card applications.

At SMC, servicing our customers is our number one priority with a full array of support and development tools to augment our world-wide product applications support team.

If you are looking for a Super I/O solution, call us at **800-443-SEMI** and ask for Department C651.

**STANDARD MICROSYSTEMS CORPORATION**

COMPONENT  
PRODUCTS DIVISION

80 ARKAY DRIVE • HAUPPAUGE, NY 11788 USA  
TEL: (516) 435-6000 • FAX: (516) 273-3123

SMC is a registered trademark and ChiProtect and SuperCell are trademarks of Standard Microsystems Corporation  
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

# As easy as building blocks

New easy-to-assemble anechoic chambers from Tokin

- Small-sized hexahedronal
- FCC Filing and 10m regulations
- Portable chambers

The more you need anechoic chambers, the more you'll appreciate Tokin.

Why?

Because Tokin's new assembly method makes building them as easy as child's play.

Look.

With Tokin, panels (120 cm × 120 cm) come with ferrite tiles already attached. You don't have to waste time—or money—attaching 10 cm tiles, piece by piece, yourself. Then, Tokin's panels are lightweight, and put together with a hanging bar—simplicity itself.

But assembly ease is not their only strong point. Tokin's chambers are designed by computer simulation using the most reliable testing and advanced EMC technology. So whatever your needs are for diversified EMI counter measurement, Tokin skillfully meets them.

If you're in the business of measuring noise immunity and EMI, you'll find it worthwhile to look into these new Tokin chambers.

They're the basic building blocks of your new success.



Small-sized anechoic chamber for EMI and EMS



Portable anechoic chamber



Anechoic chamber (FCC Filing and 10m Regulations)

## TOKIN

### Tokin Corporation

Hazama Bldg., 5-8, Kita-Aoyama 2-chome, Minato-ku, Tokyo 107, Japan  
Phone: 03-3402-6166 Fax: 03-3497-9756

### Korea Representative Office

#602, Champs-Elysees Bldg., 889-5,  
Daechi-Dong, Kangnam-gu, Seoul, Korea  
Phone: (2) 569-2582~5 Fax: (2) 544-7087

### Tokin America Inc.

155 Nicholson Lane, San Jose, California 95134, U.S.A.  
Phone: 408-432-8020 Fax: 408-434-0375

#### Chicago Branch

9935 Capitol Drive, Wheeling, Illinois 60090, U.S.A.  
Phone: 708-215-8802 Fax: 708-215-8804

#### Boston Branch

945 Concord Street, Framingham, Massachusetts 01701, U.S.A.  
Phone: 508-875-0389 Fax: 508-875-1479

### Tokin Electronics (HK) Ltd.

Room 806 Austin Tower, 22-26A Austin Avenue,  
Tsimshatsui, Kowloon, Hong Kong  
Phone: 367-9157 Fax: 739-5950

#### Taiwan Liaison Office

3F-4, No. 57 Fu Shing N. Road, Taipei, Taiwan  
Phone: (02) 7728852 Fax: (02) 7114260

#### Singapore Branch

140 Cecil Street, No. 13-01 PIL Bldg., Singapore  
Phone: 2237076 Fax: 2236093, 2278772

### Tokin Europe GmbH

Knorrstr. 142, 8000 München 45, Germany  
Phone: 089-311 10 66 Fax: 089-311 35 84 Telex: 5 24 537 tokin d

# POWER OVER

# THE WIDE OPEN RANGE

When driving your system through a wide range of changing input voltages, take those curves with a Power Convertible.

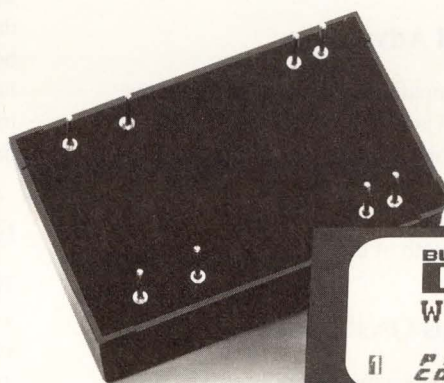
You get high performance even under extreme temperatures. Nothing handles better in telecom and portable applications.



Cruise into distributing power with Power Convertibles' SMT construction, sleek profile and compact styling.

Burr-Brown quality and reliability fuel long lifetime mileage. The low cost will let you leave your power supply design worries in the dust.

## 3 WATT REGULATED DC/DC CONVERTER



### WPR4XX SERIES

- 2:1 Input Range  
18-36 VDC  
36-72 VDC
- DIP Package
- Extended Temperature Range  
-40° to +85° C
- Low Cost - \$22<sup>90</sup>  
(1,000 pcs. US)

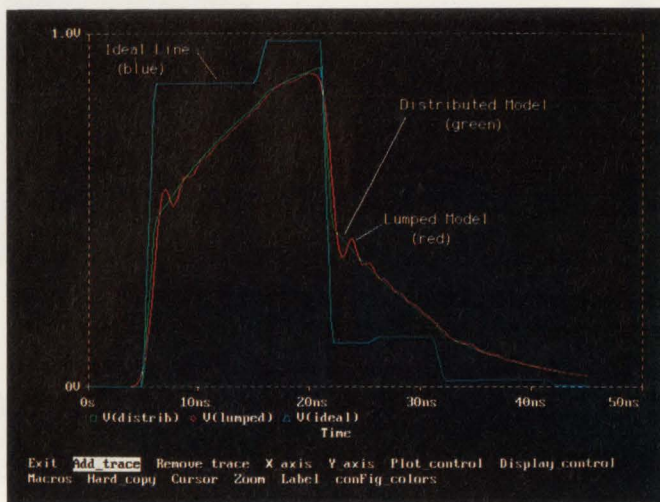
DRIVE THE WIDE RANGE with **POWER CONVERTIBLES™**

Call 1-800-548-6132 • Fax 1-602-741-3895

CIRCLE NO. 132

**BURR-BROWN®**  
**BB**

# Our Lossy Transmission Lines Have the Edge!



Comparison of the ideal and lossy transmission line models

## Faster Simulation and Greater Accuracy

That's our lossy transmission line edge. We've extended PSpice's intrinsic T device to model lossy transmission lines using the distributed approach rather than the traditional lumped approach. What you get is a smoother approximation of the line's behavior in significantly less time. Here's why.

## The Distributed Model Advantage

Our lossy line behavior is computed using impulse responses instead of the commonly used ladder structures associated with lumped models. Using this technique, lossy lines can be easily specified in terms of their electrical length and the resistance, inductance, capacitance, and conductance distributed along the entire length of the line.

## Elimination of Spurious Oscillations

Modeling lossy lines as continuous lines eliminates the frequency artifacts observed in lines modeled as a finite set of lumped segments. With the lumped model, oscillations are produced at points where abrupt changes occur in the signal

traveling along the line segments. Using the distributed model, these oscillations vanish.

## Optimized Simulation Performance

For any given circuit, simulation time using the distributed model can be several times faster than the simulation time using the lumped model. With the lumped model approach, the number of segments required for accurate results can become large. Hence, the simulation time can become very long. The continuous lines produced by the distributed model avoid the performance overhead created by multiple line segments.

## Get the PSpice Lossy Line Edge

That way, you can efficiently model the loss and dispersion in your non-ideal lossy transmission lines. Discover for yourself why PSpice continues to hold the industry edge in mixed analog and digital circuit simulation. For more information on PSpice and the **Design Center**, call MicroSim Corporation toll free at (800) 245-3022 or FAX at (714) 455-0554.



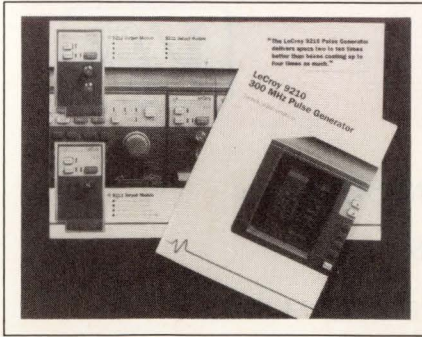
**MicroSim Corporation**

*The Standard for Circuit Design*

20 Fairbanks • Irvine, CA 92718

**THE MAKERS OF PSpICE**

PSpice is a registered trademark of MicroSim Corporation



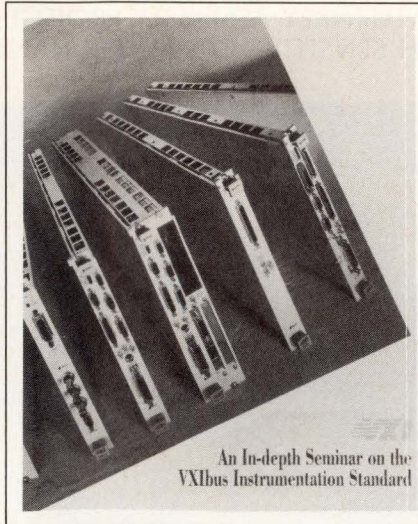
**Brochure on pulse generator and plug-in modules.** This publication features the 9210 pulse generator and the 9211, 9212, and 9213 plug-in modules. It describes straightforward controls, variable edge rates to 300 psec, automatic load compensation, high precision and accuracy, and IEEE-488 programmability. **LeCroy Corp**, Signal Sources Div, 700 Chestnut Ridge Rd, Chestnut Ridge, NY 10977. Phone (914) 425-2000. TWX 710-577-2832. **Circle No. 351**

**DSP hardware and software.** This 8-pg brochure presents DSP plug-in boards and software for PC/AT and Macintosh computers. It describes hardware for the AT-DSP2000, a DSP accelerator for high-accuracy analog I/O channels. It also discusses hardware for three Macintosh Nubus computers: the NB-DSP2305, the NB-DSP2300, and the NB-DSP2301. **National Instruments**, 6504 Bridge Point Pkwy, Austin, TX 78730. In US and Canada, phone (512) 794-0100. **Circle No. 352**



**Pamphlet on IEEE-488.2 instrument control.** This 8-pg brochure presents IBM PC/XT, PC/AT, EISA, and PS/2 interfaces; Macintosh interfaces; and workstation and industrial-bus inter-

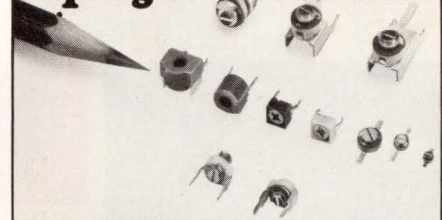
faces. The publication also describes support products such as bus extenders and plug-in converters, and it provides two pages on software, including NI-488.2 for Windows. **National Instruments**, 6504 Bridge Point Pkwy, Austin, TX 78730. Phone in US and Canada, (512) 794-0100. **Circle No. 353**



**Handbook for VXIbus instrumentation standard.** The 92-pg handbook, *An In-depth Seminar on the VXIbus Instrumentation Standard*, summarizes the development of VXI and covers topics such as VXI backplanes and protocols. The handbook also explains how test engineers can combine embedded or external VXI hardware and software to build smaller test systems. The section, *VXI Specification*, includes VXI module sizes, mainframe and extension requirements, programming requirements, and different types of VXI devices. Two other sections deal with VXI system configurations and VXI software. **National Instruments Corp**, 6504 Bridge Point Pkwy, Austin, TX 78730. Phone in US and Canada, (512) 794-0100. **Circle No. 354**

**Guide to nonprofit groups.** The \$7 *Electronic Networking for Nonprofit Groups*, jointly published by Apple Computer and the Benton Foundation of Washington, DC, guides nonprofit groups in the use of computer-based telecommunications networks. It explains how to access local bulletin boards run by single agencies, regional and national networks that deal with a variety of subjects, and international affairs and activities. **Apple Computer Inc**, 20525 Mariani Ave, MS 38J, Cupertino, CA 95014. Phone (408) 974-2974; (202) 857-7829, ext 21. **INQUIRE DIRECT**

## Sprague-Goodman



### Ceramic Dielectric Trimmer Capacitors

#### Rugged 5 & 7 mm types

Operating temp: -55° to +125°C  
Cap ranges: 1.3-2.0 pF to 12-160 pF

#### Miniature types suitable for hybrids

Operating temp: -25° to +85°C  
3 series: 2.0 x 1.2 mm; 3.0 x 1.5 mm;  
5.0 x 2.0 mm

Cap ranges: 2.5-10 pF to 5.5-40 pF

#### Microwave types

Operating temp: -55° to 85°C  
Cap ranges: 0.5-2.0 pF; 1-4.0 pF; 2.0-10 pF  
Q > 500 at 100 MHz

#### Plastic encased 4 x 4.5 mm and 5 mm types

Designed for volume applications  
Surface mount and printed-thru-hole models  
Cap ranges: 1.7-3.0 pF to 10-50 pF

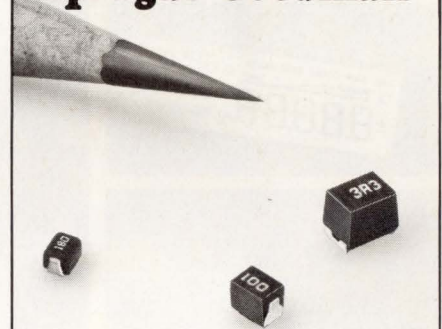
Phone, fax or write today for  
Engineering Bulletin SG-305B.



134 Fulton Ave., Garden City Park, NY 11040  
Phone: 516-746-1385 • Fax: 516-746-1396

**CIRCLE NO. 134**

## Sprague-Goodman



### Surfcoil® SMT Inductors

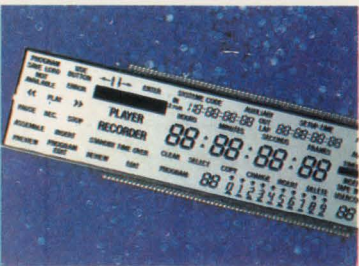
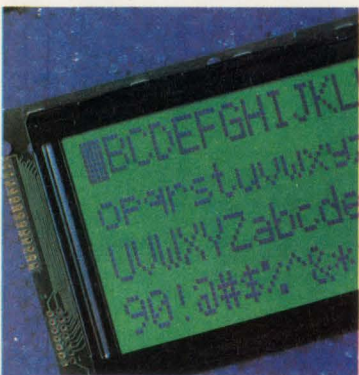
- Inductance from 10 nH to 1 mH
- 8 model series in 3 sizes:  
2.5 x 2.0 x 1.6 mm (0.098" x 0.079" x 0.063")  
3.2 x 2.5 x 2.2 mm (0.126" x 0.098" x 0.087")  
4.5 x 3.2 x 3.2 mm (0.177" x 0.126" x 0.126")
- Shielded, unshielded, ferrite core and nonmagnetic models
- Operating temp: -20° to +85°C
- Carrier and reel standard
- Fully encapsulated

Phone, fax or write today for  
Engineering Bulletin SG-800B.



134 Fulton Ave., Garden City Park, NY 11040  
Phone: 516-746-1385 • Fax: 516-746-1396

**CIRCLE NO. 135**

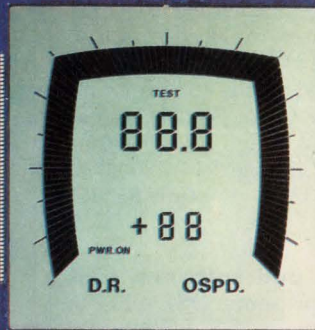


# VARITRONIX LIMITED VL ELECTRONICS, INC.



SOPHISTICATED ONE-STOP CUSTOM SERVICES

LCD DISPLAYS AND CUSTOM MODULES  
TOTAL TURNKEY ASSEMBLY PROJECTS  
TOUCH SENSITIVE COMPUTER HANDHELD TERMINALS



### VL ELECTRONICS, INC.

3250 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 1301,  
LOS ANGELES,  
CA 90010,  
U.S.A.  
TEL: (1) (213) 738-8700  
FAX: (1) (213) 738-5340

### VARITRONIX LTD.

4/F, LIVEN HOUSE,  
61-63 KING YIP STREET,  
KWUN TONG, KOWLOON,  
HONG KONG.  
TEL: (852) 389-4317  
FAX: (852) 343-9555

### VARITRONIX (UK) LTD.

KING'S STABLES  
3/4 OSBORNE MEWS  
WINDSOR, BERKS, SL4 3DE  
UNITED KINGDOM  
TEL: (44) 753-833060  
FAX: (44) 753-833040

### VARITRONIX (FRANCE) S.A.R.L.

74 AVENUE CHARLES DE GAULLE,  
91420 MORANGIS,  
FRANCE.  
TEL: (33) 1 69 09 70 70  
FAX: (33) 1 69 09 05 35

\* NOW AVAILABLE FROM VARITRONIX, EXTENDED TEMPERATURE STN DISPLAYS AND MODULES \*

----- GROUP COMPANIES OF VARITRONIX INTERNATIONAL LTD. -----  
WITH MANUFACTURING FACILITIES IN HONG KONG, CHINA, AND MALAYSIA.



# The Enduring Appeal of Consulting



Kevin Bryan

**“Consulting is a contact sport. You only make money when you’re grappling with your clients.”**

**—Ron Lang**

Independent consulting has its drawbacks, but for some engineers it's the only way of life.

*Jay Fraser, Associate Editor*

“I never enjoyed working for a company,” says Brian Bandhauer, who decided to become an independent engineering consultant almost two years ago. “It has to do with simple freedom, being able to choose my own hours and my own projects, what I want to do and when.”

Bandhauer did what many engineers only think about doing. He left the corporate world behind and struck out on his own, pursuing that dream so dear to engineers everywhere: to be his own boss.

After he had worked at two small high-tech firms in Colorado, Bandhauer and his wife decided to move to the West Coast. They eventually settled in Corvallis, OR, because they liked the city, even though opportunities for engineers were scarce there. The situation gave Bandhauer the chance he’d always wanted—to go into business as a consultant. He has never regretted it. “I end up working a lot more, but I enjoy every second of it,” he says. “I’m the happiest I’ve ever been.”

For some engineers, becoming a consultant isn’t completely voluntary. Ron Lang worked for firms

such as United Technologies, Becton-Dickinson, and Digital Equipment Corp before he joined a small, start-up array-processor company in Newton, MA. He became its chief financial officer because no one else wanted the job. “That was the turning point,” says Lang. “I learned what accounting is all about, how to deal with bankers, and what a balance sheet is supposed to look like.”

Four years later, the president of the company resigned. Lang notified the board of directors that he wanted to move up to that position. “I didn’t get the job, and I was angry,” he says. “It was held against me that I was an engineer, and I was very upset about that. I was on the technology side, not the marketing side, but I felt that I could run that company because of my experience. So I quit and hung out my shingle,

and I can't tell you how happy I've been since."

Independence is the number one reason engineers give for becoming consultants. Ideally, consultants can choose their own assignments, decide how they will do the work, and make all the business arrangements themselves.

"I have the responsibility to close my own deals. I don't have to depend on people above me to close them," says Lang. "I pick the jobs I feel like quoting on, and I get to take 3-day weekends whenever I please."

Consultants also enjoy being able to work on many different kinds of projects. In a large high-tech firm, engineers may become locked into a small area of specialization. It's not unusual for an engineer to spend months or even years working on a single project. "I get to see a wide variety of engineers and engineering practices," says Bandhauer. "I'm learning more from being a consultant than I did in any single place that I worked."

A third reason engineers become consultants is they don't want to be bound by the wage structure of a corporation. They don't want to have to age their way up to a higher salary level. In theory, the amount of money consultants can earn is restricted only by how hard they work and how well they run their businesses.

### The problems of consulting

Many engineers, however, don't realize how difficult it is to run a business. They have little idea how much time and energy they will have to spend on paperwork, book-keeping, and prospecting for new clients.

William Billowitch is the president of his own consulting and product-development firm in Allentown, PA. Previously, he worked for a small software company that relocated to another state. Rather than



Brian Drake

uproot his family, he decided to remain where he was and start his own consulting business. At first he was surprised by how much time he needed to devote to nonengineering work.

"You probably need one day a week totally dedicated to making sure you're going to have something to do six months from now," he says. "When I began, I didn't understand that. I'd get a job and spend 100% of my time working on it. Then, when I got down toward the end of it, I'd realize that I had nothing in the pipeline. Now I set aside one day a week to call customers, follow up leads, take care of any administrative work, and make sure that when I'm done with one job there will be another one right behind it."

Another disadvantage to becoming a consultant is financial insecurity. Working for a corporation may be stifling sometimes, but it does provide a steady paycheck. Working for yourself may bring in money at irregular intervals. It's also possible that you won't make as much as you did as a salaried employee, especially during the time you're getting your business up and running.

**"If I'm feeling burned out I may take off and go bike riding. You can't do that in a company."**

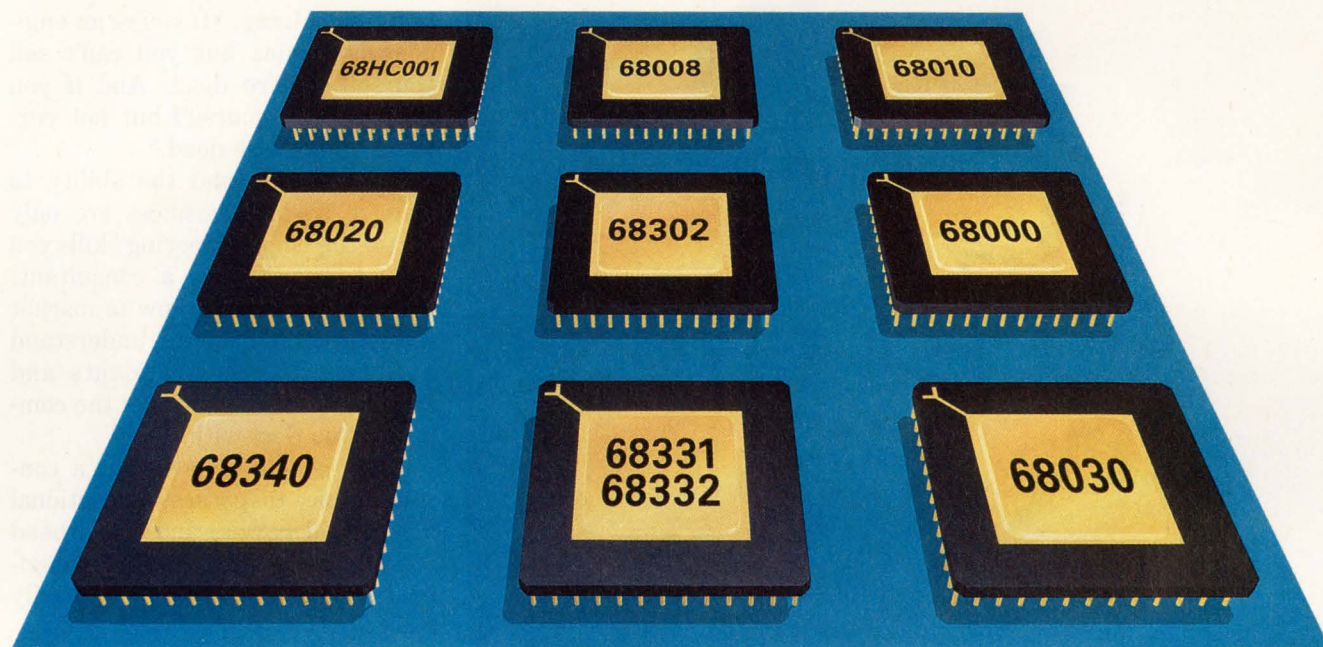
**—Brian Bandhauer**

Your financial success or lack of it as a consultant can also depend on factors beyond your control. You may be a talented and knowledgeable engineer, but if the national economy is in recession, there may be simply no work available.

Big companies also supply other comforts and perks that you won't enjoy if you're a consultant. For example, you'll have to pay your own Social Security taxes and health-insurance premiums, and you'll have to provide for your own retirement. You'll also have to pay your travel and entertainment expenses and the tuition for any college courses you take. And when you're working for yourself, there's no such thing as a paid vacation.

"Consulting is a contact sport," says Lang. "You only make money when you're grappling with your clients. If I were to take two weeks off and fly to Honolulu, I wouldn't be making money. But, more impor-

# Designing with Motorola's



## Microprocessors?

Then you need HMI's development systems. We support the entire 68000 family. As Motorola enhances and increases integration of its microprocessors, you can count on HMI to be there with

### Features of HMI's development systems includes:

- Run at real-time with no wait states.
- Window driven source level debugging—SourceGate®
- C, Pascal and ADA compiler source level support for all major compiler companies.
- Real-time hardware performance analyzer.
- Works with IBM PC family and UNIX based machines including Sun and Apollo.
- RS232 Interface up to 115.2K.
- Parallel Interface for high-speed code downloading.
- Complex events and sequences for break and trigger conditions.
- Two independent 4K deep trace buffers.
- 1  $\mu$ sec resolution interval timer.
- 100 nsec resolution Time-stamp in trace buffer.
- Logic state analyzer capabilities built into the emulator.
- 16 External Trace bits.
- Overlay memory up to 4 Mbytes.

If you are looking for one emulator company that provides support for the entire Motorola family, then look to HMI for total support. Write or call for further information and *free* demo disk.

### Motorola Devices Supported Include:

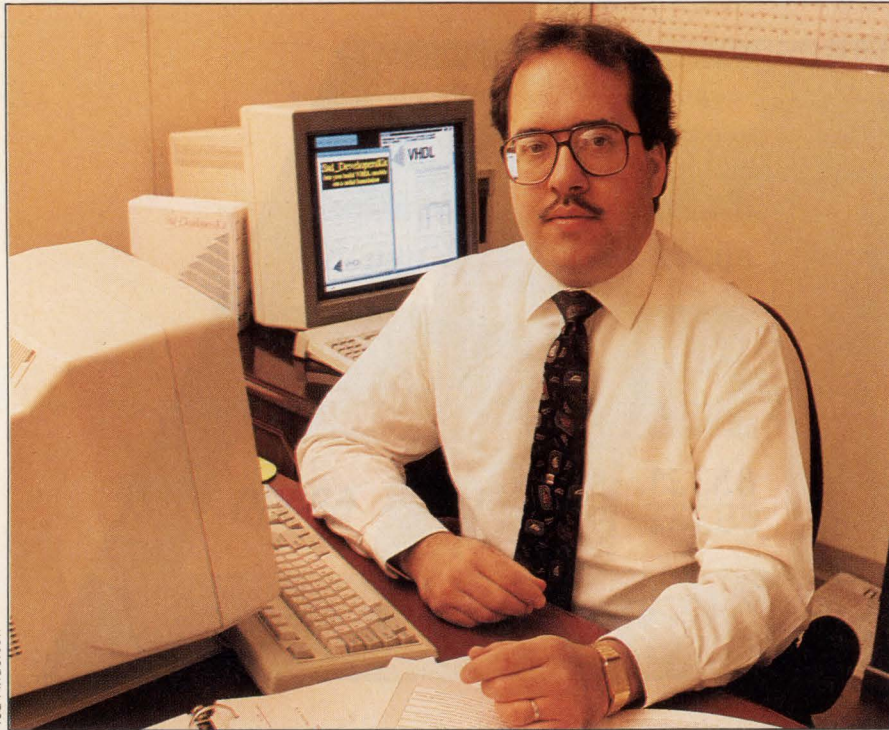
68000	68302	68EC020
68008	68301/303	68EC030
68010	68330/333	68HC001
68020	68331/332	68HC11 including
68030	68340	F1 and D3
6809		68HC16 Family

### Now supporting 68040 Series

IBM is Reg. T.M. International Business Machines, Inc. Unix is Reg. T.M., Bell Laboratories, Inc.



**Huntsville Microsystems, Inc.**  
3322 South Memorial Parkway  
Huntsville, AL 35801  
Tel.: (205) 881-6005  
FAX: (205) 882-6701



Ted Anderson

**“Establishing a high degree of recognition is the key to being a top consultant.”**

**—William Billowitch**

tant, there wouldn't be anybody here to answer the phone and help someone who's in trouble. You feel an obligation to your customers. It's almost like being a doctor.”

Another unpleasant surprise that lies in wait for new consultants is that they can end up working long hours. “I tend to work seven days a week,” says Bandhauer. “If I were to total it up, I probably put in 50 or 60 hours of actual hard-core work a week. But, on the other hand, come two o'clock in the afternoon, if I'm feeling burned out, I may take off and go bike riding. You can't do that in a company.”

The projects consultants deal with are often different from the work an engineer usually sees in a high-tech company. After all, consultants are called in when something goes wrong or when a prob-

lem crops up that no one on the staff can solve. You may face resentment from a company's engineers if you've been called in to straighten out something they've handled badly.

As an independent consultant you may also miss the stimulation of working with other engineers every day. “For a year and a half, I operated out of my home. It gets lonely. There's no one to bounce ideas off,” says Billowitch. “You can pick up the phone and call people, but it's not the same as getting a cup of coffee and walking down the hall and chatting about some technical problem with an associate.”

#### **Expertise is not enough**

There are serious drawbacks to independent consulting, and some engineers try it for a while and then go back to work for a corporation. If you've ever thought about leaving your job to become a consultant, the first thing you should know is that engineering skills and expertise alone won't make you a success.

“I've always felt that consulting

is 50% salesmanship and 50% execution,” says Lang. “If you're an engineering genius but you can't sell yourself, you're dead. And if you can only sell yourself but not perform, you're also dead.”

Salesmanship and the ability to manage a small business are only two of the nonengineering skills you need to succeed as a consultant. You must also know how to market yourself. You have to understand how your particular talents and knowledge fit the needs of the companies you deal with.

Many people believe that a consultant has to possess exceptional intellectual powers and stand head and shoulders above ordinary engineers. But that's not necessarily true.

“I have a specialty, and I have about five years' experience behind me, but I'm certainly not a superstar engineer,” says Bandhauer. “I try to market myself toward the engineering places that are in a temporary crunch. They get too much work all of a sudden and they can't handle it, but they don't want to hire another guy, so they contract out. I'm trying to fill that need in the market.”

Becoming a consultant requires a commitment. To be successful, you can't dabble in consulting; you must commit your time, energy, and even your money. If you work out of your home, you'll have to invest in office equipment and supplies, and perhaps in lab equipment too. For tax purposes, you might also want to incorporate yourself. Before you take the plunge into full-time consulting, it may pay to talk to a lawyer or an accountant about the best way to proceed.

If you're just starting off in consulting, it's crucial to make yourself known to potential clients and to other engineers who could refer clients to you. There are many ways to establish visibility. You can join professional organizations and net-

# INDUSTRIAL STRENGTH POWER

## Transportation



## Factory Automation



## Process Control



### Family Features

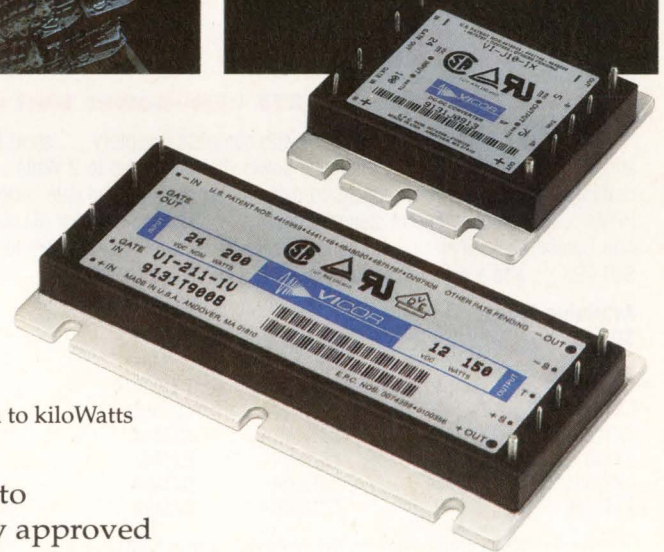
- 36 Watts/in<sup>3</sup>  
50 Watts/in<sup>3</sup>—SlimMod™ option
- 80-90% Efficiency
- UL, CSA, TÜV, VDE
- Inputs from 10 to 400 VDC  
85-264 VAC with  
Component Level Front Ends
- Outputs: 2-95 VDC
- Low noise FM Control
- ZCS Power Architecture

### VI-J00

- 2.28" x 2.4" x 0.5"
- 25-100 Watts
- -40°C to +100°C

### VI-200

- 4.6" x 2.4" x 0.5"
- 50-200 Watts
- -40°C to +85°C
- Booster expansion to kiloWatts



From the harsh environment of the factory floor to critical pole-mounted signal applications, agency approved Vicor converters have consistently, economically and reliably kept industrial electronics under control.

For immediate delivery of converters or for additional information call **Vicor Express** today at 1-800-735-6200.



23 Frontage Road • Andover, MA 01810  
TEL: (508) 470-2900 • FAX: (508) 475-6715

work through them. You can present papers or give talks at technical conferences. You can publish articles in technical magazines.

In addition, you can join national organizations that are specifically for independent consultants, such as the Professional and Technical Consultants Association (San Jose, CA), the American Consulting Engineers Council (Washington, DC), and the Independent Computer Consultants Association (St Louis, MO). These organizations sponsor meetings and seminars to help consultants run their businesses, publish and circulate directories of their members, and provide services that match clients with their member consultants.

Consultants acquire most of their new clients through referrals. That means the most important asset a consultant can have is a good repu-

tation. "You have to establish a personal reputation as being an expert in a field, and that generally involves being extremely active in a variety of organizations in your market niche," says Billowitch. "Establishing a high degree of recognition is the key to being a top consultant. There are a lot of people who are consultants, but very few are top consultants."

As with any profession, consulting has its pros and cons. The personal freedom, variety of projects, and opportunity for an increased income have to be weighed against the long hours, demands of running a business, and financial insecurity. But for some people, once they leave company life and get their first taste of independence, there's no turning back.

"I absolutely love consulting. The only thing that would ever make

me leave it would be the possibility of losing my house," says Bandhauer. "I'd do it right up to that point before I'd go back to a corporation. But I'd make a lousy employee because as soon as things became stable, I'd take off and be a consultant again." **EDN**

*Jay Fraser, Associate Editor, can be reached at (617) 558-4561, FAX (617) 558-4470.*



Article Interest Quotient  
(Circle One)

High 470 Medium 471 Low 472

## We've taken SMDs to a higher power...

**Central's SOT-89 & SOT-223 high-power SMD packages.**

And we do it from start to finish... with complete inventory... short lead times... and competitive pricing. Plus improved power dissipation, up to 2 Watts... total traceability back to wafer level, thanks to part number marking and date codes... excellent PPMs... a complete line of standard devices... an expanding list of unique devices. And Central backs it all up with superior service... a full commitment to SOT-89 and SOT-223... and a willingness to build what your design calls for.

### Available Types:

#### SOT-89

CBCX68 CXT4033  
CBCX69 CXT5401  
CXT2222A CXT5551  
CXT2907A CXTA14  
CXT3019 CXTA42  
CXT3904 CXTA64  
CXT3906 CXTA92

#### SOT-223

CBCP68 CXT4033  
CBCP69 CXT5401  
CZT2222A CXT5551  
CZT2907A CXTA14  
CZT3019 CXTA42  
CZT3904 CXTA64  
CZT3906 CXTA92

Take your SMD applications to the highest power in SMD manufacturing... Central. For more information, write or call.

**Central™**   
**Semiconductor Corp.**

Central: We make the difference.

145 Adams Avenue, Hauppauge, NY 11788  
Tel: (516) 435-1110 • Fax: (516) 435-1824

# EDN

# PRODUCT MART

This advertising is for new and current products.

Please circle Reader Service number for additional information from manufacturers.

## UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER, EMULATOR & TESTER

**TUP-400 \$745.00**  
**TUP-300 \$645.00** **NEW**



- New improved hardware and software.
- The most complete PC-based Universal Programmer. Programs PLD (PAL, GAL, FPL, EPLD, PEEL, MAX, MACH...), E(E) PROM (up to 16 Mbit), Flash EPROM, BPROM, Special PROM, MPU (87XX, 68XX, Z8, PSD301, PIC16XX, TMS320EXX, UPD75PXXX, HD637XXX...).
- Covers DIP, PLCC, QFP, SOP, and PGA with 8 to 84 pins. Gang Programming adapters available also.
- EPROM EMULATION capability.
- Tests digital ICs and DRAMS (SIMM/SIP adapter available).
- Free software updates and new devices added upon request.
- IC Manufacturers' approval.
- 1 year warranty, 30 day money back guarantee.

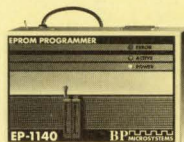
Supports Motorola and PIC MICROS, WSI PSD 3XX, MAX and MACH. **CALL TODAY FOR MORE INFORMATION. Distributors are welcome!**

**Tribal Microsystems Inc.**  
44388 S. GRIMMER BLVD. FREMONT, CA 94538  
TEL: (510)623-8859  
FAX: (510)623-9925

DEVELOPER'S TOOLS

CIRCLE NO. 325

EP-1140  
E/EPROM PROGRAMMER  
\$895.00



- { Supports all E/EPROMs from 2716 to 8 Mbit, including 16-bit wide EPROMs
- { Supports all derivatives of the 87C51 family of  $\mu$ controllers from AMD, INTEL and SIGNETICS
- { Contains a built-in file editor for editing EPROM data in Hex, ASCII, Binary
- { Works with any speed PC via the parallel printer port
- { Qualified by Intel, NS, Signetics and others
- { Includes lifetime FREE software updates via BBS
- { Call 1-800-225-2102 for a lit packet and demo disk
- { MADE IN THE USA

**BP MICROSYSTEMS**  
The Engineer's Programmer™

Houston, Texas 77043-3239 • (713) 461-9430 • (713) 461-7413

CIRCLE NO. 326

**Tango**  
The Complete Electronic Design Solution.

For FREE evaluation software and product specs, call 800 488-0680



Q=ABC  
F=X+Y



Tango, the leader in PC-based tools for:

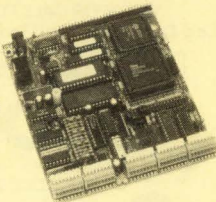
- Schematic entry
- PCB layout and autorouting
- PLD design
- Simulation, timing verification and thermal reliability

ACCEL Technologies, Inc.  
6825 Flanders Drive  
San Diego, CA 92121-2986  
Service 619 554-1000  
Fax 619 554-1019

CIRCLE NO. 327

## MICROCONTROLLERS

- C Programmable
- Data Acquisition
- Control / Test
- Excellent Support
- From \$159 Qty 1
- New Keyboard Display Modules



Use our **Little Giant™** and **Tiny Giant™** miniature controllers to computerize your product, plant or test department. Features built-in power supply, digital I/O to 48+ lines, serial I/O (RS232 / RS485), A/D converters to 20 bits, solenoid drivers, time of day clock, battery backed memory, watchdog, field wiring connectors, up to 8 X 40 LCD with graphics, and more! Our \$195 interactive **Dynamic C™** makes serious software development easy. You're only one phone call away from a total solution.

### Z-World Engineering

1724 Picasso Ave., Davis, CA 95616  
(916) 757-3737 Fax: (916) 753-5141  
Automatic Fax: (916) 753-0618  
(Call from your fax, request catalog #18)

CIRCLE NO. 328

## ROM-IT EPROM EMULATION SYSTEM



**NEW 4-MEGABIT VERSION**

- Emulates up to 8 4-Megabit EPROMs with one control card.
- Downloads 2-Megabit programs in less than 23 seconds.
- Allows you to examine and modify individual bytes or blocks.
- Accepts Intel Hex, Motorola S-Record and Binary files.
- Software available for IBM PC and compatibles and Macintosh systems.
- Base 27256 EPROM System \$395.00 Other configurations available.

**ORDER TODAY--IT'S EASY  
CALL OR FAX FOR MORE INFORMATION**



Incredible Technologies, Inc.  
(708) 437-2433  
(708) 437-2473 Fax

VISA now accepted.

CIRCLE NO. 329

## EXPRESS

PROTO

Best Value in the World for

**5**

**DAY TURN**

PRINTED CIRCUIT PROTOTYPES

LAYERS	2 PIECE PRICES				
	1	2	3&4	5&6	7&8
15	\$212	\$265	\$581	\$715	\$850
30	240	300	658	815	983
60	283	354	775	954	1034
90	325	407	891	1097	1304
120	350	442	949	1092	1417

- 5 PIECES x 1.34
- 10 PIECES x 1.67

### EXTRAS

- Photo Plotting
- Testing
- Gold Contacts - \$50
- 25% - Below 8 Mil

### DISCOUNTS

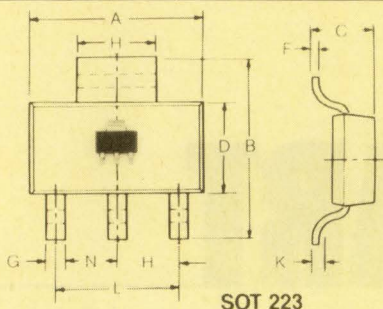
**10%** **5%**  
■ COD ■ NET 10  
■ CREDIT CARD SALES

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL OR FAX

Ken Bahl  
Sierra Circuits, Inc.  
Phone (408) 735-7137 FAX (408) 735-1408 Modem (408) 735-9842

CIRCLE NO. 330

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

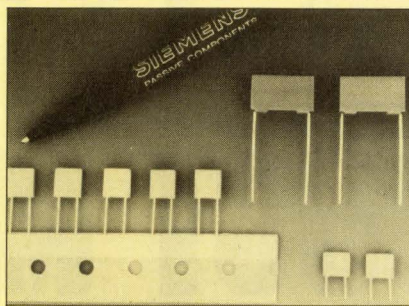


SOT 223

**New SOT-223 Surface Mount Package**

Siemens SOT-223 Surface Mount Package closes the gap between small signal transistors in SOT-23 and SOT-89 SMD format and surface mounted power transistors in TO-220 and D-PAK packages. SOT-223 SIPMOS devices feature drain current capabilities up to 3.4A,  $R_{DS(on)}$  as low as .1 $\Omega$ , and logic level thresholds. These devices are ideal for applications such as motor control, lamp drivers and load switching. CALL SIEMENS: 1-800-888-7730

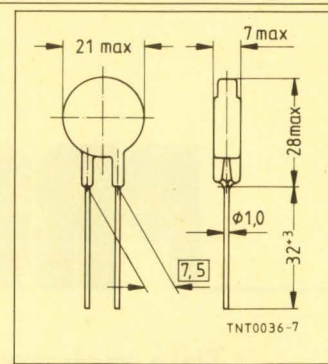
CIRCLE NO. 331



**Siemens Expands Capacitor Line with MKT Radial Leaded Polyester Caps.**

Expanded capacitance range and reduced size for maximum space utilization and high packing density. 50V DC to 630V. Capacitance from 1000pF to 3.3 MFD. Plastic boxes, radial-leaded (5mm-27.5mm spacing). Available in tape and reel and tape and amox box. Call Siemens: 1-800-888-7729.

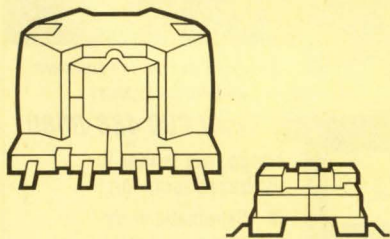
CIRCLE NO. 332



**Siemens New Inrush-Current Limiters: NTC Thermistors for Handling Low Continuous Currents.**

S235 and S236 NTC thermistor series designed for optimum handling of low continuous currents and maximum space savings. Siemens now has four NTC thermistor series from which to select on basis of maximum inrush current. Call Siemens: 1-800-888-7728.

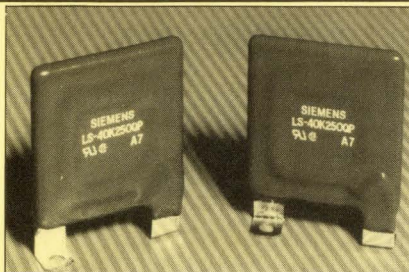
CIRCLE NO. 333



**Siemens Surface Mount Ferrites.**

Four new SMD ferrite cores and coil formers: E5, RM4 low profile, ER 9.5 and ER 11.5. Ideal for small signal and interface transformers of high inductance, as well as DC-DC converters. Available in both high perm and high power materials. Call Siemens: 1-800-888-7728.

CIRCLE NO. 334



**Siemens New Style Metal Oxide Block Varistor Offers High Overvoltage Protection in a Compact Unit.**

New 40 mm metal oxide block varistor (LS40K..QP series) for applications where severe transients are expected. New LS40K series operates at the same performance levels as Siemens B40K series yet is significantly smaller. Call Siemens: 1-800-222-2203.

CIRCLE NO. 335

**Communicate Weekly**

to the electronics OEM through EDN's Magazine and News Editions Product Mart

CIRCLE NO. 336

**DC/CAD**

introducing...

**THE TERMINATOR**

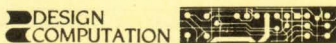
Super High Density Router  
(Complete with Schematic & PCB EDITOR)

Features the following powerful algorithm & capability:

- Rip-up and Retry
- Pre-routing of SMT components
- Real-Time via minimization
- Real-Time clean up passes
- User defined strategies
- Window 3.0 capability as DOS task
- 1-mil Autoplacer and Autoplanning
- Two-way Gerber and DXF
- Automatic Ground Plane w/ Cross Hatching
- Complete w/ Schematic & Dolly Libraries
- Optional simulation capability & protected mode for 386 users

Call for FREE DEMO DISK  
price range:  
\$295 - \$1495

\* PCB LAYOUT SERVICE AT LOW COST \*  
LEASE PROGRAM & SITE LICENSE AVAILABLE

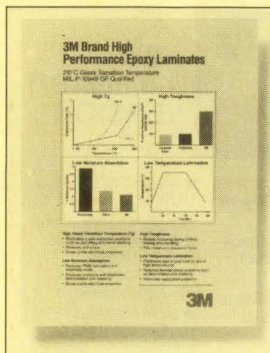


1771 State Highway 34, Farmingdale, NJ 07727  
(908) 681-7700 • (908) 681-8733 (FAX)

"DC/CAD...The focal point of future CAD market"

CIRCLE NO. 337

**NEW 3M BRAND HIGH PERFORMANCE EPOXY LAMINATE**

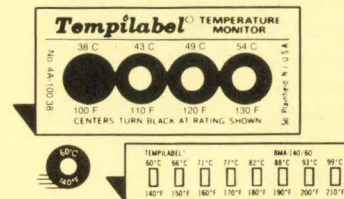


Free brochure describes new 3M epoxy laminate material offering benefits for PWB design and fabrication. This new laminate combines high (210°C) Glass Transition Temperature (T<sub>g</sub>) associated with polyimides with the advantages of difunctional GF (eg. FR-4) materials. Benefits include low moisture absorption, high toughness and advantages in processing.

3M Industrial Tape Division, 3M Center Bldg. 220-8E-01, St. Paul, MN 55144.

CIRCLE NO. 338

WRITE OR CALL FOR SAMPLE  
Low Cost Tempilabel<sup>®</sup> Temperature Monitor.



**How to put a low cost temperature gauge on everything.**

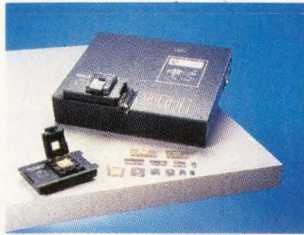
Label's center spot turns black when surface to which it is affixed reaches specified temperature. Single- or multi-spot labels with pre-determined increment of ratings: 100°F (38°C) to 600°F (316°C). 1% accuracy guaranteed. 1 thru 8 ratings on each monitor with various increments. Self-adhesive, removable.

TEMPIL, Big Three Industries, Inc.  
2901 Hamilton Blvd., South Plainfield, NJ 07080  
Phone: (908) 757-8300 Telex: 138662

CIRCLE NO. 339



# Advin



## ADVIN versus DATA I/O

- **Data I/O and Model 2900:** reputable company, dependable equipment, supports 40-pins. Software updates: fair amount.
- **Advin and PILOT-U40:** reputable company, dependable equipment, supports 40-pins. Software updates: free via electronic BBS.

### ADVIN SYSTEMS INC.

Smaller Company, Better Service.

800-627-2456, 408-243-7000, Fax 408-736-2503

CIRCLE NO. 340

# AVAL

## The Modular Approach To Device Programming



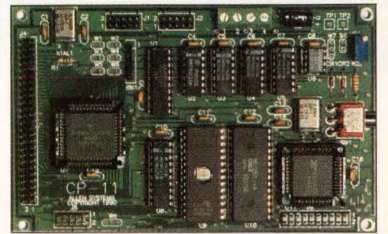
## From Japan's Leading Programmer Manufacturer

U.S. Tel/Fax 1-619-727-4683 / 5232  
Europe Tel/Fax 353-1-2892-136 / 070  
Japan Tel/Fax 81-3-5375-7320 / 7717

### AVAL CORPORATION

CIRCLE NO. 341

## 8051, 8096, 68HC11, 68332 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTERS



We feature a series of single board computers for process control applications. Each is available as a bare printed circuit board, or fully assembled and tested. Optional development software is also available. Please contact us to discuss your requirements and receive a literature package covering technical specs and pricing.

### ALLEN SYSTEMS

2346 Brandon Road, Columbus, OH 43221  
614-488-7122

CIRCLE NO. 342

# FINALLY

One tool to satisfy all your firmware development needs

## PROMICE is a universal system.

- Develops code for any microprocessor
- Complete, real time, source level debugging
- Host software for DOS, Unix, Mac, VMS
- Non intrusive on your target system
- Simply plugs into any ROM socket

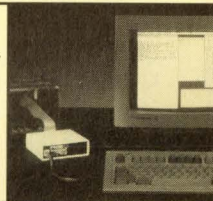
PROMICE also supports Turbo Debugger, C thru ROM, FreeForm, GDB, and more.

### PROMICE

...the affordable solution.

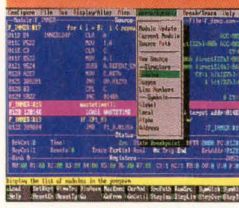


TEL: (614)471-1113  
West: (415)750-0219  
FAX: (614)475-6871



CIRCLE NO. 343

## 8051 68HC11 COP8 68HC05



### iceMASTER Improved User Interface Features

- Easy to learn & use
- Windowed interface -- user configurable
- FAST! Download -- < 3 sec. typ. at 115KB
- Source level debug

- A 4K frame trace buffer with advanced searching capabilities.
- iceMASTER connects easily to your PC, requires no disassembly or expansion slots. Works on any PC (DOS or OS/2), MicroChannel or EISA. Even laptops!
- Broad support of derivative devices.
- Rental and 10-day trials available.
- Now quick-breaks, virtual memory and mouse support.
- Call today for free demo disk and ask about a free 8051 Macro Assembler! (800) 638-2423

### Metalink Corporation

Metalink Corporation P.O. Box 1329 Chandler, AZ 85244-1329  
Phone: (602) 926-0797 FAX: (602) 926-1198 TELE: 4998050101



CIRCLE NO. 344



## SAT Solder Absorbing Technology Inc.

144 Oakland Street, Springfield MA 01108  
(413)788-6191/call TOLL FREE (800)628-8862  
Fax (413)788-0490

CIRCLE NO. 345



\$960

## IN-CIRCUIT EMULATOR FOR 8XC751/2 MICROCONTROLLERS

Real time and transparent in-circuit emulator, supports Philips/Signetics 83C751/2 and 87C751/2 microcontrollers, Symbolic Debugger compatible with Intel object files, Source Level Debug for C and PLM, 2K hardware breakpoints and conditional breakpoints, 2K of internal memory, 64K Software Trace, serially linked to IBM PC or compatible hosts, On-line Assembler and Disassembler, easy to follow pull-down menus and windows, small size 1" x 5" x 6" (2.4cm x 13cm x 15cm).

Also available from CEIBO: Microcontroller and EPROM Programmers, Development Boards and other Emulators.

**CEIBO** 1 BALLARD TERRACE LEXINGTON MA 02173  
TEL: 617-863-9927 FAX: 617-863-9649  
ISRAEL:  
MERKAZIM BUILDING, P.O. BOX 2106 HERZELIA 46120  
TEL: 972-52-555387 FAX: 972-52-553297

CIRCLE NO. 346



## High Speed Emulators

**Model P-ICE 8051**  
This model begins with a unique design approach that allows the emulator itself to be universal. By simply changing pods, a wide range of micro-controllers can be supported.  
**Pod 31 Supports:**  
8031, 80C31, 8032, 80C32, 8344.  
**Pod 51 Supports:**  
8031, 80C31, 8032, 80C32, 8344, 8051, 80C51, 8052, 80C52, 8751, 87C51, 8752, 87C52, 80C154, 83C154, 85C154.

**Model P-ICE DSP320C25**  
Supports the entire family of Tl's TMS320C2x family of Digital Signal Processors, up to 50 MHz with zero wait state.  
**Supports:**  
TMS32020, TMS320C25, TMS320C25-33, TMS320C25-50, TMS320C25, TMS320C26.  
New CPUs are constantly being added to the list of supported devices. Please contact Deemax for any device not listed.



DEEMAX

### WHERE INNOVATION COMES FIRST

Deemax Technology, Inc.  
12611 Hiddencreek Way, Suite G  
Cerritos, CA 90701 U.S.A.  
(310) 921-8224 FAX (310) 921-9315

CIRCLE NO. 347

## 68HC705K1

### REAL TIME In-Circuit Emulation

An add-on board, with re-created 68HC705K1 interrupt logic and 64 bit PEPROM in hardware, converts the 68HC05P8 EVS into a complete 68HC05 K family real time ICE, not a simulator. Comes with user friendly PC driver software, 16 pin emulator cable and plug. (Demo disk: \$5.00)  
Part number: EVSK1-ICE Price: \$68.05

## 68HC11 A,D,E,F1

- PC based user friendly real time 68HC11 ICE.
- New 64K memory module supports different probes.
- Active probe reduces propagation delay to target system.
- Full speed up to 20 MHz, single chip and expanded modes.
- On-board 64K emulation RAM maps to 4K blocks.
- 64K real time hardware breakpoints.
- Breaks on address, address range and memory RD/WR.
- Full symbolic debugging. Supports all A, D, E, and F1 parts.
- 40 pin logic analyzer connector.
- 64K memory module \$295.00
- Probe (with PC driver) \$450.00
- 44 PLCC to 40 DIP adapter \$55.00
- 52 PLCC to 48 DIP adapter \$55.00



FRANCE distributor:  
L.S.I.T. CO. Tel: 33 61 85 57 67

Suite 140, Bldg. #C  
185 E. Lake Street  
Bloomington, IL 61808  
(708) 894-1440



WICE Z8 emulator \$995  
86C08 adapter w/analog comparators \$55

CIRCLE NO. 348

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

Model 8551 - by  
Tabor Electronics



### 50MHz Pulse/Function Generators

- Two available models from under \$3000.
- High fidelity waveforms from 10.00MHz to 50.00 MHz and from 10.00mV to 32.0Vp-p.
- Auto-calibration preserves full accuracy from 0°C to 50°C.
- Fully complies with the new IEEE-488.2 standard.
- Built-in GPIB compiler makes model 8551 bus compatible with HP's model 8116A device - dependent commands.
- Provides sine, triangle, variable/fixed duty cycle pulses, positive and negative ramp waveforms; triggered, gated, and counted burst modes; pulse width, amplitude, and frequency modulation modes; lin/log sweep modes; automatic PLL to an external source with a ±180° phase offset range.

**Tabor Electronics**  
25 Rutgers Ave. Cedar Grove, NJ 07009  
Tel: U.S.A. (201)239-0425; ISRAEL (04)676868

CIRCLE NO. 349

## FREE DEMO DISKS



See why over 20,000 engineers rely on SCHEMA for their design needs.

- ✓ Schematic Capture
- ✓ PCB layout & routing
- ✓ Simulation
- ✓ PLD design

Call 800-553-9119



801 Presidential • Richardson, TX 75081  
(214) 231-5167 • FAX (214) 783-9072

CIRCLE NO. 350

# FREE DATA ACQUISITION & COMMUNICATION HANDBOOK

1991-1992 handbook features 86 pages of the latest information on our complete line of communication, data acquisition and waveform synthesizers.

**1-800-553-1170**

**QUATECH**

662 Wolf Ledges Parkway  
Akron, Ohio 44311  
(216) 434-3154

CIRCLE NO. 751

## LOGIC ANALYZER/DSO



### Debug and test mixed analog/digital circuitry with a single instrument!

OmniLab features: ■ 48 or 96 LA channels, 200 MHz async, 34 MHz sync ■ 2 DSO channels, 100 MHz, 200Ms/s ■ Powerful Mixed Analog/Digital Triggering ■ Time-aligned Analog/Digital display ■ µP disassembly support ■ Mouse driven Graphical User Interface ■ Test programs are automatically created as you use the OmniLab. Prices start at \$3,500 for 4 month rental.

#### FREE DEMO DISK.

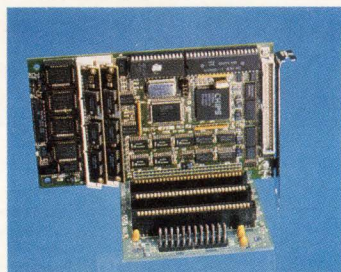
1-800-729-7700

Fax 415-327-9881

**ORION**  
INSTRUMENTS

180 Independence Dr., Menlo Park, CA 94025

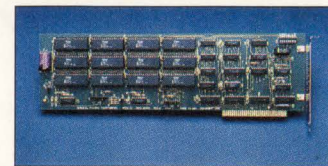
CIRCLE NO. 752



### TURBO XT WITH SOLID STATE DISK

- PC Bus, 4.2" x 6.7", MS/DOS 2.0 - 5.0
  - 2 Serial Ports, 1 Parallel Port
  - Up to 2 FLASH SSDs, Bootable
  - 1 Meg total FLASH storage, 2 Meg DRAM
  - 10MHz Operation, WatchDog Timer
  - Software Included / SSD, EMS Handling
  - 6 Layer, CMOS, Wide Temp. Range
  - Made in the U.S.A. / 1 Year Warranty
  - \$295.00 qty. 1, Quantity **VMAX**  
Pricing Available **TEMPUSTECH, INC.**
- TEL: (800) 634-0701 295 Airport Road  
FAX: (813) 643-4981 Naples, FL 33942

CIRCLE NO. 753



## SOLID STATE DISK

- \* BOOTABLE
- \* VERSATILE
- \* SIMPLE
- \* COMPATIBLE
- \* DURABLE
- \* FAST
- \* RELIABLE
- \* ANOTHER SEALEVEL/ANNABOOKS INNOVATION

**SEALEVEL**

SEALEVEL SYSTEMS  
PO BOX 830  
LIBERTY, SC 29657  
**803-843-4343**

CIRCLE NO. 754

## MIL-STD-1553

### TEST EQUIPMENT

- Complete error injection/detection capability for 1553 A/B terminals and systems
- Simulates a Bus Controller, up to 32 Remote Terminals and/or a Bus Monitor
- Supports all phases of testing: Development, Validation and Production
- Dynamic/Real-time simulation

### 2-DAY SEMINAR

- Comprehensive discussion of MIL-STD-1553 and testing
- Lab session illustrates 1553 communication and provides experience in trouble-shooting
- Offered in Phoenix three times a year and available on-site

### VALIDATION TESTING

- Approved by the Air Force
- Testing to the RT VALIDATION TEST PLAN
- Approved test procedure and test report
- Assistance in analyzing test results and trouble-shooting

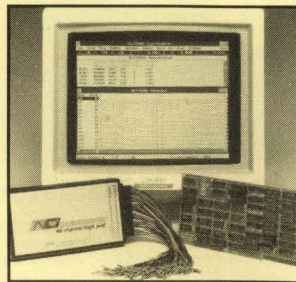
### TEST SYSTEMS, Inc.

217 W. Palmaria • Phoenix, AZ 85021 • (602) 861-1010

Supporting MIL-STD-1553 since 1979

CIRCLE NO. 755

### 48 Channel 50MHz Logic Analyzer



Complete System \$1895.00

New Windows 3.0 Compatible Software

- 48 Channels @ 50 MHz x 4K words deep
- 16 Trigger Words/16Level Trigger Sequence
- Storage and recall of traces/setups to disk
- Disassemblers available for: 68000, 8088, 8086, 6801, 6811, Z80, 8085, 6502, 6809, 6303, 8031

**NCI** □ 6438 UNIVERSITY DRIVE,  
HUNTSVILLE, AL 35806  
(205) 837-6667 FAX (205) 837-5221

CIRCLE NO. 756

Consistency  
is  
key

to the power of  
**EDN Product Mart**

CIRCLE NO. 757

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

## The Ultimate 5 Volt Flash!

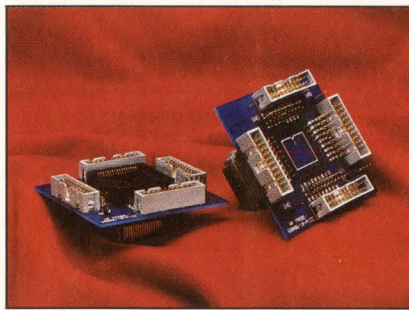
Xicor Delivers memory products that provide features to make your design easy, fast, and flexible.

- 5 Volt Operation
- No Erase Cycle Required
- Self Timed Write Operation
- Byte or Page Alterable
- Cost Effective Solution

No Eraser Required

Xicor, Inc., 1511 Buckeye Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035  
(408) 432-8888 - FAX (408) 432-0640

CIRCLE NO. 758



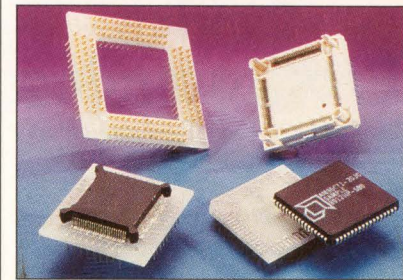
### Attn: HP Logic Analyzer Users

- PQFP, PLCC, PGA, and DIP pre-processor interfaces for 1650 and 16500 Series HP logic analyzers.
- Available for Intel, Motorola, Mips, Zilog, National Semiconductor, AMD, and IDT Microprocessors
- Plugs between the analyzer and the target CPU socket or surface mount pads.
- Inverse assembler and configuration files included. Call for a free catalog.

Emulation Technology, Inc.  
2344 Walsh Ave. Santa Clara, CA 95051  
Phone: 408-982-0660 FAX: 408-982-0664

CIRCLE NO. 759

### SM LAND/SOCKET



#### PLUGGABLE SURFACE MOUNT

The QFP and PLCCSM LAND/SOCKET provides a very reliable solution for socketing QFPs or PLCCs in production or ZIF (test/burn-in) patterns. The device is surface mounted to the SM LAND/SOCKET which converts the QFP or PLCC to a base pin array of the production or ZIP QFP socket and can then be soldered to target board or socketed using Ironwood's sockets receptacles. This results in a reliable connection at a reasonable cost. From \$20.

IRONWOOD ELECTRONICS  
P.O. BOX 21151, ST. PAUL, MN 55121  
(612) 431-7025 FAX (612) 432-8616

CIRCLE NO. 760

## Combine Your Product Mart Ads

In EDN's Magazine and News Editions for higher impact and a lower rate.

CIRCLE NO. 761



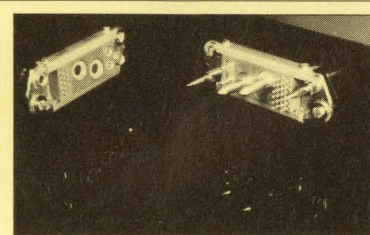
### FULLY INTEGRATED, RACK MOUNT AND RUGGED SUN SPARC WORK STATION

STANDARD FEATURES INCLUDE:

- ★ SPARK ENGINE 2 CPU WITH 16MB RAM
- ★ 207MB HARD DISK, 150MB TAPE DRIVE
- ★ 644MB CDROM, REMOVEABLE HARD DISK
- ★ 1.44MB FLOPPY, 2 RS-232 AND S BUS PORTS
- ★ SCSI-2 AND ETHERNET INTERFACE
- ★ 16 INCH RACK MOUNT COLOR MONITOR
- ★ KEYBOARD, MOUSE AND SunOS 4.1

FOR CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS AND FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT: **IBI SYSTEMS INC.**, 6842 NW 20M AVE., FT. LAUDERDALE, FL 33309, 305-978-9225 FAX: 305-978-9226

CIRCLE NO. 762



### BLIND MATABLE POWER SUPPLY CONNECTOR

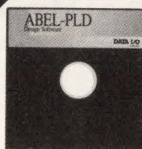
L Series rack & panel connectors provide optional 8, 15, 25, 50 and 200 amp contacts in a rugged float mountable assembly. L Series connectors use the Hypertac® hyperboloid, low force contact which offers high cycle life, immunity to shock and vibration, and contact resistance in the .4 to 2.5 milliohm range.

FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, CONTACT: **HYPERTRONICS CORPORATION**

16 Brent Drive, Hudson, Massachusetts 01749  
(800) 225-9228 (In MA & Canada (508) 568-0451)  
FAX: (508) 568-0680

CIRCLE NO. 763

Just \$495!\*



### ABEL-PLD: Logic design for less.

- 150 PLD architectures supported (more than 4000 devices)
- Uses ABEL™ Hardware Description Language (ABEL-HDL™)

- Intelligent synthesis and optimization
- Upgradable to full-featured ABEL Design Software

1-800-3-DataIO  
(1-800-332-8246)

\*U.S. list price only.



Call Data I/O® Direct today to order ABEL-PLD.

**DATA I/O**

CIRCLE NO. 764



### Save \$1000 on our entry-level logic system.

- Includes the 212 Multi Programmer with logic module, ABEL-PLD™ and PROMlink™ Ltd. PC Interface Software
- Supports 20- and 24-pin CMOS logic devices

- Full-hex keypad for extensive editing
- Optional EPROM and microcontroller modules

1-800-3-DataIO  
(1-800-332-8246)

\*U.S. list price only.



Call Data I/O® Direct today to order the 212 Logic System.

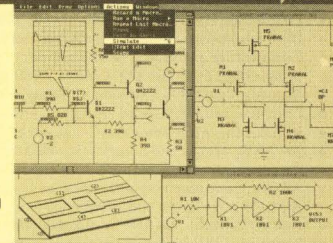
**DATA I/O**

CIRCLE NO. 765

## Analog Circuit Simulation

- Schematic Entry
- SPICE Simulation
- Model Libraries
- Waveform Processing

only \$990



### Powerful - Affordable

FULLY INTEGRATED, EASY TO USE, ANALOG CIRCUIT SIMULATION ENVIRONMENT, FROM ONE VENDOR, FEATURING: A powerful SPICE simulator performing AC, DC, and Transient analyses, extensive model libraries, schematic entry, graphical waveform processing, and report quality printouts.

Call Or Write For Your Free Demo and Information Kit!

P.O. Box 710 San Pedro, CA 90733-0710

Tel. 310-833-0710

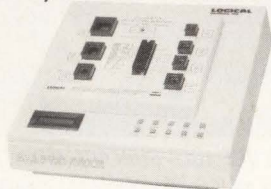
Fax 310-833-9658

CIRCLE NO. 766

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

## Device Programming

Certified by the Semiconductor Industry



World's largest selection of PC based and stand-alone programmers from \$395.00 to \$10,000.

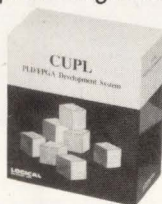
### ALLPRO™ 88

1-800-331-7766 **LOGICAL DEVICES, INC.**

CIRCLE NO. 767

## State Machine Design

For Complex & High Density PLDs



The most powerful PLD/FPGA CAE design software from \$495.00

### CUPL™ 4.2

1-800-331-7766 **LOGICAL DEVICES, INC.**

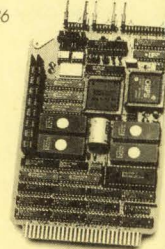
CIRCLE NO. 768

**CMOS 186**  
Single Board Computer

Runs C or QuickBASIC™ Programs

Powerful 16-bit computer directly executes EPROM's containing any C or BASIC .EXE file. NO LOCATORS! Software includes multi-tasking, multi-drop comm, PID control, OPTOMUX™

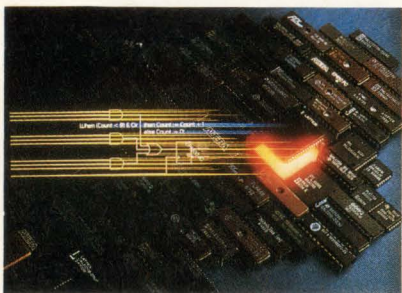
- 10, 12, 16 MHz 80C186
- CMOS design
- 512K RAM
- 384K EPROM
- STD BUS Expansion
- COM1 RS232/485
- COM2, LPT1
- RTC Avail
- 80C187 Avail
- OEM discounts



**MICRO/SYS**

3447 Ocean View Blvd., Glendale, CA 91208  
(818) 244-4600 FAX (818) 244-4246

CIRCLE NO. 769



**MacABEL**

PLD Design on the Apple Macintosh!

Data I/O's industry-standard ABEL PLD design package is now available on the Macintosh, exclusively from Capilano Computing!  
• Use Boolean and integer equations, state machines and truth tables to describe your design • Communicates directly with any serial PLD programmer • Best device support in the industry, including ALTERA, AMD, ATMEL, CYPRESS, GOULD, HARRIS, ICT, INTEL, LATTICE, NATIONAL, RICOH, SAMSUNG, SGS, SIGNETICS, SSS, TI, VTI and others • Interactive "in-circuit" schematic entry and simulation when used with DesignWorks

Call (800) 444-9064 Today for your free Demonstration Kit!  
**Capilano Computing**  
FAX: (604) 522-3972  
(604) 522-6200

CIRCLE NO. 770

## Low Current VME?

If your VMEbus system needs to run on battery or solar power, or if you're concerned about system heat generation and cooling, Micro-Link has the answers.

Micro-Link's VLP backplanes radically reduce system power consumption. With our VME201 MC68HC000 installed and running at 16MHz a system consumes less than 275mA at +5V; with our VME203 MC68030 at 40MHz it consumes less than 750mA.

Hear about a full range of VME products and outstanding software and applications support ready for your immediate use:

Call 1-800-428-6155  
or FAX: 317-848-2254



Carmel, Indiana

CIRCLE NO. 771

## GPS TIME AND FREQUENCY AT A BREAKTHROUGH PRICE

**\$3995\***



**GPStar™**

- 100ns to UTC (without S/A)
- 5x10<sup>-10</sup> Frequency Accuracy
- Frequency Synthesizer 1-32MHz
- 1PPS Time Output
- RS232 Interface
- Time Tagging/Event Triggering
- Accommodates Long Cable Runs
- IRIG B Time Code Generator Option
- 8 Digit Display

**Odetics**  
Precision Time Division

Phone (714) 758-0400 (800) 374-4783 Fax (714) 758-8463  
\*OEM and Quantity Discounts Available

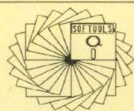
CIRCLE NO. 772

## Control Cross-C

Full ANSI Cross-C Compilers & Assemblers

- ♦ HD64180, HD647180X, Z80, Z180, Z280 & NSC800.
- ♦ DOS based cross-compilers for ANSI and K&R C code.
- ♦ Completely automatic MMU support (no programming effort) for UP TO 1 MEG Z180 programs.
- ♦ Includes HD64180/Z180 support library with source.
- ♦ Complete with high-speed assembler, linker, and librarian.
- ♦ Includes macros to interface C and assembly.
- ♦ All ANSI .H files and libraries provided. Source available.
- ♦ Char types are not promoted to int. Generates inline port I/O.
- ♦ Allows in-line assembly with access to C variables.
- ♦ All code is reentrant and ROMable.
- ♦ Fast ANSI/IEEE 754/INTEL floating point support.
- ♦ Supports C ISR's. Can compile to user defined segments.
- ♦ 32 functions of real-time exec. (RTX) accessible from C.
- ♦ RTX - up to 256 tasks, queues, & boxes w/ full interrupt support.

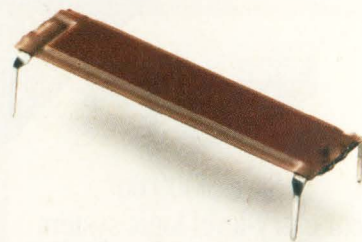
ANSI C Compiler, Assembler, Linker - \$699  
Assembler and Linker Only - \$279  
32 Fn. Real-Time Executive incl. Source - \$399



**SOFTTOOLS, INC.**

8770 Manahan Drive  
Ellicott City, MD 21043  
(410) 750-3733  
FAX/BBS (410) 750-2008

CIRCLE NO. 773



## SIMPLIFY BOARD LAYOUT

MICRO/Q 1000® ceramic decoupling capacitors share board mounting holes with IC pins to simplify board design. Now add more active devices with increased density in the same space, or design with the same package on a smaller board.

Circuit Components Inc., 2400 S. Roosevelt St., Tempe, AZ 85282 602/967-0624

CIRCLE NO. 774

**8051 80C196 80C186**  
**68HC11 64180**



**Orion's 8620 Analyzer-Emulator Supports These Processors & Over 180 More!**

- Cost-effective, PC-based emulation for over 180 8- and 16-bit CPUs
- Source level and symbolic debug support
- Interactive triggering
- Program Performance Analyzer
- Tremendous macro capabilities
- Built-in EPROM programmer
- Two-week evaluation program
- Backed by over 11 years of emulation experience!

Call or fax today for more info and a FREE DEMO DISK.  
Limited offer — 1 month free with 3 month rental!

1-800-729-7700  
Fax 415-327-9881

**ORION®**  
INSTRUMENTS

180 Independence Dr., Menlo Park, CA 94025

CIRCLE NO. 775

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

# EDN-CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

## 1992 Recruitment Editorial Calendar

Issue	Issue Date	Ad Deadline	Editorial Emphasis
Magazine Edition	July 20	June 25	INTERNATIONAL PRODUCT SHOWCASE—Vol. II • Computers & Peripherals • Components • CAE • Test & Measurement
News Edition	July 23	July 9	Engineering PCs & Workstations • CAE Software • SIGGRAPH Hot Products • Graphics Technology • Engineering Management Special Series • Regional Profile: Arizona, New Mexico
Magazine Edition	Aug. 6	July 16	Microprocessor Development Tools • ICs & Semiconductors • Technical Article Database Index • EDN's "Innovation Crusade"—Finalists Coverage • Reader Vote Contest: All advertisers in the issue qualify

Call today for information on Recruitment Advertising:

East Coast: Janet O. Penn (201) 228-8610

West Coast: Nancy Olbers (603) 436-7565

National: Roberta Renard (201) 228-8602

# Knock, Knock.

In EDN's Magazine and News Editions, opportunity knocks all the time.

## ESCAPE TO WISCONSIN

Join the Midwest's Fastest Growing Product Design and Test Development Firm. We develop microprocessor based products for Fortune 500 companies in a variety of industries. We currently have openings for the following engineering positions.

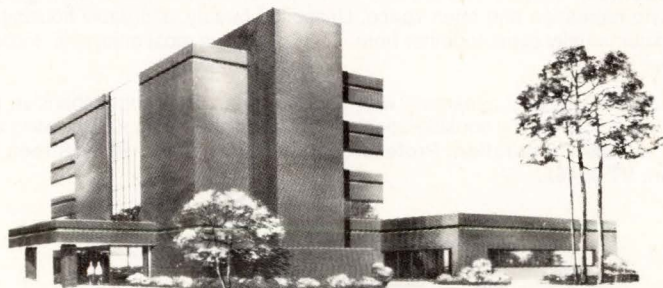
### PROJECT MANAGER

Candidates must have solid experience, seven years minimum, in all aspects of managing and designing microprocessor based products. This includes knowledge of hardware, software and mechanical design. BSEE required.

### HP3070 TEST ENGINEERS

Candidates must have experience in incircuit test development using the HP3070 Combinational test system. BSEE preferred or equivalent experience.

If interested in becoming a member of our team, send your resume and salary requirements in confidence to Lynn Schomisch. An equal opportunity employer.



Technology Group, Inc.

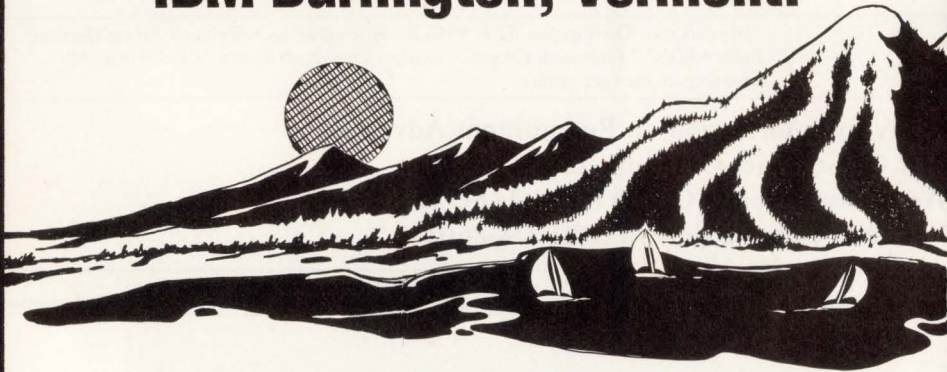
A  
**PLEXUS**  
Company

55 Jewelers Park Drive  
Post Office Box 677  
Neenah, WI 54957-0677

EEO/M/F

**EDN** Magazine Edition News Edition

# Great Work. Great Living. IBM Burlington, Vermont.



One of the world's most advanced semiconductor operations is what you'll find at IBM's major development and manufacturing facility in Burlington, where continued business growth is matched by a superb living environment. We now have outstanding career opportunities for engineers with the specialized computer skills to make significant impact on RISC microprocessor development.

## Logic Design

Responsible for definition, logic design and verification of high performance RISC microprocessors. To qualify, you must possess a BSEE or higher, with an emphasis on Computer Engineering, and be capable of carrying logic design through to physical chip design stage. Minimum of 3 years in logic/chip, CMOS and VLSI design required. RISC experience is key. Background in microprocessor and multiprocessor design desirable.

## Circuit Design

Will design CMOS circuitry for RISC-based microprocessor functions. Includes custom SRAM cache design, complex logic dataflow circuitry, random logic, IO, clocking and other circuitry in custom microprocessor layouts. Requires BSEE or higher with emphasis on Computer Engineering or Circuit Design. Ability to design complex CMOS or Bi CMOS circuits and perform circuit analysis and verification is essential, along with minimum of 3 years circuit design experience in industry. CMOS, VLSI, digital circuit design is a prerequisite.

## Physical Design

Responsible for CMOS VLSI chip physical design of RISC microprocessor in advanced CMOS technology. Includes using state-of-the-art CAD tools to perform chip layout, wiring and chip timing analysis. A BSEE or higher, with emphasis on Computer Engineering or Circuit Design, is essential, along with at least 3 years of physical design experience in industry. RISC and CMOS, VLSI design experience (chip layout/wiring) necessary. Background in microprocessor design desirable.

Located between Lake Champlain and Vermont's Green Mountains, Burlington offers year round recreation and open space. Unspoiled beauty, affordable housing and a sense of community come together here. This is life at its most enjoyable; technology at its best.

IBM offers salaries commensurate with qualifications and a comprehensive benefit package. For confidential consideration, please send your resume, indicating area of interest, to: **IBM Corporation, Professional Recruiting, 1000 River Street, Essex Junction, VT 05452.**

An equal opportunity employer.

# Your Future Starts Here

**EDN** Magazine  
Edition  
News  
Edition



# LEADERSHIP

The capacity to show the way by taking the lead. To influence or direct the activities of others.

Some appear to be the leader. But actions speak much louder than muscle. We believe in the personal power of the individual. Which is why, at Motorola Semiconductor Products Sector (SPS), we encourage our people to be champions. To establish goals. To influence by example. As a result, we're an international innovator in the semiconductor industry.

The microelectronics technology leader. Naturally, it's the Microprocessor and Memory Technologies Group, Motorola SPS. **Openings now exist in our Texas facility for:**

**IC DESIGN ENGINEER** Design logic and CMOS control circuitry for a RISC-based microprocessor cache. Involves circuitry definition, modeling, and verification, plus integration of custom SRAM cache and MMU arrays. Requires BS/MSEE with emphasis on computer engineering and 3+ years VLSI CMOS design experience. Cache/MMU control design expertise is a must.

**CUSTOM SRAM DESIGN ENGINEERS** Design, verification and test of CMOS and BiCMOS fast static RAMS. Requires a BSEE/MSEE and 1-5 years in design of fast statics. Experience in design of BiCMOS SRAMS desirable.

**SOFTWARE ENGINEER** Develop, port and support RISC architecture debuggers. Includes UNIX X Window graphics HW/SW tools and porting of cross-tools to various development platforms. Requires BSCS and 4+ years C/UNIX experience with a minimum of 2 years in UNIX X Window graphics. C++ skills preferred.

**SENIOR DESIGN ENGINEER** Participate in specification, design and implementation of next generation 68000 microprocessors. Requires BS/MSEE and 5 years experience with a strong background in new product specification, behavioral modeling, VLSI and microprocessor design.

## **GRAPHICS/EMBEDDED CONTROL**

**MARKETING MANAGER** Develop/implement marketing strategies for 88000 and PowerPC graphics embedded control products with an emphasis on facilitating design wins in targeted areas. Requires BSEE and 4+ years experience marketing embedded control microprocessors. Knowledge of HW/SW development tools and key operating system software is essential.

**SYSTEM VERIFICATION ENGINEER** Develop verification programs/behaviorals to verify RISC/68000 microprocessor families' functions and perform failure analysis at system and chip levels. Requires BS/MSEE and 3-5 years experience with proficiency in C/UNIX.

**CAE DESIGNER** Develop an integrated VLSI CAD platform based on vendor tools and design/code. Includes evaluation, design methodology and tool support. Requires BS/MSEE, plus 3-5 years experience in workstation tool development and SW integration. Knowledge of relational database and graphical user interfaces (X, motif) would be a plus.

**DEVICE ENGINEERS** Responsible for failure analysis, yield enhancement and problem resolutions. Requires strong technical/analytical skills with experience in device design, product or process engineering within the semiconductor industry. Requires a related BS degree and 1-5 years experience.

There's no company — or opportunity — in the world like this one. Be part of it. For consideration, send your resume to: **Motorola Recruitment, Dept. ATX-9212, 505 Barton Springs Rd., One Texas Center, Suite 400, Austin, TX 78704. (800) 531-5183; (512) 322-8811 FAX.** Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer.



**MOTOROLA**

Microprocessor and Memory Technologies Group

**CMOS LOGIC AND CIRCUIT DESIGN  
SYNTHESIS • BUS INTERFACE • SIMULATION  
RISC ARCHITECTURE • MICROPROCESSOR DESIGN  
MICROPROCESSOR ARCHITECTURE  
CACHE MEMORY SYSTEMS • DEVELOPMENT TOOLS**

# Create the Industry's Most Advanced Digital Loop Carrier Systems!!

Pulse Communications, with 28 years' experience in the Telecommunications market, had another successful record-setting year in 1991. Our highly skilled technical staff will be developing next generation TR-303 compliant digital loop carrier and SONET transport systems. Join an industry leader during our vigorous growth phase.

Qualified applicants will have a BSEE, or BSCS and a minimum of two years experience in a telecommunications environment. An advanced degree, knowledge of Bellcore standards, and demonstrated capabilities in the design of advanced voice and data transmission products are definite pluses. Specific opportunities are available for:

## SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

- Embedded real-time systems
- C programming on a UNIX platform
- Intel 8051 and Motorola 68XXX processors

## ASIC DESIGNERS

- HDL design
- Valid running on Sun Workstations
- SONET, ADM, TSI
- EPLD, ASIC, FPGA
- ISDN, T1

## LINE CARD DESIGNERS

- Analog and digital
- Voice and data transmission
- Microprocessor control
- High speed backplanes
- X.25, LAN

## COMMON CONTROL DESIGNERS

- Motorola 68XXX microprocessors
- ASIC or FPGA
- Remote test

Pulsecom offers excellent and competitive salaries and a liberal fringe benefits package.

Pulsecom is a subsidiary of Hubbell, Inc. and is located on the western edge of Fairfax County, Virginia, adjacent to Dulles International Airport, and 30 minutes from downtown Washington, D.C.

If you have the background we seek, send your resume and salary history to: Pulsecom, Human Resources, 2900 Towerview Road, Herndon, Virginia 22071 or call (703) 471-2900 or (800)821-7924. An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/D/V.



**pulsecom**

# Get a Job!

**EDN** Magazine  
Edition  
News  
Edition



## Business/Publishing Headquarters

275 Washington St  
Newton, MA 02158  
Tel: (617) 558-4470

## VP/Publishing Director

Peter D Coley  
(617) 558-4673  
Ora Dunbar, Sales Coordinator

## VP/Publisher

Roy W Forsberg  
(617) 558-4367  
Darlene Fisher, Assistant

## Advertising Sales Director

Jeff Patterson  
(617) 558-4583

## Marketing/Business Director

Deborah Virtue  
(617) 558-4779

## VP/Production/Manufacturing

Wayne Hultizky

## Director of Production/Manufacturing

John R Sanders

## Production Staff

Andrew A Jantz, Supervisor  
Sheilagh Hamill, Manager  
Lynn Morelli, Assistant

## NEW ENGLAND/NY

Chris Platt, Clint Baker  
199 Wells Ave  
Newton, MA 02159  
Tel: (617) 964-3730  
Fax: (617) 332-7128

## NEW YORK CITY/NEW JERSEY

Dan Rowland  
249 W 17th St  
New York, NY 10011  
Tel: (212) 463-6419  
Fax: (212) 463-6404

## SOUTHEAST CORRIDOR/PA

Steve Farkas  
487 Devon Park Dr  
Wayne, PA 19087  
Tel: (215) 293-1212  
Fax: (215) 293-0359

## IL, IN, KY, MI, OH, TN

Greg Anastos  
Cahners Plaza  
1350 E Touhy Ave, Box 5080  
Des Plaines, IL 60018  
Tel: (708) 635-8800  
Fax: (708) 635-0929

## IL, MN, NE, IA, KS, ND, SD, WI, MO, AL, AR, OK, CANADA

Jack Johnson  
Cahners Plaza  
1350 E Touhy Ave, Box 5080  
Des Plaines, IL 60018  
Tel: (708) 635-8800  
Fax: (708) 635-0929

## ARIZONA

John Huff  
44 Cook St  
Denver, CO 80206  
Tel: (303) 388-4511  
Fax: (303) 394-4709

## COLORADO

Bill Klauke  
44 Cook St  
Denver, CO 80206  
Tel: (303) 388-4511  
Fax: (303) 394-4709

## ORANGE/RIVERSIDE/ SAN DIEGO COUNTIES

Jim McErlean  
18818 Teller Ave, Suite 170  
Irvine, CA 92715  
Tel: (714) 851-9422  
Fax: (714) 752-6867

## LOS ANGELES/ SOUTHERN CA, NV

Charles J Stillman  
12233 W Olympic Blvd  
Los Angeles, CA 90064  
Tel: (213) 826-5818  
Fax: (213) 207-1067

Susan N Green  
18818 Teller Ave, Suite 170  
Irvine, CA 92715  
Tel: (714) 851-9422  
Fax: (714) 752-6867

## NORTHERN CA/ SILICON VALLEY

Phil Branon, Bill Klauke  
James W Graham, Frank Granzeier  
3031 Tisch Way, Suite 200  
San Jose, CA 95128  
Tel: (408) 243-8838  
Fax: (408) 243-2144

## WASHINGTON, OREGON

Pat Dakin  
1750 SW Skyline Blvd, Box 6  
Portland, OR 97221  
Tel: (503) 297-3382  
Fax: (503) 297-4305

## TEXAS

Al Schmidt  
Two Forest Plaza  
12201 Merit Dr, Suite 730  
Dallas, TX 75251  
Tel: (214) 419-1825  
Fax: (214) 419-1829

## UK

John Waddell  
Crystal Communications  
Purland House  
151 Nathan  
London SE28 0AB  
Tel: 44-81-312-4444  
Fax: 44-81-310-1201

## ITALY

Gianni Soddu  
International Advertising Network  
Via Cassola 6  
20122 Milano Italy  
Tel: 39-2-545-1833  
Fax: 39-2-546-2573

## SCANDINAVIA

Stuart Smith  
27 Paul St  
London EC2A 4JU  
Tel: 44-71-628-7038  
Fax: 44-71-628-5984

## FRANCE/BELGIUM

Laura Whiteman  
14 Rue des Parisiens  
92600 Asnieres sur Seine  
France  
Tel: 331-47900507  
Fax: 331-47900643

## BAVARIA

Karin Steinbacher  
New Media Munchen  
Ismaninger Str 108  
8000 Munchen 80  
Germany  
Tel: 49-89-98-51-35  
Fax: 49-89-981-0117

## SPAIN

Luis S Giner  
Urbanizacion Santa Barbara  
Edificio Cumbre, Apt 7B  
08870 Sitges (Barcelona) Spain  
Tel: 3-894-43-26  
Fax: 3-894-88-37

## HUNGARY

Erika Alpar  
Publicitas Budapest  
Kossuth L ter 18  
1055 Budapest, Hungary  
Tel: 111-48-98 or 111-44-20  
Fax: 111-12-69

## AUSTRIA

Harald Brandt  
Permedia  
Mozartstrasse 43  
A-4020 Linz  
Tel: 732-79-34-55  
Fax: 732-79-34-58

## ISRAEL

Asa Talbar, Talbar Media  
Box 22917  
Tel Aviv 61228, Israel  
Tel: 972-3-223-621  
Fax: 972-3-524-2177

## SWITZERLAND

Peter Combaz, Roswitha N Kunzle  
Exportwerbung AG  
Kirchgasse 50, 8024 Zurich 1  
Tel: 41 1 261 4690  
Fax: 41 1 251 45 42

## NETHERLANDS/NORTHWEST GERMANY (NIELSEN 1,2)

Albert Ticheler  
Dialtic  
Busweg 46  
5632 PN Eindhoven  
Tel/Fax: 31-40-41-37-27

## CENTRAL/SOUTHWEST GERMANY

Franz Fleischmann, MediaPac  
Hanauer Landstrasse 294  
D-6000 Frankfurt/Main 1  
Germany; Tel: 4969 42 2951  
Fax: 49 69 421288

## HONG KONG

Adonis Mak  
Cahners Asia Limited  
22nd fl, Lo Yong Court  
Commercial Bldg  
212-220 Lockhart Road  
Wanchai, Hong Kong  
Tel: 852-572-2037  
Fax: 852-838-5912

## JAPAN

Kaoru Hara  
Dynaco International Inc  
Suite 1003, Sun-Palace Shinjuku  
8-12-1 Nishishinjuku, Shinjuku-ku  
Tokyo 160, Japan  
Tel: 81-3-366-8301  
Fax: 81-3-366-8302

## KOREA

Jeong-guon Seo  
Media Network  
CPO Box 6997  
Seoul, Korea  
Tel: 82-2-752-4392  
Fax: 82-2-752-4394

## SINGAPORE/MALAYSIA

Hoo Siew Sai  
Major Media Singapore PTE Ltd  
52 Chin Swee Rd  
#06-00 Resource Bldg  
Singapore 0316  
Tel: 65-738-0122  
Fax: 65-738-2108

## AUSTRALIA

Alexandra Harris-Pearson  
World Media Network Pty Ltd  
Level 2, 285 Clarence Street  
Sydney, NSW 2000 Australia  
Tel: 61-2-283-2788  
Fax: 61-2-283-2035

## TAIWAN

Parson Lee  
Acteam International Marketing Corp  
Box 82153, Taipei, Taiwan ROC  
Tel: 886-2-7114833  
Fax: 886-2-7415110

## PRODUCT MART

Joanne Dorian  
249 W 17th St  
New York, NY 10011  
Tel: (212) 463-6415  
Fax: (212) 463-6404

## INFO CARDS/ LITERATURE LINK

Heather McElkenny  
Tel: (617) 558-4282

## CAREER OPPORTUNITIES/ CAREER NEWS

Roberta Renard  
National Sales Manager  
Janet O Penn, Eastern Sales Manager  
Diane Philipbar, Sales Assistant  
103 Eisenhower Pkwy  
Roseland, NJ 07068  
Tel: (201) 228-8602, 228-8610,  
228-8608; fax: (201) 228-4622

Nancy Olbers  
Western Sales Manager  
238 Highland St  
Portsmouth, NH 03801  
Tel: (603) 436-7565  
Fax: (603) 436-8647

Direct Mail Service  
(708) 390-2361

Wendy A Casella, Mary Beth Cassidy,  
Muriel Murphy  
Advertising/Contracts Coordinators  
(617) 964-3030

## Cahners Magazine Div

Terry McDermott, President  
Cahners Publishing Co  
Frank Sibley, Executive Vice President/  
General Manager, Boston Div  
Tom Dellamaria, VP/Production &  
Manufacturing

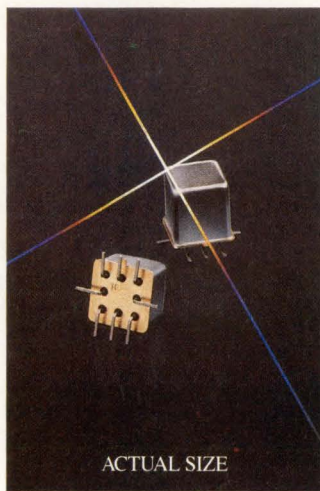
Circulation: Denver, CO  
(303) 388-4511

Reprints of EDN articles are available on a custom printing basis at reasonable prices in quantities of 500 or more. For an exact quote, contact Andrea Marwitz, Cahners Reprint Service, Cahners Plaza, 1350 E Touhy Ave, Box 5080, Des Plaines, IL 60017. Phone (708) 390-2240.

# TO-5 RELAY TECHNOLOGY

## The Surface Mount Centigr<sup>®</sup>

- Leads formed for direct surface mounting
- High performance military relay
- RF switching through 1 GHz



There's only one new thing about the newest Centigr<sup>®</sup> relay. It has leads formed for direct PC board surface mount "onsertion".

Everything else is the same. The same 100% all welded construction and rugged uniframe design. Operating power as low as 200mW. High force/mass ratios for increased resistance to shock and vibration.

Electrical characteristics are the same, too. Precious metal

contact material with gold plating assures switching capabilities from dry circuit to 1 amp. Low intercontact capacitance and contact circuit losses make it an excellent choice for RF switching at frequencies through 1 GHz.

In other words, Teledyne Relays has done it again. We've taken a popular, reliable product based on proven TO-5 technology, and adapted it to the latest produc-

tion techniques without affecting its performance. And it's that performance, after all, that has won Centigr<sup>®</sup> its place in your hearts and designs.

The Surface Mount Centigr<sup>®</sup>. It's available in both general purpose and sensitive versions. Call or write today for complete information.

**TELEDYNE RELAYS**  
Innovations In Switching Technology

See EEM Volume B, page 1606.

Home Office, 12525 Daphne Avenue, Hawthorne, CA 90250 • Telephone: 213-777-0077 • FAX: 213-779-9161

U.S. REGIONAL SALES OFFICES: EASTERN: (908) 272-0020, SOUTHEAST: (407) 682-9044, NORTH CENTRAL: (708) 529-1060, CENTRAL: (214) 348-0898, WESTERN: (408) 978-8899.  
OVERSEAS: GERMANY, 0611-7636-0, ENGLAND: (081) 571-9596, FRANCE: 47-61-08-08, BELGIUM: (02) 673-99-88, JAPAN: (3) 3797-6956.

# EDN-INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISERS INDEX

Abbott Electronics . . . . .	65	Illinois Capacitor . . . . .	184	Radiall Inc . . . . .	187
ACCEL Technologies Inc . . . . .	211	Incredible Tech . . . . .	211	Raltron . . . . .	150
Advanced Micro Devices . . . . .	14-15	Instrument Specialties Co Inc . . . . .	119	RLC Enterprises . . . . .	103
Advanced Microelectronics . . . . .	183	Intelligent Systems Inc . . . . .	150		
Advin Systems . . . . .	213	Intergraph Corp . . . . .	180	Samsung Semiconductor . . . . .	16-17
Alcatel . . . . .	99	Interpoint . . . . .	182	Samtec Inc . . . . .	188, 189
Allen Systems . . . . .	213	Intusoft . . . . .	215	SAT Solder Absorbing Tech . . . . .	213
Allied Signal . . . . .	176	IOtech Inc . . . . .	86	SeaLevel Systems . . . . .	214
Ametek . . . . .	146	Ironwood . . . . .	215	Seiko Instruments . . . . .	164
AMP . . . . .	104-105	ITT Pomona Electronics . . . . .	198	Siemens . . . . .	212
Analog Devices Inc . . . . .	8, 155			Siemens Components Inc . . . . .	60
Antex Electronics . . . . .	146	John Fluke		Sierra Circuits . . . . .	211
Apex Microtechnology Corp . . . . .	11	Manufacturing Co Inc . . . . .	32-33, 127	Signetics Corp . . . . .	18-19
Ariel . . . . .	156			Signum Systems . . . . .	41
Augat . . . . .	62	Kepeco Inc . . . . .	162-163	Siliconix Inc . . . . .	166
Aval Corp of Ireland . . . . .	213	Kikusui . . . . .	178	Softools . . . . .	216
Avantek Div of Hewlett-Packard . . . . .	20			Sony . . . . .	190
		Lattice Semiconductor Corp . . . . .	185	Spectrum Software . . . . .	192
BASF* . . . . .	32-33	Linear Technology Corp . . . . .	134	Sprague-Goodman Electronics Inc . . . . .	203
Belden Wire & Cable . . . . .	C4	Logical Devices Inc . . . . .	216	Standard Microsystems . . . . .	199
Bergquist Co . . . . .	142			Stanford Telecommunications . . . . .	194
Bi-Link Computer . . . . .	196	Maxell . . . . .	168-169	Star Semiconductor Corp . . . . .	55
BP Microsystems . . . . .	211	Maxim Integrated Products . . . . .	139, 141, 143, 145	Synergy Microsystems . . . . .	25
Brooktree Corp . . . . .	83, 158				
Burr-Brown Corp . . . . .	80	Maxtor . . . . .	88-89		
		MCSI . . . . .	42	Tabor Electronics . . . . .	214
Caddock Electronics Inc . . . . .	120	Memtech . . . . .	128	Tektronix Inc . . . . .	67-74, 75-76, 85
Capilano Computer Systems Inc . . . . .	216	Metalink Corp . . . . .	213	Teledyne Components . . . . .	133
Capital Equipment Corp . . . . .	42	Micro Link . . . . .	216	Teledyne Relays . . . . .	222
Cascade Design Automation . . . . .	12-13	Micron Semiconductor . . . . .	186	Tempil Div . . . . .	212
Ceibo Ltd . . . . .	213	MicroSim Corp . . . . .	202	Tempustech Inc . . . . .	214
Central Semiconductor . . . . .	210	MicroSys . . . . .	216	Test Systems . . . . .	214
Checksum . . . . .	41	Microware Systems Corp . . . . .	57	Texas Instruments Inc* . . . . .	44-45, 60
Cherry Electrical Products Inc . . . . .	154	Mini-Circuits Laboratories . . . . .	3, 4, 26-27, 137	3M Co . . . . .	212
Circuit Components Inc . . . . .	216			3M Electrical Specialties Div . . . . .	198
Cybernetic Micro Systems Inc . . . . .	31	Mitsubishi Electronics		Tokin Corp . . . . .	200
Cypress Semiconductor . . . . .	23	America Inc . . . . .	106-107, 147, 149, 151, 153	Tribal Microsystems . . . . .	211
Dale Electronics Inc . . . . .	1, 171	Motorola Semiconductor		Unitrode Integrated . . . . .	C3
Data I/O Corp* . . . . .	46, 50, 215	Products Inc . . . . .	28-29, 58-59		
Datel . . . . .	170, 224D	Murata Erie North America Inc . . . . .	38-39	Vicor . . . . .	209
Deemax Technology . . . . .	213			VL Electronics . . . . .	204
Design Computation Inc . . . . .	212	National Instruments . . . . .	C2	VTC Inc . . . . .	118
DigiKey . . . . .	2	National Semiconductor Corp . . . . .	108-110		
		NEC Corp . . . . .	48-49	Wavetek . . . . .	117
EAO Elektro-Apparatebau Olten Ag* . . . . .	80	NCI . . . . .	214	Westcor . . . . .	6
Elantek . . . . .	172	Nohau Corp . . . . .	195	WSI . . . . .	101
Emulation Technology Inc . . . . .	215			Wytech . . . . .	213
		Odetics . . . . .	216		
FDK Electronics . . . . .	142	OKI Semiconductor . . . . .	46, 157	Xicor Inc . . . . .	215
		Omation Inc . . . . .	214		
Gates Energy Products Inc . . . . .	197	Omron Electronics Inc . . . . .	165	Z-World . . . . .	211
Golden Power Systems . . . . .	102	OrCAD Systems Corp . . . . .	30		
		Orion Instruments . . . . .	174-175, 214, 216		
Harris Semiconductor . . . . .	34-35, 36-37			<b>Recruitment Advertising 217-220</b>	
Headland Technology . . . . .	179	Pacific Data . . . . .	79	Pacific Title and Arts Studio	
Hewlett-Packard Co . . . . .	40	PADS Software Inc . . . . .	10	Plexus-Technology Group	
Huntsville Microsystems Inc . . . . .	207	Performance Semiconductor Corp . . . . .	115	Pulsecom	
Hypertronics Corp . . . . .	215	Philips Semiconductor . . . . .	129, 130-131		
		Pico . . . . .	66, 78		
IBI Systems Inc . . . . .	215	Planar Systems . . . . .	224		
IC Sensors . . . . .	43	Potter & Brumfield . . . . .	132		
IDT . . . . .	87	Power Convertibles . . . . .	201		
IEE . . . . .	179	Power Trends Inc . . . . .	52		
IERC . . . . .	128				
ILC Data Device Corp . . . . .	191	Qua Tech Inc . . . . .	214		

\*Advertiser in European edition

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

# EDN-ACRONYMS & ABBREVIATIONS

**A/D**—analog/digital  
**ALU**—arithmetic logic unit  
**ASIC**—application-specific integrated circuit  
**BISYNC**—Binary Synchronous Communications protocol  
**CMRR**—common-mode rejection ratio  
**CPU**—central processing unit  
**D/A**—digital-to-analog  
**DDCMP**—Synchronous/Asynchronous Digital Data Communications Message Protocol  
**DIP**—dual in-line package  
**DMA**—direct memory access  
**DOS**—disk operating system  
**DSP**—digital signal processing  
**EEPROM**—electrically erasable programmable read-only memory  
**EPROM**—erasable programmable read-only memory  
**FFT**—fast Fourier transform  
**HDLC**—high-level data-link control protocol  
**HDTV**—high-definition television  
**I/O**—input-output  
**LCD**—liquid-crystal display  
**MAC**—multiply and accumulate; a MAC unit multiplies two numbers and keeps a running sum of the results

**NRE**—nonrecurring engineering (costs)  
**NTSC**—the color-television broadcast standard used in the US; a 3.58-MHz composite signal that carries both brightness and color information  
**PAL**—the color-television broadcast standard used in Europe; a composite signal differing from NTSC in a few ways, one being that the color subcarrier frequency is 4.43 MHz  
**PID**—proportional-integral-differential  
**PROM**—programmable read-only memory  
**PWM**—pulse-width modulation  
**RAM**—random-access memory  
**RGB**—the red, green, and blue color signals used in component video systems to drive monitors  
**RISC**—reduced-instruction-set computer  
**ROM**—read-only memory  
**SDLC**—synchronous data-link control protocol  
**SOIC**—small-outline integrated circuit  
**TPU**—time-processing unit

This list includes acronyms and abbreviations found in EDN's Special Report, Technology Updates, and feature articles.

When  
 customers  
 demand  
 the best,  
 give 'em EL.



CIRCLE NO. 142

## PACIFIC TITLE & ART STUDIO

Pacific Title and Art Studio, a leading motion picture post production facility, is looking for motivated individuals to work in its high resolution digital image compositing facility.

### Applications Software Engineer

Qualified applicants should have a BSEE or BSCS or equivalent experience and at least 3 years of programming experience with UNIX/C systems developing windowed applications and graphical user interfaces running on high end graphics workstations. Primary duties include specification, design, and implementation of a graphical user interface environment for compositing and manipulation of high resolution images, as well as development of applications as required for the support of the facility. Experience with windowing systems including X Windows, Motif, Unix operating systems and systems programming procedures are essential.

### Hardware Engineer

Qualified applicants should have a BSEE or equivalent experience and at least 3 years of hardware design experience. This person will specify, design, build and verify analog and digital circuits, assemble and integrate various computer systems, install high resolution video distribution systems as well as high speed digital signal communication systems. Establish and implement maintenance procedures for specialized custom hardware, set up maintenance shop and spare parts inventory. Experience with PAL, FPGA, and CAD tools essential. Neat and meticulous bench technique required. Familiarity with computer network systems, Unix systems, assembly language and C language programming a plus.

Please send your resume to Pacific Title Digital Facility, 6350 Santa Monica Blvd., Hollywood, CA 90038. No phone calls please. All inquiries confidential.

## books that work the way you work

Based on the EDN series -- 20% new material

### Troubleshooting Analog Circuits

Robert A. Pease, National Semiconductor

1991 208pp. cloth 0 7506 9184 0 \$32.95 (£19.95)

### Analog Circuit Design:

Art, Science, Personalities

Jim Williams, Linear Technology

1991 352pp. cloth 0 7506 9166 2 \$44.95 (£30.00)

Loaded with practical information

### Rechargeable Batteries Applications Handbook

Technical Staff, Gates Energy Products

May 1992 432pp. cloth 0 7506 9227 8 \$49.95 (£38.50)

### BUTTERWORTH-HEINEMANN

80 Montvale Ave. Stoneham MA 02180

1-800-366-2665

M-F 8:30-4:30 ET

FAX 617-279-4851



## The EDN Series for Design Engineers

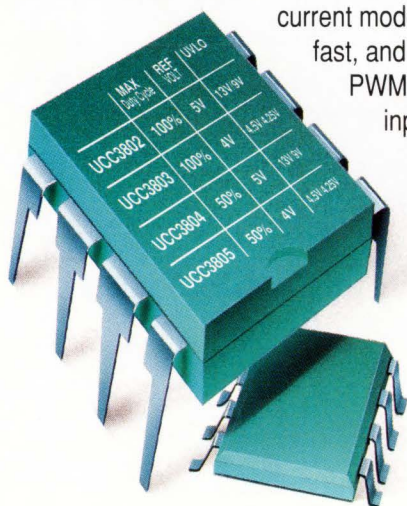
U.K. and Europe:

Reed Book Services Ltd., Special Sales Department  
 P. O. Box 5, Rushden, Northants NN10 9YZ U.K.  
 TEL. 0933 58521 FAX 0933 50284

# High Frequency, Low Power BICMOS PWM's



Our new BICMOS UCC3802 family of super-efficient current mode PWM's are small, fast, and accurate. No other PWM offers a lower voltage input (5 volts operational), so why bootstrap around your old IC's limitations?



You can fly - with minimal design-in effort. The UCC3802 is excellent for portable equipment: modems, notebook computers, and other

battery-operated equipment are just a few of the applications the UCC3802 makes smarter.

For free samples and application information, give us a call today:

**(603) 424-2410**

7 Continental Boulevard, Merrimack, NH 03054, FX, (603)424-3460

## The UCC3802 Family Advantage

- ◆ Low Starting Supply Current: typically 50 $\mu$ A
- ◆ Low Operating Supply Current: typically 350 $\mu$ A
- ◆ Pinout Compatible with UC3842 and UC3842A families
- ◆ 1MHz + Operation
- ◆ Internal Leading Edge Blanking
- ◆ High-Current 1Apk Totem-Pole Output
- ◆ Fast Response Current-Sense Response: typically 100ns
- ◆ Restart Delay prevents Fast Soft-Start Oscillations
- ◆ Current-Mode Control for Automatic Feedforward Compensation
- ◆ Tight tolerance voltage reference  $\pm 1\%$

**"THE CURRENT MODE PWM LEADER"**

**INTEGRATED  
CIRCUITS**  
**UNITRODE**

The Future is Now



802.6  
802.5  
802.4  
802.3

# Belden Fiber Optics

## The Best You Can Buy For Your Products And Premises

Since 1976, Belden has worked with some of the largest companies in the world to help them integrate fiber optic technology into their product designs, premise communications and data transmission networks.

Today, you can use Belden® fiber optic cable as backbone highways for multiple LANs; direct connections to workstations, mainframes and supercomputers; and as ideal interconnects for real-time response and graphic intensive systems.

All Belden® fiber optic cables meet Fiber Distributed Data Interface (FDDI) standard specifications for high speed transmissions...the only fiber network standard to progress to industry-wide product development and in-stock availability.

Belden® networking cables for FDDI include loose and tight buffered cables for outdoor and indoor applications. All indoor premise cables are NEC rated. Connectorized assemblies are also available.

These are the basic fiber optic products in our catalog, but if you have an unusual application or requirement, you can once again count on Belden. Our new 69,000 square foot Belden Engineering Center can help you develop products and systems that meet whatever design requirements you might have.

This state-of-the-art facility is dedicated to keeping our OEM customers on the leading edge of technology, with product sample development, test and analysis, process and equipment testing and de-

velopment, and compound materials testing and development.

So if you've been concerned about who's going to help you meet your company's future needs for fiber optic products and technology, stop worrying and give us a call. At Belden the future is now.

For more information and a free copy of our new Fiber Optic Catalog, call:

**1-800-BELDEN-4**

Cooper Industries,  
Belden Division  
P.O. Box 1980  
Richmond, IN 47375

NEC® is a registered trademark of the National Fire Protection Association, Inc. Quincy, MA.

**COOPER**

**Belden**

Quality from Cooper Industries

CIRCLE NO. 145